National Toxicology Program
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

NTP

Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction

Interim DRAFT

NTP-CERHR REPORT on the REPRODUCTIVE and DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY of BISPHENOL A

April 2007 **NTP-CERHR-XXXXX-00**

PREFACE

To be added after the Expert Panel meeting

Reports can be obtained from the website (http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov) or from:

Michael D. Shelby, Ph.D.*
NIEHS EC-32
PO Box 12233
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
919-541-3455
shelby@niehs.nih.gov

A Report of the CERHR Expert Panel**:**

Robert E. Chapin, Ph.D., chair	Pfizer, Inc., Groton CT
Jane Adams, Ph.D.	University of Massachusetts, Boston MA
Kim Boekelheide, M.D., Ph.D.	Brown University, Providence RI
L. Earl Gray, Jr., Ph.D.	US Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park NC
Simon W. Hayward, Ph.D.	Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville TN
Peter S.J. Lees, Ph.D.	Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore MD
Barry S. McIntyre, Ph.D.	Schering Plough Research Institute, Summit NJ
Kenneth M. Portier, Ph.D.	American Cancer Society, Atlanta GA
Teresa M. Schnorr, Ph.D.	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati OH
Sherry G. Selevan, Ph.D.	US Public Health Service, Silver Spring MD (Ret)
John G. Vandenbergh, Ph.D.	North Carolina State University, Raleigh NC
Susan R. Woskie, Ph.D.	University of Massachusetts, Lowell MA

With the Support of CERHR Staff:

NTP/NIEHS

Michael Shelby, Ph.D.	Director, CERHR
Paul M.D. Foster, Ph.D.	Deputy Director, CERHR
Allen Dearry, Ph.D.	Interim Associate Director, NTP
Mary Wolfe, Ph.D.	NTP Liaison and Scientific Review Office

Note to Reader:

This report is prepared according to the Guidelines for CERHR Panel Members established by NTP/NIEHS. The guidelines are available from the CERHR web site (http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/). The format for this report follows that of CERHR Expert Panel Reports including synopses of studies reviewed, and an evaluation of the Strengths/Weaknesses and Utility (Adequacy) of the study for a CERHR evaluation. Statements and conclusions made under Strengths/Weaknesses and Utility evaluations are those of the CERHR Scientists and are prepared according to the NTP/NIEHS guidelines. In addition, the report includes comments or notes limitations of the study in the synopses. Bold, square brackets are used to enclose such statements. As discussed in the guidelines, square brackets are used to enclose key items of information not provided in a publication, limitations noted in the study, conclusions that differ from authors, and conversions or analyses of data conducted by CERHR. **The findings and conclusions of this report are those of the Expert Panel and should not be construed to represent the views of the National Toxicology Program.**

ABBREVIATIONS

µg	microgram(s)
µM	micromolar
ADA	American Dental Association
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
atm	atmosphere
AUC	area under the time-concentration curve
AUC_{BPA}	area under the time-concentration curve for bisphenol A
$BMD_{1\ SD}$	benchmark dose, 1 control standard deviation
BMD_{10}	benchmark dose, 10% effect level
BMDL	benchmark dose 95th percentile lower confidence limit
BrdU	bromodeoxyuridine
bw	body weight
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CAS RN	Chemical Abstracts Service registry number
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHO	Chinese hamster ovary
CI	confidence interval
C_{max}	maximum plasma concentration
CNS	central nervous system
cytochrome P	CYP
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
EC_{10}	10% effective concentration
EC_{50}	median effective concentration
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
eq	equivalent(s)
ER	estrogen receptor
EROD	7-ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase
ERK	extracellular signal-regulated kinase
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
fM	femtomolar
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
GABA	□-aminobutyric acid
GC/MS	gas chromatography/mass spectrometry
GD	gestation day(s)
GLP	Good Laboratory Practices
GST	glutathione-*S*-transferase
hCG	human chorionic gonadotropin
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
hprt	hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IC_{50}	median inhibitory concentration
IgG	immunoglobin G
ip	intraperitoneal(ly)
IU	international unit
im	intramuscular
iv	intravenous(ly)
k_{el}	elimination constant

kg	kilogram(s)
K_m	rate constant
L	liter(s)
LC	liquid chromatography
LD_{50}	median lethal dose
LH	luteinizing hormone
LOD	limits of detection
LOQ	limits of quantification
m	meter(s)
M	molar
MAPK	mitogen activated protein kinase
mCi	millicurie(s)
MDL	minimum detection limit
mg	milligram(s)
mL	milliliter(s)
mM	millimolar
mol	mole(s)
mRNA	messenger ribonucelic acid
MS	mass spectrometry
MS/MS	tandem mass spectrometry
MURST	Italian Ministry for Universities and Scientific and Technological Research
ng	nanogram(s)
NADPH	reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate
NCTR	National Center for Toxicological Research
ND	not detected
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NICHHD	National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIH	National Institutes of Health
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOAEL	no observed adverse effect level
NOEL	no observed effect level
nM	nanomolar
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
PBPK	physiologically based pharmacokinetic model
PBS	phosphate buffered saline
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
pM	picomolar
PND	postnatal day(s)
ppb	parts per billion
PCNA	proliferating cell nuclear antigen
pg	picogram
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
RIA	radioimmunoassay
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RT	reverse transcriptase
PVC	polyvinylchloride
sc	subcutaneous(ly)
SD	standard deviation

SDN-POA	sexually dimorphic nucleus in the preoptic area of the hypothalamus
SDS-PAGE	sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide electrophoresis
SEM	standard error of the mean
sst_3	somatostatin subtype 3
$T_{1/2}$	half-life
tk	thymidine kinase
T_{max}	time to maximum plasma concentration
TUNEL	terminal deoxynucleotidal transferase-mediated dUTP nick-end labeling
TWA	time-weighted average
UDPGT	uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase
US	United States
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
V_{max}	maximum velocity
WEEL	workplace environmental exposure level

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

1.0 CHEMISTRY, USE, AND HUMAN EXPOSURE

1.1 Chemistry

Section 1 is initially based on secondary review sources. Primary study reports are addressed by the Expert Panel if they contain information that is highly relevant for determining the effect of exposure on developmental or reproductive toxicity or if the studies were released subsequent to the reviews.

1.1.1 Nomenclature

The CAS RN for bisphenol A is 80-05-7. Synonyms for bisphenol A listed in Chem IDplus {ChemIDplus, 2006 #2240} include: 2-(4,4'-Dihydroxydiphenyl)propane; 2,2-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane; 2,2-Bis(hydroxyphenyl)propane; 2,2-Bis(p-hydroxyphenyl)propane; 2,2-Bis-4'-hydroxyfenylpropan [Czech]; 2,2-Di(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane; 2,2-Di(4-phenylol)propane; 4,4'-(1-Methylethylidene)bisphenol; 4,4'-Bisphenol A; 4,4'-Dihydroxydiphenyl-2,2-propane; 4,4'-Dihydroxydiphenyldimethylmethane; 4,4'-Dihydroxydiphenylpropane; 4,4'-Isopropylidene diphenol; 4,4'-Isopropylidenebisphenol; 4,4'-Isopropylidene diphenol; Biphenol A; Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl) dimethylmethane; Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)dimethylmethane; Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane; Bisferol A [Czech]; Bisphenol. Bisphenol A; DIAN; Diano; Dimethyl bis(p-hydroxyphenyl)methane; Dimethylbis(p-hydroxyphenyl)methane; Dimethylmethylene-p,p'-diphenol; Diphenylolpropane; Ipognox 88; Isopropylidenebis(4-hydroxybenzene); Parabis A, Phenol; (1-methylethylidene)bis-, Phenol; 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis-; Phenol, 4,4'-dimethylmethylenedi-; Phenol, 4,4'-isopropylidenedi-; Pluracol 245, Propane; 2,2-bis(p-hydroxyphenyl)-; Rikabanol; Ucar bisphenol A; Ucar bisphenol HP; beta,beta'-Bis(p-hydroxyphenyl)propane; beta-Di-p-hydroxyphenylpropane; p,p'-Bisphenol A; p,p'-Dihydroxydiphenyldimethylmethane; p,p'-Dihydroxydiphenylpropane; p,p'-Isopropylidenebisphenol; and p,p'-Isopropylidenediphenol.

1.1.2 Formula and molecular mass

Bisphenol A has a molecular mass of 228.29 g/mol and a molecular formula of $C_{15}H_{16}0_2$ {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. The structure for bisphenol A is shown in Figure 1.

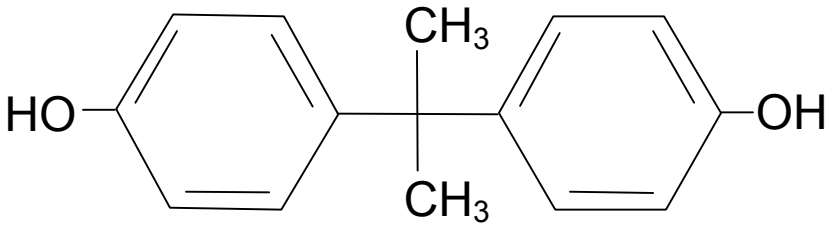

Figure 1. Structure for Bisphenol A.

1.1.3 Chemical and physical properties

Bisphenol A is a ~~colorless~~ white solid with a mild phenolic odor {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Physicochemical properties are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Physicochemical Properties of Bisphenol A

Property	Value
Odor threshold	No data found
Boiling point	220ºC at 4 mm Hg; 398 C at 760 mm Hg
Melting point	150–157ºC
Specific gravity	1.060–1.195 g/mL at 20–25ºC
Solubility in water	120–300 mg/L at 20–25ºC
Vapor pressure	8.7×10^{-10}–3.96×10^{-7} mm Hg at 20–25ºC
Stability/reactivity	No data found
Log K_{ow}	2.20–3.82
Henry constant	1.0×10^{-10} atm·m^3/mol

From Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872}.

1.1.4 Technical products and impurities

Purity of bisphenol A was reported at 99–99.8%, and common impurities observed were phenol and ortho and para isomers of bisphenol A (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). Terasaki et al. {Terasaki, 2004 #2227} used reversed phase chromatography and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy to characterize the composition of 5 commercial bisphenol A samples. The nominal purity of the samples was 97 or 98%. Actual purities were 95.3 to > 99%. Up to 15 contaminants were identified among which were: 4-hydroxyacetophenone; 4,4′-(1,3-dimethylbutylidene) bisphenol; *p*-cumylphenol; 4-hydroxyphenyl isobutyl methyl ketone; 2,4′*-dibhydroxy-2,2-diphenylpropane; 2,4′-dibhydroxy-2,2-diphenylpropane; 2,4-bis(4-hydroxycumyl)phenol; 2,3-dihydro-3-(4′-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,3-trimethyl-1*H*-inden-5-ol; 2-(4′-hydroxyphenol)-2,2,4-trimethylchroman; and 4-(4′-hydroxyphenol)-2,2,4-trimethylchroman {Terasaki, 2005 #640}.

No information on trade names for bisphenol A was located.

1.1.4 Analytical considerations

Measurement of bisphenol A in environmental and biologic samples can be affected by contamination with bisphenol A in plastic laboratory ware and in reagents {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164;Völkel, 2005 #2479}. Accuracy is also affected by measurement technique, particularly at the very low concentrations that can now be measured. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) may over-estimate bisphenol A in biologic samples due to lack of specificity of the antibody and effects of the biologic matrix {Inoue, 2002 #412;Fukata, 2006 #2247}. High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet, fluorecence, or electrochemical detection is unable to make definitive identification of bisphenol A or bisphenol A glucuronides, because similar retention times may occur for the metabolites of other endogenous and exogenous compounds {Volkel, 2005 # 2137}. Use of LC-tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS) with and without hydrolysis of bisphenol A glucuronide permits determination of free and total bisphenol A with a limit of quantification of 1 µg/L {Volkel, 2005 #2479}. Gas chromatography (GC)/MS/MS has been used with solid phase extraction after treatment with glucuronidase and derivitization to measure total bisphenol A with a limit of detection of 0.1 µg/L {Calafat, 2005 #658}. Some of the variability in studies cited in this and subsequent sections may be due to differences in measurement techniques and to contamination. Bisphenol A glucuronidate can be an unstable product that is hydrolyzed to free bisphenol A at neutral pH and room temperature in diluted urine of rats and in rat placental and fetal tissue homogenates at room temperature. Bisphenol A glucuronide can also be hydrolyzed and in some cases degraded to unknown components either in acidic or basic pH solutions of diluted urine, adding another potential source of error in the measurement of sample levels of bisphenol A and its conjugates {Waechter, 2007 # 2485}.

1.2 Use and Human Exposure

1.2.1 Production information

Bisphenol A is manufactured by the acid catalyzed condensation of phenol and acetone ~~catalyzed by an acid or alkaline compound~~ {SRI, 2004 #2391}~~{European-Union, 2003 #2146}~~.

In 1998, members of the Society of the Plastics Industry Bisphenol A Task Group **[assumed manufacturers of bisphenol A]** included Aristech Chemical Corporation, Bayer Corporation, Dow Chemical Company, and Shell Chemical Company {Staples, 1998 #1872}. ~~Additional current or past manufacturers of bisphenol A in the US include General Chemical, Union Carbide, and ACC Holdings {HSDB, 2003 #2248}. According to the Society of the Plastics Industry~~Current manufacturers of bisphenol A in the US are Bayer MaterialScience, Dow Chemical Company, General Electric, Hexion Specialty Chemicals, and Sunoco Chemicals ({SRI, 2004 #2391}, S. Hentges, public comments, February 2, 2007).~~,~~ There are currently 6 bisphenol A and 4 polycarbonate plants in the US ~~{~~(S. Hentges, ~~2006 #2392}~~personal communication, October 30, 2006); 3 of the 4 polycarbonate plants are located within bisphenol A plants. In 2000, there were 13 epoxy plants in the US, but was not clear if all of the plants manufactured bisphenol A-containing epoxy resins.

In mid-2004, US bisphenol A production volume was reported at 1.024 ~~thousand~~ million metric tons **[~2.3 billion pounds]** {SRI, 2004 #2391}. A production volume of 7.26 billion g **[16 million pounds]** was reported for bisphenol A in 1991 (reviewed in {HSDB, 2003 #2248}. US bisphenol A consumption was reported at 856,000 metric tons **[~1.9 billion pounds]** in 2003 {SRI, 2004 #2391}; 2003 consumption patterns included 619,000 metric tons **[~1.4 billion pounds]** used in polycarbonate resins, 184,000 metric tons **[~406 million pounds]** used in epoxy resins, and 53,000 metric tons **[~117 million pounds]** used in other applications.

1.2.2 Use

In 1999 and 2003, it was reported that most bisphenol A produced in the US was used in the manufacture of polycarbonate and epoxy resins and other products (reviewed in {Staples, 1998 #1872;SRI, 2004 #2391}). Polycarbonate plastics may be used in the manufacture of compact discs, "solid and multi wall sheet in glazing applications and film," food containers (e.g., milk, water, and infant bottles), and medical devices (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). Bisphenol A may have been used at one time in Europe in polyvinyl chloride cling film and plastic bags, but that use is belived to have been discontinued {EFSA, 2006 #2495}. Contact with drinking water may occur through the use of polycarbonate for water pipes and epoxy-phenolic resins in surface coatings of drinking water storage tanks (reviewed by the European Food Safety Authority {EFSA, 2006 #2495}).

Polycarbonate blends have been used to manufacture injected molded parts utilized in alarms, mobile phone housings, coil cores, displays, computer parts, household electrical equipment, lamp fittings, and power plugs. Automotive and related uses for polycarbonate blends include light reflectors and coverings, bumpers, radiator and ventilation grills, safety glazing, inside lights, and motorcycle shields and helmets. Epoxy resins are used in protective coatings, structural composites, electrical laminates, electrical applications, and adhesives. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reported that smaller volumes of bisphenol A are used in production of phenoplast, phenolic, and unsaturated polyester resins, epoxy can coatings, polyvinylchloride (PVC) plastic, alkoxylated bisphenol A, thermal paper, and polyols/polyurethane. Other uses reported for products manufactured from bisphenol A included protective window glazing, building materials, optical lenses, and development of dyes (reviewed in {Staples, 1998 #1872}). A search of the National Library of Medicine Household Products Database {NLM, 2006 #2249} revealed that bisphenol A-based polymers are used in coatings, adhesives, and putties available to the general pubic for use in automobiles, home maintenance and repair, and hobbies, but only 3 epoxy products, used for crafts and hobbies, contain bisphenol A itself.

Some polymers manufactured with bisphenol A are Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved for use in direct and indirect food additives and in dental materials, as reported in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) {FDA, 2006 #2250}. In the CFR, bisphenol A is often referred to as 4,4´-isopropylidnediphenol. Polymers manufactured with bisphenol A are FDA-approved for use as anoxomers ~~(21CFR172.105)~~ and in coatings ~~(21CFR175.300; 21CFR175.320; 21CFR175.380)~~, adhesives ~~(21CFR175.105)~~, single and repeated food contact surfaces ~~(21CFR177.1555; 21CFR177.1595)~~, and tooth shade resin materials ~~(21CFR872.3690)~~.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that resins, polycarbonate plastics, and other products manufactured from bisphenol A can contain trace amounts of residual monomer and additional monomer may be generated during breakdown of polymer. The ~~Society of the Plastics Industry~~American Plastics Council reports that residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in polycarbonate plastics and epoxy resins are generally <50 ppm (S. Hentges, ~~2006 #2392~~personal communication, October 30, 2006). Polymer hydrolysis can occur at elevated temperature or extreme pH. An example of potential human exposure is migration of bisphenol A from a food container into the food. Exposure to bisphenol A through food is discussed in detail in Section 1.2.3.2.

1.2.3 Occurrence

1.2.3.1 Environmental fate and bisphenol A levels in environment

Bisphenol A may be present in the environment as a result of direct releases from manufacturing or processing facilities, fugitive emission during processing and handling, or release of unreacted monomer from products {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. According to the Toxics Release Inventory database, total environmental release of bisphenol A in 2004 was 181,768 pounds, with releases of 132,256 pounds to air, 3533 pounds to water, 172 pounds to underground injection, and 45,807 pounds to land {TRI, 2004 #2251}.

Bisphenol A released to the atmosphere is likely degraded by hydroxy radicals {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Half-life for the reaction between bisphenol A and hydroxy radicals was estimated at 0.2 days. It was also noted that photolysis and photodegradation of bisphenol A in the atmosphere is possible and photooxidation half-lives of 0.74–7.4 hours were estimated (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146;Staples, 1998 #1872}). The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that because of its low volatility and relatively short half-life in the atmosphere, bisphenol A is not likely to enter the atmosphere in large amounts. Removal by precipitation and occurrence in rain water were thought likely to be negligible. Because of its short half-life in the atmosphere, bisphenol A is unlikely to be transported far from emission points.

Based on vapor pressure and Henry constant (Table 1), the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872} concluded that bisphenol A is of low volatility and not likely to be removed from water through volatilization. Both groups concluded that hydrolysis of bisphenol A in water is unlikely. However, there was disagreement on potential for photooxidation of bisphenol A in water. Based on physical and chemical properties, the European Union concluded that photolysis of bisphenol A in water is unlikely. Staples et al. noted that bisphenol A is able to absorb ultraviolet light, especially in a basic solution. Therefore, it was concluded that photolysis from surface water is possible, depending on conditions such as pH, turbidity, turbulence, and sunlight. Photooxidation half-life of bisphenol A in water was estimated at 66 hours to 160 days (reviewed in {Staples, 1998 #1872}). Rapid biodegradation of bisphenol A from water was reported in the majority of studies reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872}. A biodegradation half-life of 2.5–4 days was reported in a study measuring bisphenol A

levelconcentrations in surface waters near the receiving stream of a bisphenol A manufacturer (reviewed in {Staples, 1998 #1872}).

When the Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872} review was published, soil sorption constants had not been measured but were estimated at 314–1524. Based on such data, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872} concluded that bisphenol A adsorption to soils or sediments would be "modest" or "moderate." Based on data for degradation of bisphenol A in water, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} predicted that bisphenol A would be degraded in soil and estimated a half-life of 30 days for degradation of bisphenol A in soil. Subsequent to the Staples et al. and European Union reviews, a study examining fate of ^{14}C-bisphenol A in soils through laboratory soil degradation and batch adsorption tests was released by Fent et al. {Fent, 2003 #841}. In that study, ^{14}C-bisphenol A was rapidly dissipated and not detectable in 4 different soil types within 3 days. Soil distribution coefficients were determined at 636–931, and based on those values, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A has low mobility in soil. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A is not expected to be stable, mobile, or bioavailable from soils.

In studies reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872}, bioconcentration factors for fish were measured at 3.5–68 and were found to be lower than values estimated from the K_{ow}. Both groups concluded that potential for bioconcentration of bisphenol A is low in fish. Higher bioconcentration factors (134–144) were determined for clams (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}).

Two studies examining aggregate exposures in preschool age children in the US used gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) methods to measure bisphenol A levelconcentrations in environmental media {Wilson, 2003 #1664;Wilson, 2006 #2395}. In the first study {Wilson, 2003 #1664}, bisphenol A levelconcentrations were measured in air outside 2 day care centers and the homes of 9 children. Bisphenol A was detected in 9 of 13 outdoor air samples at <0.100–4.72 ng/m^3 (mean concentration 2.53 ng/m^3 at day care centers and 1.26 ng/m^3 at home). In indoor air from day care centers and homes, bisphenol A was detected in 12 of 13 samples at <0.100–29 ng/m^3 (mean concentration 6.38 ng/m^3 at day care centers and 11.8 ng/m^3 at home). At those same locations, bisphenol A was detected in all of 13 samples of floor dust at means (range) of 1.52–1.95 (0.567–3.26) ppm (µg/g) and play area soils at means (range) of 0.006–0.007 (0.004–0.014) ppm (µg/g). In the second study {Wilson, 2006 #2395}, bisphenol A levelconcentrations were measured inside and outside at least 222 homes and 29 daycare centers. Bisphenol A was detected in 31–44% of outdoor air samples from each location; levelconcentrations ranged from <LOD (0.9) to 51.5 ng/m^3. Medians were < LOD. Forty-five to 73% of indoor air samples contained detectable levelconcentrations of bisphenol A; levelconcentrations were reported at <LOD (0.9)–193 ng/m^3. Median values were <LOD–1.82 ng/m^3. Bisphenol A was detected in 25–70% of dust samples; levelconcentrations were reported at <LOD (20)–707 ng/g. Median values were <LOD–30.8 ng/g.

A second US study used a GC/MS method to measure bisphenol A levelconcentrations in dust from 1 office building and 3 homes and in air from an office building and 1 home {Rudel, 2001 #1738}. Bisphenol A was detected in 3 of 6 dust samples (reporting limit > 0.01 µg/extract) at concentrations of 0.25–0.48 µg/g dust. In indoor air samples collected from offices and residences, bisphenol A was detected in 3 of 6 samples (detection limit 0.0038 µg/extract ~0.5 ng/m^3) at concentrations of 0.002–0.003 µg/m^3. In another study using a GC/MS technique, bisphenol A levelconcentrations in indoor air and dust from 120 US homes were below reporting limits (0.018 µg/m^3) for indoor air and 0.2 µg/g for dust) {Rudel, 2003 #2394}. Median (range) bisphenol A concentration in dust in this study was 0.821 (<0.2–17.6) µg/g.

Limited information is available for bisphenol A levelconcentrations in US water. In 1996 and/or 1997, mean bisphenol A levelconcentrations were reported at 4–8 µg/L in surface water samples near 1

bisphenol A production site but bisphenol A was not detected (<1 µg/L) in surface water near 6 of 7 bisphenol A production sites in the US {Staples, 2000 #1827}. Bisphenol A was detected at a median concentration (in samples with detectable bisphenol A above the reporting limit of 0.09 µg/L) of 0.14 µg/L and a maximum concentration of 12 µg/L in 41.2% of 85 samples collected from US streams in 1999 and 2000 {Kolpin, 2002 #2157}. In 2001 and 2002, bisphenol A was not detected (< 0.001 µg/L) in effluent from a wastewater treatment plant in Louisiana, and concentrations were not quantifiable **[quantification limit not defined]** in samples collected from surface waters in Louisiana and in drinking water at various stages of treatment at plants in Louisiana and Ontario, Canada {Boyd, 2003 #1656}. In water samples collected in Europe and Japan from the 1970s through 1989, bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were ≤1.9 µg/L and in most cases were ≤0.12 µg/L (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). ~~Bisphenol A was not detected in drinking water collected from an unspecified location (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146})~~.

1.2.3.2 Potential exposures from food and water

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that the highest potential for human exposure to bisphenol A is through products that directly contact food. Examples of food contact materials that can contain bisphenol A include food and beverage containers with internal epoxy resin coatings and polycarbonate tableware and bottles, such as those used to feed infants.

In addition to commercial food sources, infants consume breast milk. Calafat et al. {Calafat, 2006 #2421} reported a median bisphenol A concentration of ~1.4 µg/L **[as estimated from a graph]** in milk from 32 women. Bisphenol A was measured after enzymatic hydrolysis of conjugates. Ye et al. {Ye, 2006 #2455} found measurable concentrations of bisphenol A in milk samples from 18 of 20 lactating women. Free bisphenol A was found in samples from 12 of 20 [?] women. The median total bisphenol concentration in milk was 1.1 µg/L (range: undetectable to 7.3 µg/L). The median free bisphenol A concentration was 0.4 µg/L (range: undetectable to 6.3 µg/L).

Studies have measured migration of bisphenol A from polycarbonate infant bottles or containers into foods or food simulants. Results of those studies are summarized in Table 2. Analyses for bisphenol A were conducted by GC/MS or ~~high performance liquid chromatography (~~HPLC~~)~~. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} group noted that in many cases bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were below the detection limit in food simulants. When bisphenol A was detected, ~~level~~concentrations were typically ≤50 µg/L in simulants exposed to infant bottles and ≤5 µg/kg in simulants exposed to polycarbonate tableware. An exception is 1 study that reported bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations at up to ~192 µg/L in a 10% ethanol food simulant and 654 µg/L in a corn oil simulant {Onn Wong, 2005 #632}. In the study, cut pieces of bottles were incubated, and the study authors acknowledged that bisphenol A could have migrated from the cut edges. **[The Expert Panel notes that incubations were at 70 or 100 ºC for 240 hours, representing conditions not anticipated for normal use of baby bottles.]** One study conducted with actual infant food (formula and fruit juice) reported no detectable bisphenol A {Mountfort, 1997 #164}. Some studies examining the effects of repeated use of polycarbonate items noted increased leaching of bisphenol A with repeated use {Earls, 2000 #2211;Brede, 2003 #804;CSL, 2004 #2210}. It was suggested that the increase in bisphenol A migration was caused by damage to the polymer during use. Results from other reports suggested that leaching of bisphenol A decreased with repeated use, and it was speculated that available bisphenol A was present at the surface of the product and therefore removed by washing ({Biles, 1997 #22526} and Kawamura et al. (1998), reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}). One study (Kawamura et al. (1998) demonstrated higher ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in simulants exposed to products that had been recalled because of unacceptable residual ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A and other compounds. The study by Biles et al. {Biles, 1997 #22526} demonstrated that infant bottles exposed to 50 or 95% ethanol at 65ºC for 240 hours leached bisphenol A at ~~level~~concentrations exceeding residual monomer concentrations, and it was suggested that hydrolysis of the polymer had occurred.

Table 2. Examination of Bisphenol A in Polycarbonate Food Contact Surfaces

Sample (Location)	Procedure	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in simulant	Reference
Commercially available infant bottles containing residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of 7–46 ppm (US)	Common use: Bottles were boiled for 5 minutes, filled with water or 10% ethanol, and stored at room temperature for up to 72 hours. Worst case use: Bottles were boiled for 5 minutes, filled with water or 10% ethanol, heated to 100ºC for 0.5 hour, cooled to room temperature, and refrigerated for 72 hours.	Not detected (ND; < 5 ppb **[µg/L]**; corresponding to a food ~~level~~concentration of 1.7 ppb) following either procedure.	FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
21 new and 12 used (1–2-year-old) infant bottles (UK)	Bottles were pre-washed, steam sterilized, filled with boiling water or 3% glacial acetic acid, refrigerated at 1–5ºC for 24 hours, and heated to 40ºC prior to sampling.	ND (< 10 µg/L) **[ppb]** ~~in~~ from new bottles; ND (< 10) to 50 µg/L ~~in~~ from used bottles exposed to either simulant **[mean not given]**.	Earls et al. {Earls, 2000 #2211}
Infant bottles with residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of 26 mg/kg **[number tested not indicated]**. (UK)	Bottles were sterilized with hypochlorite, in dishwasher, or by steam; filled with infant formula, fruit juice, or distilled water; microwaved for 30 seconds; and left to stand for 20 minutes (1 cycle). Samples were analyzed after 3, 10, 20, or 50 cycles. Other bottles were filled with distilled water and left to stand for 10 days at 40ºC.	ND (< 0.03 mg/kg) **[< 30 µg/kg or ppb]** under any condition.	Mountfort et al. {Mountfort, 1997 #164}
6 infant feeding bottles (country of purchase not known)	Bottles were filled with water at 26ºC and left to stand for 5 hours or filled with water at 95ºC and left to stand overnight.	ND (<2 ppb **[µg/L]**) in bottles filled with water at 26ºC and 3.1–55 ppb **[µg/L]** in bottles filled with water at 95ºC.	Hanai et al. (1997)[a]
14 samples of new infant feeding bottles and tableware including a bowl, mug, cup, and dish recalled because residual bisphenol A and other phenol ~~level~~concentrations exceeded 500 ppm **[mg/kg]** (Japan)	Products were exposed to n-heptane, water, 4% acetic acid, or 20% ethanol; in some cases simulant was heated to 60 or 95ºC; in other cases, the object was boiled for 5 minutes; analyses were usually conducted after a 30-minute contact period.	Up to 40 ppb **[µg/kg]** ~~in~~ from recalled products and ND (<0.2) to 5 µg/kg ~~in~~ from commercially available products.	Kawamura et al. (1998)[a,b]
Discs prepared from commercial food-grade polycarbonate resins (residual bisphenol A at 8800 to 11,200 µg/kg) from US manufacturers	Materials exposed to water, 10% ethanol, or Miglyol® (fractionated coconut oil) at 100ºC for 6 hours or water, 3% acetic acid, 10% ethanol , or Migloyl at 49ºC for 6–240 hours.	ND (< 5 ppb **[µg/L]**) under all conditions.	Howe and Borodinsky {Howe, 1998 #126}

Sample (Location)	Procedure	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in simulant	Reference
2 infant bottles from Japan	In 3 repeated tests, boiling water was added to bottles; bottles were incubated at 95ºC for 30 minutes and cooled to room temperature. Prior to repeating the test a 4th time, the bottles were scrubbed with a brush.	Below quantification limit (0.57 ppb **[µg/L]**) to mean ~~level~~concentrations of 0.75 ppb prior to brushing and <0.57 to 0.18 ppb after brushing.	Sun et al. {Sun #2253}
4 new different brands of infant bottles (Argentina)	Bottles were exposed to distilled water, 3% acetic acid, or 15% ethanol at 80ºC for 2 minutes or distilled water at 100ºC for 0.5 minutes.	1.1–2.5 ppb **[µg/L]**.	D'Antuono et al. {D'Antuono, 2001 #368}
12 infant bottles (Norway)	Bottles were tested prior to washing and following 51 and 169 dishwashings; bottles were occasionally brushed (13 times by 2nd test and 23 times by 3rd test) and boiled (12 times by 2nd testing and 25 times by 3rd testing). Unwashed bottles were rinsed with boiling water before testing. For testing, bottles were filled with hot water and incubated at 100ºC for 1 hour.	Mean (range) µg/L **[ppb]:** 0 washes: 0.23 (0.11–0.43) 51 washes: 8.4 (3.7–17) 169 washes: 6.7 (2.5–15)	Brede et al. {Brede, 2003 #804}
18 infant bottles (12 tested) (UK)	Bottles were tested prior to and after 20 and 50 dishwashings; bottles were brushed after every 2 wash cycles. Bottles were sterilized with boiling water, filled with 3% acetic acid, or 10% ethanol, and incubated at 70ºC for 1 hour.	Prior to washing: ND (< 1.1 ppb or µg/L) in 10% ethanol and ND (< 0.34 ppb or µg/L) in 3% acetic acid; 20 washes: ND to 4.5 ppb in 10% ethanol and ND to 0.5~~64~~ ppb in 3% acetic acid; 50 washes: ND to 3.1 ppb in 10% ethanol and ND to ~~2.6~~0.7 ppb in 3% acetic acid.	CSL {CSL, 2004 #2210}
28 brands of new infant bottles (residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of <3 to 141 mg/kg) manufactured in Europe or Asia (Singapore)	Bottles were cut, and the pieces were exposed to 10% ethanol at 70ºC or corn oil at 100ºC for 8–240 hours.	ND (< 0.05) to 1.92 µg/in^2 **[< 5–192 µg/L or ppb]** in 10% ethanol and ND (< 0.05) to 6.54 µg/in^2 **[<5–654 µg/L]** in corn oil over the 240-hour exposure period.	Onn Wong et al. {Onn Wong, 2005 #632}
22 new infant bottles and 20 used (3–36 months) bottles (Netherlands)	Bottles were immersed in boiling water for 10 minutes prior to testing and filled with distilled water or 3% acetic acid and incubated at 40 ºC for 24 hours.	ND in new bottles (< 2.5 µg/L **[ppb]** in distilled water and < 3.9 µg/L in 3% acetic acid) or in used bottles exposed to 3% acetic acid; not detected to non-quantifiable (<5 µg/L) in distilled water from used bottles.	FCPSA {FCPSA, 2005 #2209}

Sample (Location)	Procedure	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in simulant	Reference
New unwashed infant bottles (number not indicated) (Japan)	Bottles were exposed to water at 95ºC for 30 minutes.	ND (< 0.05 µg/L **[ppb]**) to 3.9 µg/L.	Japanese studies reviewed in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
5-gallon water carboys	Water was stored in the carboys for 3, 12, or 39 weeks, temperature not indicated.	0.0001–0.0005 µg/L **[ppb]** at 3 and 12 weeks and 0.0046–0.0047 µg/L at 39 weeks.[c]	Biles et al. {Biles, 1997 #22526~~6~~}

[a]Reviewed by European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.
[b]Reviewed by Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}.
[c]The American Plastics Council reports that the authors of this study identified an error in the units reported in their study and that the correct concentrations are 1000-fold higher than indicated in this table (S. Hantges, public comments, February 2, 2007).

1

High molecular weight, heat-cured bisphenol A-based epoxy resins are used as protective linings in cans for food and beverages and occasionally in wine storage vats {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Residual bisphenol A monomer can migrate from the coatings to foods or beverages contained within cans. Studies were conducted to measure actual ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in commercially available foods or to measure ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A leaching from can linings into food simulants. Because the actual measurement of bisphenol A concentrations in canned foods represents the most realistic situation, the CERHR review will focus on those data. Studies conducted with simulants will not be reviewed, with the exception of one study by Howe et al. {Howe, 1998 #2254} that was considered by the FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261} in their estimates of bisphenol A intake.

Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations detected in infant foods are summarized in Table 3, and bisphenol A concentrations detected in non-infant foods are summarized in Table 4. With the exception of isolated cases in which bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured at up to ~0.~~6~~ 8 mg/kg food, most measurements were below 0.1 mg/kg. The European Union also noted an extraction study conducted with an epoxy resin that is occasionally used to line wine vats. Based on that study, a worst-case scenario of 0.65 mg/L bisphenol A in wine was used. The European Union noted that the value represents a very worst-case exposure scenario but decided to use that number in risk estimates because no other value was available. **[The Expert Panel notes that a study of bisphenol A in wine {Brenn-Struckhofova, 2006 #2393} identified a maximum concentration of 2.1 µg/L (Table 4).]**

In one study, empty cans were filled with soup, beef, evaporated milk, carrots, or 10% ethanol {Goodson, 2004 #667}. The cans were then sealed, processed at 5, 20, or 40ºC, and sampled at 1 or 10 days or 1, 3, or 9 months. Half the cans processed according to each condition were dented. It was determined that 80–100% of the bisphenol A migrated to food immediately after processing, and that bisphenol A concentrations did not change during storage or as a result of denting. The study authors concluded that most migration occurred during can processing. Boiling the cans or heating to 230ºC did not increase migration of bisphenol A, but that finding appears to contrast with findings of others. Kang et al. {Kang, 2003 #798} examined the effects of temperature, duration of heating, glucose, sodium, and oil on migration of bisphenol A from cans. In cans filled with water, heating to 121ºC compared to 105ºC increased migration of bisphenol A but the duration of heating had no significant effect. Compared to cans filled with water, increased amounts of bisphenol A migrated from cans filled with 1–10% sodium chloride, 5–20% glucose, or vegetable oils and heated to 121ºC. Takao et al. {Takao, 2002 #2024} reported increased leaching of bisphenol A from cans into water when the cans were heated to ≥80ºC.

Table 3. Surveys of Bisphenol A ~~Level~~Concentrations in Canned Infant Formulas or Foods

Food (no. sampled)	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration, µg/kg or µg/L	Country	Reference
Infant formula (14)	Mean 5 (0.1–13.2); when diluted with water to make prepared formula, mean ~~level~~concentrations would be ~~0.00~~2.5 (0.~~000~~05–~~0.00~~6.6).	US	Biles et al. {Biles, 1997 #2256} and FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
Infant formula (4)	Not detected (<~~0.00~~2)	UK	Goodson et al. {Goodson, 2002 #389} and UKFSA {UKFSA, 2001 #2255}
Infant formula (5)	44–113	Taiwan	Kuo and Ding {Kuo, 2004 #2039}
Infant dessert[a] (~~1~~3)	18.9~~49.2~~–77.3	UK	Goodson et al. {Goodson, 2004 #667}
~~Infant food[b] (2)~~	~~18.9–46.7~~		
Infant vegetable food (4)	< LOQ (10)	New Zealand	Thomson and Grounds {Thomson, 2005 #646}
Infant dessert (3)	< LOQ (10)		

[a] Values prior to and following heating in can and from non-dented and dented cans; values did not differ under the various conditions

and were presented together. ~~Values from heated and non-heated cans presented together; it could not be determined if heating resulted in different extraction rates.~~

[b]Values prior to and following heating in can and from non-dented and dented cans; values did not differ under the various conditions and were presented together.

Table 4. Surveys of Bisphenol A ~~Level~~Concentrations in Canned or Bottled Foods or Food Simulants

Food (no. sampled)	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration, range in µg/kg unless specified	Country of purchase[a]	Reference
Vegetables with liquid (6)	Mean (range) 16 (4–39)	US	FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
Liquids from canned vegetables or mushrooms (10)	4.2 ± 4.1 (SD) to 22.9 ± 8.8 µg/can **[12 ± 12 to 76 ± 29 µg/kg]**	Spain and US	Brotons et al. {Brotons, 1995 #1911}
Coffee (13)	~~3.3~~<2–213 **[median 11]**	Japan	Kawamura et al. {Kawamura, 1999 #93} (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}; English abstract available)
Black tea (9)	~~8.5~~<2–90 **[median <2]**		
Other tea (8)	~~3.7~~<2–22 **[median 5.7]**		
Alcoholic beverages (10)	~~Not detected (<2) to 12~~ <2 except for 1 sample with 13		
Soft drinks (7)	Not detected (<2)		
Vegetables (10)	9–48 **[median 21]**	UK	Goodson et al. {Goodson, 2002 #389} and UKFSA {UKFSA, 2001 #2255}
Desserts (5)	Not detected (<2) to 14 **[median 10]**		
Fruits (2)	19– and 38		
Pastas (5)	<7 to 41 **[median 11]**		
Meats (5)	16–422[b] **[median 52]**		
Fish (10)	Not detected (<2) to 44 **[median 16.8]**		
Non-alcoholic or alcoholic beverages (11)	Not detected (<2) ~~to~~ except for 1 sample above LOD but below LOQ (<7)		
Soups (10)	Not detected (<2) to 21 **[median <2]**		
Vegetables, fruits, or mushrooms (14)	Not detected (< 10) to 95.3 in solid portion; not detected (< 0.005) to 0.004 µg/mL in liquid portion; not detected to 11.1 µg/can **[85 µg/kg]** total		Yoshida et al. {Yoshida, 2001 #623}
Meat products[d] (2)	8.6–25.7	UK	Goodson et al. {Goodson, 2004 #667}
Pasta[d] (1)	67.3–129.5		
Vegetables or beans[c](2)	11.3–14.4		
Soup[c] (1)	18.5–39.1		
Pudding[c] (3)	3.8–53.2		
Pudding[d] (1)	18.5–28.1		
Grains and potatoes[e]	0[f]–75 **[mean not given]**	Japan	Reviewed in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
Sugar, sweets, snacks[e]	0[f]–4 **[mean not given]**		
Fats[e]	0[f]		
Fruits (including canned drinks), vegetables, mushrooms, seaweeds[e]	0[f]–450 **[mean not given]**		
Seasoning and beverages[e]	0[f]–213 **[mean not given]**		
Fish[e]	9–480 **[mean not given]**		
Meat and eggs[e]	12.5–602 **[mean not given]**		
Milk and dairy products[e]	0[c]–6 **[mean not given]**		
"Other" **[not specified further]**[e]	36–310 **[mean not given]**		

Food (no. sampled)	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration, range in µg/kg unless specified	Country of purchase[a]	Reference
Canned fish (7)	1–23 **[median 6]**	Japan	Sajiki et al. {Sajiki, 2007 #2465}
Canned meat (5)	4–20 **[median 10]**		
Canned fruit (3)	Not detected (< 0.2)		
Canned vegetables (13)	3–78 **[median 15]**		
Canned soup (12)	1–156 **[median 15]**		
Canned sauce (6)	Not detected (< 0.2)–842 **[median 220]**		
Canned coconut milk	56–247		
Drinks in plastic containers (3)	Not detected (< 0.2) to 1 **[median 0.3]**		
Cookies in plastic containers (4)	1–14 **[median 3.5]**		
Soup in plastic containers (2)	Not detected (< 0.2) and 3		
Fast food sandwiches (3)	3 (all values)		
Food in paper containers (16)	Not detected (< 0.2) to 1 **[median < 0.2]**		
Fruits and vegetables (38)	< LOQ (10) to 24 **[median <10]**	New Zealand	Thomson and Grounds {Thomson, 2005 #646}
Fish (8)	< LOQ (20) to 109 **[median <20–24]**		
Soup (4)	< LOQ (1~~2~~0) to 16 **[median <20]**		
Sauces (4)	< LOQ (10) to 21 **[median 16]**		
Meat (6)	< LOQ (20) to 98 **[median <20]**		
Pasta (4)	< LOQ (10)		
Dessert (2)	< LOQ (20)		
Coconut cream (3)	< LOQ (20) to 192 **[median 29]**		
Soft drinks (4)	< LOQ (10)		
Beverages (7)	Not detected (< 0.9) to 3.4 **[median 0.4]**	Austria	Braunrath et al. {Braunrath, 2005 #2306}
Vegetables (6) (only solid portion was analyzed, with the exception of tomatoes)	8.5–35 **[median 26]**		
Fruits (4)	5–24 **[median 6.6]**		
Canned fat-containing products such as soups, meats, and cream (9)	2.1–37.6 **[median 20.7]**		
Tuna (9)	< LOQ (7.1) to 102.7 **[median 11.2]**	Mexico	Munguía-López et al. {Munguía-López , 2005 #2312}
Beverage/beer cans exposed to 10% ethanol at 150ºF **[65.6ºC]** for 30 minutes and then 120ºF **[48.9 ºC]** for 10 days.	Not detected (< 5)	US	Howe et al. {Howe, 1998 #2254} and FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
Food cans exposed to 10 or 95% ethanol at 250ºF **[121ºC]** for 2 hours and then 120ºF **[48.9 ºC]** for 10 days or at 212ºF **[100 ºC]** for 30 minutes and then 120ºF **[48.9 ºC]** for 10 days.	Not detected (< 5) to 95 (mean 37)[g]		
Honey (107 samples; ~90% imported in epoxy-lined drums)	Not detected (<2) to 33.3 **[median <2]**	Japan	Inoue et al. {Inoue, 2003 #2036}
Wine stored in steel, wood, or plastic vats, filled into glass bottles, or purchased in local markets (59)	< LOQ (0.2 ng/mL) to 2.1 ~~n~~µg/~~m~~L; mean 0.58 in samples above the LOQ	Austria	Brenn-Struckhofova and Chichna-Markl {Brenn-

Food (no. sampled)	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration, range in µg/kg unless specified	Country of purchase[a]	Reference
			Struckhofova, 2006 #2393}

[a]Although cans were purchased in 1 or 2 countries for each study, most studies reported that cans were packaged in various locations throughout North America, Europe, and/or Asia.
[b]The UKFSA noted that the higher ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A detected in 1 meat product likely resulted from the use of bisphenol A as a cross-linking agent in the resin at that time.
[c]Values were obtained from heated and non-heated cans but presented together because it could not be determined if heating resulted in differing extraction rates.
[d]Values were determined before and after heating in can and from non-dented and dented cans; because the values did not differ under the various conditions, they were presented together.
[e]Total number of samples analyzed was not reported.
[f]As reported by study authors; detection limits not specified.
[g]A maximum ~~level~~concentration of 121 ppb reported in the first phase of the study was determined to have resulted from analytical interference.

A study examining aggregate exposures of US preschool age children measured bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in liquid food and solid food served to the children at home and at child care centers {Wilson, 2003 #1664}. Duplicate plates of food served to 9 children were collected over a 48-hour period. GC/MS analyses were conducted on 4 liquid food samples and 4 solid food samples from the child care center and 9 liquid food samples and 9 solid food samples from home. Bisphenol A was detected in all solid food samples, 3 liquid food samples from the child care center, and 2 liquid food samples from the home. Concentrations of bisphenol A ranged from <0.100 to 1.16 ng/g **[µg/kg]** in liquid foods and from 0.172 to 4.19 ng/g **[µg/kg]** in solid food.

The study examining aggregate exposures of US preschool age children was repeated with a larger sample and again measured bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in liquid food and solid food served to the children at home and at child care centers {Wilson, 2006 #2395}. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured by GC/MS in food served over a 48 hour period to at least 238 children at home and 49 children at daycare centers. Bisphenol A was detected in 83–100% of solid food samples; ~~level~~concentrations were reported at <LOD (0.8) to 192 ng/g **[µg/kg]**. Sixty-nine to 80% of liquid food contained detectable ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A; ~~level~~concentrations were reported at <LOD (0.3)–17.0 ng/mL in liquid food. Data were also collected for hand wipes of 193 children at daycare centers and 60 children at home. Bisphenol A was detected in 94–100% of handwipe samples; ~~level~~concentrations ranged from <LOD **[not defined]** to 46.6 ng/cm^2. and food preparation surface wipes. Bisphenol A was detected in 85–89% of food preparaton surface wipes from homes; ~~level~~concentrations were reported at < LOD **[not defined]** to 0.357 ng/cm^2.

A review by Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235} reported bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of 0.011–0.086 mg/kg in non-canned foods such as fats, fruits, fish, meat, and eggs. One study was identified that measured bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in fresh produce purchased in southern Italy {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}. Fourteen types of produce were homogenized, and bisphenol A was measured by GC/MS. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were below the detection limit **[not reported]** in 5 produce samples. In the remaining samples, bisphenol A was detected at concentrations of 0.25 ± 0.02 (SD) to 1.11 ± 0.09 mg/kg. **[It is unexpected that many bisphenol A concentrations exceeded ~~level~~concentrations detected in canned foods (Table 4). Study authors did not compare their findings with those of other studies examining bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in foods.]**

Bisphenol A has been found in recycled paper products used for food processing at 10 or more times the concentrations found in non-recycled paper products (reviewed by the European Food Safety Authority

{EFSA, 2006 #2495}). Bisphenol A concentrations were up to 26 µg/g paper. Migration to food was not discussed.

Epoxy paints are used to coat the insides of residential drinking water storage tanks. Bisphenol A has been shown to migrate from painted concrete and stainless metallic plates; however, a water sample from a recently painted reservoir showed no detectable bisphenol A {Romero, 2002 #1676}. When exposed to chlorine disinfectant, bisphenol A disappears within 4 hours, but the chlorinated bisphenol A congeners that are formed can remain in solution up to 20 hours when low chlorine doses are used {Gallard, 2004 #722}. The toxicity of these chlorinated bisphenol A congeners is unknown; however, there is some evidence that estrogenic activity and receptor binding remains after chlorination {Hu, 2002 #404}.

1.2.3.3 Potential migration from dental ~~sealants~~material

Bisphenol A is used in the manufacture of materials found in dental sealants or composites (i.e., fillings) {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Examples of bisphenol A-derived materials used in dental sealants include bis-glycidyldimethacrylate and bisphenol A-dimethyl acrylate. Bisphenol A could potentially be present as an impurity or be released during degradation of the dental materials. Sealants are comprised of an organic matrix, while composites contain inorganic filler in addition to the organic matrix. The British Dental Association therefore concluded that because composites contain less resin than sealers, there is likely to be lower exposure to bisphenol A from composites than sealants (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). During dental procedures, resin mixtures are applied as fluid monomers and polymerized in situ by ultraviolet or visible light. According to the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}, patients can be exposed to bisphenol A during the polymerization stage.

In a review of in vitro studies examining bisphenol A migration from dental sealants, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} concluded that release of bisphenol A is likely to occur only with degradation of the parent monomer. The data suggested that bis-glycidyldimethacrylate does not degrade; therefore, release of bisphenol A is only likely to occur with bisphenol A-dimethyl acrylate use. In vivo studies measuring bisphenol A in saliva following sealant application were reviewed in detail by CERHR because they provide the most relevant human exposure information.

Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891} measured saliva ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A for 1 hour before and 1 hour after application of 50 mg bis-glycidyldimethacrylate- and bisphenol A-dimethyl acrylate-based sealant across 12 molars of 18 patients. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A in saliva were measured by GC/MS and HPLC. Following treatment, saliva contained ~90–931 µg bisphenol A. Based on an assumed saliva production rate of 0.5 mL/minute, a saliva concentration of 3–30 µg/mL was estimated by the study authors. With the exception of 1 patient who was excluded from the study, bisphenol A was not detected in saliva prior to sealant application.

Arenholt-Binslev {Arenholt-Bindslev, 1999 #2257} measured bisphenol A in saliva of 8 adult patients who each had 4 molars treated with 38 mg of 1 of 2 sealants, Delton LC or Visio-seal. Saliva was collected prior to, immediately after, and at 1 or 24 hours following treatment for measurement of bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations by HPLC. Bisphenol A was detected at 0.3–2.8 ppm immediately after application of Delton SC sealant (bisphenol A-dimethyl acrylate sealant according to the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}) but was not detected 24 hours later (detection limit = 0.1 ppm **[mg/L]**). Bisphenol A was not detected in saliva of patients who received the Visio-seal sealant (bis-glycidyldimethacrylate sealant, according to the European Union). It was noted that saliva bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were much lower than those reported by Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891}. Possible reasons for the inconsistencies in results between the 2 studies were stated to be differences in the amount of sealant used, co-elution of compounds that could have confounded bisphenol A analysis~~, or possible hydrolysis of resin by saliva esterases in the Olea et al. study~~.

Fung et al. {Fung, 2000 #1831}, measured salivary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in 40 patients treated with a dental sealant (Delton Opaque Light-cure Pit and Fissure Sealant) that was understood to contain bisphenol A-dimethyl acrylate, according to the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Eighteen patients in the low-dose group received 8 mg dental sealant on 1 tooth, and 22 patients in the high-dose group received 32 mg sealant on 4 teeth. Saliva and blood were collected for HPLC analysis before the procedure and at 1 and 3 hours and 1, 3, and 5 days after the procedure. More details of this study are included in Section 2.1.1.1. Analysis of the dental sealant revealed that bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were below the detection limit of 5 ppb. At 1 hour following treatment, Bisphenol A was detected only in saliva samples from 3 of the 18 volunteers in the low-dose group and 13 of 22 samples from volunteers in the high-dose group. At 3 hours post-treatment, bisphenol A was detected in samples from 1 of 18 volunteers in the low-dose group and 7 of 22 volunteers from the high-dose group. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A in saliva at 1 and 3 hours following exposure were reported at 5.8–105.6 ppb **[µg/L]**. No bisphenol A was detected in saliva samples at 24 hours after treatment or in serum samples at any time point. Differences in bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations and the presence of bisphenol A in saliva of the low-dose compared to the high-dose group at 1 and 3 hours achieved statistical significance. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that the concentrations of saliva bisphenol A reported by Fung et al. {Fung, 2000 #1831} were more than 250 times lower than those reported by Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891}.

Sasaki et al. {Sasaki, 2005 #2174} used ~~an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (~~ELISA~~) technique~~ to examine salivary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in 21 patients before and after 1 cavity was filled with 0.1 g of composite resin. The resins consisted of bisphenol A diglycidylether methacrylate (i.e., bis-glycidyldimethacrylate), triethylene glycol dimethacrylate, and/or urethane dimethacrylate. Saliva was collected prior to treatment, during the 5 minutes following treatment, and then immediately after gargling with water. Following treatment, saliva bisphenol A increased **[from ≤2 to ~15–100 µg/L]**. Gargling reduced bisphenol A to near pretreatment ~~level~~concentrations **[≤5 µg/L]** in most patients, with the exception of 1 patient with the highest bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration **[reduced from ~100 to 18 µg/L]**. **[An increase in saliva bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations was noted in 1 of 2 patients receiving a composite consisting solely of urethane dimethacrylate.]** The study authors noted that cross-reactivity is possible with the ELISA technique, but that cross reactivity between bisphenol A diglycidylether methacrylate and triethylene glycol dimethacrylate is low. Therefore, the study authors thought it possible that they were measuring only bisphenol A. **[As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A.]**

Joskow et al. {Joskow, 2006 #2276} examined bisphenol A in urine and saliva of 14 adults treated with dental sealants. The volunteers received either Helioseal F (n = 5) or Delton LC (n = 9) sealant. Only the Helioseal F sealant was noted to carry the American Dental Association (ADA) Seal of Acceptance. Sealant was weighed before and after application to determine the amount applied, and the numbers of treated teeth were recorded. The mean number of teeth treated was 6/person and the mean total weight of sealant applied was 40.35 mg/person. In a comparison of the 2 different sealants, no differences were reported for the number of teeth treated or amount of sealant applied. Saliva samples were collected before, immediately after, and 1 hour after sealant application. Urine samples were collected before and at 1 and 24 hours after sealant placement. A total of 14–15 saliva samples and 12–14 urine samples were collected at each time point. Samples were treated with □-glucuronidase and analyzed for bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations using selective and sensitive isotope-dilution-MS-based methods. Saliva ~~level~~concentrations were highest immediately following treatment; mean ~~level~~concentrations were reported at 42.8 ng/mL in patients treated with Delton LC and 0.54 ng/mL in patients treated with Helioseal F. The highest mean urinary ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were measured at 1 hour following exposure and were reported at 27.3 ng/mL in patients treated with Delton LC and 7.26 ng/mL in patients receiving the Helioseal F sealant. The study authors noted that saliva and urine bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations following application of Helioseal F were comparable to baseline ~~level~~concentrations.

More information on bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in saliva and urine is included in Section 2, and exposure estimates are provided in Section 1.2.4.1.2. The study authors noted that saliva ~~level~~concentrations detected in their study were ~1000 times lower than those reported by Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891} but were within the ranges reported by Fung et al. {Fung, 2000 #1831} and Sasaki et al. {Sasaki, 2005 #2174}. Analytical procedures and use of a large amount of sealant were noted as possible reasons for the higher values reported by Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891}.

The European Union noted a study by Lewis et al. {Lewis, 1999 #2259} that characterized materials in 28 commercial resin-based composites and sealants, including those examined by Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891}. HPLC and infrared analysis could not verify the presence of bisphenol A in any sealant product. Lewis et al. noted that in the study by Olea et al. another component in the resin may have been misidentified as bisphenol A because of difficulties with resolution.

In their review of studies examining bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in saliva of patients treated with dental sealants, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that the higher concentrations reported may have resulted from interference during analysis and thus may overestimate bisphenol A exposures from dental treatments. It was concluded that dental treatment would likely result in saliva bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of 0.3–3 ppm. Because bisphenol A was generally not detected in saliva at time points beyond 1 hour after treatment, it was concluded that bisphenol A exposure resulting from dental treatments is likely to be an acute event. In their 2002 position statement, the ADA stated that none of the 12 dental sealants that carry the ADA Seal release bisphenol A {ADA, 1998 #2258}. Upon initial analysis, one of the sealants was found to leach trace ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A, but following implementation of quality controls by the manufacturer, bisphenol A could no longer be detected in the final product.

A study on orthodontic adhesives found no bisphenol A release from these materials after simulated aging {Eliades, 2007 #2462}. Another study found plastic orthodontic brackets in water to release bisphenol A at 0.01–0.40 mg/kg material and denture base resin in water to release bisphenol A at 0.01–0.09 mg/kg material {Suzuki, 2000 #2386}.

1.2.3.4 Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations measured in biological samples

Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations detected in human blood are summarized in Table 5. Additional studies reporting bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in blood of pregnant women and fetal tissues and fluids are summarized in Section 2.1. Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} noted that although blood ~~level~~concentration may provide information on internal dose, it does not allow for estimates of daily intake. It was also noted that in many studies in which blood ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A was measured, sample preparation and analysis methods were poorly reported. Therefore, it was difficult to determine if parent or total bisphenol A (the sum of parent and metabolized bisphenol A) was reported. As noted in greater detail in Section 2, the majority of bisphenol A is systemically absorbed and circulated as a glucuronide compound. Many study groups used an ELISA method to measure blood bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration. ~~Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} and~~As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ~~Fukata et al. {Fukata, 2006 #2247} stated that~~ the ELISA technique is likely to overestimate bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations as a result of cross-reactivity with other substances and due to effects of biologic matrices {Inoue, 2002 #412;Fukata, 2006 #2247;Goodman, 2006 #2234}~~substances such as bisphenol A glucuronide~~.

Several studies reported ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in human urine; those studies are summarized in Table 6. As discussed in greater detail in Section 2, the majority of ingested bisphenol A is excreted in urine as bisphenol A glucuronide. Smaller amounts of bisphenol A are metabolized to and excreted as bisphenol A sulfate. Some of the studies determined ~~level~~concentrations of parent bisphenol A before and after digestion with glucuronidases. With the exception of Fujimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140} who

used an ELISA technique to measure urinary bisphenol A, other study authors used ~~techniques such as~~ HPLC, GC/MS, or ~~liquid chromatography (~~LC~~)~~/MS. Results from 394 participants of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) III survey are included in Table 6 {Calafat, 2005 #658}. Bisphenol A was detected in 95% of the participants, which indicated widespread exposure to bisphenol A in the US. Consistent with those findings, bisphenol A was detected in urine from 85 of 90 (94.4%) 6–8-year-old girls from the US {Wolff, 2006 #2396 2396} In a review of urinary bisphenol A data, Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} noted that in most cases, median total urinary bisphenol A concentration (the sum of parent and conjugated bisphenol A) were ~1–2 µg/L. Two studies {Mao, 2004 #2065;Yang, 2003 #835} reported urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations that were orders of magnitude higher than commonly observed ~~level~~concentrations, despite the use of apparently reliable analytical techniques. Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} stated that reported hormone ~~level~~concentrations for the study volunteers were also higher than expected, indicating the possibility of laboratory or reporting error. The use of urinary bisphenol A concentration to estimate daily exposures appears in Section 1.2.4.1.2.

Table 5. Blood ~~Level~~Concentrations of Bisphenol A in Adults

Population	Bisphenol A, µg/L[a,c]	Method	Reference
7 males and 12 females in Germany	<0.5	HPLC	Völkel et al. {Völkel, 2005 #2137}
21 male and 31 female in Japan age 22-51	<0.2	HPLC	Fukata et al. {Fukata, 2006 #2247}
12 Japanese women unspecified age	0.33 ± 0.54 (max 1.6)	HPLC	Sajiki et al. {Sajiki, 1999 #2086}
9 Japanese men unspecified age	0.59 ± 0.21	HPLC	Sajiki et al. {Sajiki, 1999 #2086}
21 sets of serum samples obtained from infertile patients of unspecified sex and age, median (range)	0.46 (0.22–0.87)	HPLC	Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}
Japanese women			
Healthy premenopausal (n = 30)	2.0 ± 0.8	ELISA[b]	Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
Non-obese, average age 27.5 years (n = 19)	0.71 ± 0.09 (SEM)	ELISA[b]	Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2004 #2103}
Obese, average age 28.8 years (n = 7)	1.04 ± 0.09 (SEM)		
Hyperprolactinemic, average age 27.7 years (n = 7)	0.83 ± 0.12 (SEM)		
Amenorrheic, average age 25.1 years (n = 7)	0.84 ± 0.10 (SEM)		
Non-obese with polycystic ovarian syndrome, average age 26.5 years (n = 13)	1.05 ± 0.10 (SEM)		
Obese with polycystic ovarian syndrome, average age 24.7 years (n = 6)	1.17 ± 0.16 (SEM)		
Normal (n = 14)	0.64 ± 0.10 (SEM)	ELISA[b]	Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}
Polycystic ovary syndrome (n = 16)	1.04 ± 0.10 (SEM)		
~~Unspecified age (n = 12)~~	~~0.33 ± 0.54~~	~~HPLC~~	~~Sajiki et al. {Sajiki, 1999 #2086}~~
45 patients (mean age 31.6 years) who had experienced multiple miscarriages	2.59 ± 5.23	ELISA[b]	Sugiura-Ogasawara {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642}
32 healthy woman (mean age 32 years)	0.77 ± 0.38	ELISA[b]	Sugiura-Ogasawara {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642}
11 with normal uterine endometrium (mean	2.5 ± 1.5	ELISA[b]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 2004

age 48.9 years			#2150}
10 with simple endometrium hyperplasia (mean age 48.4 years)	2.9 ± 2.0	ELISA[b]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 2004 #2150}
9 with complex endometrium hyperplasia (mean age 48.4 years)	1.4 ± 0.4	ELISA[b]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 2004 #2150}
7 with endometrial carcinoma (mean age 63.1 years)	1.4 ± 0.5	ELISA[b]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 2004 #2150}
Japanese men and unspecified sex			
Normal (n = 11)	1.49 ± 0.11 (SEM)	ELISA[b]	Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}
~~Unspecified age (n = 9)~~	~~0.59 ± 0.21~~	~~HPLC~~	~~Sajiki et al. {Sajiki, 1999 #2086}~~
21 sets of serum samples obtained from ~~sterile~~ infertile patients of unspecified sex and age, median (range)	0.464 (0.22–0.87)	HPLC	Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}

[a]Mean ± SD unless otherwise specified.
[b]As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A.
[c]It is uncertain whether parent, conjugated, or total bisphenol A was measured.

1

Table 6. Urinary ~~Level~~Concentrations of Bisphenol A and Metabolites in Adults or Children

Country	Study population	Urinary bisphenol A or metabolite concentrations in median (range) or mean ± SEM, µg/L[a]				Reference
		Free	Total	Glucuronide	Sulfate	
US	30 urine samples from demographically diverse, anonymous adult volunteers	< 0.3 (<0.3–0.6)	2.12 (<LOD[b]–19.8)	1.4 (<LOD[b]–19.0)	0.3 (<LOD[b]–1.8)	Ye et al. {Ye, 2005 #1526}
US	394 adult volunteers (males and females; 20–59 years old) from the NHANES III survey		1.28 (10th to 95th percentile: 0.22–5.18)[c]			Calafat et al. {Calafat #658}
US	23 adults		0.47 (<1–2.24)			Liu et al. {Liu, 2005 #660}
US	Nine 9-year-old girls		2.4 (0.04–16)			Liu et al. {Liu, 2005 #660}
US	90 girls (6–8-years-old; White, Black, Asian, or Hispanic ethnicity)		1.8 (<0.3–54.3)			Wolff et al. {Wolff, 2006 #2396}
Germany	7 males and 12 females	~~<1.14~~		~~<65 nM [15 µg/L]~~ <1.14		Völkel et al. {Völkel, 2005 #2137}
Korea	15 men (age 42.6 ± 2.4[d] years)	0.28–2.36; 0.58 ± 0.14	0.85–9.83; 2.82 ± 0.73	0.16–11.67; 2.34 ± 0.85	<MDL[e]–1.03; 0.49 ± 0.27	Kim et al. {Kim, 2003 #776}
Korea	15 women (age 43.0 ± 2.7[d] years)	0.068–1.65; 0.56 ± 0.10	1.00–7.64; 2.76 ± 0.54	<MDL[c]–4.34; 1.00 ± 0.34	<MDL[e]–3.40; 1.20 ± 0.32	Kim et al. {Kim, 2003 #776}
Korea	34 males and 39 females (mean age 48.5 years)		Geometric mean: 9.54 (<0.012–586.14[b])			Yang et al. {Yang, 2003 #835}
Korea	81 men not occupationally exposed to bisphenol A		Geometric mean ± SD: 6.88 ± 3.72			Yang et al. {Yang, 2006 #2457}
Korea	79 women not occupationally exposed to bisphenol A		Geometric mean ± SD: 5.01 ± 3.16			Yang et al. {Yang, 2006 #2457}
Japan	48 female college students	<0.2		1.2 (0.2–19.1)		Ouchi and Watanabe {Ouchi, 2002 #502}
Japan	Pooled urine samples from at	<0.12	0.11–0.51			Brock et al.

Country	Study population	Urinary bisphenol A or metabolite concentrations in median (range) or mean ± SEM, µg/L[a]				Reference
		Free	Total	Glucuronide	Sulfate	
	least 5 people					{Brock, 2001 #357}
Japan	23 females and 46 males; in each volunteer, 2 samples per volunteer were combined	0.01–0.27	Mean: 0.81 (range: 0.14–5.47)			Tsukioka {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164}
Japan	Whole-day urine samples collected from 11 males and 11 females		Mean: 0.81 (range 0.24–2.03)			Tsukioka {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164}
Japan	Urine collected from 3 volunteers	<0.1	0.22, 0.41, and 0.45			Kawaguchi et al. {Kawaguchi, 2004 #742}
Japan	Spot urine samples collected from 56 women who were 1–9 months pregnant; 21–43 years of age		<1.1 (<1.1–5.4)[c] (ELISA)			Fujimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140}
Japan	21 men and 31 women age 22-51 years of age	49/51 had <0.2 mean 0.34 (n=2)	1.92 ± 0.27			Fukata et al. 2006 {Fukata, 2006 #2247}
China	10 healthy male volunteers age 21–29 years		<2.7 to 3950; 1220 ±1380[d]			Mao et al. {Mao, 2004 #2065}
China	10 healthy female volunteers age 21–29 years		30–3740; 1290 ± 1220[d]			Mao et al. {Mao, 2004 #2065}

[a]With the exception of the study by Fujimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140}, which used the potentially unreliable ELISA, the studies used analytical techniques based on HPLC, GC/MS, and LC/MS.
[b]Limit of detection (LOD) for bisphenol A following digestion of conjugate was 0.3 µg/L.
[c]Samples were only digested with □-glucuronidase and do not account for bisphenol A conjugated to sulfate.
[d]Variance not indicated.
[e]Minimum detection limit based upon free bisphenol A.

1

1.2.4 Human exposure

1.2.4.1 General population exposure

1.2.4.1.1 Estimates based on bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in food or environment

Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2003 #1664} estimated aggregate exposures to bisphenol A in preschool aged children (2–5 years) from the US. In 1997, numerous chemicals were surveyed, but only bisphenol A results are reported here. Ten child care centers were surveyed and the 2 centers with the highest and lowest overall concentrations of target pollutants were selected for the study. Both centers were located in North Carolina. Nine children who attended one of the child care centers participated in the study. Over a 48-hour period, bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in indoor and outdoor air, dust, soil, and food; the ranges detected are summarized in Sections 1.2.3.1 and 1.2.3.2. In estimating exposures, absorption was considered to be 100%. Calculations considered ventilation rates, time spent indoors and outdoors, time spent at home and in day care, the measured weight of each child, assumed ingestion of dust and soil, and total weight of foods consumed. Mean (range) bisphenol A intake was estimated at 0.042981 (0.018466–0.071124) µg/kg bw/day.

Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2006 #2395} conducted a second study to estimate aggregate exposures in 257 US children aged 1.5–5 years. Bisphenol A was one of the compounds assessed in this study of homes and daycare centers in 6 North Carolina and 6 Ohio counties in 2000–2001. Over a 48-hour period, bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in indoor and outdoor air, dust, soil, food, and surface and handwipes; the ranges detected are summarized in Sections 1.2.3.1 and 1.2.3.2. In estimating exposures, absorption was considered to be 50%. Calculations considered ventilation rates, time spent indoors and outdoors, time spent at home and in day care, the measured weight of each child, assumed ingestion of dust and soil, and total weight of foods consumed. Median (25th percentile to maximum) bisphenol A aggregate exposures were estimated at 2.56 (1.5–57.2) µg/day for children from North Carolina and 1.88 (1.27–48.6) µg/day in children from Ohio. Median (25th percentile to maximum) potential aggregate dose, assuming 50% absorption, was estimated at 0.0714 (0.0424–1.57) µg/kg bw/day in children from North Carolina and 0.0608 (0.0341–0.775) µg/kg bw/day in children from Ohio. The study authors noted that 99% of exposure occurred through dietary ingestion.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} conducted a comprehensive exposure estimate that considered exposures resulting from food and environmental sources. Oral exposure estimates for children and adults were reported and are summarized in Table 7. Estimates were based on migration studies conducted with polycarbonate and ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A measured in foods packaged in epoxy-lined cans. Assumptions used in exposure estimates included 100% oral absorption and body weights of 70 kg for adults, 14.5 kg for 1.5–4.5-year-old children, 4.5 kg for 1–2-month-old infants, 7 kg for 4–6-month-old infants, and 8.7 kg for 6–12-month-old infants. Estimated exposures for children were said to represent realistic worst-case scenarios for food and drink intake relative to body weight.

Table 7. Bisphenol A Oral Exposure Estimates by the European Union

Exposure source (exposed population)	Daily food intake	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in food	Bisphenol A intake	
			µg/day	µg/kg bw/day
Infant bottles (1–2 month-old infant)	0.699 L/day milk	50 µg/L	35	8
Infant bottles (4–6-month-old infant)	0.983 L/day milk	50 µg/L	50	7
Polycarbonate tableware (1.5–4.5-year old child)	2 kg food/day	5 µg/kg	10	0.7
Canned food (6–12-month-old infant)	0.375 kg canned food/day	100 µg/kg	40	5
Canned food (1.5–4.5-year-old child)	2 kg canned food/day	100 µg/kg	200	14
Canned food (adult)	1.0 kg canned food/day	100 µg/kg	100	1.4
Wine (adult)	0.75 L/day	650 µg/L	500	7[a]
Canned food and wine (adult)	0.75 L/day wine and 1.0 kg canned food/day	650 µg/L in wine and 100 µg/kg food	600	9[a]

[a]The European Union acknowledged that exposure through wine represents a very worst-case scenario.
From the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} also estimated human environmental exposure to bisphenol A from sources such as drinking water, fish, plants, milk, meat, and air. The values were apparently obtained using the "EUSES" model. Total regional exposure to bisphenol A was estimated at 0.0178 µg/kg bw/day. The highest local exposure was thought to occur in the vicinity of PVC-producing plants and was estimated at 59 µg/kg bw/day. Aggregate exposures in adults involving food, wine, and environmental sources were estimated at 9 µg/kg bw/day for regional scenarios and 69 µg/kg bw/day for worst-case local scenarios occurring near a PVC-manufacturing plant. However, it was noted in the European Union report that use of bisphenol A in PVC manufacture was being phased out.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that exposures to bisphenol A through dental sealant are single and rare events and do not lead to repeated exposure. Therefore, the issue was not considered further.

Exposures to bisphenol A from some consumer products were identified and characterized by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Products included: marine antifouling agents used on boats, wood varnish, wood fillers, and adhesives. With the exception of adhesives for which frequent use was thought possible, exposure to the other products was considered to be relatively rare. Exposures were estimated based on factors such as epoxy and residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations, exposure time, area of skin exposed, and possible generation of mists during processes such as brushing. Inhalation exposures per product use were estimated at 3×10^{-4} µg for antifouling agents and 0.02 µg for wood varnish. Dermal exposure per product use without protective clothing was estimated at 29 µg for antifouling agents, 3.6 µg for wood varnish, 9 µg for wood filler, and 14 µg for adhesives. **[Dermal exposure to adhesives appears to be incorrectly reported as 1 µg in Table 4.20 of the European Union review.]** Exposure was estimated to be 1–2 orders of magnitude lower when protective clothing such as gloves was used. Assuming an absorption rate of 10%, dermal exposure to bisphenol A through adhesives was estimated at 0.02 µg/kg bw/day.

The European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366} reviewed the report by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} in draft and suggested alternate exposure estimates. Those estimates and the assumptions used to support those estimates are summarized in Table 8.

Table 8. Bisphenol A Exposure Estimates by the European Commission

Age and body weight	Type of food and amount consumed	Concentration of bisphenol A in food, µg/kg	Estimated body burden, µg/kg bw/day
0–4-month old infant, 4.5 kg	0.7 L of formula/day	10	1.6
6–12-month old infant, 8.8 kg	0.7 L of formula/day	10	0.8
6–12-month old infant, 8.8 kg	0.38 kg canned food/day	20	0.85
4–6-year-old child, 18 kg	1.05 kg canned food/day	20	1.2
Adult, 60 kg	1.05 kg canned food/day	20	0.37
Adult, 60 kg	0.75 L wine/day	9	0.11

From the European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}.

Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235} estimated aggregate oral and inhalation exposure to bisphenol A in Japanese male children and adults. The estimates were based on unpublished Japanese data. This report is the only known study investigating potential exposure to children through mouthing of toys. Mouthing times were estimated by surveying the mothers of 50 infants and recording 25 infants on video camera. Mean ± SD daily mouthing times were reported at 41.7 ± 13.7 minutes for infants 0–5 months of age and 73.9 ± 32.9 minutes for infants 6–11 months of age. Migration rates were estimated from 0 µg/cm^2/minute for toys that do not contain bisphenol A to 0.0162 µg/cm^2/minute, the highest value reported in the Japanese literature. It was assumed that most toys were not manufactured with polycarbonate, epoxy resins, or grades of PVC that contain bisphenol A. Surface area of toys was assumed to be 10 cm^2. In estimating oral exposures to bisphenol A, intake from food was also considered. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations measured in migration testing of polycarbonate bottles and food surveys are summarized in Section 1.2.3.2. Volume of food consumption and frequency of article use were considered in estimates of bisphenol intake through food. Bisphenol A concentrations in drinking water were considered to be 0–0.17 µg/L, and water intake was assumed to be 2 L/day. In estimating inhalation exposures, concentrations of bisphenol A were considered to range from 0 to 8.1 ng/m^3 in indoor air and 0 to 28 ng/m^3 in outdoor air. Time spent indoors and outdoors and breathing rates were considered. Absorption from lungs was assumed at 100%. Estimated exposures from mouthing of toys, food and water intake, and inhaled air are summarized in Table 9.

Table 9. Average Estimated Exposure to Bisphenol A in Japanese Male Adults and Children

Exposure source	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration (other assumptions)	Average estimated exposures (µg/kg bw/day) in each age group[a]					
		0–5 months	6–11 months	1–6 years	7–14 years	15–19 years	19 years
Human milk	Neglible	0	0				
Formula (water)	0–0.17 µg/L	0.012	0.0096				
Feeding bottle	0–3.9 µg/L	0.015	0.014				
Infant food	0–5.0 µg/kg		0.085				
Toys	0–0.0162 µg/cm^2/minute (mean mouthing times of 41.7 minutes in 0–5 month olds and 73.9 minutes in 6–11 month olds)	0.026	0.069				
Air	0–8.1 ng/m^3 in indoor air and 0–28 ng/m^3 in outdoor air (90% indoors and 10% outdoors)	0.0026	0.0024	0.0021	0.0017	0.0015	0.0015
Water	0–0.17 µg/L (intake of 2 L/day)			0.012	0.0053	0.0029	0.0027
Food and drink							
Canned	0–602 µg/kg			0.38	0.21	0.20	0.29
Non-canned	0–3 µg/kg			0.38	0.21	0.13	0.12
Tableware	0–39.4 µg/meal/utensile (3 meals/day; 1–5 types of utensiles used/meal)			0.40	0.12	0.024	0.022
Total		0.028 (breast-fed) 0.055 (formula-fed)	0.16 (breast-fed) 0.18 (formula-fed)	1.2	0.55	0.36	0.43

[a]Assumptions for bodyweights and most media intake levels were not provided.
Source: Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}.

Additional estimates of bisphenol A exposure through food are summarized in Table 10. Details of studies conducted by Earls et al. {Earls, 2000 #2211} and Onn Wong et al. {Onn Wong, 2005 #632} are presented in Section 1.2.3.2. Exposure estimates conducted by the FDA are described below. Limited details were available from the other studies that were presented in reviews.

The FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261} estimated bisphenol A intake in infants and adults resulting from exposures to epoxy food-can linings and polycarbonate plastics. Exposure estimates occurring through contact of formula with polycarbonate bottles were based on results of a study conducted by the Chemistry Methods Branch of the FDA. The Chemistry Methods Branch also measured ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in 5 brands of infant formula (14 samples total); the study is also published as Biles et al. {Biles, 1997 #2256~~2~~}. In estimating adult bisphenol A exposure through the consumption of canned foods, the FDA considered surveys conducted by the Chemistry Methods Branch, Brotons et al. {Brotons, 1995 #1911}, and the Society of Plastics Industry Group. It appears that the study

by the Society of Plastics Industry Group was later published by Howe et al. {Howe, 1998 #2254} and included a re-analysis to correct some interferences observed in analytical methods. Exposure estimates and assumptions used to make the estimates are summarized in Table 10.

Table 10. Summaries of Studies Estimating Bisphenol A Exposures Solely from Foods

Population	Exposure source	Basis and assumptions for estimates	Exposure estimate, µg/kg bw/day	Reference
Infants	Polycarbonate bottles	Bisphenol A migration ~~level~~concentration of 15–20 µg/L; milk consumption of up to 550 mL/day; mean body weight of 11 kg.	0.75–1	Earls et al. {Earls, 2000 #2211}
Infants (0–3 months old)	Polycarbonate bottles	Mean upper-bound ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A migration in 10% ethanol (0.64 µg/in^2) and in corn oil (0.43 µg/in^2); body weights reported by National Center for Health Statistics, and FDA Dietary Exposure Guidelines with modifications for properties of infant formula.	15–24[a]	Onn Wong et al. {Onn Wong, 2005 #632}
Not reported	Food from epoxy-lined cans	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations of 5 ppb **[µg/L]** in beverages and 37 ppb **[µg/kg]** in other foods; FDA Dietary Exposure Guidelines: dietary intake of 3 kg/day, body weight of 60 kg.	0.105	Howe et al. {Howe, 1998 #2254}, Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}, and NAS {NAS, 1999 #2263}
Adults	Cumulative exposures from food contacting cans and polycarbonate plastics	22 ppb **[µg/kg]** bisphenol A in vegetables, consumption factor of 0.17 for food contacting polymer-coated metal, intake of 3 kg food/bw/day, 60 kg bw, and insignificant contribution from polycarbonate	0.183	FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
Infants	Cumulative exposures from food contacting cans and polycarbonate plastics	Bisphenol A concentration of 6.6 µg/kg in prepared infant formula, < 1.7 ppb **[µg/L]** in infant formula from polycarbonate bottles, consumption of 820 g food/day, and 4 kg infant weight	1.75	
Adults	Canned foods	Data from survey of canned foods and food intake patterns determined from surveys	Mean 0.0083 (0–0.29)	Thomson and Grounds {Thomson, 2005 #646}
Adults	Canned foods and canned fish	Data from survey of canned foods and food intake patterns determined from surveys	0.0044 for males ≥25, 0.0041 for females ≥25, and 0.0048 for males age 19–24	Thomson et al. {Thomson, 2003 #1666}

Population	Exposure source	Basis and assumptions for estimates	Exposure estimate, µg/kg bw/day	Reference
Adults	Wine	Maximum bisphenol A concentration of 2.1 ng/mL in wine, consumption of 0.75 L/day, and 60 kg body weight.	**<0.026**	Brenn-Struckhofova and Cichna-Markel {Brenn-Struckhofova #2393 2393}
Hospital patients	Meals served at 2 hospitals	Mean intake from hospital diets was estimated at 1.3 (0.19–3.7) µg/day; **[60 kg body weight was assumed]**	**[0.02 (0.003–0.06)]**	Imanaka (2001) as cited in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235} and Fujimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140}
Japanese adults and children	~200 food items were collected in a total diet study	No details	0.00475 for children age 2–6 years and 0.00195 for adults	Tokyo Metropolitan Government (2003) as cited in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}

[a]The study authors acknowledged the use of aggressive migration testing conditions and conservative assumptions in calculations, thus leading to overestimated infant exposures.

Table 11 summarizes exposure estimates for aggregate or food exposures. Studies suggest that the majority of bisphenol A exposure occurs through food and that environmental exposures do not appear to substantially affect exposure, with the possible exception of exposure near point sources. Table 11 includes estimates that CERHR believes to represent potentially realistic exposure scenarios and does not include data from extreme worst-case scenarios such as possible point-source exposures.

Table 11. Summary of Food and/or Aggregate ~~or Food~~ Exposures to Bisphenol A

Population	Basis of Estimates	Exposure estimate, µg/kg bw/day[a]	Reference
1–2-month old infant	Food exposure (data from migration studies of polycarbonate bottles)	8	European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}
0–4-month old infant	Food exposure (data from migration studies of polycarbonate bottles)	1.6	European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}
0–5-month old infant (formula-fed)	Aggregate exposure (based on formula, environmental, and toy exposures)	0.055	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
0–5-month old infant (breast fed)	Aggregate exposure (based on human milk, environmental, and toy exposures)	0.028	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}

Population	Basis of Estimates	Exposure estimate, µg/kg bw/day[a]	Reference
4–6-month old infant	Food exposure (data from migration studies of polycarbonate bottles)	7	European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}
6–11-month-old infant (formula-fed)	Aggregate exposure (based on formula, food, environmental, and toy exposures)	0.18	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
6–11-month-old infant (breast-fed)	Aggregate exposure (based on human milk, food, environmental, and toy exposures)	0.16	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
6–12-month-old infant	Food exposure (data from survey of canned foods)	5	European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}
6–12-month-old infant	Food exposure (data from migration studies with infant bottles and canned foods)	1.65	European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}
Infant	Food exposure (data from polycarbonate bottle leaching studies)	0.75–1	Earls et al. {Earls, 2000 #2211}
Infant	Food exposures (contact with cans and polycarbonate plastics)	1.75	FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
1.5–4.5-year-old child	Food exposure (data from survey of canned foods and migration studies with polycarbonate tableware)	14.7	European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}
1–6-year-old child	Aggregate exposure (based on food, environmental, and tableware exposures)	1.2	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
1.5–5 year old child	Aggregate exposure (surveys of bisphenol in food, air, dust, soil and hand and surface wipes)	0.0714–0.0608 (0.0341–1.57)	Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2006 #2395}
3–5-year-old child	Aggregate exposure (surveys of bisphenol in food, air, dust, and soil)	0.042981 (0.018466–0.071124)	Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2003 #1664}
2–6 year-old child	Food exposure (collection of 200 food items)	0.00475	Tokyo Metropolitan Government (2003) as cited in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
4–6 year-old child	Food exposure (data from survey of canned foods)	1.2	European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}
7–14 year-old child	Aggregate exposure (based on food, environmental, and tableware exposures)	0.55	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}

Population	Basis of Estimates	Exposure estimate, µg/kg bw/day[a]	Reference
15–19 year-old individual	Aggregate exposure (based on food, environmental, and tableware exposures)	0.36	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
Adult, ≥19 years	Aggregate exposure (based on food, environmental, and tableware exposures)	0.43	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
Adult	Food exposure (data from survey of canned foods not including wine)	1.4	European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}
Adult	Food exposure (data from surveys of canned food)	0.37	European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}
Adult	Wine exposure (data from study of epoxy-lined wine drums)	0.11	European Commission {European-Commission, 2002 #366}
Adult	Wine expsoure (data from wine samples)	<0.026	Brenn-Struckhofova and Cichna-Markel {Brenn-Struckhofova #2393}
Adult	Food exposure (from contact with epoxy-lined cans and polycarbonate)	0.183	FDA {FDA, 1996 #2261}
Adults	Food exposure (survey of canned foods)	0.0083	Thomson and Grounds {Thomson, 2005 #646}
Adult	Food exposure (collection of 200 food items)	0.00195	Tokyo Metropolitan Government (2003) as cited in Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}

[a]Estimates involving extreme worst case scenarios and Japanese data with very limited information were not included in this table.

1.2.4.1.2 Estimates based on biological monitoring

Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} noted that total urinary bisphenol A concentrations were useful for estimating bisphenol A intake. Because nearly 100% of bisphenol A is excreted in urine within 24 hours {Tsukioka, 2003 #582}, bisphenol A intake can be estimated by measuring bisphenol A in urine over a specified time interval. Two studies were identified that measured urinary bisphenol A over a 24-hour period; those studies are summarized in Table 12. An estimate based on a Monte Carlo analysis of data from the 2 studies is also summarized in Table 12. One of the studies {Arakawa, 2004 #2205} measured bisphenol A excretion over a 5-day period and reported intra- and inter-individual variability. As a result, caution was urged in using single time-point values to estimate long-term exposure. However, it was noted that single values can be useful in estimating mean population values in a cross-sectional

study because the variations average out over time. Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} noted a study by Fugimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140} that estimated bisphenol A intake in pregnant woman based on spot urine samples. Details and results of the study are summarized in Table 12. Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234} concluded typical daily intakes of bisphenol A are ~0.02–0.06 g /kg bw/day in adults, based on urinary ~~level~~concentrations. **[Consistent with adult findings, estimated mean exposure based on urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in 6–8-year-old girls was 0.059 g /kg bw/day; see Wolff et al. {Wolff, 2006 #2396} in Table 12.]** Because of extensive first-pass metabolism, a small percentage of the parent compound is systemically circulated, as discussed in more detail in Section 2.

Joskow et al. {Joskow, 2006 #2276} used values for total bisphenol A in urine to estimate exposure to bisphenol A following dental sealant application. Urinary ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were reported in Section 2. Factors or assumptions used in the exposure estimates were recovery of bisphenol A in urine as its glucuronide conjugate within 24–34 hours following exposure, a 5.4 hour half-life of elimination for bisphenol A glucuronide, and a 1.5 L/day urinary excretion volume. Estimated doses of bisphenol A **[based on a 60-kg bw]** were 49–239 µg **[0.82–4.0 µg/kg bw]** following application of Delton LC and 0–9.5 µg **[0–0.16 µg/kg bw]** following application of Helioseal F. The study authors stated that the estimates were likely low because a substantial amount of bisphenol A was potentially eliminated by collection of saliva samples immediately following treatment.

Table 12. Estimates of Bisphenol A Intakes Based on Urinary Excretion

Population	Basis for estimates	Mean or median (range) of estimated intake, g /kg bw/day[a]	Reference
22 Japanese adults	Mean excretion of 1.68 g /day (0.48–4.5 g /day)	0.028 (0.008–0.075)	Tsukioka et al. {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164}
36 Japanese male students	Median excretion of 1.2 g /day (<0.21–14 g /day)	0.02 (<0.0035–0.23)	Arakawa et al. {Arakawa, 2004 #2205}
5 Japanese males	Median excretion of 1.3 g /day (<0.58–13 g /day) over a 5-day period	0.022 (<0.01–0.22)	Arakawa et al. {Arakawa, 2004 #2205}
Data from Tsukioka et al. {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164} and Arakawa et al. {Arakawa, 2004 #2205}	Monte Carlo simulations	Mean exposure: 0.028–0.049 in males and 0.034–0.059 in females; low exposures (5th percentile) 0.021–0.037 in males and 0.025–0.044 in females; high exposures (95th percentile): 0.037–0.064 in males and 0.043–0.075 in females	Miyamoto and Kotake {Miyamoto, 2006 #2235}
56 pregnant Japanese women	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in 1 spot sample was normalized to creatinine and exposure was estimated using average creatine and urine volume excretion rates, which resulted in a median intake of <2 g /day (<0.3–7.9 g /day).	<0.04 (<0.006–0.16)[b]	Fujimaki et al. {Fujimaki, 2004 #2140}
48 Japanese female college students	Authors estimated bisphenol A intake of 0.6–71.4 µg/day, based on a median bisphenol A level of 0.77 ng/mg (0.1–11.9 ng/mg) creatine in a spot urine sample, assumed creatine excretion of 1200 mg/day and that 20% of the dose is excreted in urine. **[CERHR recalculated values using a 100% urinary excretion rate which is consistent with human data]**	0.01–1.2 based on study author assumptions **[0.015 (0.002–0.24) based on a 100% urinary excretion rate]**	Ouchi and Watanabe {Ouchi, 2002 #502}
394 participants in the NHANES III survey (US)	Median (10th–95th percentile) 1.32 (0.23–7.95) µg bisphenol A/g creatine in a spot urine sample; **[assumed 100% urinary excretion of bisphenol A in 24 hours and creatinine excretion of 1200 mg/day]**	**[median: 0.026; 10th–95th percentile: 0.0046–0.16]**	Calafat et al. {Calafat, 2005 #658}

Population	Basis for estimates	Mean or median (range) of estimated intake, g /kg bw/day[a]	Reference
90 girls, 6–8 years-old (US)	Geometric mean ± SD of 3.0 ± 3.0 µg bisphenol A /g creatine in sport urine or early morning void samples; **[assumed 100% urinary excretion of bisphenol A in 24 hours and creatinine excretion of 1200 mg/day]**	**[mean 0.059]**	Wolff et al. {Wolff, 2006 #2396}

[a]Consistent with estimates conducted by Goodman et al. {Goodman, 2006 #2234}, body weights of 60 kg were assumed, unless otherwise indicated.
[b]A 50 kg body weight was assumed.

1

1.2.4.2 Occupational exposure

Occupational exposure to bisphenol A could potentially occur during its manufacture, in the production of polycarbonate plastics, and during the manufacture or use of epoxy resins, powder coatings paints, or lacquers {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Possible exposure to bisphenol A during PVC manufacture has been considered, but the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} stated that the application was being phased out. According to the European Union, bisphenol A is generally available as granules, flakes, or pellets, thus reducing exposure potential. Bisphenol A is manufactured in closed systems, but exposure is possible during sampling, container filling, and plant maintenance. In the manufacture of polycarbonate, bisphenol A enters the plant and remains in a closed system prior to extrusion. Sampling is conducted by a closed loop system. Following extrusion, the polycarbonate is chopped into granules and bagged, and it is during that stage that exposure to residual bisphenol A (reported at ≤100 ppm) through dust is possible. However, it is noted that polycarbonate is stable and that residual bisphenol A is contained within the polymer matrix. The European Union stated that exposure to bisphenol A during the manufacture of polycarbonate items is not likely to exceed values observed during the manufacture of polycarbonate. In the production of epoxy resin, bisphenol A exposure is most likely during reactor charging, but exposure during maintenance is also possible. A residual bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration of 300 ppm was reported for epoxy resins, but it was noted that most bisphenol A was trapped within the resin matrix. Exposure to bisphenol A during production of epoxy paints is reported to be negligible. In the manufacture of powder epoxy coatings, exposure is thought possible during weighing and milling. Exposure to bisphenol A during the use of powder paints has been documented.

There are no known regulatory limits for occupational exposure to bisphenol A in the US. In 2004, the American Industrial Hygiene Association proposed a workplace environmental exposure level (WEEL) of 5 mg/m^3 for bisphenol A. The draft WEEL was based upon irritation observed in an inhalation toxicity study {AIHA, 2004 #2260}. The value is consistent with the time weighted average (TWA) exposure limits established in Germany and ~~Holland~~ the Netherlands {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} summarized occupational exposure data for bisphenol A in Europe and the US. In some cases, industry sources provided data on total inhalable or respirable particulates that were not specifically analyzed for bisphenol A. It was sometimes difficult to discern if values reported in the European Union report were specifically for bisphenol A or for particulates in general. Unless otherwise stated, this report contains only values the Expert Panel was reasonable certain were for bisphenol A. The European Union estimated some exposures through modeling or assumptions of residual monomer ~~level~~concentrations. Only measured data are summarized in this report. The European Union stated that the values reported did not account for the effects of personal protective equipment in order to avoid difficulties in attempting to quantify protection provided. TWA bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations measured in occupational settings are summarized in Table 13. The limited number of values reported indicated that bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were below 5 mg/m^3. High bisphenol A exposures (>1 mg/m^3) were observed during spraying of powdered bisphenol A-containing coatings. The highest exposures were observed in the manufacture of bisphenol A and occurred during tanker filling, plant operation activities, and maintenance work. Limited information on short-term exposure to bisphenol is summarized in Table 14. In most cases, bisphenol A values were below 0.1 mg/m^3; the highest value of 9.5 mg/m^3 was measured during charging of bags during the manufacture of bisphenol A.

Data for powder paint use summarized in Table 13 were obtained from a NIOSH Health Hazard Evaluation conducted at a company that manufactured fan and ventilation equipment {NIOSH, 1979 #2264}. In plant 1 of the company, parts were coated with an epoxy-based powder paint by dipping. At plant 2, an epoxy-based powder was applied to parts via electrostatic spraying. As evident in the data in Table 13, exposures were higher at the plant utilizing electrostatic spraying. Monitoring for bisphenol A was discussed in 2 other NIOSH Health Hazard Evaluation reports. In those reports, bisphenol A was not

detected in a plant where an epoxy resin coating was used in the manufacture of electronic resistors {NIOSH, 1984 #2265} or in a plant where an epoxy resin coating was applied to steam turbine generators {NIOSH, 1985 #2262}. Rudel et al. {Rudel, 2001 #1738} used a GC/MS technique to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations at 1 US workplace where plastics were melted and glued; a concentration of 0.208 µg/m^3 was reported.

Table 13. TWA Measurements of Bisphenol A in the Workplace

Industry or activity	Location/year	Number of samples	Sample type[b]	8-hour TWA (mg/m^3)[b]
Bisphenol A manufacture	US/not specified	Not specified	Bisphenol A	Not detected (not specified) to 2.6
	Europe/1998	14	Inhalable bisphenol A	<0.5–1.79
	Europe/not specified	10	Inhalable bisphenol A	0.21–1.35
	Europe/1998–2000	8	Bisphenol A	<0.05–0.62
	Europe/1996–1997	5	Inhalable bisphenol A	0.02–0.93
	Europe/not specified	15	Bisphenol A	0.02–2.13
Polycarbonate production	Europe/2000	1	Bisphenol A	<0.001
Powder paint use[a]	US/~1979	7 (3 personal and 4 area samples)	Bisphenol A (plant 1)	0.004–0.006
		21 (15 personal and 6 area samples)	Bisphenol A (plant 2)	0.001–1.063

[a]From NIOSH {NIOSH, 1979 #2264}. Other data are from the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.
[b]Range given representing different occupational activities

Table 14. Short-term Bisphenol A Exposures in the Workplace

Industry	Location/year	Number of samples	Sample type	Exposure level (mg/m^3)
Bisphenol A manufacture	Europe/1990s	18	Inhalable bisphenol A	0.13–9.5
Polycarbonate manufacture	US/not specified	6	Not clear[a]	<0.64[a]
Epoxy resin manufacture	Europe/not specified	Not known	Bisphenol A	<0.5

[a]It was not clear that the samples were analyzed specifically for bisphenol A or for particulates in general, but the values indicate that if exposure to bisphenol A did occur, it was low. This was the only data available for the US. Source: European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

[Bisphenol A exposures in US powder paint workers were estimated at ~0.1–100 µg/kg bw/day based on TWA exposures of 0.001–1.063 mg/m^3, an inhalation factor of 0.29 m^3/kg day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, 100% absorption from the respiratory system, and 8 hours worked per day.]

No information was located for dermal exposure to bisphenol A in occupational settings. Using their Estimation and Assessment of Substance Exposure model, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated that dermal exposure of workers to bisphenol A was unlikely to exceed 5 mg/cm^2/day.

It was noted that the highest potential exposure to bisphenol A would occur during bag filling and maintenance work.

One study provided information on biological monitoring of bisphenol A in workers exposed to an epoxy compound. In 3 Japanese plants, exposed workers included 42 men who sprayed an epoxy hardening agent consisting of a mixture of bisphenol A diglycidyl ether (10–30%), toluene (0–30%), xylene (0–20%), 2-ethoxyethanol (0–20%), 2-butoxyethanol (0–20%), and methyl isobutyl ketone (0–30%) {Hanaoka, 2002 #393}. The workers wore "protection devices" during spraying. Controls consisted of 42 male assembly workers from the same plants who did not use bisphenol A diglycidyl ether. In 1999, urine samples were periodically collected, treated with □-glucuronidase, and examined for bisphenol A by HPLC. Urinary bisphenol A concentrations were significantly higher in exposed workers (median: 1.06 µmol/mol creatinine **[2.14 µg/g creatinine]**; range: <0.05 pmol to 11.2 µmol/mol creatinine **[<0.1 pg to 22.6 µg/g creatinine]**) compared to controls (median: 0.52 µmol/mol creatinine **[1.05 µg/g creatinine]**; range: <0.05 pmol to 11.0 µmol/mol creatinine **[<0.1 pg to 22.2 µg/g creatinine]**). The difference of the averages was reported as 2.5 µmol/mol creatinine **[5.05 µg/g creatinine]** (95% CI 1.4–4.7 µmol/mol creatinine **[2.8–9.5]**; *P* = 0.002). Bisphenol A was not detected in 3 exposed workers and 1 control. **[Assuming excretion of 1200 mg/day creatinine {Ouchi, 2002 #502}, mean (ranges) of bisphenol excretion in urine were 2.57 µg/day (<0.12 pg to 27.1 µg/day) in exposed workers and 1.26 µg/day (<0.12 pg to 26.6 µg/day) in unexposed workers. With an assumed body weight of 60 kg, bisphenol A intake was estimated at 0.043 µg/kg bw/day (<0.002 pg to 0.45 µg/kg bw/day) in exposed workers and 0.021 µg/kg bw/day (<0.002 pg to 0.44 µg/kg bw/day) in unexposed workers.]**

1.3 Utility of Data

There is a small amount of data available for bisphenol A levels in the environment. Numerous studies reported bisphenol A levels in canned foods and infant formula. Potential ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in infant formula resulting from leaching of bisphenol A from polycarbonate were estimated. Several estimates of human bisphenol A exposure were developed using bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations measured in food and the environment. Although very limited for US populations, there are data reporting bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in urine. There are a limited number of human exposure estimates based on urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations. Data for occupational exposure to bisphenol A in the US are very limited. Only 2 studies reported TWA exposures to bisphenol A in US workers. The time period for one study was not reported and the other study was conducted around 1979.

1.4 Summary of Human Exposure

The quantified amount of free bisphenol A present in biological samples may be affected by contamination with bisphenol A in plastic laboratory ware and in reagents {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164;Völkel, 2005 #2479}. In addition, the accuracy may also be affected by measurement technique, particularly at the very low concentrations that can now be measured. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) have the potential to over-estimate bisphenol A in biologic samples due to lack of specificity of the antibody and effects of the biologic matrix {Inoue, 2002 #412;Fukata, 2006 #2247}. High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet, fluorescence, or electrochemical detection is unable to make definitive identification of bisphenol A or bisphenol A glucuronides, because similar retention times may occur for the metabolites of other endogenous and exogenous compounds {Volkel, 2005 # 2137}. Use of LC-tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS) with and without hydrolysis of bisphenol A glucuronide permits determination of free and total bisphenol A with a limit of quantification of 1 µg/L {Volkel, 2005 #2479}. Gas chromatography (GC)/MS/MS has been used with solid phase extraction after treatment with glucuronidase and derivitization to measure total bisphenol A with a limit of detection of 0.1 µg/L {Calafat, 2005 #658}. Bisphenol A glucuronidate has been shown to be unstable and can be hydrolyzed to free bisphenol A at neutral pH and room temperature in diluted urine of rats and in rat placental and fetal tissue homogenates at room temperature. Bisphenol A glucuronide can also be hydrolyzed and in some cases degraded to unknown components either in acidic or basic pH solutions of

diluted urine, adding another potential source of error in the measurement of sample levels of bisphenol A and its conjugates {Waechter, 2007 # 2485}. These considerations taken together, suggest that it is possible that free bisphenol A concentrations measured in biological samples may be overestimated.

In 1999 and 2003, it was reported that most bisphenol A produced in the US was used in the manufacture of polycarbonate and epoxy resins and other products (reviewed in {Staples, 1998 #1872;SRI, 2004 #2391}). Polycarbonate plastics are used in various consumer products and the products most likely to contribute to human exposure are polycarbonate food containers (e.g., milk, water, and infant bottles). Epoxy resins are used in protective coatings. Food cans lined with epoxy resin are a potential source~~s~~ of human exposure. Some polymers manufactured with bisphenol A are FDA-approved for use in direct and indirect food additives and in dental materials {FDA, 2006 #2250}. Resins, polycarbonate plastics, and other products manufactured from bisphenol A can contain trace amounts of residual monomer and additional monomer may be generated during breakdown of the polymer {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

Bisphenol A may be present in the environment as a result of direct releases from manufacturing or processing facilities, fugitive emissions during processing and handling, or release of unreacted monomer from products {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Because of its low volatility and relatively short half-life in the atmosphere, bisphenol A is unlikely to ~~enter~~ be present in the atmosphere in large amounts {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Rapid biodegradation of bisphenol A in water was reported in the majority of studies reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Staples et al. {Staples, 1998 #1872}. Chlorinated congeners of bisphenol A resulting from chlorination of water may be degraded less rapidly (#722). Bisphenol A is not expected to be stable, mobile, or bioavailable from soils {Fent, 2003 #841}. The potential for bioconcentration of bisphenol A in fish is low {Staples, 1998 #1872;European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Table 15 summarizes ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A detected in environmental samples and drinking water.

Table 15. Summary of Bisphenol A ~~Level~~Concentrations in US Environmental Samples and Drinking Water

Sample	Bisphenol A ~~Level~~concentration	Reference
Outdoor air	<52 ng/m^3	Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2003 #1664;Wilson, 2006 #2395}
Indoor air	≤29 ng/m^3	Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2003 #1664;Wilson, 2006 #2395}; Rudel et al. {Rudel, 2001 #1738;Rudel, 2003 #2394}
Indoor dust	≤3.24 µg/g	Wilson et al. {Wilson, 2003 #1664;Wilson, 2006 #2395}; Rudel et al. {Rudel, 2001 #1738;Rudel, 2003 #2394}
Water bodies	≤12 µg/L	Staples et al. {Staples, 2000 #1827}; Kolpin et al. {Kolpin, 2002 #2157}
Drinking water from a Louisiana treatment plant	Below quantification limit **[not defined]**	Boyd et al. {Boyd, 2003 #1656} Romero #1676

The highest potential for human exposure to bisphenol A is through products that directly contact food such as food and beverage containers with internal epoxy resin coatings and polycarbonate tableware and bottles, such as those used to feed infants {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Studies examining the extraction of bisphenol A from polycarbonate bottles or tableware into food simulants are summarized in Table 2**.** Studies measuring bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in canned infant foods are summarized in Table 3and studies measuring bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in canned food are summarized in Table 4. Table 16 summarizes the general findings from all the food contact-material studies. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in canned foods purchased from various countries. Most of the studies reported that cans were packaged in various locations throughout North America, Europe, or Asia.

Table 16. Summary of Bisphenol A ~~Level~~Concentrations Measured in Foods or Food Simulants

Exposure Source	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration	Table Reference
Polycarbonate infant bottles	≤5~~0~~ µg/L (<5 µg/l in US study)	Table 2
Polycarbonate tableware	≤5 µg/kg	Table 2
Canned infant formulas ~~or foods~~	Generally ≤ ~~5~~ 113 µg/l (<6.6 µg µg/kg in US study of mixed; <13 µg/kg in concentrate) ~~(up to 113 µg/kg measured in 1 sample from Taiwan)~~	Table 3
Canned infant foods	≤77.3 µg/kg	~~Table 4~~Table 4
Canned foods	Generally ≤ 842~~100~~ ~~mg~~µg/kg (≤ 39 µg/kg in US studies) (~~(level~~concentrations up to ~~600 mg/kg occasionally detected)~~	Table 4

Table 16B. Summary of Biological Measures of Exposure in Humans*

Biological Medium	Population	Concentration Free BPA*	Total BPA*	
Urine Table 6	Adult	≤2.36 (<0.6 in US study)	≤3950 (<19.8 in 2 US studies)	
	Children		<16 (2 US studies)	
Blood	General	< LOD 0.5 µ~~u~~g/L	< LOD 0.5 µ~~u~~g/L	
Table 5& 18	Sterile Women	<0.87 µ~~u~~g/L		
	Women	< 1.6		
	Men	< 1		
Breast Milk	Women	< 6.3 µ~~u~~g/L	<7.3 µ~~u~~g/L	
Saliva after dental sealant	Adult	<2800 µ~~u~~g/L		

*Measurements by HPLC, GC/MS and LC/MS only

~~Table 11~~Table 16C summarizes probabilistic food and/or aggregate ~~or food~~ exposure estimates. using bisphenol A concentrations in food, environmental and toy exposures along with estimates of consumption and body weights. I~~Estimates of exposure from food range from 0.02–8 µg/kg bw/day for infants, 0.00475–14.7 µg/kg bw/day for children, and 0.00195–1.4 µg/kg bw/day for adults. In an aggregate exposure study of US children, i~~t was noted that dietary sources account for 99% of exposure {Wilson, 2006 #2395}. Metabolite based estimates of bisphenol A used urinary concentrations along with estimates of urinary and/or creatinine excretion, and body weight.

Table 16C Summary of Human Dose Estimates

	Population	BPA µ~~u~~g/kg bw/day	Notes
Probabilistic Estimates			
Formula	Infant	1.6-8	

Food	Infant	1.65-5	
	Child	0.00475-1.2	1.2 assumes 1 kg canned food at 20 µg/kg
	Adult	0.00195-1.4	1.4 assumes 1 kg canned food at 100 µg/kg
Aggregate	Infant formula	0.055-0.18	
	Infant breast milk	0.028-0.16	
	Child	0.042981-14.7	14.7 assumes 2 kg canned food at 100 µg/kg
	Adult	0.36-0.43	
Urinary Metabolite based Estimates			
	Child	0.059	
	Adult	0.015-0.028	

Urinary levelconcentrations of total bisphenol A (free bisphenol A in addition to conjugated bisphenol A metabolites) have been used to estimate human exposures to bisphenol A. Table 6 summarizes urinary levelconcentrations of total bisphenol A measured in the US, Europe, and Asia. Table 12 summarizes bisphenol A intake estimates based on bisphenol A and metabolite levelconcentrations in urine. The data suggests that typical daily intakes of bisphenol A are ~0.02–0.06 {g/kg bw/day in adults and children {Goodman, 2006 #2234;Wolff, 2006 #2396}.

Dental sealant exposure to bisphenol A occurs primarily with use of dental sealats bsiphenol A dimethylacylate. This exposure is considered an acute and infrequent event with little relevance to estimating general populaton exposures.

Exposure to bisphenol A through dental sealants is considered an acute and rare event {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. Following application of dental sealant, salivary bisphenol A levelconcentration is typically reported at 0.3–3 ppm **[µg/L]**. Based on urinary levelconcentrations of total bisphenol detected following application of dental sealant, exposures to bisphenol A were estimated at 0–239 µg **[0–4.0 µg/kg bw based on a 60-kg bw]** and were dependent on the type of sealant used {Joskow, 2006 #2276}.

Very limited information is available for bisphenol A exposure in the US workplace. Data obtained from the US and Europe indicate highest potential exposures during spraying of powdered bisphenol A-containing coatings and during tanker filling, plant operation activities, and maintenance work in plants where bisphenol A is manufactured. {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. According to limited data summarized in **Table 13**, TWA exposures to bisphenol A were below the draft workplace environmental exposure level (WEEL) of 5 mg/m^3 proposed by the American Industrial Hygiene Association in 2004 {AIHA, 2004 #2260}. **[Bisphenol A exposures in US workers who spray powder paint were estimated at ~0.1–100 µg/kg bw/day based on TWA exposures of 0.001–1.063 mg/m^3, an inhalation factor of 0.29 m^3/kg day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, 100% absorption from the respiratory system, and 8 hours worked per day.]** One study measured total urinary bisphenol A in Japanese workers who sprayed an epoxy compound {Hanaoka, 2002 #393}. **[Bisphenol A exposures were estimated at 0.043 µg/kg bw/day (<0.002 pg to 0.45 µg/kg bw/day) in exposed workers and 0.021 µg/kg bw/day (<0.002 pg to 0.44 µg/kg bw/day) in unexposed workers.]**

2.0 GENERAL TOXICOLOGY AND BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Analytical considerations
As discussed in **Section 1.4**, the quantified amount of free bisphenol A present in biological samples may be affected by contamination with bisphenol A in plastic laboratory ware and in reagents {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164;Völkel, 2005 #2479}. In addition, the accuracy may also be affected by measurement technique, particularly at the very low concentrations that can now be measured. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) have the potential to over-estimate bisphenol A in biologic samples due to lack of specificity of the antibody and effects of the biologic matrix {Inoue, 2002 #412;Fukata, 2006 #2247}. High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet, fluorescence, or electrochemical detection is unable to make definitive identification of bisphenol A or bisphenol A glucuronides, because similar retention times may occur for the metabolites of other endogenous and exogenous compounds {Volkel, 2005 # 2137}. Use of LC-tandem mass spectrometry (MS/MS) with and without hydrolysis of bisphenol A glucuronide permits determination of free and total bisphenol A with a limit of quantification of 1 µg/L {Volkel, 2005 #2479}. Gas chromatography (GC)/MS/MS has been used with solid phase extraction after treatment with glucuronidase and derivitization to measure total bisphenol A with a limit of detection of 0.1 µg/L {Calafat, 2005 #658}. Bisphenol A glucuronidate has been shown to be unstable and can be hydrolyzed to free bisphenol A at neutral pH and room temperature in diluted urine of rats and in rat placental and fetal tissue homogenates at room temperature. Bisphenol A glucuronide can also be hydrolyzed and in some cases degraded to unknown components either in acidic or basic pH solutions of diluted urine, adding another potential source of error in the measurement of sample levels of bisphenol A and its conjugates {Waechter, 2007 # 2485}. These considerations taken together, suggest that it is possible that free bisphenol A concentrations measured in biological samples may be overestimated.

2.1 Toxicokinetics and Metabolism

The studies presented in this section demonstrate that bisphenol A is absorbed in humans and experimental animals following oral exposure. In humans and experimental animals, most of the dose is present in blood as the main metabolite, bisphenol A glucuronide, and smaller percentages are present as the parent compound. Bisphenol A and its metabolites are widely distributed in humans and animals. More than 90% of unmetabolized bisphenol A is reportedly bound to plasma protein. Bisphenol A is distributed to fetal fluids in humans and experimental animals, and a limited number of studies in humans demonstrate fetal ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A within an order of magnitude of ~~level~~concentrations in maternal blood. None of the studies detected bisphenol A glucuronide in fetal fluids. Transfer of bisphenol A to milk was demonstrated in humans and experimental animals. One study in humans reported bisphenol A in milk at ~~level~~concentrations exceeding maternal blood ~~level~~concentrations. In humans and experimental animals, most of a bisphenol A dose is metabolized to bisphenol A glucuronide prior to absorption. ~~In rats, there is evidence that glucuronidation does not occur in fetal liver and is lower in livers of neonates than in older animals.~~ Studies in humans and experimental animals demonstrated that glucuronidation of bisphenol A can occur in the liver, and 1 study in rats demonstrated that bisphenol A is glucuronidated upon passage through the intestine. Bisphenol A glucuronide is excreted in the bile of rats, and enterohepatic cycling is thought to occur in rats but not humans. In humans, most of a bisphenol A dose is eliminated through urine as bisphenol A glucuronide. In rats, bisphenol A is eliminated through feces as bisphenol A and in urine as bisphenol A glucuronide.

2.1.1 Humans

Human toxicokinetics studies that were judged potentially important to interpret developmental and reproductive toxicity were reviewed in full. These studies include reports of potential exposure of fetuses during pregnancy or of infants through human milk and reports of toxicokinetics or metabolism following low-dose exposure of humans. Information from secondary sources was included if the information was not considered to be critical to the interpretation of developmental and reproductive toxicity data.

2.1.1.1 Absorption

Two studies described here examined oral absorption of bisphenol A from dental sealants, and 1 study examined in vitro dermal absorption. Bisphenol A is absorbed in humans as indicated by the detection of bisphenol A in blood from the general population (Section 1) and in maternal and fetal fluids (Table 18).

Fung et al. {Fung, 2000 #1831} examined the toxicokinetics of bisphenol A leaching from dental sealant. Volunteers included 18 men and 22 non-pregnant women (ages 20–55 years) who did not have dental disease, existing composite resin restorations or pit and fissure sealants, or a history of resin exposure. Volunteers were treated with a widely used commercial dental sealant (Delton Opaque Light-cure Pit and Fissure Sealant). Components of the sealant were analyzed by HPLC. The low-dose group (n = 7 men, 11 women) received 8 mg dental sealant on 1 tooth, and the high-dose group (11 men, 11 women) received 32 mg sealant on 4 teeth. Saliva and blood samples were collected before the procedure and at 1 and 3 hours and 1, 3, and 5 days after the procedure. Blood and saliva were analyzed by HPLC. Statistical analyses of data were conducted by nonparametric test, Wilcoxon signed rank test, and chi-squared test. Analysis of the dental sealant revealed that bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were below the detection limit of 5 ppb. At 1 hour following treatment, bisphenol A was detected in samples from 3 of the 18 volunteers in the low-dose group and 13 of 22 samples from volunteers in the high-dose group. At 3 hours post-treatment, bisphenol A was detected in samples from 1 of 18 volunteers in the low-dose group and 7 of 22 volunteers in the high-dose group. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A in saliva at 1 and 3 hours following exposure were reported at 5.8–105.6 ppb **[µg/L]**. No bisphenol A was detected in saliva samples at 24 hours or in serum samples at any time point. Differences between the low-dose and high-dose groups in bisphenol A saliva ~~level~~concentrations and in the proportion of bisphenol A-positive saliva samples at 1 and 3 hours achieved statistical significance. In the high-dose group, a significant difference in "readings" was observed between 1 and 3 hours. **[The data as presented did not illustrate possible quantitative differences in saliva bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations from the 2 dose groups or at different sampling times.]**

Joskow et al. {Joskow, 2006 #2276} examined bisphenol A in urine and saliva of 14 adults (19–42 years old) treated with dental sealants. Excluded from the study were individuals with resin-based materials on their teeth, smokers, users of antihistamines, and patients with Gilbert syndrome. The volunteers received either Helioseal F (n = 5) or Delton LC (n = 9) sealant. Sealant was weighed before and after application to determine the amount applied, and the number of treated teeth was recorded. The mean number of teeth treated was 6/person and the mean total weight of sealant applied was 40.35 mg/person. In a comparison of the 2 sealants, no differences were reported for number of teeth treated or amount of sealant applied. Saliva samples were collected prior to treatment, immediately after, and at 1 hour following sealant application. Urine samples were collected prior to treatment and at 1 and 24 hours following sealant placement. A total of 14–15 saliva samples and 12–14 urine samples were collected at each time point. Samples were treated with □-glucuronidase and analyzed for bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations using selective and sensitive isotope-dilution-MS-based methods. Table 17 summarizes changes in saliva and bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations. Immediately and at 1 hour after sealant application, salivary ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A compared to baseline were significantly higher in the patients who received the Delton LC sealant. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in saliva increased more than 84-fold following application of the Delton LC sealant. Urinary ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were increased 1 hour following application of the Delton LC sealant. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A in saliva and urine following application of Helioseal F were reported to be similar to baseline.

Table 17. Saliva and Urinary ~~Level~~Concentrations of Total Bisphenol A in Adults Receiving Dental Sealants

	Mean ± SD Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration (ng/mL)[a]		
Collection time	Both sealants	Delton LC	**Helioseal F**

Saliva			
Pretreatment	0.30 ± 0.17	0.34 ± 0.19	**0.22 ± 0.03**
Immediately after treatment	26.5 ± 30.7	42.8 ± 28.9	**0.54 ± 0.45**
1 hour post-treatment	5.12 ± 10.7	7.86 ± 12.73	**0.21 ± 0.03**
Urine (creatinine-adjusted)			
Pretreatment	2.41 ± 1.24	2.6 ± 1.4	**2.12 ± 0.93**
1 hour post-treatment	20.1 ± 33.1	27.3 ± 39.1	**7.26 ± 13.5**
24 hours post-treatment	5.14 ± 3.96	7.34 ± 3.81	**2.06 ± 1.04**

[a]Samples were treated with □-glucuronidase.
From Joskow et al. {Joskow, 2006 #2276}.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reviewed unpublished preliminary data from a human dermal absorption study. Skin samples obtained from 3 human donors (6 samples/donor/dose) were exposed to 5 or 50 mg/cm^2 (3.18 or 31.8 mg/mL) ^{14}C-bisphenol A in ethanol vehicle. Following evaporation of the vehicle, bisphenol A was resuspended in artificial sweat. Radioactivity was measured in receptor fluid at various time intervals over a 24-hour period. Radioactivity was measured in the stratum corneum and "lower" skin layer at 24 hours. Authors of the European Union report noted that tritiated water was not used as a marker for skin integrity. However, based on the patterns of results, they concluded that skin integrity was likely lost after 4–8 hours. The European Union authors therefore concluded that the only reliable data from the study were those for the cumulative percentage of the dose in receptor fluid at 8 hours, which was reported at 0.57–1.22% at 5 mg/cm^2 and 0.491–0.835% at 50 mg/cm^2. Because radioactivity in skin was not measured at 8 hours, the percentage of the applied dose remaining on skin and available for future absorption could not be determined. Based on ratios of receptor fluid ~~level~~concentrations and lower skin levels (1:2 to 1:8) at 24 hours, and assuming that the higher ratio applies to skin at 8 hours, the authors of the European Union report predicted that 10% of the dose would be present in "lower" skin layers. Therefore, dermal absorption of bisphenol A was estimated at 10%.

2.1.1.2 Distribution

In humans, bisphenol A was measured in cord blood and amniotic fluid, demonstrating distribution to the embryo or fetus. Studies reporting bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in fetal and/or maternal compartments are summarized in . Detailed descriptions of those studies are also presented below.

~~Table 18. Level~~Concentrations ~~of Bisphenol A in Maternal and Fetal Samples~~

~~Study description; analytical method~~	~~Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD~~			~~Reference~~
	~~Serum or plasma~~		~~Amniotic fluid~~	
	~~Maternal~~	~~Fetal~~		
~~21 samples collected in women in the US before 20 weeks gestation; LC with electrochemical detection~~			~~≤0.5 (≤0.5–1.96)~~	~~Engel et al. {Engel, 2006 #2116}~~
~~37 German women, 32–41 weeks gestation; GC/MS~~	~~3.1 (0.3–18.9); 4.4 ± 3.9~~	~~2.3 (0.2–9.2); 2.9 ± 2.5~~		~~Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2002 #536}~~
~~37 Japanese women in early pregnancy; ELISA[a]~~	~~1.5 ± 1.2~~			~~Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}~~
~~37 Japanese women in late pregnancy; ELISA[a]~~	~~1.4 ± 0.9~~			~~Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}~~
~~32 Japanese infants at delivery; ELISA[a]~~		~~2.2 ± 1.8~~		~~Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}~~

Study description; analytical method	Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD			Reference
	Serum or plasma		Amniotic fluid	
	Maternal	Fetal		
32 Japanese amniocentesis samples at 15–18 weeks gestation; ELISA[a]			8.3 ± 8.9	Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
38 samples obtained at full-term cesarean section; ELISA[a]			1.1 ± 1.0	Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
200 Japanese women carrying fetuses with normal karyotype at 16 weeks mean gestation; ELISA	2.24 (0.63–14.36)		0.26 (0–5.62)	Yamada et al. {Yamada, 2002 #604}
48 Japanese women carrying fetuses with abnormal karyotypes at a 16 weeks mean gestation; ELISA	2.97 **[~0.7–18.5]**[b]		0 **[~0–7.5]**[b]	Yamada et al. {Yamada, 2002 #604}
9 sets of maternal and umbilical cord blood samples obtained at birth in Japanese patients; HPLC	0.43 (0.21–0.79)	0.64 (0.45–0.76)		Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}
180 Malaysian newborns; GC/MS		Non-detectable (<0.10) to 4.05		Tan and Mohd {Tan, 2003 #2185}

[a]As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A. Some samples were verified by HPLC.
[b]Estimated from a graph.

Table 18. Concentrations of Bisphenol A in Maternal and Fetal Samples

Study description; analytical method	Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD			Reference
	Serum or plasma		Amniotic fluid	
	Maternal	Fetal		
21 samples collected in women in the US before 20 weeks gestation; LC with electrochemical detection			0.5 (Non-detectable <0.5 -1.96) 10% of samples detectable	Engel et al. {Engel, 2006 #2116}
37 German women, 32–41 weeks gestation; GC/MS	3.1 (0.3–18.9); 4.4 ± 3.9	2.3 (0.2–9.2); 2.9 ± 2.5		Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2002 #536}
37 Japanese women in early pregnancy; ELISA[a]	1.5 ± 1.2			Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
37 Japanese women in late pregnancy; ELISA[a]	1.4 ± 0.9			Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
32 Japanese infants at delivery; ELISA[a]		2.2 ± 1.8		Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
32 Japanese amniocentesis samples at 15–18 weeks gestation; ELISA[a]			8.3 ± 8.9	Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}
38 samples obtained at full-term cesarean section; ELISA[a]			1.1 ± 1.0	Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409}

Study description; analytical method	Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD			Reference
	Serum or plasma		Amniotic fluid	
	Maternal	Fetal		
200 Japanese women carrying fetuses with normal karyotype at 16 weeks mean gestation; ELISA	2.24 (0.63–14.36)		0.26 (0–5.62)	Yamada et al. {Yamada, 2002 #604}
48 Japanese women carrying fetuses with abnormal karyotypes at a 16 weeks mean gestation; ELISA	2.97 **[~0.7–18.5]**[b]		0 **[~0–7.5]**[b]	Yamada et al. {Yamada, 2002 #604}
9 sets of maternal and umbilical cord blood samples obtained at birth in Japanese patients; HPLC	0.43 (0.21–0.79) 0.46+0.2	0.64 (0.45–0.76) 0.62+0.13		Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}
180 Malaysian newborns; GC/MS		Non-detectable (<0.05) to 4.05 88% of samples detecable		Tan and Mohd {Tan, 2003 #2185}

[a]As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A. Some samples were verified by HPLC.
[b]Estimated from a graph.

Engel et al. {Engel, 2006 #2116} reported ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in human amniotic fluid. Twenty-one samples were obtained during amniocentesis conducted before 20 weeks gestation in women who were referred to a US medical center for advanced maternal age. Bisphenol A concentrations in amniotic fluid were measured using LC with electrochemical detection. Bisphenol A was detected in 10% of samples at ~~level~~concentrations exceeding the LOD (0.5 µg/L). Bisphenol A concentration ranges of 0.5–1.96 µg/L were reported.

Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2002 #536} examined bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in maternal and fetal blood and compared bisphenol A concentrations in blood of male and female fetuses. In a study conducted at a German medical center, blood samples were obtained from 37 Caucasian women between 32 and 41 weeks gestation. At parturition, blood was collected from the umbilical vein after expulsion of the placenta. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in plasma were measured by GC/MS. Control experiments were conducted to verify that bisphenol A did not leach from collection, storage, or testing equipment. Bisphenol A was detected in all samples tested, and concentrations measured in maternal and fetal blood are summarized in . Mean bisphenol A concentrations were higher in maternal (4.4 ± 3.9 [SD] µg/L) than fetal blood (2.9 ± 2.5 µg/L). Study authors noted that in 14 cases fetal bisphenol A plasma concentrations exceeded those detected in maternal plasma. Among those 14 cases, 12 fetuses were male. Analysis by paired *t*-test revealed significantly higher mean bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in the blood of male than female fetuses (3.5 ± 2.7 versus 1.7 ± 1.5 ng/mL, $P = 0.016$). Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in placenta samples at 1.0–104.9 µg/kg.

Ikezuki et al. {Ikezuki, 2002 #409} measured ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in serum from 30 healthy premenopausal women, 37 women in early pregnancy, 37 women in late pregnancy, and 32 umbilical cord blood samples. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A were also measured in 32 samples of amniotic fluid obtained during weeks 15–18 of gestation, 38 samples of amniotic fluid obtained at full-term cesarean section, and 36 samples of ovarian follicular fluid collected during in vitro fertilization procedures. **[It was not stated if different sample~~s~~ types were obtained from the same subjects.]** An ELISA method was used to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations and results were verified by HPLC.

The mean ± SD ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A in follicular fluid was reported at 2.4 ± 0.8 µg/L. As summarized in Table 5 for nonpregnant women and for maternal and fetal samples, ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in follicular fluid were similar to those detected in the serum of fetuses and pregnant and non-pregnant women and in amniotic fluid collected in late pregnancy (~1–2 µg/L). Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in amniotic fluid samples collected in early pregnancy were ~5-fold higher than in other samples, and the difference achieved statistical significance ($P < 0.0001$). Study authors postulated that the higher ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in amniotic fluid collected during gestation weeks 15–18 may have resulted from immature fetal liver function. They noted that according to unpublished data from their laboratory, the percentage of glucuronidated bisphenol A in mid-term amniotic fluid was ~34%, which is much lower than reported values for other human fluids (>90%).

Yamada et al. {Yamada, 2002 #604} measured bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in maternal serum and amniotic fluid from Japanese women. Samples were collected between 1989 and 1998 in women undergoing amniocentesis around gestation week 16. One group of samples was obtained from 200 women carrying fetuses with normal karyotypes, and a second group of samples was obtained from 48 women carrying fetuses with abnormal karyotypes. An ELISA method was used to measure bisphenol A concentrations. **[As discussed in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A.]** ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A measured in maternal plasma and amniotic fluid are summarized in . Median ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in maternal serum (~2–3 µg/L) were significantly higher **[~10-fold]** than ~~level~~concentrations in amniotic fluid (~0–0.26 µg/L) in the groups carrying fetuses with normal and abnormal karyotypes. However, in 8 samples from women carrying fetuses with normal karyotypes, high ~~level~~concentrations (2.80–5.62 µg/L) of bisphenol A were measured in amniotic fluid. The study authors interpreted the data as indicating that bisphenol A does not accumulate in amniotic fluid in most cases but accumulation is possible in some individuals. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in maternal blood were significantly higher **[by ~33%]** in woman carrying fetuses with abnormal versus normal karyotypes. However, the study authors noted that the effect may not be related to bisphenol A exposure because there was no adjustment for maternal age, and ~~level~~concentrations in amniotic fluid did not differ between groups. In the group carrying fetuses with normal karyotypes, data obtained from 1989 to 1998 were summarized by year. Median bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in serum significantly decreased over that time from a ~~level~~concentration of 5.62 µg/L detected in 1989 to 0.99 µg/L in 1998.

Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513} used an HPLC method to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in 9 sets of maternal and cord blood samples obtained from Japanese patients at the time of delivery. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were also measured in 21 sets of serum and ascitic fluid samples collected from sterile Japanese patients of unspecified sexes and ages. Results for pregnant women are summarized in . Mean ± SD ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were lower in maternal (0.46 ± 0.20 ppb **[µg/L]**) than cord blood (0.62±0.13 ppb **[µg/L]**). There was a weak positive correlation ($r = 0.626$) between bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in maternal and cord blood. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A in the blood of sterile patients are summarized in Table 5. There were no differences between pregnant and non-pregnant blood levels {Kuoroda #1513)}.Mean ± SD ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were higher in ascitic fluid (0.56 ± 0.19 ppb **[µg/L]**) than in serum (0.46 ± 0.20 ppb **[µg/L]**). The correlation between bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in serum and ascitic fluid was relatively strong ($r = 0.785$).

Tan and Mohd {Tan, 2003 #2185} used a GC/MS method to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in cord blood at delivery in 180 patients at a Malaysian medical center. Bisphenol A was detected in 88% of samples. As noted in , ~~level~~concentrations ranged from <0.10 to 4.05 µg/L.

Calafat et al. {Calafat, 2006 #2421} reported a median bisphenol A concentration of ~1.4 µg/L **[as estimated from a graph]** in milk from 32 women. ~~who participated in the NHANES III survey. **[No information was provided on analytical methods or the form of bisphenol A (e.g., free or total).]**~~ Bisphenol A was measured after enzymatic hydrolysis of conjugates. Ye et al. {Ye, 2006 #2455} found

measurable milk concentrations of bisphenol A in samples from 18 of 20 lactating women. Free bisphenol A was found in samples from 12 women. The median total bisphenol concentration in milk was 1.1 µg/L (range: undetectable to 7.3 µg/L). The median free bisphenol A concentration was 0.4 µg/L (range: undetectable to 6.3 µg/L).

Sun et al. {Sun, 2004 #2181} used an HPLC method to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in milk from 23 healthy lactating Japanese women. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations ranged from 0.28 to 0.97 µg/L, and the mean ± SD concentration was reported at 0.61 ± 0.20 µg/L. No correlations were observed between bisphenol A and triglyceride ~~level~~concentrations in milk. Values from 6 milk samples were compared to maternal and umbilical blood samples previously reported in a study by Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}. Bisphenol A values were higher in milk, and the milk/serum ratio was reported at 1.3. Bisphenol A values in milk were comparable to those in umbilical cord serum. **[It was not clear whether milk and serum samples were obtained from the same volunteers in the two studies.]**

Schaefer et al. {Schaefer, 2000 #1784} measured concentrations of bisphenol A and other compounds in uterine endometrium of women undergoing hysterectomy for uterine myoma at a German medical center. Endometrial and fat samples were obtained between 1995 and 1998 from 23 women (34–51 years old) with no occupational exposure. Samples were handled with plastic-free materials and stored in glass containers. Concentrations of environmental chemicals were measured in samples by GC/MS. None of 21 fat samples had detectable ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A. Bisphenol A was detected in 1 of 23 endometrial samples; the median concentration was reported at <1 µg/kg wet weight, and the range was reported at 0–13 µg/kg. **[It is not known why a median value and range were reported when bisphenol A was only detected in 1 sample.]**

As part of a study to compare an ELISA and an LC/MS method for biological monitoring of bisphenol A, Inoue et al. {Inoue, 2002 #412} measured ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in semen samples obtained from 41 healthy Japanese volunteers (18–38 years old). Analysis by the ELISA method indicated bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations ranging from ~~level~~concentrations below the detection limit (2.0 µg/L) to 12.0 µg/L. The LC/MS method indicated that the bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration in all samples was <0.5 µg/L, the LOQ. The study authors concluded that the LC/MS method was more accurate and sensitive and that the ELISA method overestimated bisphenol A concentrations, possibly due in part to nonspecific antibody interactions.

2.1.1.3 Metabolism

Völkel et al. {Völkel, 2005 #2137} measured bisphenol A and metabolite ~~level~~concentrations in human urine following exposure to a low bisphenol A dose. The human volunteers consisted of 3 healthy females (25–32 years old) and 3 healthy males (37–49 years old) who were asked to refrain from alcohol and medicine intake for 2 days prior to and during the study. Volunteers received 25 µg D_{16}-bisphenol A in drinking water **[0.00028–0.00063 mg/kg bw based on reported body weights]**, a dose reported to represent a worst-case human exposure. Urine samples were collected at 0, 1, 3, 5, and 7 hours following exposure. Analyses for D_{16}-bisphenol A and D_{16}-bisphenol A-glucuronide were conducted by LC/MS and HPLC. Recovery of D_{16}-bisphenol A-glucuronide in urine within 5 hours of dosing was 85% of dose in males and 75% of dose in females. Analysis following treatment of urine with glucuronidase resulted in recovery of 97% of the dose in males and 84% of the dose in females. The highest concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide in urine were measured at 1 hour (221–611 pmol **[50–139 ng bisphenol A eq]**/mg creatine) and 3 hours (117–345 pmol **[27–79 ng bisphenol A eq]**/mg creatinine) following exposure. Elimination half-life was estimated at 4 hours. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations exceeding the detection limit were detected in only 2 urine samples at concentrations of ~10 pmol **[2 ng]**/mg creatinine.

Völkel et al. {Völkel, 2002 #589} examined toxicokinetics and metabolism of bisphenol A in humans administered a low dose. Volunteers in this study consisted of 3 healthy females (24–31 years of age) and

6 healthy males (28–54 years of age) who were non- or occasional smokers; volunteers were asked to refrain from alcohol and medicine intake for 2 days before and during the study. In two different studies, D_{16}-bisphenol A was orally administered to volunteers via gelatin capsules at a dose of 5 mg (0.054–0.090 mg/kg bw). The dose was reported to be ~10-fold higher than the estimated human exposure level of 0.6 mg/day. In the first study, urine samples were collected at 6-hour intervals until 42 hours following exposure and blood samples were collected at 4-hour intervals until 32 hours following exposure in 3 males and 3 females. In a second, more detailed study conducted in 4 of the male volunteers, blood samples were collected at 30–60-minute intervals until 381 minutes following exposure. Samples were analyzed by GC/MS and LC/MS. In the first study, a terminal half-life of 5.3 hours was reported for D_{16}-bisphenol A glucuronide clearance from blood. The half-life for urinary elimination was reported at 5.4 hours. D_{16}-Bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations in plasma and urine fell below LOD at 24–34 hours post dosing. Complete urinary recovery (100%) was reported for the D_{16}-bisphenol A glucuronide. In the second study, maximum plasma concentration of D_{16}-bisphenol A glucuronide (~800 pmol **[183 ng bisphenol A eq]**/mL) was obtained 80 minutes after oral administration. The half-life for initial decline in plasma was reported at 89 minutes. Free D_{16}-bisphenol A was not detected in plasma. According to study authors, the study demonstrated rapid absorption of bisphenol A from the gastrointestinal tract, conjugation with glucuronic acid in the liver, and rapid elimination of the glucuronide in urine. Study authors noted that the rapid and complete excretion of bisphenol A glucuronide in urine suggested that in contrast to rats, enterohepatic circulation did not occur in humans.

Table 6 in Section 1 provides information on bisphenol A and metabolites detected in human urine. A study conducted in the US used an HPLC method to examine 30 urine samples collected from a demographically diverse adult population in 2000–2004 {Ye, 2005 #1526}. Mean urinary compound composition was 9.5% bisphenol A, 69.5% bisphenol A glucuronide, and 21% bisphenol A sulfate conjugate. A study conducted in Korea used an HPLC method to examine urine collected from 15 men (mean age 42.6 years) and 15 women (mean age 43.0 years) {Kim, 2003 #776}. ~~Gender~~Sex-related differences were observed for urinary metabolic profiles. Mean urinary compound composition in men was reported at 29.1% bisphenol A, 66.2% bisphenol A glucuronide, and 4.78% bisphenol sulfate conjugate. The urinary metabolite profile in females was 33.4% bisphenol A, 33.1% bisphenol A glucuronide, and 33.5% bisphenol A sulfate conjugate. The study authors concluded that women had a greater ability for sulfation than men.

2.1.1.4 Excretion

As discussed in greater detail in Section 2.1.1.3, two studies in which human volunteers were administered low doses of D_{16}-bisphenol A (~0.00028–0.090 mg/kg bw) demonstrated that most of the dose (85–100%) was eliminated through urine {Völkel, 2005 #2137} {Völkel, 2002 #589}. In those studies, the half-lives for urinary elimination were reported at 4–5.4 hours. As discussed in more detail in Section 2.1.1.3, examination of human urine samples revealed that bisphenol A glucuronide and sulfate conjugates are present at higher concentrations than is the parent compound {Kim, 2003 #776;Ye, 2005 #1526}.

2.1.2 Experimental animal

Original animal studies that were potentially important for the interpretation of developmental and reproductive toxicity were reviewed thoroughly. Examples included:

- Studies examining toxicokinetics or metabolism in pregnant or lactating animals
- Studies examining toxicokinetic difference observed with different doses or exposure routes
- Studies looking at age-related differences in toxicokinetics or metabolism
- Studies in non-rodent species such as primates

Secondary sources were utilized for general information not considered critical to the interpretation of developmental and reproductive toxicity data.

2.1.2.1 Absorption

In rats orally exposed to bisphenol A at doses ≤100 mg/kg bw, maximum bisphenol A concentrations (C_{max}) were generally measured in plasma within 0.083–0.75 hours following exposure {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115;Pottenger, 2000 #1818;; Negishi, 2004 #711;Takahashi, 2000 #1514;Yoo, 2001 #616}. At doses of 1 or 10 mg/kg bw, time to maxiumum bisphenol A concentration (T_{max}) in plasma was longer in postnatal day (PND) 21 rats (1.5–3 hours) than in PND 4 and 7 rats (0.25–0.75 hours) {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}. In a limited number of studies in which rats were subcutaneously (sc) dosed with up to 100 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, time (0.5–4 hours) to reach C_{max} was longer than with oral dosing, although the findings were not always consistent {Pottenger, 2000 #1818;Negishi, 2004 #711}. In one study, T_{max} was comparable in oral and intraperitoneal (ip) dosing of rats {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}. Another study reported that C_{max} was attained at 0.7 hours in monkeys orally exposed to 10 or 100 mg/kg bw bisphenol A and at 0.5 hours in chimpanzees orally exposed to 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A {Negishi, 2004 #711}. In the same study, a longer T_{max} (2 hours) was observed following exposure of monkeys and chimpanzees to the same doses by sc injection compared to oral intake. Additional details for these studies are presented below.

As discussed in greater detail in Section 2.1.2.3, bisphenol A is glucuronidated in the liver and intestine, and most of the dose is absorbed as bisphenol A glucuronide following oral exposure of rats {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}. In ovariectomized rats gavaged with bisphenol A, bioavailability of bisphenol A was reported at 16.4% at a 10 mg/kg bw dose and 5.6% at a 100 mg/kg bw dose {Upmeier, 2000 #1768}. The findings are fairly consistent with a second study in which maximum plasma values of free bisphenol A represented low percentages **[<2–8%]** of the total radioactive dose in rats orally administered bisphenol A at 10 or 100 mg/kg bw {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}; maximum values of free bisphenol A represented higher percentages of the radioactive dose in rats given 10 or 100 mg/kg bw sc **[64–82% free bisphenol A]** or ip **[19–54%]** {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}. Percentages of parent bisphenol A in blood were also higher in monkeys exposed intraveneously (iv; 5–29%) than orally (0–1%) {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}. Similarly, HPLC analysis of plasma conducted 1 hour following sc or gavage dosing of 4 female 21-day-old Sprague Dawley rats/group with bisphenol A revealed higher bisphenol A plasma concentrations with sc than with gavage dosing (Table 19) {Yamasaki, 2000 #1763}. One study in male and female rats gavaged with 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A demonstrated higher plasma levelconcentrations of bisphenol A in immature animals than in adults (10.2–48.3 µg/g **[mg/L]** plasma at 4 days of age; 1.1–1.4 µg/g **[mg/L]** plasma at 7 days of age; 0.2 µg/g **[mg/L]** plasma at 21 days of age; and 0.024–0.063 µg/g **[mg/L]** plasma in adulthood) {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}.

Table 19. Plasma Bisphenol A Concentrations in 21-day-old Rats at 1 Hour Following Oral Gavage or SC Dosing

	Plasma concentration, µg/L	
Dose, mg/kg bw	sc injection	Oral gavage
0 (sesame oil vehicle)	Not detected	Not detected
8	94.6 ± 58.0	Not examined
40	886.3 ± 56.4	Not detected
160	2948 ± 768.8	198.8 ± 88.2
800	Not examined	2879.0 ± 2328.3

Values presented as mean ± SD.
From Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2000 #1763}.

A review by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that in the study by Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}, fecal excretion represented the highest proportion of the eliminated dose

(74–83% in males and 52–72% in females) following oral or parenteral exposure of rats to 10 or 100 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. The authors of the European Union report therefore concluded that absorption **[assumed to be of the radioactive dose]** is likely extensive following oral intake. Adding to the proof of extensive oral absorption is the observation that more than 50% of fecal elimination occurred at 24 hours post dosing, a time period beyond the average gastrointestinal transit time of 12–18 hours for rats. Possible explanations provided for the detection of parent compound in feces were cleavage of conjugates within intestines and enterohepatic circulation.

2.1.2.2 Distribution

2.1.2.2.1 Pregnant or lactating animals

Information on distribution in pregnant or lactating rats is presented first followed by other species. Studies including oral exposures are summarized before those with parenteral exposures.

Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2000 #1514} examined disposition and placental transfer of bisphenol A in F344 rats. Rats were orally administered 1000 mg/kg bw bisphenol A (>95% purity) in propylene glycol on gestation day (GD) 18 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug). Rats were killed at various time points between 10 minutes and 48 hours after bisphenol A dosing. At each time point, 2–6 dams and 8–12 fetuses obtained from 2–3 dams were analyzed. Blood was collected from dams and kidneys, livers, and fetuses were removed for measurement of bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations by HPLC. Results are summarized in Table 20. Study authors noted the rapid appearance of bisphenol A in maternal blood and organs and in fetuses. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A at 6 hours following dosing were 2% of peak ~~level~~concentrations in maternal blood and 5% of peak ~~level~~concentrations in fetuses. It was noted that in fetuses, area under the time-concentration curve (AUC) was higher and mean retention time, variance of retention time, and terminal half-life were longer than in maternal blood.

Table 20. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A in Rats Dosed with 1000 mg/kg bw Bisphenol A on GD 18

	Maternal tissue			
Endpoint	Blood	Liver	Kidney	Fetus
C_{max}, mg/L	14.7	171	36.2	9.22
T_{max}, minutes	20	20	20	20
AUC, mg·hour/L	13.1	700	84.0	22.6
Mean retention time, hours	10.6	29.3	12.0	20.0
Variance in retention time, hours squared	203	657	227	419
Half-life, hours				
From 20 to 40 minutes	0.0952	0.178	0.245	0.55
From 40 minutes to 6 hours	2.58	1.75	2.98	1.60
From 6 to 48 hours	4.65	No data	No data	173

From Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2000 #1514}.

Dormoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2003 #803} examined metabolism, toxicokinetics, and embryo-fetal distribution of bisphenol A in rats during 3 different gestation stages. Sprague Dawley rats were gavaged with bisphenol A (99.7% purity)/radiolabeled ^{14}C-bisphenol A (98.8% radiochemical purity) at 10 mg/kg bw. Bisphenol A was administered to 1 group of non-pregnant rats and 3 different groups of pregnant rats on GD 6 (early gestation), 14 (mid gestation), or 17 (late gestation). GD 0 was defined as the day that sperm or a vaginal plug were detected. Blood, urine, and feces were collected at multiple time points between 0.25 and 96 hours post dosing. It appears that most and possibly all samples were pooled. Four rats in each group were killed at 96 hours post dosing. Maternal organs, 6 embryos or fetuses/dam (when possible), and placentas were collected. Samples were analyzed for radioactivity and bisphenol A and/or bisphenol A glucuronide by HPLC/liquid scintillation spectrometry.

In all groups, 90–94% of radioactivity was recovered. Elimination of bisphenol A and its metabolites is discussed in Section 2.1.2.4. At 96 hours following dosing, low percentages of the dose were present in carcass (~1–6%) and tissues such as brain, fat, liver, kidney, ovary, uterus, and skin. The only quantifiable data in placentas and fetuses at 96 hours were obtained in the GD 17 group, and those samples contained 0.01–0.07% of the bisphenol A dose. Standard deviations for maternal and fetal tissues generally exceeded 50% of the mean. Study authors concluded that disposition of radioactivity was similar in pregnant and non-pregnant rats.

Toxicokinetic data obtained from plasma profiles are summarized in Table 21. The authors stated that there was high inter-animal variabililty. The presence of 2 C_{max} values was noted by the authors, and they stated that it was the result of enterohepatic circulation of radioactivity. Bisphenol A was not quantifiable in most plasma samples. Because bisphenol A glucuronide represented most (~95–99%) of the radioactivity, plasma profiles for that metabolite were nearly identical to profiles for radioactivity.

Table 21. Toxicokinetic Data for Radioactivity in Pregnant and Non-pregnant Rats Gavaged with 10 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A

Endpoint	Non-pregnant	GD 6–10	GD 14–18	GD 17–21
C_{max1}, mg eq/L	0.716	0.370	0.482	1.006
T_{max1}, hours	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
C_{max2}, mg eq/L	0.171	0.336	0.211	0.278
T_{max2}, hours	18	12	24	12
Time to non-quantifiable level, hours	72	Not determined	72	96
AUC				
^{14}C, mg-eq·hour/L	6.1	12.4	7.1	10.2
Bisphenol A glucuronide, mg-eq·hour/L	5.8	12.3	6.8	9.7
Percent as bisphenol A glucuronide	95.1	99.2	95.8	95.1

From Dormoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2003 #803}.

A second study was conducted by Dormoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2003 #803} to measure bisphenol A and bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations in maternal and fetal tissues. Rats were gavaged with radiolabeled bisphenol A at 10 mg/kg bw on GD 11, 13, or 16. Blood was collected over a 24-hour period. Five rats/group/time period were killed at 0.25, 12, and 96 hours post dosing. Maternal blood and organs, yolk sacs/placentas, and embryos/fetuses were removed for measurement of bisphenol A and bisphenol A glucuronide. Yolk sacs/placentas and fetuses were pooled at most time periods. Results are summarized in Table 22.

At 0.25 hours following dosing, bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations in maternal plasma were similar in groups dosed on GD 11 and 13 but ~~level~~concentrations were 1.7–2 times higher in the group dosed on GD 16. At 12 hours post dosing in all exposure groups, bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations in maternal plasma were reduced 7- to 11-fold from values observed at 0.25 hours. Levels of radioactivity in plasma were not sufficient for analysis at 96 hours post dosing. Bisphenol A was detected in maternal plasma at 0.25 hours post dosing in rats that were exposed to a higher radioactive concentration (0.5 mCi compared to 0.2 mCi) on GD 16; bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were 26.5-fold lower than bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations.

In animals dosed on GD 11, bisphenol A glucuronide was only detected in yolk sac/placenta at 0.25 hours post dosing and the concentration was ~17 times lower than the ~~level~~concentration detected in maternal blood for the same time period. With dosing on GD 11, bisphenol A glucuronide was not detected in embryos and bisphenol A was not detected in yolk sac/placenta or embryos. In animals dosed on GD 13,

bisphenol A glucuronide was detected in yolk sac/placenta at 0.25 and 12 hours post dosing and ~~level~~concentrations were 9–24-fold lower than those detected in maternal plasma for the same time period. Bisphenol A was also detected in yolk sac/placenta at 0.25 and 12 hours after dosing on GD 13 and ~~level~~concentrations were similar to those detected in the blood of 2 dams. A lower ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A was detected in embryos of dams at 0.25 hours following dosing on GD 13, and bisphenol A was the only moiety detected in embryos. Following dosing on GD 16, bisphenol A glucuronide and bisphenol A were detected in yolk sac/placenta at 0.25 and 12 hours post dosing. ~~Level~~Concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide in yolk sac/placenta were 7- to 8-fold lower than ~~level~~concentrations detected in maternal plasma. From 0.25 to 12 hours, ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A decreased 4.9–fold and ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide decreased 9-fold. Mean ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in yolk/sac placenta following exposure on GD 16 were similar to the blood ~~level~~concentration detected in 1 of 2 dams.

In yolk sac/placenta and fetuses of dams dosed with a higher level of radioactivity (0.5 mCi) on GD 16, bisphenol A glucuronide and bisphenol A were detected at 0.25 hours following dosing. Compared to concentrations detected in placenta, fetal ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide were ~26-fold lower and bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were 5-fold lower. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were lower than bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations by 3.6-fold in yolk sac/placenta and by 0.7-fold in fetuses. Study authors concluded that there is no selective affinity for bisphenol A or bisphenol A glucuronide by the yolk sac/placenta or embryo/fetus.

Table 22. Maternal and Fetal ~~Level~~Concentrations of Bisphenol A Following Gavage Dosing of Dams with 10 mg/kg bw Bisphenol A

	Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration, mg/L or mg/kg					
	Maternal plasma		Yolk sac/placenta		Embryo/fetus	
Exposure	Glucuronide	Parent	Glucuronide	Parent	Glucuronide	Parent
GD 11, 0.2 mCi						
0.25 hours	1.060 ± 0.258	0.041	0.062	<LOD[a]	<LOD	<LOD
12 hours	0.099 ± 0.036	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD
96 hours	NA	NA	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD
GD 13, 0.2 mCi						
0.25 hours	0.868 ± 0.189	0.078	0.036	0.019	<LOD	0.013
12 hours	0.117 ± 0.033	0.008	0.013	0.009	<LOD	<LOD
96	Not analyzed due to insufficient radioactivity					
GD 16, 0.2 mCi						
0.25 hours	1.768 ± 0.783	0.485, 0.129[b]	0.223 ± 0.104	0.166 ± 0.069	0.031, 0.009[b]	0.122, 0.020[b]
12 hours	0.174 ± 0.045	<LOD	0.025 ± 0.005	0.034 ± 0.002	NA	NA
96 hours	Not analyzed due to insufficient radioactivity				0.016	0.008
GD 16, 0.5 mCi						
0.25 hours	1.699 ± 0.501	0.064 ± 0.025	0.342 ± 0.104	0.095 ± 0.031	0.013 ± 0.008	0.018 ± 0.011

Data expressed as mean ± SD or single values for individual or pooled data.
[a]Limit of detection (LOD) for bisphenol A reported at 0.005–0.029.
[b]Detected only in 2 animals at the concentrations listed.
From Dormoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2003 #803}.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139} examined distribution of radioactivity in pregnant and lactating rats dosed with ^{14}C-bisphenol A. Pregnant rats were orally dosed with 0.5 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A on GD 12, 15, or 18. The rats were killed at 30 minutes or 24 hours following dosing (n =

1/time period) and examined by whole-body radioluminography. Study authors noted that the distribution of label was nearly identical in dams at each gestation time point. At 30 minutes following dosing, the concentration of radioactivity in dam blood was ~31–43 µg bisphenol A eq/L. The highest concentration of radioactivity was detected in maternal liver (~219–317 µg bisphenol A eq/kg) and kidney (~138–270 µg bisphenol A eq/kg); concentrations in other tissues (lung, ovary, placenta, skin, and uterus) were ~10-fold lower. Fetuses, fetal membranes, and yolk sacs did not contain quantifiable levels of radioactivity at 30 minutes following maternal exposure at any gestation time point. At 24 hours following exposure of dams, radioactivity concentrations in blood (~4–11 µg bisphenol A eq/L) were nearly 3–10-fold lower than values obtained at 30 minutes following exposure. Levels of radioactivity remained highest in liver. At 24 hours following exposure, radioactivity was only detected in fetuses and fetal tissues from dams dosed on GD 18. Radioactivity levels in fetuses or fetal tissues compared to maternal blood were ~30% in fetuses, nearly equal in fetal membranes, and ~5-fold higher in yolk sacs. Study authors concluded that there was limited distribution of radiolabel to fetuses.

In another study by Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}, a lactating rat was orally dosed with 0.5 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A on PND 11 and caged with 5 neonatal rats for 24 hours. One male and one female neonatal rat were killed at the end of the 24-hour period and examined by whole-body radioluminography. The 3 remaining neonates were caged for 24 hours with a dam that was not exposed to bisphenol A. One male and one female neonate were then killed and examined by whole-body radioluminography. In pups killed immediately after being nursed by the lactating dam exposed to ^{14}C-bisphenol A, most of the radioactivity was detected in intestinal contents (~30–46 µg bisphenol A eq/kg) and lower levels were found in gastric contents and urinary bladder (< 10 µg bisphenol A eq/kg). After being nursed for 24 hours by a dam that was not exposed to bisphenol A, radioactivity was only detected in intestinal contents and the level was ~20–40% of that measured in pups examined immediately after being nursed by dams receiving ^{14}C-bisphenol A.

An additional 3 lactating dams were dosed with 0.5 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A on PND 11 for examination of radioactivity in plasma and milk over a 48-hour period. Table 23 summarizes toxicokinetic endpoints for radioactivity in milk and plasma. Study authors concluded that there was significant secretion of ^{14}C-associated radioactivity into milk.

Table 23. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Radioactivity in Lactating Rats Orally Administered 0.5 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A on PND 11

Endpoint	Milk	Maternal plasma
C_{max}, µg-eq/L	4.46	27.2
T_{max}, hours	8	4
Elimination half-life, hours	26	31
AUC (0–48 hours), µg-eq·hour/L)	156	689

From Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}.

Miyakoda et al. {Miyakoda, 1999 #876} examined placental transfer of bisphenol A in rats. Wistar rats were administered an oral dose of bisphenol A (99% purity) at 10 mg/kg bw on GD 19. Blood was collected and fetuses were removed at 1, 3, and 24 hours following dosing. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in plasma and fetuses by GC/MS. **[A statement in Figure 3 of the study indicated that values were the means of 5 or 7 experiments; it is possible the authors meant that 5 or 7 dams were dosed.]** Concentrations of bisphenol A peaked in maternal plasma and fetuses within 1 hour of dosing, with bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations measured at ~34 ppb **[µg/L]** in maternal plasma and 11 ppb **[µg/kg]** in fetuses. At 3 hours after dosing, bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were ~10% of peak ~~level~~concentrations in maternal plasma and 40% of peak ~~level~~concentrations in fetuses. At 24 hours post dosing, bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in fetuses were detected at 70% of peak value and

~~level~~concentrations in fetuses were more than twice the ~~level~~concentrations in maternal plasma. Study authors concluded that bisphenol A is rapidly transferred to the fetus and tends to remain longer in fetuses than in maternal blood.

Snyder et al. {Snyder, 2000 #1773} examined the toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in lactating rats. On PND 14, lactating CD rats were gavaged with 100 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A. Milk, blood, and organs were collected from 2–4 dams/group at 1, 8, 24, or 26 hours after dosing. **[While the text indicates collection of samples at 26 hours, Table 3 of the study indicates collection at 24 hours. The collection time reported in the study table was used when there were discrepancies between text and table.]** Animals were injected with oxytocin prior to milk collection. Radioactivity in pup carcasses was measured at 2, 4, 6, and 24 hours following exposure of dams; 8–16 pups/time period were examined. Samples were analyzed by scintillation counting, HPLC, and/or nuclear magnetic resonance. At 1 and 8 hours following exposure, the highest percentage of the radioactive dose was detected in intestine with contents (75–83%). Among the other organs examined, the highest percentage of the radioactive dose was detected in liver (0.38–0.74%) and much lower percentages were detected in kidney and lung (≤0.02%). Low percentages of the radioactive dose were also detected in milk (≤0.0020%), blood (~0.006%), plasma (~0.01%), and fat (≤0.004%). Compared to earlier time periods, radioactivity levels were lower at 24 hours post dosing (26% of the dose detected in intestine and contents), but distribution was similar. At all 3 sampling time points, radioactivity levels were highest in plasma > blood > milk. The major radioactivity peak in plasma was represented by bisphenol A glucuronide at 1, 8, and 26 hours following exposure. Bisphenol A glucuronide also represented the major radioactive peak detected in milk. Radioactivity levels in pups amounted to <0.01% of the maternal dose. Radioactivity levels in pups tended to increase over time. From 2 to 24 hours following exposure, mean ± SD radioactivity levels rose from 44 ± 24 to 78 ± 11 µg bisphenol A eq/pup.

Yoshida et al. {Yoshida, 2004 #718} compared bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in rats and their offspring during the lactation period. The main focus of the study was developmental toxicity, which is discussed in Section 3.2.3.2. In the distribution study, Donryu rats (12–19/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 (carboxymethylcellulose solution), 0.006, or 6 mg/kg bw/day from GD 2 to the day before weaning (21 days post-delivery). Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured in maternal and pup serum, milk, and pup liver by GC/MS on PND 10, 14, and/or 21. Milk samples were obtained from pup stomachs. Pup serum and liver samples were pooled. Two to six dams/litter~~s~~ were examined in each dose group and time period. Samples of tap water, drinking water from plastic containers, and feed were measured for bisphenol A content by HPLC. Bisphenol A was not detected in fresh tap water but was detected at ~3 µg/L following storage of that water in plastic containers. Bisphenol A concentration in feed was ~40 µg/kg. Results for maternal and fetal tissues are summarized in Table 24. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in the serum of high dose-dams were significantly elevated compared to the control group on PND 21. No other significant differences were observed in bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in samples between treated and control groups.

Table 24. Bisphenol A Concentrations in Maternal and Pup Samples During Lactation in Rats Gavaged with Bisphenol A

Sample	Time of analysis	Sex	Dose group, mg/kg bw/day		
			0	0.006	6
			Bisphenol A concentration, ppb **[µg/L or µg/kg]**		
Dam[a]					
Serum	PND 21		3 ± 0	4 ± 0	11 ± 4
Milk	PND 10		28 ± 9	8 ± 21	8 ± 3
	PND 14		255 ± 78	205 ± 7	185 ± 50
Pup[b]					
Serum	PND 10	Female	4	10	23
		Male	15	5	7
	PND 14	Female	5	4	3
		Male	4	5	4
	PND 21	Female	9	3	9
		Male	14	9	20
Liver	PND 10	Female	13	12	17
		Male	9	9	14
	PND 14	Female	22	100	18
		Male	45	14	16
	PND 21	Female	60	70	37
		Male	69	9	60

[a]Values are presented as mean±SD.
[b]Pup samples were pooled.
From Yoshida et al. {Yoshida, 2004 #718}.

Kim et al. {Kim P, 2003 #2214} used an HPLC method to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in rat dams and their offspring. Dams were gavaged with bisphenol A (>99.7% purity) at doses of 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.002, 0.020, 0.200, 2, or 20 mg/kg bw/day on GD 7–17. Dams and offspring were killed at 21 days following parturition, and serum was collected for measurement of bisphenol A. Development effects observed in this study are summarized in Section 3.2.1.1. Bisphenol A was not detected in the serum of dams at the two lowest doses. Respective concentrations of bisphenol A in the serum of dams at the 3 highest doses were 0.900, 0.987, and 1.00 mg/L. In offspring, bisphenol A was not detected in serum at the 3 lowest doses. At the 2 highest doses, the respective concentrations of bisphenol A in offspring were 0.69 and 0.74 mg/L in males and 0.71 and 0.82 mg/L in females.

Shin et al. {Shin, 2002 #544} examined elimination of bisphenol A from maternal-fetal compartments of rats. On 1 day between GD 17 and 19, four Sprague Dawley rats were iv injected with 2 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Amniotic fluid, placenta, and fetuses were collected at multiple intervals between 5 minutes and 8 hours following injection. Bisphenol A concentrations in samples were measured by HPLC. Transfer rate constants and clearance rates were determined using a 5-compartment model consisting of maternal central, maternal tissue, placental, fetal, and amniotic fluid compartments. Toxicokinetic findings are summarized in Table 25. Rapid distribution of bisphenol A was observed in placenta, fetus, and amniotic fluid. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in placenta and fetus remained higher than those in maternal serum over most of the sampling period. Amniotic fluid contained the lowest ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A. Decay curves in amniotic fluid, fetus, and placenta paralleled decay curves in maternal serum. Transfer rate constants and clearance rates are summarized in Table 26. Transfer rate constants were greater in the direction of amniotic fluid to fetus or placenta than in the opposite direction. The elimination rate constant and clearance rate from the fetal compartment were much lower than for the maternal central compartment. The clearance rate from placenta to fetus was higher than clearance rate from fetus to placenta. The authors calculated that 65.4% of the bisphenol A dose was delivered to the

fetus, 33.2% to the maternal central compartment, and 1.4% to amniotic fluid. According to the study authors, the low transfer rate from the fetal to amniotic compartment suggested minimal fetal excretion of unchanged bisphenol A through urine and feces into the amniotic fluid. They also noted that the small fetal compartment transfer constant compared to the relative fetal-placental transfer constant indicated minimal metabolism by the fetus. Authors estimated that 100% of bisphenol A was eliminated from the fetus via the placental route and concluded that fetal elimination represents 0.05% of total elimination from the maternal-fetal unit.

Table 25. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A in Pregnant Rats iv Dosed with 2 mg/kg bw Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Compartment			
	Maternal serum	Placenta	Fetus	Amniotic fluid
AUC, µg·hour/L	905.5 ± 275.8	4009 ± 962.7	1964.7 ± 678.5	180.4 ± 102.0
Elimination half-life, hours	2.5 ± 0.9	2.2 ± 0.8	2.2 ± 0.8	3.9 ± 3.1
Mean residence time, hours	3.0 ± 1.1	2.0 ± 0.5	3.0 ± 0.9	5.6 ± 4.7
C_{max}, µg/L	927.3 ± 194.3	1399.2 ± 323.7	794 ± 360.6	75.1 ± 59.7
T_{max}, hours	No data	0.1 ± 0.1	0.6 ± 0.3	0.3 ± 0.2

Values presented as mean ± SD. From Shin et al. {Shin, 2002 #544}.

Table 26. Intercompartmental Transfer and Clearances in Pregnant Rats After iv Bisphenol A

Compartment	Transfer rate constant, hour^{-1}	Clearance rate, mL/minute
Maternal central to maternal tissue	3.4 ± 2.6	38.2 ± 26.5
Maternal tissue to maternal central	1.7 ± 1.3	50.2 ± 36.7
Maternal central to placental	0.7 ± 0.5	8.3 ± 5.4
Placental to maternal central	23.6 ±14.7	2.2 ± 1.3
Placental to fetal	46.4 ± 29.2	4.1 ± 2.1
Fetal to placental	22.8 ± 28.0	7.6 ± 6.0
Fetal to amniotic fluid	0.00001 ± 0.00002	0.00001 ± 0.00001
Fetal	0.0062 ± 0.0044	0.0024 ± 0.0015
Amniotic fluid to fetal	14.0 ± 21.0	0.8 ± 1.1
Amniotic fluid to placental	7.9 ± 6.7	0.7 ± 0.7
Placental to amniotic fluid	1.0 ± 1.3	0.1 ± 0.1
Maternal central	0.9 ± 0.6	9.7 ± 5.3

Values presented as mean ± SD. From Shin et al. {Shin, 2002 #544}

Moors et al. {Moors, 2006 #2473} evaluated the kinetics of bisphenol A in pregnant rats on GD 18 after a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg bw. Unconjugated bisphenol A represented almost 80% of total bisphenol A 5 minutes after injection, 50% of total bisphenol A 20 minutes after injection, and ~10% of total bisphenol A 6 hours after the injection. The half life of free bisphenol A in the dam's blood was 0.34 hours, and the half-life of total biphenol A was 0.58 hours. Bisphenol A in fetal tissues peaked 20–30 minutes after maternal injection at 4.0 mg/kg in placenta, 3.4 mg/kg in fetal liver, and 2.4 mg/kg in remaining fetal tissues. Peak maternal blood bisphenol A had been 3.8 mg/L shortly after injection.

Yoo et al. {Yoo, 2001 #616} examined mammary excretion of bisphenol A in rats. At 4–6 days postpartum, 4–6 lactating female Sprague Dawley rats/group were iv injected with bisphenol A at 0.47, 0.94, or 1.88 mg/kg bw and then infused with bisphenol A over a 4-hour period at rates of 0.13, 0.27, or 0.54 mg/hour. Blood samples were collected at 2, 3, and 4 hours, and milk was collected at 4 hours following initiation of infusion. Prior to collection of milk, rats were injected with oxytocin to increase milk production. HPLC was used to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in serum. Differences in data for mean systemic clearance were analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA). Results are summarized in Table 27. The study authors noted extensive excretion of bisphenol A into milk, with milk ~~level~~concentrations exceeding serum ~~level~~concentrations. No significant differences were reported for

systemic clearance rates between the 3 doses. Steady state concentrations of bisphenol A in maternal serum and milk increased linearly according to dose.

Table 27. Toxicokinetic Endpoints in Lactating Rats Infused with Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Bisphenol A infusion rate, mg/hour		
	0.13	0.27	0.54
Systemic clearance, mL/minute/kg	119.2 ± 23.8	142.4 ± 45.3	154.1 ± 44.6
Steady state serum bisphenol A concentration, ng/mL	66.1 ± 15.5	120.0 ± 34.7	217.1 ± 65.0
Steady state milk bisphenol A concentration, ng/mL	173.1 ± 43.3	317.4 ± 154.4	493.9 ± 142.2
Milk/serum ratio	2.7 ± 0.9	2.6 ± 1.2	2.4 ± 0.6

Data presented as mean ± SD.
From Yoo et al. {Yoo, 2001 #616}.

Kabuto et al. {Kabuto, 2004 #751} reported bisphenol A concentrations in mice indirectly exposed to bisphenol A during gestation and lactation. The focus of the study was oxidative stress; more details are presented in Section 3.2.7. Six ICR mouse dams were given drinking water containing 1% ethanol vehicle or bisphenol A at 5 or 10 µg/L. **[Based on the reported water intake of 5 mL/day and an assumed body weight of 0.02 kg {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, it is estimated that bisphenol A intakes in mice at the start of pregnancy were 0.0013 and 0.0025 mg/kg bw/day.]** Mice gave birth about 3 weeks following mating and pups were housed with dams for 4 weeks. **[Based on an assumed body weight of 0.0085 kg and assumed water intake rate of 0.003 L/day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, it is estimated that intake of bisphenol A in weanling males was 0.0018 and 0.0035 mg/kg bw/day.]** At 4 weeks of age, male pups were killed and a GC/MS technique was used to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in brain, kidney, liver, and testis in an unspecified number of control pups and in 4 pups from the 10 µg/L group. Study authors reported that they could not detect bisphenol A in control pups. In pups from the 10 µg/L group, the highest concentration of bisphenol A was detected in kidney (~24 µg/kg wet weight), followed by testis (~20 µg/kg wet weight), brain (~18 µg/kg wet weight), and liver (~11 µg/kg wet weight).

Zalko et al. {Zalko, 2003 #2023} examined metabolism and distribution of bisphenol A in pregnant CD-1 mice. A series of studies was conducted in which mice were treated with ^{3}H-bisphenol A (>99.9% purity)/unlabeled bisphenol A (>99% purity). Mice were exposed to different regimens; biological samples examined included blood, liver, fat, gall bladder, uterus, ovaries, digestive tract and contents, urine, and feces. In the first exposure scenario, mice were sc injected with 0.025 mg/kg bw labeled/unlabeled bisphenol A on GD 17; three animals/time period were examined at 0.5, 2, and 24 hours following dosing. In the second exposure scenario, 2 mice/group were sc injected with 50 mg/kg bw bisphenol A on GD 17 and killed 24 hours following dosing. In the third scenario, 3 non-pregnant female mice/group were "force-fed" a single oral dose of 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A; urine and feces were collected over 24 hours, and animals were killed at 24 hours. Biological samples were analyzed by scintillation analysis, HPLC, MS, and/or nuclear magnetic resonance.

In pregnant mice injected with 0.025 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A and examined 24 hours later, 85.68% of the radioactivity was recovered. The highest percentages of radioactivity were detected in the digestive tract and contents (~45%) and feces (~21%). Less radioactivity was detected in the litter (~4%), liver (~2%), bile (~2%), urine (~6%), and carcass (~3%). Blood, ovaries, uterus, placenta, amniotic fluid, fat, and cage washes each contained <1% of the radioactive dose. At 0.5 hours following dosing, levels of radioactivity were highest in uterus > liver > placenta > fetus > amniotic fluid > ovaries > carcass > blood. Radioactivity levels in tissues were lower by ~~8 and~~ 24 hours following exposure. **[Compared to radioactive levels detected in tissues at 24 hours, levels detected at 0.5 hours were ~12-fold higher in uterus, 3-fold higher in liver, 8-fold higher in placenta, 3.5-fold higher in fetuses, 2-fold higher in amniotic fluid, and 3.5-fold higher in ovaries.]** The only information provided for mice sc dosed with

50 mg/kg bw bisphenol A and examined 24 hours later was for radioactivity levels in organs; the highest levels were detected in liver > uterus > amniotic fluid > fetuses > ovary. Study authors stated that distribution of radioactivity was comparable in mice treated with 50 and 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. In the mice orally dosed with 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A and examined 24 hours later, levels of radioactivity in blood, ovaries, and uterus were reported to be significantly lower **[by ~1–2 orders of magnitude]** than levels in animals exposed by sc injection, but the level in the liver was not significantly different. There was significantly more residue in mouse carcass after oral than sc dosing (~2.5 fold, A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007). No qualitative differences in metabolites were observed following oral or sc exposure. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Distribution of parent compound and metabolites detected in maternal and fetal tissues is summarized in Table 28. Further discussion on metabolites is included in Section 2.1.2.3.

Table 28. Qualitative Analysis of Maternal and Fetal Tissues Following Injection of Mice with 0.025 mg/kg bw Radiolabeled Bisphenol A on GD 17

	Percentage of bisphenol A-associated compound detected					
Hours after dose	Hydroxylated glucuronide	Double glucuronide	Metabolite F[a]	Glucuronide	Parent	Others
Maternal plasma						
0.5	3	4	4	39	41	9
2	2	4	4	63	17	10
24	20	0	0	65	0	15
Placenta						
0.5	0	0	2	25	72	1
2	1	1	7	62	26	3
24	5	4	59	19	6	6
Fetus						
0.5	1	0	5	44	49	1
2	1	0	13	66	16	3
24	1	0	13	60	15	2
Amniotic fluid						
0.5	1	2	1	83	9	4
2	1	1	5	88	2	2
24	8	1	24	44	2	20
Maternal liver						
0.5	0	0	18	37	31	12
2	1	8	20	45	13	13
24	2	7	16	36	23	17

[a]Most likely bisphenol A glucuronide conjugated to acetylated galactosamine or glucosamine.
From Zalko et al. {Zalko, 2003 #2023}.

Uchida et al. {Uchida, 2002 #899} examined distribution of bisphenol A in pregnant mice and monkeys. On GD 17 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), ICR mice were sc injected with bisphenol A 100 mg/kg bw in sesame oil vehicle. More than 3 mice/time point were killed at various points between 0.5–24 hours following injection. An untreated control group consisted of 6 mice. **[Data were not presented for controls.]** Maternal and fetal serum and organs were collected. Among organs collected were fetal uteri and testes, which were pooled. On GD 150, 2 Japanese monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*) were sc injected with 50 mg bisphenol A/kg bw and at 1 hour following injection, fetuses were removed by cesarean section. Two untreated fetuses were used as controls. Maternal and fetal serum and organs, not including reproductive organs, were collected from monkeys. Bisphenol A concentrations were measured by GC/MS in mouse and monkey samples.

In mice, bisphenol A was detected within 0.5 hours of exposure in all tissues examined, including placenta; maternal and fetal serum, liver, and brain; and fetal uterus and testis. Bisphenol A concentrations were higher in fetal than maternal serum and liver. **[Peak concentrations were observed within 0.5–1 hour in most tissues, with the exception of fetal brain (2 hours), and ~~level~~concentrations remained elevated for 1–6 hours, depending on tissue. More than 1 peak was observed in fetal serum, uterus, and testis.]** In exposed monkeys, bisphenol A was found at the highest concentrations (15.6–72.50 mg/kg) in fetal heart, intestine, liver, spleen, kidney, thymus, muscle, cerebrum, pons, and cerebellum; bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in the same organs from control monkeys were measured at 3.70–22.80 mg/kg. Lower ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A were detected in umbilical cord and maternal and fetal serum of the exposed group (1.70–6.10 mg/kg) and control group (0.02–0.25 mg/kg). The study authors stated that the most likely source of bisphenol A in control monkeys was the feed, which was found to contain bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that the placental barrier does not protect the fetus from bisphenol A exposure.

Halldin et al. {Haldin, 2001 #392} examined distribution of bisphenol A in quail eggs or hens. After injection of fertilized quail egg yolk sacs with 67 µg/g ^{14}C-bisphenol A egg on incubation day 3, <1% of radioactivity was detected in embryos at incubation day 6 or 9. A similar finding was reported for diethylstilbestrol. At incubation day 6, no specific localization was observed in the embryo but in 10 and 15 day-old embryos a high amount of radioactivity was observed in liver and bile. **[Low transfer of labeled bisphenol A to the egg was reported after oral or iv dosing of quail hens (with apparently 105 µg bisphenol A), but ~~level~~concentrations in eggs were not quantified by study authors.]**

2.1.2.2.2 Non-pregnant and non-lactating animals

Domoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}, examined the effects of dose and age on toxicokinetics and metabolism of bisphenol A in rats. Neonatal and adult male and female Sprague Dawley rats were gavaged with ^{14}C-bisphenol A (~99% radiochemical purity)/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A (99.7% purity). Three neonatal rats/age/sex/time period were dosed on PND 4, 7, and 21 with 1 or 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Adult rats (11 weeks old) **[number treated not specified]** were dosed with 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Blood samples were collected at various time points from 0.25 to 24 hours post dosing in neonatal rats and from 0.25 to 96 hours in adult rats. Plasma samples were pooled on PND 4. Immature rats were killed at 24 hours post-dosing, and adult rats were killed at 96 hours post dosing. Brain, liver, kidneys, skin, and reproductive organs were collected from neonatal rats. Levels of radioactivity, bisphenol A, and/or metabolites were analyzed in blood and tissue samples using HPLC and liquid scintillation spectrometry.

In neonatal and adult rats, radioactivity levels in plasma generally peaked within 0.25–0.75 hours. With the exception of 0.25 hours post dosing on PND 4, when plasma radioactivity levels were ~4-fold higher in males than females, plasma radioactivity levels were generally similar in male and female rats. At 24 hours post dosing, plasma radioactivity levels were 4–100 times lower in all groups of neonatal rats. Trends were noted for decreasing radioactivity levels with increasing age. Information related to dose- and age-related effects on metabolism is presented in Section 2.1.2.3.

Toxicokinetic values for bisphenol A are listed in Table 29. C_{max} and AUC values for bisphenol A decreased with increasing age, especially following dosing with 10 mg/kg bw. Bisphenol A concentrations were lower in adults than neonates. No patterns were observed for half-lives, and the authors stated that values in neonates may not have been reliable because bisphenol A concentrations were near the LOD at the end of the 24-hour observation period. Ratios of C_{max} and AUC values for the 10 and 1 mg/kg bw doses were different at each age and generally decreased with age. Plasma bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were very low in adults dosed with 10 mg/kg bw; therefore, few data were available.

Toxicokinetic values for bisphenol A glucuronide are listed in Table 30. Peak plasma concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide were 9–22 times higher in neonates than adult rats dosed with 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. AUC values for bisphenol A glucuronide were also higher in neonates than adults **[~2–6 times higher]**. In neonates dosed with 1 mg/kg bw, AUC values and elimination half-lives for bisphenol A glucuronide decreased with age. Ratios of C_{max} and AUC values for the 10 and 1 mg/kg bw doses were nearly proportional. In adults dosed with 10 mg/kg bw, bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations peaked at 0.25 hours and secondary peaks were observed at 18 and 24 hours. In neonates dosed with 10 mg/kg bw, ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide peaked at 0.75–1.5 hours and then bisphenol A glucuronide was eliminated in an apparently monophasic manner. Half-lives of elimination were shorter in neonates compared to adults. In neonatal rats, the bisphenol A glucuronide represented 94–100% of the 1 mg/kg bw dose and 71–97% of the 10 mg/kg bw/day dose. In adult rats, ~100% of the dose was represented by bisphenol A glucuronide.

Half-life and AUC data for bisphenol A-derived radioactivity in organs of neonatal rats are summarized in Table 31. Radioactivity was distributed to all organs and dose-related increases were observed. The study authors noted lower concentrations in brain than in other tissues. **[Levels of radioactivity in reproductive organs compared to those in plasma varied at each evaluation period but were usually within the same or 1 order of magnitude lower.]** With the exception of males dosed with 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, half-lives decreased with age. There were some disproportionate increases in ratios of AUC at 10 and 1 mg/kg bw.

The study authors concluded:

- Metabolism of bisphenol A to its glucuronide conjugate occurred as early as PND 4 in rats,
- Dose-dependent differences occurred in neonatal rats, as noted by a larger fraction of the lower dose being metabolized to the glucuronide, and
- There were no major sex differences in metabolism or toxicokinetics of bisphenol A.

Table 29. Toxicokinetic Values for Bisphenol A in Rats Following Gavage Dosing with 1 or 10 mg/kg bw

Endpoint	Age at exposure and sex							
	PND 4		PND 7		PND 21		Adult	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Bisphenol A Dose: 1 mg/kg bw								
T_{max}, hours	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	3	3		
C_{max}, mg/L	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.005	0.006		
Half-life, hours	7.2	7.3	21.8	8.8				
AUC, mg·hour/L	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1				
Bisphenol A Dose: 10 mg/kg bw								
T_{max}, hours	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1.5	1.5	0.25	0.75
C_{max}, mg/L	48.3	10.2	1.1	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.024	0.063
Half-life, hours	17	6.7	11.4	8.5	4.3	6.6	"0"	"0"
AUC, mg·hour/L	23.1	7.2	1.9	1.7	1.1	1	"0"	"0"
Ratio of value at 10 to 1 mg/kg bw/day								
C_{max}	1610	170	27.5	17.5				
AUC	115.2	72	19	17				

Data missing from table cells were not determined.
From Domoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}.

Table 30. Toxicokinetic Values for Bisphenol A Glucuronide in Rats following Gavage Dosing with 1 or 10 mg/kg bw Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Age at exposure and sex							
	PND 4		PND 7		PND 21		Adult	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Bisphenol A dose: 1 mg/kg bw								
T_{max}, hours	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.25	0.25	0.25		
C_{max}, mg/L	1.3	1.5	2	1.1	0.8	0.8		
Half-life, hours	26.1	24.2	6.6	6.4	4.2	4.1		
AUC, mg·hour/L	9	9.6	7.7	7.7	4.1	3.3		
$AUC_{BPA\text{-}glucuronide}/AUC_{BPA}$	45	96	77	77				
Bisphenol A dose: 10 mg/kg bw								
T_{max}, hours	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.25	0.25
C_{max}, mg/L	13.1	6.3	6.6	10.3	10.4	7.8	0.6	0.7
Half-life, hours	7.3	9.8	9.1	8.4	4.4	4.4	22.5	10.8
AUC, mg·hour/L	80	50.3	58.9	60.9	60.3	56.1	31.5	9.8
$AUC_{BPA\text{-}glucuronide}/AUC_{BPA}$	3.5	7	31	36	55	56		
Ratio of value at 10 to 1 mg/kg bw/day								
C_{max}	10.1	4.2	3.3	9.4	13	9.8		
AUC	8.9	5.2	7.6	7.9	14.7	17		

Data missing from table cells were not determined.
From Domoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}.

Table 31. Distribution of Radioactivity to Tissues at 24 Hours Following Dosing with Radiolabeled Bisphenol A

Tissue	PND 4			PND 7			PND 21		
	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses
Females, 1 mg/kg bw									
Brain	11.7	0.4		6.7	0.2		3.6	0.1	
Liver	18	7.5		7.9	7.1		3.6	2.9	
Kidney	18.1	9.4		7.3	9.5		5.0	3.0	
Ovary	11.7	7.3		6.0	3.5		3.7	0.9	
Uterus	7.4	8.3		6.2	3.0		3.4	1.0	
Carcass	11.2	22.2		10.0	16.6		4.0	8.3	
Plasma	19.5	9.4		6.4	7.8		3.6	3.5	
Females, 10 mg/kg bw									
Brain	7.2	3.3	8.3	8.0	2.5	12.5	4.9	1.7	17.0
Liver	11.1	44.8	6.0	10.0	59.6	8.4	4.5	39.1	13.5
Kidney	15.2	43.9	4.7	8.6	66.6	7.0	5.3	36.5	12.2
Ovary	6.5	136.2	18.7	5.0	69.7	19.9	3.6	21.1	23.4
Uterus	15.2	127.0	15.3	4.8	108.5	36.2	3.4	30.6	30.6
Carcass	6.6	112.8	5.1	7.0	130.7	7.9	4.8	100.9	12.2
Plasma	9.2	61.0	6.5	8.1	67.0	8.6	3.7	59.0	16.9
Males, 1 mg/kg bw									
Brain	14.1	0.3		6.0	0.3		3.4	0.1	
Liver	19.7	6.1		6.6	7.3		3.7	3.2	
Kidney	19.3	8.5		7.0	8.6		4.6	3.4	
Testis	10.3	3.4		5.7	2.0		3.4	0.8	
Carcass	11.1	22.2		9.0	17.3		4.1	9.0	

Tissue	PND 4			PND 7			PND 21		
	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses	Half-life, hours	AUC, mg·h/kg	AUC ratio of doses
Plasma	24.0	9.2		6.6	7.7		3.4	4.2	
Males, 10 mg/kg bw									
Brain	3.1	4.7	15.7	8.0	2.9	9.7	4.7	1.7	17.0
Liver	11.6	48.4	7.9	11.8	62.0	8.5	5.1	40.9	12.8
Kidney	5.4	68.9	8.1	9.8	59.6	6.9	6.9	30.4	8.9
Testes	5.8	36.8	10.8	7.6	22.1	11.1	5.2	8.1	10.1
Carcass	8.3	111.7	5.0	8.6	135.5	7.8	4.8	95.2	10.6
Plasma	6.9	113.0	12.3	9.9	69.0	9.0	4.0	62.0	14.8

From Domoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}.

Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818} examined the effects of dose and route on metabolism and toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in rats. Information focusing on toxicokinetics is primarily summarized in this section, while metabolic data are primarily summarized in Section 2.1.2.3. Adult male and female F344 rats were dosed with ^{14}C-bisphenol A (99.3% radiochemical purity)/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A (99.7% purity) at doses of 10 or 100 mg/kg bw by oral gavage or ip or sc injection. Blood was collected at multiple time points between 0.083 and 168 hours post dosing, and excreta were collected for 7 days. Animals were killed 7 days post dosing. Blood, brain, gonads, kidneys, liver, fat, skin, uterus, and carcass were analyzed by liquid scintillation counting and HPLC. Some samples were analyzed by HPLC/electrospray ionizaton/MS.

Toxicokinetic endpoints for bisphenol A in blood are summarized in Table 32. Study authors noted that concentration-time profiles of bisphenol were dependent on dose, exposure route, and sex. The longest T_{max} was observed with sc dosing. C_{max} and AUC values were lowest following oral administration. Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A was longest following sc exposure. The only sex-related difference was a higher C_{max} value in females than males following oral dosing. In most cases, bisphenol A toxicokinetics were linear across doses within the same administration route, as noted by approximate proportionate increases in C_{max} and AUC values from the low to the high dose. Toxicokinetics data for radioactivity in plasma are summarized in Table 33. ~~Level~~Concentrations of radioactivity were dependent on exposure route and to a lesser extent, dose and sex. AUC values for radioactivity were lowest following oral exposure. Time to non-quantifiable concentration was longest following sc dosing. For most groups, C_{max} and AUC values were proportionate across doses within the same exposure route. A second part of the study examined metabolites and is summarized in Section 2.1.2.3.

Table 32. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A in Blood Following Dosing of Rats by Gavage or Injection

Endpoint	Exposure route and doses (mg/kg bw)					
	10 oral	100 oral	10 ip	100 ip	10 sc	100 sc
Males						
T_{max}, hours	N/A [b]	0.083	0.5	0.25	0.75	0.5
C_{max}, mg/L, hours[a]		0.22 ± 0.09	0.69 ± 0.08	9.7 ± 1.27	0.39 ± 0.16	5.19 ± 0.98
Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentration, hours	0.083	0.75	8	12	18	24
AUC, mg·hour/L		0.1	1.1	16.4	2.6	24.5
Females						
T_{max}, hours	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	4	0.75
C_{max}, mg/L, hours[a]	0.04 ± 0.03	2.29 ± 1.82	0.87 ± 0.15	13.13 ± 4.13	0.34 ± 0.06	3.97 ± 0.6
Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentration, hours	1		24	72	48	72
AUC, mg·hour/L	0.42	4.4	1.4	26.2	3.1	31.5

[a]Mean ± SD.
[b]Non-quantifiable (0.01 µg/g at 10 mg/kg bw and 0.1 µg/g at 100 mg/kg bw).
Missing values were not determined.
From Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}.

Table 33. Toxicokinetics for Radioactivity Following Dosing of Rats with Bisphenol A through Different Exposure Routes

Endpoint	Exposure route and doses (mg/kg bw)					
	10 oral	100 oral	10 ip	100 ip	10 sc	100 sc
Males						
T_{max}, hours	0.25	0.25	0.5	0.25	1	0.75
C_{max}, mg eq/L, hours	0.73 ± 0.22	3.92 ± 1.93	1.26 ± 0.09	29.3 ± 11.7	0.61 ± 0.24	6.33 ± 0.43
Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentration, hours	72	72	96	96	96	144
AUC, mg-eq·hour/L	8.1	66.5	16.9	170	15.5	218
Females						
T_{max}, hours	0.083	0.25	0.25	0.5	0.75	0.75
C_{max}, mg eq/L, hours	1.82 ± 0.66	28.33 ± 8.64	2.27 ± 0.19	67.81 ± 7.33	0.52 ± 0.06	5.66 ± 0.95
Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentration, hours	72	72	72	120	120	168
AUC, mg-eq·hour/L	9.54	94.9	15.3	247	21.6	297

From Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}.

Upmeier et al. {Upmeier, 2000 #1768} examined toxicokinetics in rats exposed to bisphenol A through the oral or iv route. Ovariectomized DA/Han rats (130–150 g bw) were exposed to bisphenol A by iv injection with 10 mg/kg bw or oral gavage with 10 or 100 mg/kg bw. Blood was collected from treated rats at multiple time points until 2 hours following iv dosing and 3 hours following oral dosing. The number of rats sampled during each time period was 3–5. To reduce stress, only some of the rats were sampled at each time point. In control animals, blood was collected 2 hours following dosing with

vehicle. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in plasma were measured by GC/MS. Dosing with 10 mg/kg bw iv resulted in a maximum plasma ~~level~~concentration of 15,000 µg/L bisphenol A. Concentrations rapidly decreased to 700 µg/L within 1 hour, 100 µg/L within 2 hours, and non-detectable concentrations by 24 hours following exposure. The apparent final elimination half-life was estimated at 38.5 hours. In rats gavaged with 10 mg/kg bw, an initial maximum blood ~~level~~concentration of 30 µg/L was obtained at 1.5 hours. A decrease in bisphenol A blood ~~level~~concentration at 2.5 hours was followed by a second peak of 40 µg/L at 6 hours, leading study authors to conclude that enterohepatic cycling was occurring. The same patterns of bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in blood were observed following gavage dosing with 100 mg/kg bw. Peak ~~level~~concentrations were observed at 30 minutes (150 µg/L) and 3 hours (134 µg/L) following exposure. According to the study authors, the differences in peak ~~level~~concentrations observed between the 2 doses suggested lower bioavailability at the high dose than at the low dose. Oral bioavailability of bisphenol A was estimated at 16.4% at the low dose and 5.6% at the high dose.

Yoo et al. {Yoo, 2001 #616} examined toxicokinetics of a low iv dose and a higher gavage dose of bisphenol A in male rats. Five adult male Sprague Dawley rats/group were administered bisphenol A by iv injection at a dose of 0.1 mg/kg bw or by gavage at a dose of 10 mg/kg bw. Multiple blood samples were collected until 3 hours following iv dosing and 24 hours following gavage dosing. HPLC was used to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in serum. Route-specific differences in mean systemic clearance were analyzed by Student *t*-test. Results are summarized in Table 34. The study authors noted bi-exponential decay of serum bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations following iv dosing, significantly longer elimination half-life with oral than iv exposure, and low oral bioavailability of bisphenol A.

Table 34. Toxicokinetic Values for Bisphenol A in Adult Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A through the IV or Oral Route

	Bisphenol A dosing	
Endpoint	0.1 mg/kg bw, iv	10 mg/kg bw, gavage
Distribution half-life, minutes	6.1 ± 1.3	
Terminal elimination half-life, hours	0.9 ± 0.3	21.3 ± 7.4
AUC, µg·hour/L	16.1 ± 3.2	85.6 ± 33.7
Systemic clearance, mL/minute/kg	107.9 ± 28.7	
Steady-state volume of distribution, L/kg	5.6 ± 2.4	
C_{max}, µg/L		14.7 ± 10.9
T_{max}, hours		0.2 ± 0.2
Apparent volume of distribution, L/kg		4273 ± 2007.3
Oral clearance, mL/minute/kg		2352.1 ± 944.7
Absolute oral bioavailability, %		5.3 ± 2.1

Data presented as mean ± SD.
From Yoo et al. {Yoo, 2001 #616}.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836} conducted a series of studies to examine toxicokinetics and metabolism of bisphenol A in adult F344N rats exposed through the oral or iv route. In these studies, radioactivity levels were measured by scintillation counting. Bisphenol A or its metabolites were quantified by HPLC, electrospray ionization/ MS, or nuclear magnetic resonance. As discussed in greater detail in Section 2.1.2.4, fecal excretion was the main route of elimination for radioactivity following oral or iv dosing of rats with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A. A study describing biliary excretion and metabolites in bile is summarized in Section 2.1.2.3. Toxicokinetic endpoints were determined in a study in which blood was drawn from 3 male rats/group at various time points between 0.25 and 48 hours following oral gavage or iv dosing with 0.1 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Results of the study are summarized in Table 35. Rapid absorption of radioactivity was observed following oral dosing. AUC values were significantly lower for oral than iv dosing. In a another study, rats were administered ^{14}C-bisphenol A by iv injection and blood was collected 30 minutes later for determination of blood/plasma distribution and

protein binding. At a blood radioactivity level of 80 nM **[18 µg bisphenol A eq/L]**, preferential distribution to plasma was observed, with the blood/plasma ratio reported at 0.67. At radioactivity levels of 6–31 µg-eq/L (27–135 nM), plasma protein binding was reported at 95.4%. Additional studies reviewed by Teeguarden et al. {Teeguarden, 2005 #2114} reported plasma protein binding of bisphenol A at ~90–95%. An additional study by Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836} compared metabolic patterns and excretion following exposure to a higher bisphenol A dose; that study is discussed in Section 2.1.2.3.

Table 35. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for ^{14}C-Bisphenol A-Derived Radioactivity in Rats Exposed to 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-Bisphenol A Through the Oral or IV Route

Endpoint	IV exposure	Oral exposure
T_{max}, hour		0.38 ± 0.10
C_{max}, µg-eq/L		5.5 ± 0.3
Half-life-, hours	0.59 ± 0.09	No data
Half-life-, hours	39.5 ± 2.1	44.5 ± 4.1
Absorbance rate, hour^{-1}		3.6 ± 1.0
Volume of distribution, L/kg	27.0 ± 0.7	No data
Total body clearance. L/hour/kg	0.522 ± 0.011	0.544 ± 0.049
Mean residence time, hour	51.7 ± 2.4	No data
AUC, µg-eq·hour/L		
0–6 hours	33.9 ± 1.6	18.4 ± 0.7[a]
0–24 hours	79.3 ± 3.3	60.0 ± 7.1[a]
0–48 hours	118 ± 4	102 ± 13[a]
0–∞	192 ± 4	185 ± 16
Oral bioavailability[b]		
0–6 hours		0.54
0–24 hours		0.76
0–48 hours		0.86
0–∞		0.97

Data presented as mean ± SD.
Missing values are not applicable or were not reported.
[a]$P < 0.05$ compared to iv exposure.
[b]Variances not reported.
From Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139} administered ^{14}C-bisphenol A to adult male and female F344 rats (3/dose/sex) at doses of 0.020, 0.1, or 0.5 mg/kg bw orally or 0.1 or 0.5 mg/kg bw by iv injection. Plasma samples were analyzed for radioactivity over a 72-hour period to determine toxicokinetic endpoints. Results are summarized in Table 36. Study authors noted that the AUC was almost linearly correlated with dose. Several peaks were observed with oral or iv exposure, indicating enterohepatic cycling, according to the study authors. Study authors noted that substantially lower AUC values in females than in males following oral exposure could have resulted from lower absorption and/or a higher elimination rate. Distribution of radioactivity was evaluated 0.5, 24, and 72 hours following oral administration of 0.1 mg/kg bw bisphenol A to adult male and female Wistar rats (3/sex/time point). At 0.5 hours following exposure, most of the radioactivity (~12–51 µg bisphenol A eq/kg) was found in kidney and liver. **[A large amount of radioactivity was also reported for intestinal contents, but those data were not shown by the study authors.]**. Lower amounts of radioactivity (~2–7 µg bisphenol A eq/kg or L) were detected in adrenal gland, blood, lung, pituitary gland, skin, and thyroid gland of both sexes; uterus; and bone marrow, brown fat, and mandibular gland of males. In males, <1 µg bisphenol A eq/kg was detected in skeletal muscle and testis. Radioactivity was non-quantifiable in brain and eye of both sexes; epididymis, prostate gland, and heart of males; and bone marrow, brown fat, skeletal muscle,

and mandibular gland of females. At ≥24 hours following exposure, radioactivity was primarily detected only in kidney, liver, and intestinal contents, with the exception of ~3 µg bisphenol A eq/L detected in blood of males at 24 hours following dosing. Study authors noted that elimination of radioactivity from some tissues appeared to occur more rapidly in females than in males. Distribution in pregnant animals was also examined and is described in Section 2.1.2.2.1.

Table 36. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Plasma Radioactivity in Rats Dosed with ^{14}C Bisphenol A

Endpoints	Route and dose (mg/kg bw)				
	Oral			IV	
	20	100	500	100	500
Males					
Elimination half-life, hours	78 ± 52	18 ± 3	21 ± 3	19 ± 2	21 ± 3
AUC, µg-eq·h/L	36 ± 6	178 ± 44	663 ± 164	266 ± 46	865 ± 97
Apparent absorption, %	82	81	60		
Females					
Elimination half-life, hours	20 ± 7	22 ±13	18 ± 8	13 ± 3	16 ± 2
AUC, µg-eq·h/L	14 ± 5	99 ± 19	500 ± 43	190 ± 45	1029 ± 81
Apparent absorption, %	35	50	50		

Data presented as mean ± SD.
From: Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}.

Kabuto et al. {Kabuto, 2003 #808} reported distribution of bisphenol A in mice. Male ICR mice were ip dosed with bisphenol A at 0, 25, or 50 mg/kg bw/day for 5 days and killed 6 hours following the last dose. Bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in tissues of animals from the high-dose group were determined by GC/MS. In mice of the high-dose group, the highest concentrations of bisphenol A were detected in kidney (~2.02 mg/kg wet weight) and body fat (~1.25 mg/kg wet weight). Lower concentrations of bisphenol A (≤0.42 mg/kg wet weight or mg/L) were detected in brain, lung, liver, testis, and plasma.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442} examined the toxicokinetics of a low bisphenol A dose in cynomolgus monkeys following gavage or iv dosing. Three adult male and female monkeys were dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A (99% radiochemical purity)/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**. Monkeys were dosed by iv injection on day 1 of the study and by gavage on day 15 of the study. Urine and feces were collected for 7 days post dosing. Blood samples were collected at various time points from 0.083 to 72 hours following iv dosing and for 0.25 to 71 hours after oral dosing. Binding to plasma protein was determined at some time points over 0.25–4 hours. Samples were analyzed by liquid scintillation counting and HPLC. Following oral or iv exposure, the percentage of radioactivity recovered in excreta and cage washes was 81–88% over a 1-week period. As discussed in greater detail in Section 2.1.2.4, most of the radioactivity was excreted in urine and very little was excreted in feces. Toxicokinetic endpoints are summarized in Table 37. Based on the toxicokinetic values, study authors concluded that absorption of bisphenol A following oral exposure was rapid and high, and terminal elimination half-lives of bisphenol A/metabolites were longer following iv than oral exposure. As discussed in more detail in Section 2.1.2.3, glucuronide compounds were the major metabolites detected in urine, and higher percentages of the radioactive dose in plasma were represented by bisphenol A following iv than oral dosing.

Table 37. Toxciokinetic Endpoints for Radioactivity in Male and Female Cynomolgus Monkeys Exposed to ^{14}C-Bisphenol A Through iv Injection or by Gavage

Endpoint	Male	Female
Intravenous exposure		
AUC, µg-eq·hour/L	377 ± 85	382 ± 96
Volume of distribution, L/kg	1.58 ± 0.11	1.82 ± 0.41
Half-life, hours	13.5 ± 2.6	14.7 ± 2.1
Total body clearance, L/hours/kg	0.27 ± 0.05	0.28 ± 0.08
Mean residence time, hours	5.93 ± 0.91	6.68 ± 0.72
Oral exposure		
AUC, µg-eq·hour/L	265 ± 74	244 ± 21
T_{max}, hours	1.00 ± 0.87	0.33 ± 0.14
C_{max}. µg-eq/L	104 ± 85	107 ± 37
Half-life. hours	9.63 ± 2.74	9.80 ± 2.15
Bioavailability	0.70 ± 0.16	0.66 ± 0.13

[Mean ± SD assumed based on data presentations elsewhere in this paper.]
From Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}.

Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2004 #711} compared toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in female F344/N rats, cynomolgus monkeys, and Western chimpanzees. Bisphenol A was administered by oral gavage and sc injection at doses of 10 or 100 mg/kg bw/day to rats and monkeys and 10 mg/kg bw to chimpanzees. Three rats/dose/time point were killed before and at various times between 0.5 and 24 hours following bisphenol A administration. Three monkeys/group and 2 chimpanzees were first exposed orally and 1 week later by sc injection. In monkeys, blood samples were drawn before and at various times from 0.5 to 24 hours after dosing. In chimpanzees, blood was drawn before and at multiple time points between 0.25 and 24 hours following dosing. Bisphenol A was measured in serum by ELISA, and toxicokinetics endpoints were determined. Results are summarized in Table 38. The study authors noted that the bioavailability of bisphenol was lowest in rats < chimpanzees < monkeys following exposure through either route. In most cases, bisphenol A was not detected in rat serum following oral administration of the 10 mg/kg bw dose. In all species, higher bioavailability was observed with sc than oral dosing.

Table 38. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A by ELISA in Rats, Monkeys, and Chimpanzees

Endpoints	10 mg/kg bw		100 mg/kg bw	
	Oral	SC	Oral	SC
Rat (data presented as mean ± SD)				
C_{max}, µg/L		872 ± 164	580 ± 398	3439 ± 679
T_{max}, hours		1.0	0.5	1.0
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L		1912 ± 262	506 ± 313	9314 ± 2634
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L		3377 ± 334	1353 ± 462	23,001 ± 6387
Monkey (data presented as mean ± SD)				
C_{max}, µg/L	2793 ±920	57,934 ± 1902	5732 ± 525	10,851 ± 3915
T_{max}, hours	0.7 ± 0.2	2.0 ± 0.0	0.7 ±0.2	2.0 ± 0.0
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L	3209 ± 536	15,316 ± 5856	14,747 ± 2495	48,010 ± 11,641
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L	3247 ± 587	39,040 ± 10,738	52,595 ± 8951	189,627 ± 21,790
Chimpanzee (data presented for 2 animals)				
C_{max}, µg/L	325; 96	2058; 1026	Dose not administered	
T_{max}, hours	0.5;0.5	2.0; 2.0		
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L	491; 235	5658; 3109		
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L	1167; 813	21,141; 12,492		

Data were not reported in cases where table cells are empty.
From Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2004 #711}.

In a subsequent report {Tominaga, 2006 #2403}, these authors noted that ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A concentrations due to non-specific binding. They reported measurements by LC-MS/MS in animals evaluated using the same study design **[possibly the same specimens reported previously]**. These results are summarized in Table 39. The authors proposed that primates, including humans, may completely glucuronidate orally-administered bisphenol A on its first pass through the liver and excrete it in the urine whereas bisphenol A remains in the rat for a more extended period due to enterohepatic recirculation. They suggested that the rat may not be a good model for human bisphenol A kinetics.

Table 39. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A by LC-MS/MS in Rats, Monkeys, and Chimpanzees

Endpoints	10 mg/kg bw		100 mg/kg bw	
	Oral	SC	Oral	SC
Rat (data presented as mean ± SD)				
C_{max}, µg/L	2.1 ± 1.6	746 ± 80	47.5 ± 10.6	2631 ± 439
T_{max}, hours	0.7± 0.3	0.8 ± 0.3	0.5 ± 0.0	1.2 ± 0.8
$t_{1/2}$, hours	not calculated	3.2 ± 0.7	not calculated	4.5 ± 0.7
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L	4.2[a]	1542 ± 200	43.2 ± 9.7	6926 ± 1071
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L	7.2[a]	1977 ± 182	350 ± 294	15576 ± 2263
Monkey (data presented as mean ± SD)				
C_{max}, µg/L	11.5 ± 2.2	4213 ± 3319	28.6 ± 3.9	7010 ± 3045
T_{max}, hours	1.0 ± 0.9	1.7 ± 0.6	3.3 ± 1.2	2.7 ± 1.2
$t_{1/2}$, hours	8.9 ± 3.0	3.8 ± 0.8	4.5 ± 0.7	12.9 ± 3.6
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L	21.4 ± 6.1	8828 ± 4309	85.3 ± 18.6	19981 ± 7567
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L	42.5 ± 7.3	18855 ± 3870	350 ± 13	79796 ± 21750
Chimpanzee (data presented as mean for 2 animals)				
C_{max}, µg/L	5.5	703	Dose not administered	
T_{max}, hours	0.8	1.0		
$t_{1/2}$, hours	6.8	4.2		
$AUC_{0–4h}$, µg·hour/L	13.3	2148		
$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg·hour/L	33.1	6000		

[a]1 or 2 animals.
From Tominaga et al. {Tominaga, 2006 #2403}.

2.1.2.3 Metabolism

Information is arranged in this section according to species. In rats, study summaries are arranged in order of those providing general or route-specific information on metabolites, specifics on organs or enzyme isoforms involved in metabolism, and pregnancy-, sex-, or age-related effects on metabolism.

Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818} examined the effects of dose and route on toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in rats. Disposition of bisphenol A and its metabolites in urine and feces is primarily described in this section, while results of the toxicokinetics study are primarily described in Section 2.1.2.2. Five adult F344 rats/sex/group were dosed with ^{14}C-bisphenol A (99.3% radiochemical purity)/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A (99.7% purity) at doses of 10 or 100 mg/kg bw by oral gavage or ip or sc injection. Excreta were collected for 7 days. Samples were analyzed by HPLC or HPLC/electrospray ionization/MS. The percentage of radioactivity recovered from all groups was 84–98%. Fecal elimination represented the largest percentage of radioactivity in all exposure groups (52–83%). Eight peaks were identified in feces, and the largest peak (representing 86–93% of radioactivity) was for unchanged bisphenol A. Elimination of radioactivity through urine was ~2-fold higher in females (21–34%) than males (13–16%) in all dose groups. Fourteen different peaks were identified in urine. It was estimated that radioactivity in urine was represented by bisphenol A monoglucuronide (57–87%), bisphenol A (3–12%),

and bisphenol A sulfate (2–7%). Some differences were noted for retention of radioactivity following dosing by gavage (0.03–0.26%), ip injection (0.65–0.85%), and sc injection (1.03–1.29%).

Metabolites associated with bisphenol A exposure were examined in a second study by Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}. Three rats/sex/dose/route/time point were dosed with ^{14}C-bisphenol A/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A at 10 or 100 mg/kg bw by oral gavage or ip or sc injection. Rats were killed at 2 different time points following dosing, T_{max}, and the time when bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were no longer quantifiable. Times at which rats were killed were determined by data obtained during the first study. Plasma samples were pooled at each time period and examined by HPLC or HPLC/electrospray ionization/MS. Qualitative and quantitative differences were observed for parent compound and metabolites in plasma following exposure through different routes. Following oral exposure, bisphenol A glucuronide was the most abundant compound detected in plasma at both time periods (C_{max} and time when parent compound was not quantifiable) and represented 68–100% of total radioactivity. Following ip or sc exposure, unmetabolized bisphenol A was the most abundant compound at T_{max}; levels of radioactivity represented by unmetabolized bisphenol A were 27–51% following ip exposure and 65–76% following sc exposure. Only 2–8% of radioactivity was represented by bisphenol A following oral exposure. Some compounds observed following ip or sc exposure were not observed following oral exposure. A compound tentatively identified as a sulfate conjugate was observed following ip exposure and represented a small portion of radioactivity. An unresolved peak of 3 compounds was observed following ip or sc exposure, at the time when parent compound was not quantifiable and represented that major percent of radioactivity for that time point. Three additional unidentified, minor peaks were observed following ip or sc but not oral exposure. The major sex differences observed were higher C_{max} values for bisphenol A and bisphenol A glucuronide in females than males, especially following ip administration. A review by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that the substantially higher concentrations of parent compound with ip and sc compared to oral exposure indicated the occurrence of first-pass metabolism following oral intake.

Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372} examined bisphenol A metabolism by rat hepatocytes. In the hepatocyte metabolism study, hepatocytes were isolated from livers of adult female Wistar rats and incubated in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) vehicle or bisphenol A 100 or 500 µM **[23 or 114 mg/L]** for 2 hours. Metabolites were identified by HPLC or LC/MS. Data were obtained from 4 experiments conducted in duplicate. At both concentrations, the major metabolite was identified as bisphenol A glucuronide, which was the only metabolite identified following incubation with 100 µM bisphenol A. Two additional minor metabolites identified at the 500 µM concentration included 5-hydroxy-bisphenol A-sulfate and bisphenol A sulfate. Another part of the study comparing metabolism of bisphenol A by rat and human metabolites is discussed in Section 2.1.1.3. Another study {Pritchett, 2002 #513} comparing metabolism of bisphenol A in humans, rats, and mice is also summarized in Section 2.1.1.3.

In neonatal rats gavaged with 1 or 10 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A on PND 4, 7, and 21 and adult rats gavaged with 10 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, the major compounds detected in plasma were bisphenol A glucuronide and bisphenol A {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}. Up to 13 radioactive peaks were identified in neonatal rats dosed with 10 mg/kg bw and 2 were identified in neonates dosed with 1 mg/kg bw/day. At the 10 mg/kg bw dose, the ~~level~~concentration of bisphenol A glucuronide detected in plasma increased with age. Metabolic profiles were generally similar in males and females. The study authors noted that metabolism of bisphenol A to its glucuronide conjugate occurs as early as PND 4 in rats. However, age-dependent differences were observed in neonatal rats, as noted by a larger fraction of the lower dose being metabolized to the glucuronide. More details from this study are included in Section 2.1.2.2.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139} used a thin layer chromatography technique to examine metabolite profiles in blood, urine, and feces of 3 male rats orally dosed with 0.5 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A. **[The procedure did not identify metabolites.]** Parent bisphenol A represented ~2% of the dose in

plasma at 0.25 and 6 hours post dosing and ~0.3% of the dose at 24 hours after exposure. Unmetabolized bisphenol A represented 1.6% of compounds in urine and 77.2% of compounds in feces collected over a 24-hour period. Free bisphenol A represented 47.1% of compounds in urine following □-glucuronidase hydrolysis of urine, and there was an almost equivalent decrease in a metabolite the study authors identified as "M2." Therefore, the study authors stated that M2 was most likely bisphenol A glucuronide. M2 was the major metabolite identified in plasma (~74–77%) and urine (~40%).

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reviewed studies by Atkinson and Roy {Atkinson, 1995 #153;Atkinson, 1995 #26} that reported two major and several minor adducts in DNA obtained from the liver of CD-1 rats dosed orally or ip with 200 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Chromatographic mobility of the two major adducts was the same as that observed when bisphenol A was incubated with purified DNA and a peroxidase or microsomal P450 activation system. The profile closely matched that of adducts formed with the interaction between bisphenol O-quinone and purified rat DNA deoxyguanosine 3´-monophosphate. Formation of the adduct appeared to be inhibited by known inhibiters of cytochrome P (CYP) 450. It was concluded that bisphenol A is possibly metabolized to bisphenol O-quinone by CYP450.

Biliary excretion of bisphenol A and its metabolites following oral or iv dosing with bisphenol A was examined by Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}. Bile ducts of 3 rats/sex/group were cannulated, and the rats were dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A (>99% radiochemical purity) in phosphate buffer vehicle by oral gavage or iv injection. Biliary fluid was collected every 2 hours over a 6-hour period to determine percent total biliary excretion and percent of dose represented by bisphenol A glucuronide. Results are summarized in Table 40. The study authors noted that the importance of biliary excretion following oral or iv dosing. ^{14}C-bisphenol A-glucuronide was the predominant metabolite in bile.

Table 40. Biliary Excretion in Male and Female Rats Exposed to 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-Bisphenol A Through the Oral or iv Route

Parameters	Male		Female	
	IV	Oral	IV	Oral
Biliary excretion, %				
0–2 hours	48	32	35	28
0–4 hours	61	44	50	39
0–6 hours	66	50	58	45
Radioactivity in bile represented by glucuronide, %	84	86	87	88
Dose excreted as glucuronide in bile, %	55	43	50	40

From Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}.

In another study by Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}, biliary, fecal, and urinary metabolites were examined in male rats gavaged with 100 mg/kg bw bisphenol A or D_{16}-bisphenol A in corn oil. Bile was collected over an 18-hour period, and urine and feces were collected over a 72-hour period. The primary metabolite detected in urine was bisphenol A glucuronide, which represented 6.5% of the dose. Lower percentages of the dose (≤1.1%) were present in urine as bisphenol A and bisphenol A sulfate. In feces, the primary compound detected was bisphenol A, which represented 61% of the dose. No glucuronide or sulfate conjugated metabolites of bisphenol A were detected in feces. Most of the dose in bile consisted of bisphenol A glucuronide (41% of the dose). Bisphenol A represented 0.3% of the dose in bile. The study authors noted that as with oral or iv exposure to a smaller dose, feces was the main route of elimination for bisphenol A and bile was the main elimination route for bisphenol A glucuronide.

A study by Yokota et al. {Yokota, 1999 #95} examined the hepatic isoform of uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UDPGT) involved in the metabolism of bisphenol A and distribution of the

enzyme in organs of Wistar rats. Using yeast cells genetically engineered to express single rat UDPGT enzymes, it was determined that UGT2B1 was the only isoform capable of glucuronidating bisphenol A. Microsomal UDPGT activity towards bisphenol A was demonstrated in liver, kidney, and testis, but activity was minimal in lung and brain. **[Minimal activity was also observed for intestine]**. Northern blot analyses revealed high expression of UGTB1 only in liver. It was demonstrated that 65% of glucuronidation activity was absorbed by binding with anti-UGTB1, indicating that additional isoforms are likely involved in glucuronidation of bisphenol A.

The intestine was determined to play a role in the metabolism of bisphenol A in rats. Nine-week-old male Sprague Dawley rats were orally administered 0.1 mL of a solution containing 50 g/L bisphenol A **[5 mg total or ~17 mg/kg bw assuming a body weight of ~0.3 kg {US EPA, 1988 #2123}]** {Sakamoto, 2002 #527}. Rats were killed at multiple time intervals between 15 minutes and 12 hours following exposure. The small intestine was removed and separated into upper and lower portions. Intestinal contents were removed from each section. Bisphenol A and metabolite ~~level~~concentrations were measured by HPLC. Activities and expression of □-glucuronidase were determined. A large amount of bisphenol A glucuronide was detected in the upper and lower portions of the small intestine, and a large amount of free bisphenol A was detected in the cecum. Less bisphenol A was detected in colon and feces. The observations lead the study authors to conclude that free bisphenol A generated in the cecum as a result of deconjugation was reabsorbed in the colon. The presence of large amounts of bisphenol A glucuronide in the small intestine at 12 hours following exposure suggested that bisphenol A was reabsorbed in the colon and re-excreted as the glucuronide. As determined in an assay using *p*-nitrophenol-□-*d*-glucuronide as a substrate, ~70% of total □-glucuronidase activity was present in the cecum and 30% in the colon. Western blot analysis revealed a large amount of bacterial □-glucuronidase protein in cecum and colon contents.

Glucuronidation and absorption of bisphenol A in rat intestine were studied by Inoue et al. {Inoue, 2003 #2138}. Intestines were obtained from 8-week-old male Sprague Dawley rats, and the small intestine was divided into 4 sections. Small intestine and colon were everted and exposed to 40 mL of a solution containing bisphenol A at 10, 50, or 100 µM **[2.3, 11, or 23 mg/L, resulting in delivery of 91, 456, or 913 µg bisphenol A to the everted intestine]**. Every 20 minutes during a 60-minute time period, reaction products were collected from serosal and mucosal sides and analyzed by HPLC. Optimal glucuronidation was observed at 50 µM **[11 mg/L]**. At 60 minutes following exposure to 50 µM bisphenol A, ~37% of bisphenol A was absorbed by the small intestine and ~83% was glucuronidated. Approximately 74.7% of the glucuronide was excreted on the mucosal side and ~25.3% transported to the serosal side of small intestine. Slightly greater absorption of bisphenol A in the colon (48.6%) compared to the proximal jejunum (37.5%) was observed at 60 minutes following exposure to the 50 µM solution. Transport of both bisphenol A and bisphenol A glucuronide to the serosal side of intestine increased distally and was greatest in the colon. Minimal mucosal excretion was observed in the colon.

Inoue et al. {Inoue, 2004 #2151} compared glucuronidation of bisphenol A in pregnant, non-pregnant, and male rats. Livers of 4 male and non-pregnant Sprague Dawley rats/group were perfused via the portal vein for 1 hour with solutions containing bisphenol A at 10 or 50 µM **[2.3 or 11 mg/L]**. The total amount of bisphenol A infused into livers was 1.5 or 7.5 µmol **[0.34 or 1.7 mg]**. On GD 20 or 21, livers of 4 pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were perfused for 1 hour with 10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** bisphenol A. At the start of perfusion, excreted bile and perfusate in the vein were collected every 5 minutes for 1 hour. Samples were analyzed by HPLC. Statistical analyses were conducted by Student *t*-test and ANOVA. Bisphenol A glucuronidation in the liver was 59% in male rats and 84% in non-pregnant female rats perfused with the 10 µM solution. The glucuronide was excreted primarily through bile in both males and females, but a significantly higher amount was excreted through bile in non-pregnant females than in males. The total amount of glucuronide excreted into bile and vein was ~1.4-fold higher in females than males following perfusion with the 10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** solution. At the 50 µM **[11 mg/L]** concentration, bisphenol A

glucuronidated within liver was 66% in males and 91% in females. In males the glucuronide was excreted mainly in bile, and in females, a higher amount of glucuronide was excreted in the vein. In livers of pregnant rats perfused with the 10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** solution, 69% of bisphenol A was glucuronidated in the liver. Percentages of glucuronide excretion were 54.5% through bile and 45.5% through the vein in pregnant rats. In a comparison of pregnant rats and non-pregnant rats perfused with 10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** bisphenol A, biliary excretion in pregnant rats was half that observed in non-pregnant rats, and venous excretion in pregnant rats was 3-fold higher than in non-pregnant rats. To determine the pathway of bisphenol A glucuronide excretion, livers of 4 male Eisai hyperbilirubinemic rats, a strain deficient in multidrug resistance-associated protein, were perfused with 50 µM **[11 mg/L]** bisphenol A. During and after perfusion, nearly all of the bisphenol A was excreted into the vein, thus indicating that multidrug resistance-associated protein mediates biliary excretion of bisphenol A glucuronide. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A is highly glucuronidated and excreted into bile using a multidrug resistance-associated protein-dependent mechanism, and that venous excretion increases and biliary excretion decreases during pregnancy.

Miyakoda et al. {Miyakoda, 2000 #894} examined the production of bisphenol A glucuronide in fetal and adult rats. Bisphenol A was orally administered at 10 mg/kg bw to pregnant Wistar rats on GD 19 and to 10-week-old adult male Wistar rats. **[The number~~s~~ of animals exposed was not reported. In some legends for study figures, it was stated that the data were from 4 experiments, suggesting that 4 pregnant rats and adult males may have been exposed.]** Fetuses were removed at 1 hour following dosing. Blood was drawn and testes were removed from adult males at 1, 3, and 8 hours following dosing. GC/MS was used to measure bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in 19 fetuses and in testis of adult rats prior to and following homogenization with □-glucuronidase. In fetal extracts, there were no differences in bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations before or after treatment with □-glucuronidase, suggesting that bisphenol A glucuronide was not present at detectable ~~level~~concentrations. The study authors noted the possibility that bisphenol A glucuronide was not transferred from dams to fetuses and stated that glucuronidation by the rat fetus is unlikely. At 1 hour following dosing of adult male rats, 90% of bisphenol A was detected as glucuronide in plasma and testis. Bisphenol A glucuronide ~~level~~concentrations gradually decreased and bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations increased slightly in testis over the 8-hour sampling period. In plasma, bisphenol A-glucuronide decreased to 55% of the maximum observed concentration at 3 hours following dosing and increased to 100% of maximum observed ~~level~~concentration at 8 hours following dosing. Based on ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A glucuronide in testis and blood (40 ppb **[µg/kg]** and 600 ppb **[µg/L]**) at 8 hours, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A glucuronide passage through the testicular barrier was unlikely. It was thought that bisphenol A passed through the testicular barrier, was converted to the glucuronide within the testis, and was then gradually released following digestion of the glucuronide by □-glucuronidase.

Matsumoto et al. {Matsumoto, 2002 #1691}, studied developmental changes in expression and activity of the UDPGT isoform UGT2B towards bisphenol A in Wistar rats. Activity towards other compounds was also examined but this summary focuses on bisphenol A. Microsomes were prepared from livers of fetuses, neonates on PND 3, 7, 14, and 21, and pregnant rats on GD 10, 15, and 19. Activity towards the bisphenol A substrate was measured using an HPLC method. Expression of UGT2B1 protein was examined by Western blot and messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) expression was examined by Northern blot. Little-to-no UGT2B activity towards bisphenol A was detected in microsomes of fetuses. Activity increased linearly following birth and reached adult ~~level~~concentrations by PND 21. **[No data on UGT2B activity for non-pregnant adult rats were shown and it was not clear if activity in adults was examined in this study.]** The same developmental patterns were observed for expression of UGT2B1 protein and mRNA. Activity and protein expression of UGT2B1 were also found to be reduced in pregnant rats.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reviewed an unpublished study by Sipes that compared clearance of bisphenol A by hepatic microsome from fetal (n = 8/sex), immature (n = 4/sex), and adult (n = 4) rats. The clearance rate in microsomes from male and female GD 19 rat fetuses (0.7–09 mL/minute/mg) was lower than clearance rates in microsomes from 4-day-old males and females (1.2–2.6 mL/minute/mg), 21-day-old males and females (2.4–2.7 mL/minute/mg), and their dams (2.6 mL/minute/mg). The European Union concluded that clearance rate was lower in fetuses but reached adult ~~level~~concentrations by 4 days of age.

In a qualitative study of bisphenol A metabolites in pregnant mice injected with 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, 10 radioactive peaks were observed in urine by Zalko et al. {Zalko, 2003 #2023}. The major metabolites detected in urine were bisphenol A glucuronide and a hydroxylated bisphenol A glucuronide. Unchanged bisphenol A was the major compound detected in feces (>95%). Bisphenol A glucuronide represented more than 90% of the compounds detected in bile. Additional compounds detected in urine, feces, digestive tract, or liver included a double glucuronide of bisphenol A and sulfate conjugates. Unchanged bisphenol A, bisphenol A glucuronide, and "metabolite F" were the major compounds detected in all tissues. The most abundant compound in all tissues was bisphenol A glucuronide, except in placenta where bisphenol A and metabolite F were the major compounds detected. Concentrations of bisphenol A decreased rapidly in all tissues. It was determined that metabolite F was most likely bisphenol A glucuronide conjugated to acetylated galactosamine or glucosamine. Distribution of bisphenol A and its metabolites in maternal and fetal tissues is summarized in Table 28. Additional details of this study are included in Section 2.1.2.2.

Jaeg et al. {Jaeg, 2004 #1589} reported metabolites observed following incubation of CD-1 mouse liver microsomes or S9 fractions with bisphenol A at 20–500 µM **[4.6–114 mg/L]**. The metabolites included isopropyl-hydroxyphenol, bisphenol A glutathione conjugate, glutythionyl-phenol, glutathionyl 4-isopropylphenol, 2,2-bis-(4-hydroxyphenyl)1-propanol, 5-hydroxy bisphenol A, and bisphenol A dimers.

Kurebayshi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442} examined metabolism of bisphenol A in monkeys. Three adult male and female cynomolgus monkeys were dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A by iv injection on atudy day 1 and by gavage on study day 15 {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}. Additional details of the study are included in Section 2.1.2.2. Up to five peaks were identified in urine. Analysis by radio-HPLC suggested that the major peaks in both sexes treated by either exposure route were mono- and diglucuronides. Five peaks were identified in plasma, and some differences were noted in comparisons of iv to oral exposure. In the 2 hours following dosing, most of the radioactivity in plasma was represented by bisphenol A glucuronide after iv dosing (57–82%) and oral dosing (89–100%). The percentage of radioactivity represented by unchanged bisphenol A was higher following iv (5–29%) than oral (0–1%) dosing.

Kang et al. {Kang, 2006~~5~~ #625} reviewed studies that provided some information about metabolism of bisphenol A in fish and birds. One study reported bisphenol A sulfate and bisphenol A glucuronide as the major metabolites detected in zebrafish exposed to bisphenol A. A second study conducted in carp reported an increase in UDPGT activity for bisphenol A in microsomes and metabolism of bisphenol A to bisphenol A glucuronide in intestine. In quail embryos, metabolism and excretion of bisphenol A was reported, but specific metabolites were not indicated. Another study reported that ^{14}C-bisphenol A administered orally or iv to laying quail was rapidly removed via bile and excreted through feces.

2.1.2.4 Elimination

Elimination of bisphenol A and its metabolites was examined in Sprague Dawley rats that were gavaged with bisphenol A and ^{14}C-bisphenol A at 10 mg/kg bw {Domoradzki, 2003 #803}. One group of rats was not pregnant, and 3 additional groups were treated on either GD 6 (early gestation), 14 (mid gestation), or 17 (late gestation). More details of this study are available in Section 2.1.2.2. Most of the radioactivity

(65–78%) was eliminated in feces. Elimination in urine accounted for 14–22% of the dose, and considerable variability for urinary elimination among animals was evident by the large standard deviations, which were 50% of means. The authors stated that bisphenol A glucuronide represented 62–70% of radioactivity in urine and bisphenol A represented 19–23% of radioactivity in urine [**data were not shown by authors]**. A total of 9 peaks were identified in urine. In feces, 83–89% of radioactivity was represented by bisphenol A and 2–3% was represented by bisphenol A glucuronide; 7 peaks were identified in feces. The study authors concluded that urinary elimination and fecal elimination of radioactivity were similar in pregnant and non-pregnant rats.

Difference in excretion following oral or iv exposure of rats to a low bisphenol A dose wasere examined by Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}. Three male rats/group were exposed to 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A (> 99% radiochemical purity) in phosphate buffer vehicle by oral gavage or iv injection. Radioactivity levels were measured in urine and feces, which were collected over a 48-hour period. Additional details of the study are included in Section 2.1.2.2. Results of that study are summarized in Table 41. With both oral and IV dosing, fecal excretion was the main route of elimination.

Table 41. Excretion of Radioactivity Following Oral or iv Dosing of Rats with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-Bisphenol A

Time post dosing, hours	Percent radioactive dose excreted		
	Urine	Feces	Total
Oral			
0–24	6.3 ± 1.1	49.3 ± 2.1	55.7 ± 2.8
24–48	3.8 ± 1.0	32.3 ± 2.1	36.1 ± 3.0
Total	10.1 ± 1.6	81.6 ± 3.7	91.8 ± 5.0
iv			
0–24	8.4 ± 1.8	46.2 ± 1.8	54.6 ± 3.4
24–48	4.1 ± 0.9	31.4 ± 1.5	35.4 ± 1.8
Total	12.5 ± 0.9	77.6 ± 1.8	90.1 ± 2.7

Values presented as mean ± SD.
From Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}.

Kurebayashi et al. {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139} examined elimination of radioactivity in 3 adult male and female F344 rats that were orally dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A. Urine and feces were collected over a 168-hour period and analyzed by liquid scintillation counting. Total radioactivity excreted in urine and feces over the 168-hour period was ~98% in males and females. In male rats, ~10% was excreted in urine and ~88% was excreted in feces. Female rats excreted ~34% of the radioactivity in urine and ~64% in feces. **[The majority of radioactivity, ~90%, was excreted over 48 hours by males and 72 hours by females.]**

Snyder et al. {Snyder, 2000 #1773} compared toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in CD and F344 rats. Four CD and F344 rats were gavaged with 100 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A in propylene glycol vehicle. Disposition of radioactivity in urine, feces, and carcass was examined over a 144-hour period. Samples were analyzed by scintillation counting, HPLC, or nuclear magnetic resonance. Data were analyzed by ArcSin transformation of the square root of the mean and using two-sample *t*-test. Recovery of radioactivity was 93% in both strains. The highest concentrations of radioactivity were detected in feces (70% of dose in CD rat and 50% of dose in F344 rats) followed by urine (21% of dose in CD rat and 42% of dose in F344 rats). The percentages of the dose excreted in urine and feces differed significantly by strain. Much lower percentages of radioactivity were detected in the carcass (~1%). Bisphenol A glucuronide, representing 81–89% of the dose, was the major urinary metabolite detected in both strains. A much lower percentage (2.2–10%) of the dose was represented by urinary bisphenol A.

Kim et al. {Kim M, 2002 #2213} reported urinary excretion of bisphenol A in 4-week-old male F344 rats given bisphenol A in drinking water at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 0.1, 1, 10, or 100 ppm (equivalent to 0.011, 0.116, 1.094, or 11.846 mg/kg bw/day) for 13 weeks. Urine samples were collected for 24 hours following administration of the last dose and analyzed by HPLC before and after digestion with □-glucuronidase. The focus of the study was male reproductive toxicity; the study is described in detail in Section 4.2.2.1. Bisphenol A was not detected in the urine of rats from the control and 2 lowest dose groups. **[At the 2 highest doses, free bisphenol A represented 60 and 30% of the total urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations.]**

In rats exposed to 10 or 100 mg/kg bw/day ^{14}C-bisphenol A through the oral, ip, or sc routes, fecal elimination represented the highest percentage of radioactivity in all exposure groups (52–83%) {Pottenger, 2000 #1818}. Elimination of radioactivity through urine was ~2-fold higher in females (21–34%) than males (13–16%) in all dose groups. Additional details of this study are included in Section 2.1.2.3.

Elimination of bisphenol A and metabolites was examined in 3 adult male and female cynomolgus monkeys dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-bisphenol A/non-radiolabeled bisphenol A by iv injection on study day 1 and by gavage on study day 15 {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}. Additional details of the study are included in Section 2.1.2.2. Following oral or iv exposure, the percentage of radioactivity recovered in excreta and cage washes was 81–88% over a 1-week period. Most of the radioactivity was recovered in urine (combination of urine and cage washes), with most of the radioactivity excreted in urine within 12 hours and essentially all of the dose excreted within 24 hours following treatment. Percentages of radioactive doses recovered in urine within 1 week after dosing were ~79–86% following iv dosing and 82–85% following oral dosing. Much smaller amounts were recovered in feces during the week following iv or oral exposure (~2–3%). The study authors concluded that because fecal excretion was very low following oral exposure, absorption was considered to be complete. The authors also noted that there were no obvious route or sex differences in excretion of radioactivity. The study authors concluded that terminal elimination half-lives were longer following iv than oral exposure. A limited amount of information was presented for the fast phase, defined as the 2 hours following iv injection. Fast-phase elimination half-life of bisphenol A following iv exposure was significantly lower in females (0.39 hours) than males (0.57 hours). There were no sex-related differences in fast-phase half-life for bisphenol A glucuronide (0.79–0.82 hours) or total radioactivity (0.61–0.67 hours).

2.1.3 Comparison of humans and experimental animals

Studies comparing toxicokinetics and metabolism of bisphenol A in humans and laboratory animals were reviewed and are summarized below. In most cases the data were from original sources, but information from secondary sources was included if the information was not new or critical to the evaluaton of developmental or reproductive toxicity.

Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372} compared bisphenol A metabolism by rat and human microsomes. Microsomes were obtained from 8 immature Wistar rats (21–25 days old) and histologically normal livers from 4 male (25–57 years old) and 4 female (35–65 years old) Caucasian donors who were killed in accidents. Human microsomes were pooled according to sex of the donor. Glucuronidation was examined following exposure of microsomes to bisphenol A concentrations of 0–1000 µM **[0–228 mg/L]** for 30 minutes with human microsomes and 10 minutes with rat microsomes. Metabolites were identified by HPLC or LC/MS. Data were obtained from 4 experiments conducted in duplicate. Data were analyzed by Mann-Whitney test. Maximum velocity (V_{max}) and the rate constant (K_m) values are summarized in Table 42. The study authors reported a significant difference between the V_{max} for glucuronidation in immature rats and humans. No sex-related difference was reported for glucuronidation by human microsomes. As a result of less extensive glucuronidation by human than rat microsomes, the study authors noted that estrogen target tissues in humans may receive higher exposure to bisphenol A than tissues of immature

female rats used in estrogenicity studies. Lastly, oxidation of bisphenol A by female rat or human microsomes was examined following incubation with 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** bisphenol A and NADPH. The only metabolite identified was 5-hydroxybisphenol A.

Table 42. Glucuronidation Kinetics in Microsomes From Immature Rats and Adult Humans

Sex/Species	V_{max}, nmol/minute/mg protein	K_m, µM
Male/human	5.9 ± 0.4	77.5 ± 8.3
Female/human	5.2 ± 0.3	66.3 ± 7.5
Female/immature rat	31.6 ± 8.1	27.0 ± 1.2

Data presented as mean ± SEM.
From Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372}.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reviewed a series of studies by Sipes that compared metabolism of bisphenol A in microsomes from male and female humans (15 pooled samples/sex and 3–5 individual samples/sex), rats (4/sex), and mice (4/sex). It was concluded that the studies generally agreed with the findings of Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372}. Clearance rates (V_{max}/K_m) in human microsomes (0.4–0.9 mL/minute/mg for pooled samples and 0.3–0.5 mL/minute/mg in individual samples) were lower than those observed in rats (1.0–1.7 mL/minute/mg) and mice (1.3–3.0 mL/minute/mg).

Pritchett et al. {Pritchett, 2002 #513} compared metabolism of bisphenol A in hepatocyte cultures from humans, rats, and mice. Cell cultures were prepared from adult male and female F344 rats, Sprague Dawley rats, and CF1 mice. Human hepatocyte cultures were obtained from 3 females and 2 males. **[No information was provided about the age of human donors.]** Cells were exposed to ^{14}C-bisphenol A (99.3% purity)/ bisphenol A (>99% purity) in a DMSO vehicle. In a cytotoxicity assessment, lactate dehydrogenase activity was measured in rat cells following incubation for 18 hours in 5–100 µM **[1.1–23 mg/L]** bisphenol A, and cytotoxicity was observed at ≥75 µM bisphenol A. Bisphenol A concentrations tested and times of exposure were 5–20 µM **[1.1–4.6 mg/L]** for up to 6 hours in time-dependent metabolism studies and 2.5–30 µM **[0.57–6.8 mg/L]** for 10 minutes in concentration-dependent metabolism studies. Metabolites in cell media were analyzed by HPLC and LC-~~tandem~~ MS/MS.

Analysis of media from human hepatocytes incubated with bisphenol A indicated that the major metabolite was bisphenol A glucuronide, and compounds found at lower concentrations were bisphenol A glucuronide/sulfate diconjugate, and bisphenol A sulfate conjugate. Table 43 summarizes percentages of each type of metabolite detected in media following incubation with 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 3 hours in human cells and 6 hours in rodent cells. In cells from all sexes and species except male F344 rats, bisphenol A glucuronide was the major metabolite detected. The glucuronide/sulfate diconjugate was the major metabolite detected in cells from male F344 rats. In concentration-dependent studies conducted in F344 rat hepatocytes, a biphasic curve was obtained following a 10-minute incubation, with a V_{max} of 0.36 nmol/min at bisphenol A concentrations of 20–30 µM **[4.6–6.8 mg/L]** and a V_{max} of ~0.15 nmol/min at bisphenol A concentrations of 2.5–10 nM **[0.57–2.3 mg/L]**. Table 44 summarizes the higher V_{max} values obtained with cells from human, rat, and mouse livers. Total hepatic capacity was determined by multiplying V_{max} by total number of hepatocytes/liver in vivo. **[The only graphical data presented were for male F344 rats]**. The authors noted that V_{max} values were highest in mice > rats > humans. However, when adjusted for total hepatocyte number in vivo, the values were predicted to be highest in humans > rats > mice.

Table 43. Metabolites Obtained from Incubation of Human, Rat, and Mouse Hepatocyte Cultures with 20 µM [4.6 mg/L] Bisphenol A

Sex and species	Percentage of parent compound or metabolites			
	Glucuronide/sulfate	Sulfate	Glucuronide	Bisphenol A
Human samples				
Female-1	4	0	93	0
Female-2	2	0	84	2
Female-3	43	2	55	0
Male-1	1	0	85	0
Male-2	0	7.5	75	0
Rodent samples				
Male F344 rat	70	0	30	0
Female F344 rat	10	0	86	0
Male Sprague Dawley rat	30	2	58	0
Female Sprague Dawley rat	0	0	100	0
Male CF1 Mouse	0	0	100	0
Female CF1 mouse	0	0	93	0

Human cells were incubated for 3 hours, and animal cells were incubated for 6 hours.
From Pritchett et al. {Pritchett, 2002 #513}.

Table 44. Rates of Bisphenol A Glucuronide Formation Following Incubation of Human, Rat, and Mouse Hepatocytes with Bisphenol A

Species and sex	V_{max}, nmol/min/0.5 × 10^6 hepatocytes	Hepatic capacity, µmol/hours[a]
Human female	0.27	8000
F344 rat female	0.46	46.5
F344 rat male	0.36	61.8
Sprague Dawley female	0.39	54.5
Sprague Dawley male	0.45	79.9
CF1 mouse female	0.50	13.8
CF1 mouse male	0.82	23.6

[a]Hepatic capacity was estimated by multiplying V_{max} by total numbers of hepatic cells in vivo.
From Pritchett et al. {Pritchett, 2002 #513}.

Data from Pritchett et al. {Pritchett, 2002 #513} appeared to be included in a series of unpublished studies by Sipes that were reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}. In their review, the European Union noted that metabolic patterns appear to be similar in humans, rats, and mice. It was stated that the biphasic kinetic profile indicated involvement of a high-affinity glucuronidase enzyme at low concentrations and a high-capacity enzyme at high concentrations. In the interpretation of kinetic profiles in humans and experimental animals, the authors of the European Union report noted that the study calculations did not consider in vivo conditions such as varying metabolic capacity of hepatic cells, relationship of hepatic size to body size, and possibly important physiological endpoints such as blood flow. In addition, it was noted that calculations were based on limited data that did not address inter-individual variability in enzyme expression.

Cho et al. {Cho, 2002 #363} examined toxicokinetics of bisphenol A in mouse, rat, rabbit, and dog and used that information to predict toxicokinetic values in humans. Bisphenol A was administered by iv injection at 2 mg/kg bw to 5 male ICR mice and at 1 mg/kg bw to 7 male Sprague Dawley rats, 7 male New Zealand White rabbits, and 5 male beagle dogs. Blood samples were drawn before dosing and at multiple time points between 2 minutes and 6 hours following injection. Serum bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured by HPLC. Toxicokinetic endpoints in animals are summarized in

Table 45. The study authors noted that clearance and volume of distribution increased with increasing animal weight but that terminal half-life remained relatively constant across the different species. Simple allometric scaling and species-invariant time methods were used to predict values for a 70 kg human, and those values are summarized in Table 46. Regression analyses of estimates using the species-invariant time methods demonstrated that data from the 4 animal species wereas superimposable (r = 0.94–0.949).

Table 45. Toxicokinetic Endpoints for Bisphenol A in Mice, Rats, Rabbits, and Dogs iv Dosed with 2 mg/kg bw Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Mouse[a]	Rat	Rabbit	Dog
Systemic clearance, L/hour	0.3	1.9 ± 0.4	12.6 ± 4.9	27.1 ± 8.0
Volume of distribution, L	0.1	1.3 ± 0.4	7.1 ± 2.3	20.0 ± 5.4
Half-life, minute	39.9	37.6 ± 12.8	40.8 ± 17.1	43.7 ± 21.9

Data are presented as mean ± SD.
[a]Variances not reported.
From Cho et al. {Cho, 2002 #363}.

Table 46. Predicted Bisphenol A Toxicokinetic Endpoints in Humans Based on Results from Experimental Animal Studies

Endpoint	Prediction method			
	Allometric scaling	Kallynochrons	Apolysichrons	Dienetichrons
Systemic clearance, L/hour	127.1	123	120.7	46.0
Volume of distribution, L	125.3	229.7	138.0	149.3
Half-life, minute	43.6	110.4	67.8	196.2

From Cho et al. {Cho, 2002 #363}.

Teeguarden et al. {Teeguarden, 2005 #2114} developed a physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model for bisphenol A. Rat toxicokinetic data for the model were obtained from the studies by Pottenger et al. {Pottenger, 2000 #1818} and Upmeier et al. {Upmeier, 2000 #1768}. Human toxicokinetic data were obtained from the study by Völkel et al. {Völkel, 2002 #589}. The model was developed to simulate blood and uterine levelconcentrations of bisphenol A following exposure of humans through relevant routes. Correlations were determined for simulated bisphenol A binding to uterine receptors and increases in uterine wet weight, as determined by an unpublished study by Twomey. Although intestinal metabolism of bisphenol A to the glucuronide metabolite had been recently demonstrated, the model attributed bisphenol A metabolism entirely to the liver. Plasma protein binding was considered in both the rat and human model. The model accurately simulated plasma bisphenol A glucuronide levelconcentrations in humans orally administered 5 mg bisphenol A, with the exception of underpredicting bisphenol A glucuronide levelconcentrations at the 24–48 hour period following exposures. Cumulative urinary elimination of bisphenol A glucuronide in human males and females was accurately simulated. Less accurate simulations were observed for toxicokinetics in orally exposed rats, and the study authors indicated that a likely cause was oversimplification of the rat gastrointestinal compartment. Comparisons in metabolic clearance rates for iv and oral exposure suggested significant intestinal glucuronidation of bisphenol A. Enterohepatic recirculation strongly affected terminal elimination in rats but not humans. Consideration of bound versus unbound bisphenol A was found to be important in simulating occupancy of the estrogen receptor (ER) and uterine weight response. No increase in uterine weight was reported with simulated receptor occupancy of ~1–15%. An increase in uterine weight was reported with ~25% receptor occupancy, and doubling of uterine weight was reported with 63% receptor occupancy.

2.2 General Toxicity, Estrogenicity, and Androgenicity

This section includes information on general toxicity as well as information on estrogenicity and androgenicity; however, results of estrogenicity and androgenicity testing are not automatically interpreted as evidence of toxicity.

2.2.1 General toxicity

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reported there were no adequate studies for assessing acute toxicity of bisphenol A in humans.

In an acute toxicity study in rats orally dosed with bisphenol A at ≥2000 mg/kg bw, clinical signs included lethargy, prostration, hunched posture, and piloerection (reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). Gross signs in animals that died included pale livers and hemorrhage in the gastrointestinal tract. In a study in which male and female rats were subjected to whole body inhalation exposure to 170 mg/m^3 bisphenol A dust for 6 hours, there were no gross signs of toxicity (reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). Effects observed in the respiratory tract at 2 but not 14 days following exposure included slight inflammation of nasal epithelium and slight ulceration of the oronasal duct. LD_{50s} reported in studies with oral, dermal, inhalation, or ip exposure are summarized in Table 47. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} concluded that bisphenol A is of low acute toxicity through all exposure routes relevant to humans.

Table 47. LD_{50s} for Bisphenol A

Species	Exposure route	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw)
Rat	Oral	3300–4100[a]
		5000[b]
		3250[c]
	Inhalation	>170 mg/m^3 [b]
Mouse	Oral	4100–5200[a]
		2400[c]
	ip	150[c]
Guinea pig	Oral	4000[c]
Rabbit	Oral	2230[b,c]
	Dermal	> 2000[b]
		3 mL/kg[c]

[a]National Toxicology Program (NTP) {NTP, 1982 #183}.
[b]Reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.
[c]Reviewed in ChemIDplus {ChemIDplus, 2006 #2240}.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted limited anecdotal data reporting skin, eye, and respiratory tract irritation in workers exposed to bisphenol A, but concluded that the reports were of uncertain reliability. It was noted that a recent, well-conducted study in rabbits demonstrated that bisphenol A is not a skin irritant. Other studies conducted in rabbits demonstrated eye irritation and damage, and it was concluded the bisphenol A can potentially cause serious eye damage. Slight respiratory tract inflammation occurred in rats inhaling ≥50 mg/m^3 bisphenol A, and it was concluded that bisphenol A had limited potential for respiratory irritation. Based on the results of the studies described above, the European Union concluded that bisphenol A is not corrosive.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} reviewed studies examining possible sensitization reactions in humans exposed to products containing bisphenol A, and those studies reported mixed results. In studies reporting positive findings, it was unclear if bisphenol A or epoxy resins were the cause of hypersensitivity. Cross-sensitization responses in individuals exposed to compounds similar to bisphenol A were also reported. Animal studies were determined unreliable for assessing sensitization.

Based on the results of human studies, it was concluded that bisphenol A may have potential for sensitization in individuals exposed to resins. Human studies suggested that bisphenol A can induce dermal photosensitization responses. Photosensitization studies in mice resulted in reproducible positive results. Mechanistic studies in mice suggested that sensitization occurs through an immune-mediated process. The overall conclusion of the European Union was that its was somewhat unclear if bisphenol A induces orthodox skin sensitization, photosensitization, or responses in individuals previously sensitized to another substance, such as epoxy resins. No information was available on potential respiratory sensitization by bisphenol A.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} summarized systemic toxicity reported in subchronic, chronic, and reproductive toxicity studies of rats, mice, and dogs. CERHR also reviewed the studies that examined reproductive organs, and those studies are summarized in detail in the appropriate section of this report. A relevant study by Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609} was published subsequent to the European Union review and was reviewed in detail by CERHR.

In studies reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and in a study by Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}, rats were orally exposed to bisphenol A for periods of 28 days to 2 years. Cecal enlargement occurring at doses ≥25 mg/kg bw/day was the most frequently observed effect in those studies but was not considered toxicologically significant by the European Union. Histological alteration in the cecum consisting of mucosal hyperplasia was only reported in one study at doses ≥200 mg/kg bw/day. Histopathological changes in liver and kidney were reported at doses ≥500 mg/kg bw/day. The changes in liver were characterized by prominent hepatocyte nuclei or inflammation. Histopathology in kidney was characterized by renal tubule degeneration or necrosis. Testicular toxicity (degeneration of seminiferous tubules and arrested spermatogenesis) was observed in 1 study at doses ≥235 mg/kg bw/day.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} found subchronic and chronic studies conducted by the NTP {NTP, 1982 #183} to be the only reliable studies for assessing systemic toxicity in mice orally exposed to bisphenol A. The liver was found to be the target organ of toxicity, with multinucleated giant hepatocytes observed in male mice exposed to ≥120 mg/kg bw/day and female mice exposed to 650 mg/kg bw/day.

In a 90-day dietary study in dogs reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}, an increase in relative liver weight with no accompanying histopathological alterations was found to be the only effect at doses ≥270 mg/kg bw/day. This finding was considered by the European Union to be of doubtful toxicological significance.

In a subchronic inhalation exposure study in rats reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}, cecal enlargement as a result of distention by food was observed at ≥50 mg/m^3. Also observed at ≥50 mg/m^3 were slight hyperplasia and inflammation of epithelium in the anterior nasal cavity.

A limited number of repeat-dose systemic toxicity studies were summarized in detail by CERHR because they included examination of reproductive organs. Those studies are summarized in detail below.

NTP {NTP, 1982 #183}, conducted acute, subacute, and subchronic bisphenol A toxicity studies in F344 rats and B6C3F$_1$ mice. Animals were randomly assigned to treatment groups. Purity of bisphenol A was <98.2%. Concentration and stability of bisphenol A in feed were verified. In acute studies, single doses of bisphenol A in a 1.5% acacia vehicle were administered by gavage to 5 rats/group/sex at doses of 2150, 3160, 4640, or 6810 mg/kg bw/day and 5 mice/group/sex at 1470, 2150, 3160, 4640, 6810, or 10,000 mg/kg bw. LD$_{50}$ values for that study are summarized in Table 47.

In a 14-day repeat dose study, survival and body weight gain were evaluated in 5 rats and mice/sex/group that were fed diets containing bisphenol A at 0, 500, 1000, 2500, 5000, or 10,000 ppm. Survival was unaffected by treatment. Weight gain was reduced by 60% or more in male rats exposed to ≥2500 ppm and 40% or more in female rats exposed to ≥5000 ppm bisphenol A. Survival and weight gain in mice were not affected by Bisphenol A exposure.

In subchronic studies, 10 rats and mice/sex/group were exposed to bisphenol A in diet for 13 weeks. Dietary doses were 0, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, or 4000 ppm for rats and 0, 5000, 10,000, 15,000, 20,000, or 25,000 ppm for mice. A review by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated bisphenol A intake at 0, 25, 50, 100, 200, and 400 mg/kg bw/day for rats, 0, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, and 3000 mg/kg bw in male mice, and 0, 650, 1300, 1950, 2600, and 3250 mg/kg bw/day in female mice. Animals were observed and weighed during the study and killed and necropsied on the 91st day of the study. **[Histopathological evaluations were conducted but it was not clear if all dose groups and all animals/dose group were examined. There was no mention of statistical analyses.]** In rats, the only deaths occurred in 2/10 males of the 1000 ppm group. Weight gain was reduced by 18% or more in male rats and 10% or more in female rats exposed to ≥1000 ppm. There were no effects on feed intake. Hyaline masses in the bladder lumen were not observed in control male rats but were observed in 5 of 10 males exposed to 250 ppm, 3 of 10 exposed to 500 ppm, 3 of 10 exposed to 1000 ppm, 6 of 10 exposed to 2000 ppm, and 4 of 10 exposed to 4000 ppm. Cecal enlargement, which was observed in rats at a rate of 60–100% in each dose group with the exception of females exposed to 250 ppm was considered to be treatment-related. No histological alterations were observed in the cecum. Death in mice was limited to 2 of 10 females in the 5000 ppm group. Weight gain was reduced by at least 14% in male mice exposed to ≥15,000 ppm. Non-dose-related decreases in weight gain of 17% or more occurred in female mice of all dose groups. A dose-related increase in multinucleated giant hepatocytes was observed in all dose groups of male mice; the only incidence data reported for multinucleated giant hepatocytes were 0 of 10 female controls and 9 of 10 male mice of the 25,000 ppm group. **[A complete set of data for histopathological findings was not presented for rats or mice.]**

Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609} examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on male and female CD rats in a study conducted according to Good Laboratory Practices (GLP). **[Because this study included a number of reproductive organ and hormone endpoints, it is also discussed in Sections 4.2.1.1 and 4.2.2.1.]** Rats were fed a commercial diet (MF Oriental Yeast Co.) and housed in stainless steel wire-mesh cages. Rats were groups according to body weight and then randomly assigned to treatment groups. Ten 7-week-old rats/sex/group were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 40, 200, or 1000 mg/kg bw/day for 28 days. Due to the death of 1 animal exhibiting clinical signs in the 1000 mg/kg bw/day group, the high dose was reduced to 600 mg/kg bw/day on study day 8. In an additional study, rats were exposed to ethinyl estradiol at 0, 10, 50, or 200 µg/kg bw/day for 28 days. Endpoints examined during the study were clinical signs, body weight gain, and food intake. Estrous cyclicity was examined in females for 2 weeks beginning on study day 15. Males were killed on study day 29 and females were killed in diestrus on study day 30, 31, or 32. Hematology and clinical chemistry endpoints were assessed, and blood hormone ~~level~~concentrations were measured by immunoassay systems. Sperm motility and viability were evaluated. Organs, including those of the reproductive system, were weighed and subjected to histopathological evaluation. With the exception of the testis and epididymis, which were fixed in Bouin solution, the organs were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Statistical analyses included Bartlett test for homogeneity of variance, ANOVA, Dunnett test, and/or Kruskall-Wallis test.

One female and 3 males from the high-dose group died; clinical signs observed in those animals included soft stools, decreased mobility, reduced respiration rate, and decreased body temperature. Soft stools were also observed in surviving males and females of the mid- and high-dose groups. Results of the study are summarized in Table 48. Terminal body weights were lower in females of the mid- and high-dose groups

and males of the high-dose group. During the first week of study, food intake was decreased in both sexes of the mid- and high-dose group. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** As noted in Table 48, some alterations in hematological and clinical chemistry endpoints were observed, mainly at the high dose. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** There were no treatment-related abnormalities in sperm or alterations in blood ~~level~~concentrations of thyroid hormones, follicle stimulating hormone (FSH), luteinizing hormone (LH), 17β-estradiol, prolactin, or testosterone. Number of females with diestrus lasting 4 or more days was increased in the high-dose group. Changes in relative organ weights **[assumed to be relative to body weight]** included decreased heart weight in females from the mid- and high-dose groups. At the high dose, there were decreases in relative weight of ventral prostate and increases in relative weights of testis and adrenals in males and thyroid and liver in females. Gross signs observed in animals that died included enlarged kidney, elevated mucosa in the forestomach, and atrophied spleen and thymus. In surviving animals, the cecum was enlarged in the mid- and high-dose group and forestomach mucosa was elevated in the high-dose group. As described in more detail in Table 48, histopathological alterations were observed in the intestine, cecum, and colon of males and intestine and cecum of females in the mid and high dose groups. Additional histopathological alterations were observed in the high-dose group in the kidney, forestomach, and adrenals of males and females and livers of females. ~~The study authors concluded that change in estrous cyclicity was the only useful endpoint for evaluating the endocrine-mediated effects of bisphenol A.~~

Male rats from the mid- and high-dose ethinyl estradiol groups experienced decreased prostate, seminal vesicle, and pituitary weights, increased testis weight, and histopathological alterations in prostate, seminal vesicle, mammary gland, and testis. Females from the mid- and high-dose ethinyl estradiol group experienced alterations in estrous cyclicity. Females from the high-dose group experienced decreased ovary weight, increased uterine weight, and histopathological changes in ovary, uterus, and vagina.

Table 48. Toxicological Effects in Rats Gavaged With Bisphenol A for 28 Days

	Bisphenol A dose (mg/kg bw/day)		
Endpoint	40	200	600–1000[b]
Males			
Terminal body weight	↔	↔	↓17%
Relative testes weight	↔	↔	↑21%
Ventral prostate weight	↔	↔	↓28%
Relative adrenal weight	↔	↔	↑19%
Feed intake[a]	↔	↓	↓
Prothrombin time[a]	↔	↔	↑
Glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase[a]	↔	↑	↑
Triglyceride[a]	↔	↔	↓
Alkaline phosphatase[a]	↔	↔	↑
γ-Glutamyl transpeptidase[a]	↔	↔	↑
Chloride[a]	↔	↔	↑
Renal tubular degeneration and necrosis	0/10	0/10	7/7
Forestomach squamous epithelial cell hyperplasia	0/10	0/10	6/7
Lacteal dilatation in duodenum	0/10	10/10	2/7
Lacteal dilation in jejunum	0/10	0/10	2/7
Mucosal hyperplasia in cecum	0/10	3/10	6/7
Mucosal hyperplasia in colon	0/10	2/10	7/7
Adrenal cortical vacuolization	0/10	0/10	3/7
Females			

Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose (mg/kg bw/day)		
	40	200	600–1000[b]
Terminal body weight	↔	↓7%	↓5%
Relative thyroid weight	↔	↔	↑22%
Relative liver weight	↔	↔	↑10%
Relative heart weight	↔	↓9%	↓15%
Feed intake[a]	↔	↓	↓
Hemoglobin and hematocrit values[a]	↔	↔	↓
Cholinesterase[a]	↔	↓	↓
Glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase[a]	↔	↔	↑
Albumin and albumin:globulin rats[a]	↔	↔	↓
Diestrus ≥ 4 days	0/10	0/10	3/9
Prominent hepatocyte nuclei	0/10	0/10	4/9
Renal tubular degeneration and necrosis	0/10	0/10	9/9
Forestomach squamous epithelial cell hyperplasia	0/10	0/10	5/9
Lacteal dilatation in duodenum	0/10	7/10	6/9
Mucosal hyperplasia in cecum	0/10	6/10	4/9
Adrenal cortical vacuolization	0/10	0/10	3/9

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
[a]Data were not shown by study authors.
[b]The dose was 1000 mg/kg bw/day at the beginning of the study, but was decreased to 600 mg/kg bw/day in the second week of the study due to excessive toxicity.
From Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}.

General Electric {General_Electric, 1984 #2246} conducted a subchronic toxicity study in Beagle dogs orally dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**. Dogs weighing 6.5–13.4 kg were housed in metal metabolism cages and fed Purina Dog Chow. During a 90-day period, 4 dogs/sex/group were given feed containing bisphenol A at 0, 1000, 3000, or 9000 ppm. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated bisphenol A intake at 0, 28, 74, or 261 mg/kg bw/day in males and 0, 31, 87, or 286 mg/kg bw/day in females. Dogs were observed for body weight gain, food, intake, and clinical signs. Ophthalmoscopic examination was conducted prior to and following the treatment period. Hematology, clinical chemistry, and urinalysis evaluations were conducted prior to treatment and at 1, 2, and 3 months into the study. Dogs were killed at the end of the treatment period. Organs were weighed and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Histopathological evaluations were conducted in organs from the control and high-dose groups; prostate, uterus, testis, and ovary were among organs evaluated. **[Procedures for statistical analyses were not described.]** No treatment-related clinical signs, ophthalmological changes, or death were observed during the study. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect body weight gain or food intake. There were no treatment-related effects on hematology, biochemistry, or urinalysis. Relative liver weight was significantly increased **[by 18% in males and 26% in females]** in the high-dose group, and the study authors considered the effect to be treatment-related. No treatment-related gross or histopathological lesions were observed in the high-dose group.

Nitschke et al. {Nitschke, 1988 #2245} conducted a subchronic inhalation toxicity test with bisphenol A in F344 rats. Rats were fed Purina Certified Rodent Chow #5002 and housed in stainless steel wire cages. At 7 weeks of age, rats were stratified according to body weight and randomly assigned to treatment groups. Thirty rats/sex/group received whole-body exposures to polycarbonate grade bisphenol A dust (99.7% purity) at 0, 10, 50, or 150 mg/m^3 for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 13 weeks. Mass median aerodynamic diameter of bisphenol A dust was measured at ≤5.2 microns. Stability and concentrations of bisphenol A were verified. Rats were observed for clinical signs, body weight gain, and food intake. Ten rats/sex/group in each time period were killed and necropsied on the day following and at 4 and 12 weeks

following exposure. At each necropsy period, hematological and clinical chemistry endpoints were examined. The lungs, brain, kidneys, and testes were weighed. Numerous organs were preserved in 10% phosphate-buffered formalin. In most cases, histological examinations were conducted in organs from the control and high-dose groups. Respiratory organs and organs with lesions or signs of toxicity were histologically examined at all dose levels. Included among organs undergoing histopathological examination immediately after the exposure period were the epididymis, mammary gland, ovary, oviduct, prostate, seminal vesicles, testis, uterus, and vagina. No reproductive organs were examined following the recovery periods. Statistical analyses included Bartlett's test, ANOVA, Dunnett test, Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test, and Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons. Gross pathology and histopathology data did not appear to have been statistically analyzed.

During the exposure period, a reddish material around the nose (most likely porphyrin) was observed in 2–10 of 10 animals/sex in the 50 and 150 mg/m^3 groups. Perineal soiling was observed in 2 of 10 females in the 10 mg/m^3 group and 9–10 of 10 animals/sex in the 50 and 150 mg/m^3 groups. Decreased body weight gain during treatment was observed in males from all dose groups and females in the 50 and 150 mg/m^3 groups. Immediately following the treatment period, terminal body weights were reduced by ~5% in males and ~11% in females from the 150 mg/m^3 group. **[Body weights were ~4% lower in males from the 50 mg/m^3 group.]** No differences in feed intake were observed at this or any other time period in the study. The only hematological effect observed was slightly increased hemoglobin in males exposed to 10 mg/m^3, but the study authors did not consider the effect to be biologically significant. Clinical chemistry observations in the 150 mg/m^3 group included decreased serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase activity, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase activity, and glucose in males and decreased total protein and albumin and increased alkaline phosphatase activity in females. Alkaline phosphatase activity was also increased in females exposed to 50 mg/m^3. The study authors did not consider any of the clinical chemistry changes to be biologically significant. Absolute liver weight was decreased in males exposed to ≥10 and 150 mg/m^3, and relative brain weight was increased in females exposed to ≥50 mg/m^3. Additional organ weight changes observed in females from the 150 mg/m^3 group included decreased absolute liver and kidney weights and increased relative lung weights. Because the organ weight changes were not associated with microscopic changes in organs, the study authors concluded that the effects reflected decreases in body weight and were not toxicologically significant. Cecal size was increased as a result of distention by food in all (10/dose/sex) males and females exposed to ≥50 mg/m^3, and the effect was considered to be treatment-related. No histopathological alterations were observed for cecal wall morphology. Hemolyzed blood was observed in the stomachs of 3–7 of 10 males/group exposed to 50 and 150 mg/m^3, but there were no signs of histopathological alterations in the gastrointestinal tract. Slight histopathological alterations, consisting of hyperplasia in stratified squamous and ciliated epithelium lining and inflammation of submucosal tissues was observed in the anterior nasal cavities of all (10/dose/sex) males and females exposed to ≥50 mg/m^3. Slight-to-moderate hyperplasia of goblet cells was also observed in the lateral nasal wall. No other treatment-related histopathological alterations were observed, including in reproductive organs.

During the 4-week recovery period, body weights remained lower in males and females of the 50 and 150 mg/m^3 groups At 4 weeks following exposure, terminal body weights of males and females in the 150 mg/m^3 group were ~6% lower than control values. A decrease in white blood cell count in females from the 10 and 150 mg/m^3 groups was the only hematological effect observed. The clinical chemistry effects that were somewhat consistent with effects observed immediately following treatment were increased alkaline phosphatase activity in females exposed to 10 and 150 mg/m^3 and decreased serum glutamic pyruvic activity transaminase activity in females exposed to 150 mg/m^3; the study authors did not consider the clinical chemistry changes to be treatment related. The study authors concluded that an increase in relative brain weight in males of the 150 mg/m^3 group was related to decreased body weights in those animals. Enlarged cecal size was observed in 5 of 10 males of the 150 mg/m^3 group, a decreased incidence compared to the period immediately following treatment. Nasal histopathology was observed in

the 150 mg/m^3 but was reduced in magnitude and severity compared to rats observed immediately following exposure.

In rats examined following 12 weeks of recovery, body weights of males in the 150 mg/m^3 group remained lower than controls, and terminal body weight was decreased by ~6%. An increase in white blood cell counts but not differential counts was observed in male rats of the 10 and 150 mg/m^3 group. The only clinical chemistry finding consistent with earlier observations was decreased total protein and globulin in females from the 150 mg/m^3 group, but the study authors did not consider the effect to be biologically significant. Organ weight changes in the 150 mg/m^3 group included decreased absolute kidney and lung weights in males and decreased absolute and relative kidney weights in females. No histopathological alterations were observed in kidney or lung. No other gross or histopathological alterations were observed, including cecal enlargement and nasal histopathology, which were observed at earlier time periods.

2.2.2 Estrogenicity

The first identification of bisphenol A as an estrogen has been attributed to Dodds and Lawson {Dodds, 1936 #2132}, who reported that 100 mg injected by an unspecified route twice daily for 3 days resulted in maintenance of 5 of 5 rats in vaginal estrus for 40 days. The estrogenicity of bisphenol A has since been evaluated using several different kinds of assays. In vitro studies are summarized in Table 49, and in vivo studies are summarized in Table 50 using comparisons with 17β-estradiol, ethinyl estradiol, diethylstilbestrol, and, in one study, estrone. There is considerable variability in the results of these studies with the estrogenic potency of bisphenol A ranging over about 8 orders of magnitude, but similar means ().

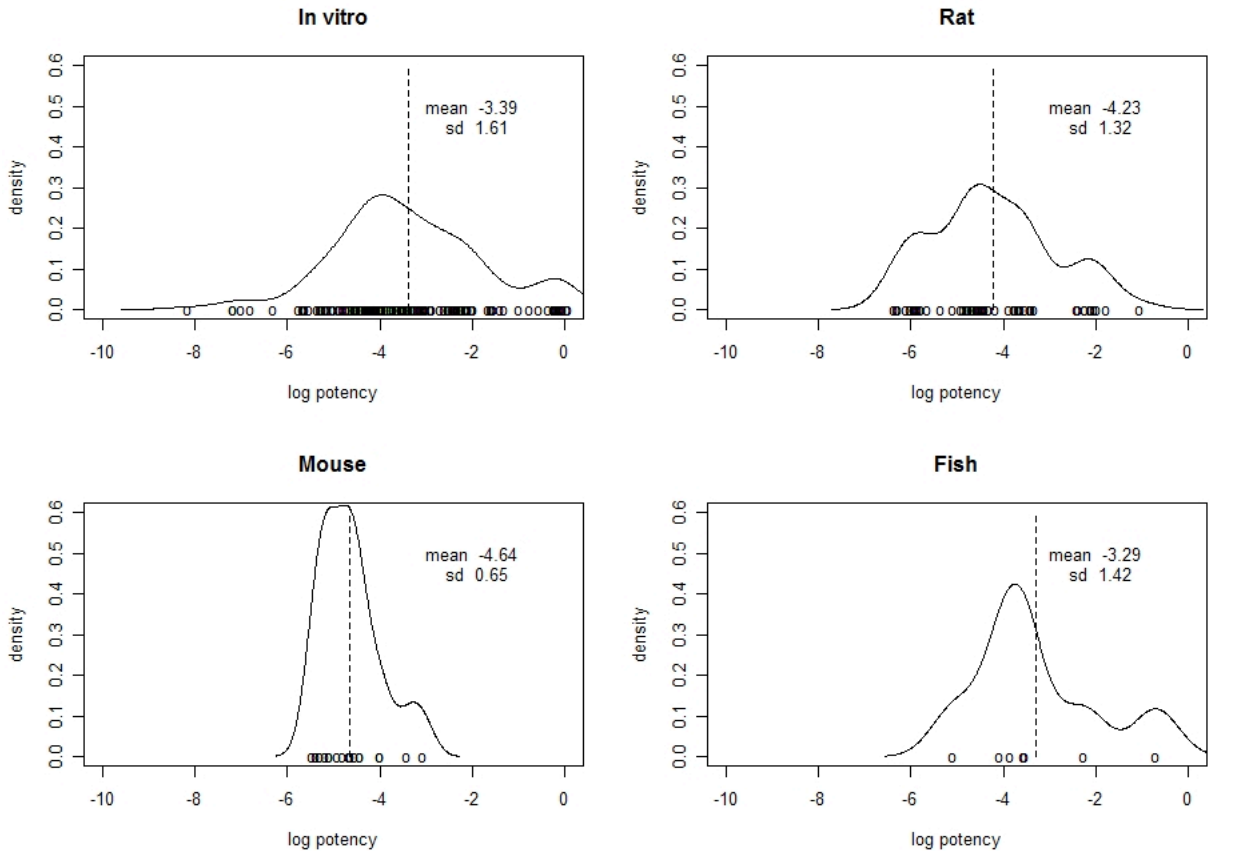

Figure 2. Estrogenic Potency ($_{log10}$) Distributions of Bisphenol A Compared to Other Estrogens

Each data point represents 1 bisphenol A study in which bisphenol A was compared to a reference estrogen in rats, mice, fish, or in vitro. Data summarized from Table 49 and Table 50, midrange values used when a range is given in the table.

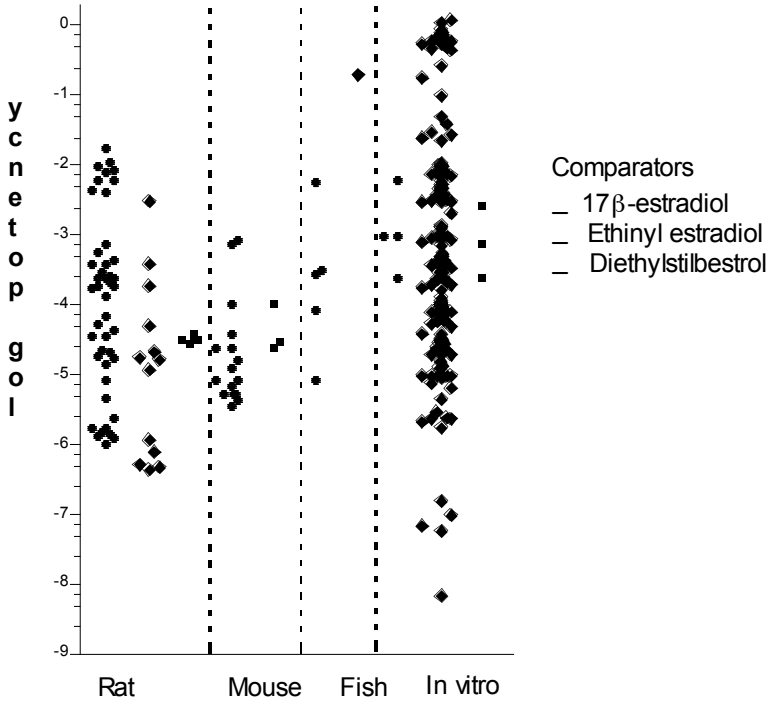

Figure 2. Estrogenic Potency of Bisphenol A Compared to Other Estrogens
Each data point represents 1 bisphenol A study in which bisphenol A was compared to a reference estrogen in rats, mice, fish, or in vitro. Data summarized from Table 49 and Table 50.

The most common method of comparing potency is to test responses over a range of concentrations and to compare the concentrations producing the half-maximal (or other fractional) response of the comparator estrogen. An alternative is to compare the magnitude of the response at an equimolar concentration of the 2 estrogens. The difference in these two methods is illustrated in Figure 3. An example of the difference in potency estimations according to comparison method is the study of Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}, in which the fold-increase in reporter activity for an estrogen-responsive gene was compared over a range of concentrations for bisphenol A and for 17β-estradiol. This study's Figure 3 presents curves analogous to Figure 3, but also presents a bar graph comparing response of the reporter at a 10^{-7} M concentration of each estrogen. Based on the half-maximal response to 17β-estradiol, bisphenol-A appeared 1000 times less potent than 17β-estradiol, but based on the fold-difference in reporter activity at 10^{-7} M, bisphenol A was about half as potent. Data for other estrogenicity comparisons in this paper and in many other papers are presented only using bar graphs comparing responses at the same molar concentrations of the 2 estrogens, thereby overestimating the estrogenic potency of bisphenol A compared to studies in which comparisons are based on the half-maximal response.

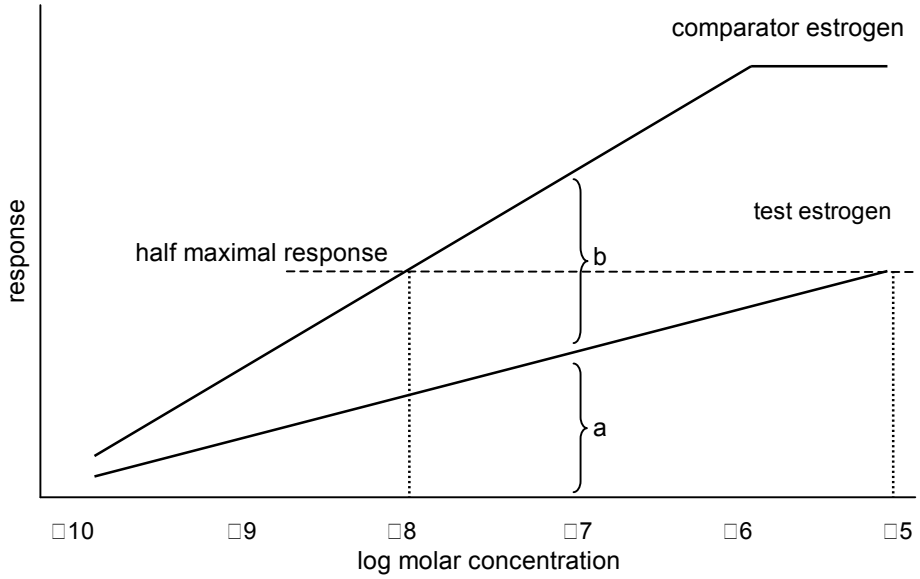

Figure 3. Alternative Approaches to Comparing Estrogenic Potency
In this example, the half-maximal response to the comparator estrogen occurs at 10^{-8} M. A similar response occurs with the test estrogen at 10^{-5} M, suggesting a 1000-fold difference in potency. If the magnitudes of response at equimolar concentrations are compared, the apparent potency may be much different. The response to the test estrogen at 10^{-7} M (a) is about half the response to the comparator estrogen at 10^{-7} M (a + b).

Competitive binding assays, which evaluate the concentration at which bisphenol A displaces labeled 17β-estradiol from ER, are summarized in the top part of Table 49. The receptor binding of bisphenol A in these assays varies over 3 orders of magnitude. Bisphenol A competes for human ER binding at molar concentrations 20–10,000 times that of the native ligand. When bisphenol A binding to ERα and ERβ was compared in the same study, 3 reports found little difference by receptor subtype {Kuiper, 1998 #1863;Paris, 2002 #858,Takayanagi, 2006 #2475}, and 3 studies found binding to ERβ to be 4, 10, 47, and 254 times greater than binding to ERα {Takemura, 2005 #682;Routledge, 2000 #1789;Seidlová-Wuttke, 2004 #705;Seidlová-Wuttke, 2005 #2050;Matthews, 2001 #459}. Yeast reporter systems, which reflect activation of post-receptor pathways, show less variability; these studies show bisphenol A activity to be 10,000–26,000 times less than that of 17β-estradiol.

Some variability in estimating bisphenol A potency appears to be due to differences between laboratories. Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848} reported results from 3 laboratories that evaluated the proliferative response of MCF-7 breast cancer cells to bisphenol A. The laboratories, which were in the US, Spain, and Denmark, were sent samples of the same stock of bisphenol A, 17β-estradiol, and MCF-7 cells. Procedures were similar in the labs, although 2 different counting methods were used. The bisphenol A potencies relative to 17β-estradiol were 5×10^{-7}, 3×10^{-6}, and 1×10^{-5}. Laboratory variability may underlie some of the large differences in cell-based assays for ER activation; in those studies bisphenol A molar potency compared to 17β-estradiol were reported to vary by over 7 orders of magnitude (Table 49). Another explanation for this wide range of reported values is the difference in defining relative potency in some assays, as discussed above. [According to a study author, the wide variability in relative bisphenol A potency was due to a wide fluctuation in the 17β-estradiol dose at

which half-maximal proliferation was achieved (0.1–70 pM; A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007).]

A study using ERα- and ERβ-reporting systems in 3 human cell lines found that bisphenol A had a small antagonistic effect on ERα activation in the presence of 17β-estradiol in human embryonal kidney and endometrial carcinoma cells {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}. There were no significant interactions between bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol on ERα activation in human osteosarcoma cells or on ERβ activation in any tested cell type. By contrast, a study using a recombinant yeast assay for ERα activation found 17β-estradiol and bisphenol A to have additive effects {Rajapakse, 2001 #516}, and a study using MCF-7 cell proliferation found 17β-estradiol and bisphenol A to have synergistic effects {Suzuki, 2001 #558}.

The data in Table 49 are applicable only to unconjugated bisphenol A. Estrogenic activity has not been identified for bisphenol A glucuronide {Matthews, 2001 #459} or sulfate {Shimizu, 2002 #543}.

Table 49. In Vitro Estrogenicity Testing of Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Molar potency relative to 17β-estradiol	Reference
	Binding assays	
Frog liver cytosol binding	[1.4×10^{-3}]	Lutz and Kloas {Lutz, 1999 #1854}
Carp liver cytosol binding	[1.3×10^{-3}]	Segner et al. {Segner, 2003 #1672}
Rainbow trout ER binding	5.8×10^{-5}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2005 #1529}
Rainbow trout ER binding	2.1×10^{-3}	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2000 #2083}
Anole ER binding	1.3×10^{-3}	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2000 #2083}
Chicken ER binding	4.4×10^{-4}	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2000 #2083}
Mouse ERα binding	8.6×10^{-5}	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2000 #2083}
Mouse uterine cytosol binding	[1.2×10^{-4}]	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
Rabbit uterine ER binding	[1.3×10^{-5}]	Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848}
Rat uterine cytosol binding	~5×10^{-4}	Krishnan et al. {Krishnan, 1993 #107}
Rat uterine cytosol binding	8×10^{-5}	Blair et al. {Blair, 2000 #2112}
Rat uterine cytosol binding	$1–2 \times 10^{-4}$	Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #431}
Rat ERα binding	[2.5×10^{-4}]	Strunck et al. {Strunck, 2000 #1770}
ER binding in rat lactotrophs	$1–10 \times 10^{-5}$	Chun and Gorski {Chun, 2000 #1830}
Rat ERα binding	5×10^{-4}	Kuiper et al. {Kuiper, 1997 #2136}
Rat ERβ binding	3.3×10^{-4}	Kuiper et al. {Kuiper, 1997 #2136}
Rat uterine ERα and β binding	6.2×10^{-5}	Washington et al. {Washington, 2001 #593}
Rat uterine Type II estrogen-binding site	4×10^{-3}	Washington et al. {Washington, 2001 #593}
ER binding in MCF-7 lysates	1×10^{-2}	Dodge et al. {Dodge, 1996 #1893}
Human ERα binding	4×10^{-4}	Bolger et al. {Bolger, 1998 #1296}
Human ERα binding	1×10^{-4}	Kuiper et al. {Kuiper, 1998 #1863}
Human ERβ binding	1×10^{-4}	Kuiper et al. {Kuiper, 1998 #1863}
Human ER binding	5.6×10^{-4}	Perez et al. {Perez, 1998 #128}
Human ER binding	[1.3×10^{-4}]	Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848}
ER binding in ECC-1 cells	3×10^{-3}	Bergeron et al. {Bergeron, 1999 #92}
Human ERα binding	8×10^{-5}	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2000 #2083}
Human ERα binding	[2.5×10^{-3} diethylstilbestrol]	Nakagawa and Suzuki {Nakagawa, 2001 #483}
Human ERα binding	7.3×10^{-4}	Routledge et al. {Routledge, 2000 #1789}

Endpoint	Molar potency relative to 17β-estradiol	Reference
Human ERβ binding	7.5×10^{-3}	Routledge et al. {Routledge, 2000 #1789}
Human ER binding	[7.1×10^{-5}]	Sheeler et al. {Sheeler, 2000 #1828}
Human ERα binding	[8×10^{-5}]	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
Human ERβ binding	[3.8×10^{-3}]	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
Human ERα binding	5×10^{-2}	Paris et al. {Paris, 2002 #858}
Human ERβ binding	4×10^{-2}	Paris et al. {Paris, 2002 #858}
Human ER binding	[3×10^{-4}]	Strohecker et al. {Stroheker, 2004 #743}
Human ERα binding	[2.4×10^{-4}]	Seidlová-Wuttke et al. {Seidlová-Wuttke, 2004 #705;Seidlová-Wuttke, 2005 #2050}
Human ERβ binding	[2.8×10^{-2}]	
Human ERα binding	[1.1×10^{-4}]	Takemura et al. {Takemura, 2005 #682}
Human ERβ binding	[4.4×10^{-4}]	Takemura et al. {Takemura, 2005 #682}
Human ER binding	3.15×10^{-3}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2005 #1529}
ERα binding	[9.4×10^{-4}]	Takayanagi et al. {Takayanagi, 2006 #2475}
ERβ binding	[9.6×10^{-4}]	Takayanagi et al. {Takayanagi, 2006 #2475}
	Recombinant yeast reporter systems	
Human ER activation	5×10^{-5}	Coldham et al. {Coldham, 1997 #2108}
Human ER activation	6.7×10^{-5}	Gaido et al. {Gaido, 1997 #1890}
Human ER activation	[2.5×10^{-5}]	Harris et al. {Harris, 1997 #963}
Human ER activation	[$4–8 \times 10^{-5}$]	Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848}
Human ER activation	[3.9×10^{-5}]	Sheeler et al. {Sheeler, 2000 #1828}
Human ER activation	~1×10^{-4}	Sohoni and Sumpter {Sohoni, 1998 #1268}
Human ER activation	3.7×10^{-5}	Metcalfe et al. {Metcalfe, 2001 #1737}
ERα activation	6.2×10^{-5}	Silva et al. {Silva, 2002 #1678}
ERα activation	[1×10^{-4}]	Nishihara et al. {Nishihara, 2000 #2113}
ERα activation	[~1×10^{-4}]	Beresford et al. {Beresford, 2000 #2074}
Human ERα	[3.3×10^{-5}]	Rajapakse et al. {Rajapakse, 2001 #516}
Human ERα, no microsomes	[5.5×10^{-5}]	Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372}
Human ERα, human liver microsomes	[6.6×10^{-6}]	Elsby et al. {Elsby, 2001 #372}
ER activation	~10^{-5}	Chen et al. {Chen, 2002 #361}
Human ER activation	[8.1×10^{-5}]	Segner et al. {Segner, 2003 #1672}
Human ER activation	9×10^{-5}	Li et al. {Li, 2004 #756}
ERα activation	[4×10^{-5}]	Singleton et al. {Singleton, 2006 #2053}
Human ERα, with denatured rat S9	[2.4×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with active rat S9	[9.2×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with denatured mouse S9	[3.0×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with active mouse S9	[7.8×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with denatured monkey S9	[2.4×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with active monkey S9	[6.0×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with denatured human S9	[2.2×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα, with active human S9	[4.6×10^{-6}]	Yoshihara et al. {Yoshihara, 2004 #2198}
Human ERα activity	[2.3×10^{-5}]	Terasaki et al. {Terasaki, 2005 #640}

Endpoint	Molar potency relative to 17β-estradiol	Reference
Medaka ERα activity	[3.3×10^{-4}]	Terasaki et al. {Terasaki, 2005 #640}
"Estrogenic activity"	3.4×10^{-5}	Kawagoshi et al. {Kawagoshi, 2003 #1665}
ERα activation	[2.3×10^{-4}]	Singleton et al. {Singleton, 2006 #2445}
Fish ERα activation	4.1×10^{-4}	Fu et al. {Fu, 2007 #2481}
Fish ERβ2 activation	3.2×10^{-5}	Fu et al. {Fu, 2007 #2481}
Other cell-based recombinant reporter systems		
ER activation in trout gonad cell line	5.4×10^{-3}	Ackerman et al. {Ackermann, 2002 #2127}
Mouse ERα in HeLa cells	[$<1 \times 10^{-5}$]	Ranhotra et al. {Ranhotra, 2005 #2047}
Mouse ERβ in HeLa cells	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-2}$]	Ranhotra et al. {Ranhotra, 2005 #2047}
HepG2 cells, human ERα	[3.0×10^{-3}]	Snyder et al. {Snyder, 2000 #1773}
HepG2 cells, human ERβ	[1.1×10^{-2}]	Snyder et al. {Snyder, 2000 #1773}
Rat ERα in HeLa cells	[1.6×10^{-7}]	Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #1705}
ER activation in HeLa cells	[8.8×10^{-4}]	Takahashi et al. {Takahashi, 2004 #2183}
ERα activation in HeLa cells	[2.5×10^{-2}]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 1999 #2122}
ERβ activation in HeLa cells	[2.3×10^{-2}]	Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 1999 #2122}
ERα activation in HeLa cells	[6.1×10^{-1}]	Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}
ERβ activation in HeLa cells	[5.6×10^{-1}]	Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}
ERα activation in HeLa cells	[7.7×10^{-1}]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
ERβ activation in HeLa cells	[1.2]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
ERα activation in T47D cells	[$6.2–7.9 \times 10^{-1}$]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
Proliferation in T47D cells	[6.6×10^{-1}]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
Human ER in hepatoma cells	[3×10^{-2}]	Gould et al. {Gould, 1998 #168}
Human ERα, human embryonal kidney	[4.8×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERβ, human embryonal kidney	[4.6×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERα, endometrial carcinoma	[5.4×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERβ, endometrial carcinoma	[4.9×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERα, osteosarcoma	[7.3×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERβ, osteosarcoma	[7.7×10^{-3}]	Kurosawa et al. {Kurosawa, 2002 #443}
Human ERα, human hepatoma cells	[2.7×10^{-1}]	Gaido et al. {Gaido, 2000 #2230}
Human ERβ, human hepatoma cells	[1.8×10^{-1}]	Gaido et al. {Gaido, 2000 #2230}
Human ERα, 239HEK cells	2×10^{-4} diethylstilbestrol	Lemmen et al. {Lemmen, 2004 #689}
Human ERβ, 239HEK cells	7×10^{-4} diethylstilbestrol	Lemmen et al. {Lemmen, 2004 #689}
Human ERα, endometrial carcinoma	[6.1×10^{-3}]	Singleton et al. {Singleton, 2006 #2445}
MCF-7 cells		
G6PD activity	[1×10^{-1}]	Kim et al. {Kim, 2003 #2038}
Expression of proteins	[1×10^{-3}]	Perez et al. {Perez, 1998 #128}
Progesterone receptor mRNA	not increased at 10^{-6} M[a]	Diel et al. {Diel, 2002 #371}
Androgen receptor mRNA	not decreased at 10^{-6} M[a]	Diel et al. {Diel, 2002 #371}
Progesterone receptor	$\sim 2 \times 10^{-4}$	Krishnan et al. {Krishnan, 1993 #107}
ER binding, serum-free	3.3×10^{-4}	Samuelsen et al. {Samuelsen, 2001 #529}
ER binding, 100% human serum	1.7×10^{-4}	Samuelsen et al. {Samuelsen, 2001 #529}
ER binding	3.2×10^{-3}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2003 #829}
ER activation	[1.4×10^{-5}]	Kitamura et al. {Kitamura, 2005 #679}

Endpoint	Molar potency relative to 17β-estradiol	Reference
ERα expression	[7.5×10^{-5}]	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
ERβ expression	[1.8×10^{-4}]	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
ERα activation	[$4.7–6.9 \times 10^{-1}$]	Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}
ERα activation	[$5.5–6.7 \times 10^{-1}$]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
pS2 induction	[1.8×10^{-6}]	Leffers et al. {Leffers, 2001 #447}
ER production	[7×10^{-8}]	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2003 #829}
Progesterone receptor production	[6.8×10^{-8}]	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2003 #829}
pS2 production	[10^{-7}]	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2003 #829}
pS2 mRNA	[1.1]	Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}
pS2 mRNA	[8.9×10^{-1}]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
Cathepsin D mRNA	[8.2×10^{-1}]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
Transcription of human telomerase reverse transcriptase	[$\sim 10^{-2}$]	Takahashi et al. {Takahashi, 2004 #2183}
Proliferation	[3.8×10^{-4}]	Krishnan et al. {Krishnan, 1993 #107}
Proliferation	1×10^{-3}	Brotons et al. {Brotons, 1995 #1911}
Proliferation	1×10^{-4}	Soto et al. {Soto, 1997 #1138}
Proliferation	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-3}$]	Dodge et al. {Dodge, 1996 #1893}
Proliferation	[1×10^{-4}]	Perez et al. {Perez, 1998 #128}
Proliferation	[9.8×10^{-4}]	Schafer et al. {Schafer, 1999 #2092}
Proliferation (3 different laboratories)	$5–100 \times 10^{-7}$	Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848}
Proliferation	6×10^{-5}	Körner et al. {Körner, 2000 #1819}
Proliferation	3×10^{-5}	Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #431}
Proliferation	[2.5×10^{-6}]	Suzuki et al. {Suzuki, 2001 #558}
Proliferation	2×10^{-5}	Samuelsen et al. {Samuelsen, 2001 #529}
Proliferation	[9.2×10^{-4}]	Nakagawa and Suzuki {Nakagawa, 2001 #483}
Proliferation	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-3}$]	Shimizu et al. {Shimizu, 2002 #543}
Proliferation	[7×10^{-9}]	Diel et al. {Diel, 2002 #371}
Proliferation	1.6×10^{-5}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2003 #829}
Proliferation	[$4.5–5 \times 10^{-1}$]	Vivacqua et al. {Vivacqua, 2003 #769}
Proliferation	[1.1×10^{-4}]	Strohecker et al. {Stroheker, 2004 #743}
Proliferation	[6×10^{-1}]	Recchia et al. {Recchia AG, 2004 #2170}
Proliferation	2×10^{-5}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2005 #1529}
Proliferation, with denatured rat S9	[6.5×10^{-5}]	Yoshihara et al {Yoshihara, 2001 #624}
Proliferation, with active rat S9	[3.4×10^{-4}]	Yoshihara et al {Yoshihara, 2001 #624}
	Rat pituitary cells	
Proliferation	$1–10 \times 10^{-6}$	Chun and Gorski {Chun, 2000 #1830}
Proliferation	[$\sim 8.4 \times 10^{-3}$]	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}
Prolactin release	1×10^{-5}	Chun and Gorski {Chun, 2000 #1830}
Prolactin release (GH_3 cell)	[6×10^{-3}]	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}
Prolactin release (F344 pituitary)	$2–10 \times 10^{-4}$	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}
Prolactin gene expression	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-3}$]	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}
	Rat uterine adenocarcinoma cells	
Induction of complement C3 mRNA	[8×10^{-3}]	Strunck et al. {Strunck, 2000 #1770}
	Human uterine adenocarcinoma cells	
Progesterone receptor mRNA/protein	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-2}$]	Bergeron et al. {Bergeron, 1999 #92}

Endpoint	Molar potency relative to 17β-estradiol	Reference
Proliferation	no effect at 10^{-5} M	Bergeron et al. {Bergeron, 1999 #92}
	Vitellogenin production, fish hepatocytes	
Carp	1×10^{-4}	Smeets et al. {Smeets, 1999 #1163}
Carp	[3.1×10^{-3}]	Segner et al. {Segner, 2003 #1672}
Carp	[1×10^{-5}]	Letcher et al. {Letcher, 2005 #2439}
Carp	[3×10^{-4}]	Rankouhi et al. {Rankouhi, 2002 #518}
Trout	2×10^{-5}	Shilling et al. {Shilling, 2000 #1813}
Trout	[8×10^{-4}]	Segner et al. {Segner, 2003 #1672}
Trout	2.9×10^{-5}	Olsen et al. {Olsen, 2005 #1529}
	Frog hepatocytes	
Vitellogenin mRNA expression	[$\sim 1 \times 10^{-3}$]	Kloas et al. {Kloas, 1999 #1853}
Vitellogenin production	no effect at 100 μM	Rankouhi et al. {Rankouhi, 2004 #1599}
ER mRNA expression	$\sim 10^{-2}$	Lutz et al. {Lutz, 2005 #2378}

[a]Progesterone receptor was increased and androgen receptor was decreased by 17β-estradiol 10^{-10} M.

1

Table 50. In Vivo Estrogenicity Tests of Bisphenol A

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
		Rat uterus		
Adult ovariectomized Sprague Dawley, gavage × 4 days	TD89222 diet, metal cage	Uterine wet weight	**[3.9 × 10^{-3}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Dodge et al. {Dodge, 1996 #1893}
Immature Sprague Dawley, bisphenol A given "orally" × 3 days; 17β-estradiol ip × 3 days	not indicated	Uterine weight	Not affected by bisphenol A at up to 150 mg/kg bw/day; 17β-estradiol was positive at 0.005 mg/day **[~0.089 mg/kg bw/day]**	Gould et al. {Gould, 1998 #168}
		Progesterone receptor	**[5.9 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Peroxidase activity	**[7.6 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized Crl:CD BR, gavage × 4 days	Purina 5002 diet, steel cage	Uterine weight	**[3.5 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Cook et al. {Cook, 1997 #1161}
		Stromal cell proliferation	**[4.1 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized F344, ip × 1	Not indicated	*cfos* expression	**[2.1 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1998 #332}
Adult ovariectomized F344 or Sprague Dawley, silastic implant × 3 days	Not indicated	Uterine wet weight:		Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1998 #332}
		F344	**[8.2 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Sprague Dawley	**[6.0 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Uterine cell height:		
		F344	**[1.1 × 10^{-2}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Sprague Dawley	**[9.2 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
Juvenile ovariectomized DA/Han, Wistar, or Sprague Dawley, gavage × 3 days	Not indicated	Uterine wet weight:		Diel et al. {Diel, 2004 #770}
		DA/Han	**[1.8 × 10^{-5}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
		Wistar	No response to 200 mg/kg/d	
		Sprague Dawley	**[1.7 × 10^{-5}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
		Uterine epithelium	No response to 200 mg/kg/day	
		Vaginal epithelium	No response to 200 mg/kg/day	
		Clusterin mRNA	No response to 200 mg/kg/day	
Immature Alpk:AP, sc × 3 days	RM3 diet, wire cage	Uterine wet weight	**[2.6–2.7 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol	Ashby and Tinwell {Ashby, 1998 #91}
		Uterine dry weight	**[2.5–3.0 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol	
Immature Alpk:AP, gavage × 3 days	RM3 diet, wire cage	Uterine wet weight	**[2.3–3.1 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol	
		Uterine dry weight	**[2.7–3.6 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol	
Immature Long Evans,	Purina 5001 diet	Uterine wet weight 6	**[1.4 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Laws et al. {Laws, 2000

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
gavage × 3 days		hours after dosing		#1817}
		Uterine wet weight 24 hours after dosing	No effect at bisphenol A at ≤ 400 mg/kg bw/day	
Adult ovariectomized Long Evans	Purina 5001 diet	Uterine wet weight	No effect of bisphenol A at ≤ 100 mg/kg bw/day	Laws et al. {Laws, 2000 #1817}
Juvenile ovariectomized DA/Han, gavage × 3 days	Ssniff R-10 diet	Uterine wet weight relative to bw	**[1.2 × 10^{-5}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Diel et al. {Diel, 2000 #2076}
		Expression of:		
		Androgen receptor	**[3.9 × 10^{-4}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
		ER	**[1.9 × 10^{-4}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
		Progesterone receptor	bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol produced opposite effects	
		Complement C3	**[2.2 × 10^{-5}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
		Clusterine	No bisphenol A effect at 200 mg/kg bw/day; ethinyl estradiol showed an effect at 0.1 mg/kg bw/day.	
		Glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase		
Adult ovariectomized Alpk:ApfSD, sc × 3 days	Not indicated	Uterine wet weight	**[1.7 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Ashby et al. {Ashby, 2000 #2111}
		Uterine dry weight	**[1.8 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature Crj:CD (SD), sc × 3 days	MF diet, steel cage	Wet and blotted uterine weight	Effect noted at ≥8 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A/no comparator	Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2000 #1763}
Immature Crj:CD (SD), gavage × 3 days	MF diet, steel cage	Wet and blotted uterine weight	Effect noted at ≥160 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A/no comparator	
Adult ovariectomized Wistar, sc × 7 days	Not indicated	Blotted uterine weight	Increased relative weight compared to placebo at ≥11 mg/kg bw/day; uterus reached 83% of weight of sham-ovariectomized control at bisphenol A dose of 250 mg/kg bw/day.	Goloubkova et al. {Goloubkova, 2000 #1804}
Adult ovariectomized Sprague Dawley, exposed in drinking water × 3 days	Glass water bottles, plastic cage (negative E-Screen of ethanol cage washes)	Uterine wet weight	No effect of bisphenol A at up to 16.9 mg/kg bw/day; estrone positive at 0.12 mg/kg bw/day	Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2001 #521}
Adult ovariectomized	PMI Certified Rodent Diet,	Uterine wet weight	**[1.7 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #431}

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	polycarbonate cage, elm bedding	Uterine dry weight	**[2.3 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature Alpk:ApfSD, sc × 3 days	RM1 diet	Uterine wet weight	**[2.9 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459}
		Uterine dry weight	No effect of bisphenol A at 800 mg/kg bw/day; 17β-estradiol positive at 0.4 mg/kg bw/day	
Immature Alpk:ApfSD, gavage × 3 days	RM1 diet	Uterine wet weight	**[2.3–5.5 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Uterine dry weight	**[2.4–7.1 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	Soy-free diet, polycarbonate cage	Uterine wet weight	No effect of bisphenol A at ≤ 1000 mg/kg bw/day; 17β-estradiol was positive at 0.04 mg/kg bw/day	An et al. {An, 2002 #859}
		Calbindin D_{9k} expression	**[8.4 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
		ERα expression	**[3.4 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature Crj:CD (SD), sc × 3 days	MF diet, steel cage	Uterine wet weight	**[5.1 × 10^{-5}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #1705}
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	Soy-free diet, polycarbonate cage, corncob bedding	Blotted uterine weight	**[8 × 10^{-7}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Wade et al. {Wade, 2003 #789}
		Epithelial cell height	**[1.2 × 10^{-6}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
Pubertal Sprague Dawley, gavage PND 22–42/43	Purina 5002 diet, polycarbonate cage, chip bedding	Blotted uterine weight	Absolute organ weight decreased with increase dose (400 and 600 mg/kg bw/day); no effect on relative organ weight	George et al. {George, 2003 #2388}
		Vaginal opening	No effect at 400 and 600 mg/kg bw/day	
Pregnant Sprague Dawley, sc bisphenol A on GD 17–19 (17β-estradiol sc × 1)	Soy-free diet, polycarbonate cage	Maternal uterine weight	**[1.8 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Hong et al. {Hong, 2003 #1624}
		Maternal uterine calbindin D_{9k} protein	**[1.7 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
Lactating Sprague Dawley~~ing~~, sc bisphenol A × 5 days (17β-estradiol sc × 1)	Soy-free diet	Maternal uterine calbindin D_{9k} mRNA	**[2.2 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Hong et al. {Hong, 2004 #720}
		calbindin D_{9k} protein	**[6.9 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature and adult ovariectomized Wistar,	AO4C diet, wire cage	Uterine wet and dry weight	No effect in either model of bisphenol A at ≤ 200 mg/kg	Strohecker et al. {Stroheker, 2003 #2055}

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
gavage × 4 days			bw/day/17β-estradiol positive at 0.025–0.035 mg/kg bw/day	
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	Soy-free feed, polycarbonate cage	Calbindin D_{9k} protein	**[5.1 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	An et al. {An, 2003 #825}
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	Shinchon diet	Uterine wet weight	**[1.5 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Kim et al. {Kim, 2003 #2038}
		Uterine wet weight relative to bw	**[1.3 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Glutathione peroxidase activity	**[4.2 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature Alpk:ApfSD, gavage × 3 days	RM1 diet, polycarbonate cage	Blotted uterine weight	**[2.5 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Ashby and Odum {Ashby, 2004 #2102}
		Expression of:		
		Progesterone receptor A	**[3.8 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Progesterone receptor B	**[4.2 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Complement C3	**[1.8 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Lipocalcin	**[2.3 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
Immature AP, sc × 3 days	RM1 diet, polypropylene cages, sawdust and shredded paper bedding	Uterine wet weight	**[1.0 × 10^{-6}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Tinwell and Ashby {Tinwell, 2004 #749}
		Uterine dry weight	**[1.2 × 10^{-6}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized Sprague Dawley, diet × 3 months	Phytoestrogen-free diet	Uterine weight, endometrial thickness, *ERα*, *ERβ* expression	No bisphenol A effect at 0.37 mg/kg bw/day; estradiol benzoate positive control	Seidlová-Wuttke et al. {Seidlová-Wuttke, 2004 #705}
		Complement C3 expression	Bisphenol A and estradiol benzoate produced opposite effects	
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	PMI Certified Rodent Diet	Uterine wet weight	**[4.5 × 10^{-7}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Kim et al. {Kim, 2005 #2121}
		Uterine dry weight	**[4.9 × 10^{-7}]**/ethinyl estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized Crj:CD (SD), sc × 3 days	Estrogen-free NIH-07PLD diet, aluminum cage, paper bedding	Uterine wet weight, relative to bw	**[2.1 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Koda et al. {Koda, 2005 #666}
		Blotted uterine weight, relative to bw	**[1.7 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult Holzman, progesterone-treated to delay	Unspecified Purina rodent chow, plastic cage, pine	Implantation	**[4–34 × 10^{-6}]**/estrone	Cummings et al. {Cummings, 2000 #2075}

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
implantation, given test agent sc on GD 7	shavings			
		Rat vagina		
Adult ovariectomized F344, ip × 1	Not indicated	BrdU labeling	Increased at bisphenol A dose of 37.5 but not 18.5 mg/kg bw/no comparator	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1998 #332}
		cfos expression	**[1.3× 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized Long Evans, bisphenol A by gavage × 11 days; 17β-estradiol by sc	Purina 5001 diet	Vaginal cytology	No effect at bisphenol A dose of 100 mg/kg bw/day; 17β-estradiol 0.005 mg/kg bw/day resulted in persistent estrus.	Laws et al. {Laws, 2000 #1817}
Long Evans treated PND 21–35 by gavage	Purina 5001 diet	Vaginal opening	No effect at bisphenol A dose ≤ 400 mg/kg bw/day; ethinyl estradiol was active at 0.01 mg/kg bw/day.	Laws et al. {Laws, 2000 #1817}
Adult ovariectomized F344 and Sprague Dawley, ip × 1	Not indicated	BrdU labeling	F344: **[4.5 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol Sprague Dawley: **[1.4 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Long et al. {Long, 2000 #1822}
Immature Wistar, gavage × 4 days	AO4C diet, wire cage	Vaginal cornification	**[3.8 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized Wistar, gavage × 4 days	AO4C diet, wire cage	Vaginal cornification	No effect at bisphenol A dose of 100 mg/kg bw/day; 17β-estradiol was positive at 0.1 mg/kg bw/day	Strohecker et al. {Stroheker, 2003 #2055}
Immature Sprague Dawley, sc × 3 days	PMI Certified Rodent Diet	Vaginal weight	**[5.3 × 10^{-7}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Kim et al. {Kim, 2005 #2121}
		Other rat organs		
Ovariectomized Sprague Dawley, daily gavage for 5 weeks	TD89222 diet, metal cage	Prevention of bone mineral density decline	No effect at bisphenol A dose up to 10 mg/kg bw/day; no standard estrogen comparator.	Dodge et al. {Dodge, 1996 #1893}
Adult ovariectomized Sprague Dawley, treated in feed	Phytoestrogen-free diet	Prevention of bone mineral density decline	No effect at bisphenol A dose ≤ 370 µg/kg bw/day; estradiol benzoate was effective at 1.18 mg/kg bw/day.	Seidlová-Wuttke et al. {Seidlová-Wuttke, 2004 #705}

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
Adult ovariectomized Sprague Dawley and F344, by sc implant × 3 days	Not indicated	Serum prolactin	F344: **[1.7 × 10^{-2}]**/17β-estradiol Sprague Dawley: no effect of bisphenol A at 40–45 μg/day or 17β-estradiol at 1.2–1.5 μg/day.	Steinmetz et al. {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}
Adult ovariectomized Wistar, sc × 7 days	Not indicated	Pituitary weight	Increased compared to vehicle control at 128 but not 78 mg/kg bw/day	Goloubkova et al. {Goloubkova, 2000 #1804}
		Serum prolactin	Increased compared to vehicle control at 128 mg/kg bw/day	
		Mouse uterus		
Immature CFLP, sc × 3 days	Not indicated	Relative uterine weight	No response at up to 0.5 mg **[~50 mg/kg bw/day]**	Coldham et al. {Coldham, 1997 #2108}
Adult ovariectomized CD-1, sc × 1	Not indicated	*IGF1* expression	**[8.4 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Klotz et al. {Klotz, 2000 #1788}
Juvenile-adult ovariectomized $B6C3F_1$, sc × 4 days	Purina 5001, polypropylene cage, chip bedding	Uterine wet weight	**[2.3 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Papconstantinou et al. {Papaconstantinou, 2000 #1793}
		Endothelial proliferation	**[6.9 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Juvenile-adult ovariectomized $B6C3F_1$, sc × 4 days	Purina 5001, polypropylene cage, cellulose fiber bedding	Induction of grp94	**[2.4 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Papconstantinou et al. {Papaconstantinou, 2001 #507}
		Induction of hsp72	**[3.5 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Induction of hsp90	**[5.3 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Juvenile-adult ovariectomized $B6C3F_1$, sc × 4 days	Purina 5001, polypropylene cage, cellulose fiber bedding	Uterine weight	**[5.3 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Papconstantinou et al. {Papaconstantinou, 2002 #2119}
		Induction of hsp90α	**[1.2 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Induction of grp24	**[8.4 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Juvenile-adult ovariectomized $B6C3F_1$, sc × 1	Purina 5001, polypropylene cage, cellulose fiber bedding	Blotted uterine weight, 6 hours after dose	**[8.4 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Papconstantinou et al. {Papaconstantinou, 2003 #2045}
		Blotted uterine weight, 12 hours after dose	**[4.2 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	
Adult ovariectomized transgenic ER-reporter, sc × 1	Purina 5001, polystyrene cage	Uterine wet weight	**[2.9 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol	Nagel et al. {Nagel, 2001 #482}
		ER activation	**[1.0 × 10^{-4}]**/diethylstilbestrol	
Immature AP, sc × 3 days	RM1 diet, plastic cage, sawdust and shredded paper bedding	Blotted uterine weight	**[2.3 × 10^{-5}]**/diethylstilbestrol in 4 of 8 trials; other trials showed no effect at bisphenol doses up to 300 mg/kg bw/day.	Tinwell and Joiner {Tinwell, 2000 #329}

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
Immature AP, gavage × 3 days	RM1 diet, plastic cage, sawdust and shredded paper bedding	Blotted uterine weight	No effect at bisphenol A doses up to 300 mg/kg bw/day; diethylstilbestrol produced response at 10 µg/kg bw/day.	Tinwell and Joiner {Tinwell, 2000 #329}
Immature CD-1, sc × 3 days	RM1 diet	Lactoferrin expression	No effect at bisphenol A doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day; diethylstilbestrol showed effect at 0.1 µg/kg bw/day.	Mehmood et al. {Mehmood, 2000 #1807}
		Uterine weight, BrdU incorporation, peroxidase production	No effect at bisphenol A doses up to 100 mg/kg bw/day; diethylstilbestrol showed effect at 1–5 µg/kg bw/day.	
Immature CD-1, sc minipump × 3 days	RMH 3000 diet, cage, and bedding estrogen-negative by E-Screen	Uterine wet weight	**[1.6 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Markey et al. {Markey, 2001 #336}
		Epithelial cell height	**[3.8 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
		Lactoferrin expression	**[3.9 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	
Ovariectomized adult B6C3F$_1$, ip × 3 days	Not indicated	Relative uterine to body weight	**[3.6–74 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Kitamura et al. {Kitamura, 2005 #679}
Ovariectomized adult Swiss, sc × 1	Economy Rodent Maintenance diet	Increased uterine vascular permeability	~1 × 10^{-4}/17β-estradiol	Milligan et al. {Milligan, 1998 #1197}
		Other mouse organs		
Juvenile-adult aromatase knock-out, diet × 4 months	NMF diet	Uterine and ovarian histology, bone mineral density	Dietary bisphenol A (0.1%) exerted estrogenic effects. Mean ± SD serum bisphenol A 84.3 ± 8.7 µg/L. No comparator estrogen was used for these endpoints.	Toda et al. {Toda, 2002 #579}
		Fish		
Immature rainbow trout, injected		Plasma vitellogenin	**[3 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Christiansen et al. {Christiansen, 1997 #1304}
Juvenile rainbow trout, injected		Plasma vitellogenin	**[5.6 × 10^{-3}]**/17β-estradiol	Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1848}
Juvenile rainbow trout, exposed in water		Plasma vitellogenin	**[~8.4 × 10^{-5}]**/17β-estradiol	Lindholst et al. {Lindholst, 2000 #2082}
Male medaka, exposed in		Plasma vitellogenin	**[1.4 × 10^{-4}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Chikae et al. {Chikae, 2003

Model and exposure	Husbandry[a]	Endpoint	Molar potency/comparator[b]	Reference
feed				#2030}
Male medaka, exposed in water		Hepatic vitellogenin and ERα mRNA	**[8.4 × 10^{-6}]**/17β-estradiol	Yamaguchi et al. {Yamaguchi, 2005 #2060}
Male killfish, injected		Plasma vitellogenin	**[2.7 × 10^{-4}]**/17β-estradiol	Pait et al. {Pait, 2003 #815}
Male zebrafish, juvenile rainbow trout, exposed in water		Plasma vitellogenin	**[~0.2]**/ethinyl estradiol	Van den Belt et al.{Van den Belt, 2003 #1645}
		Invertebrates		
Mudsnail, exposed in water		New embryo production	**[1.5 × 10^{-4}]**/ethinyl estradiol	Jobling et al. {Jobling, 2004 #752}
Ramshorn snail, exposed in water		Egg production	Increased (EC_{10} 13.9 ng/L); blocked by faslodex and tamoxifen. No comparison to reference estrogen	Oehlmann et al. {Oehlmann, 2006 #2167}

[a]Husbandry information for rodent studies includes caging and bedding materials and diet when indicated by the authors.
[b]Estimates include comparison of administered dose, magnitude of effect, and molecular weight.

1

In vivo tests (Table 50) have been conducted principally in rats and mice. Most endpoints in these studies involved the uterus, and effects on uterine weight in immature or ovariectomized animals are the most commonly reported uterine endpoints. The potency of bisphenol A in increasing uterine weight varies over ~4 orders of magnitude. Some of this variation may be related to the short half-life of bisphenol A. Uterotrophic evaluations are typically performed 24 hours after the last dose of the test agent is administered. Laws et al. {Laws, 2000 #1817} showed no significant effect of bisphenol A at doses ≤400 mg/kg bw/day given orally on uterine wet weight assessed 24 hours after administering the last dose. When assessed 6 hours after the last oral dose, bisphenol A 200 mg/kg bw/day increased uterine wet weight to ~2.5 times the control **[estimated from a graph]**, which was about the same as the increase produced by administering 17β-estradiol 0.005 mg/kg bw/day sc. Increase in uterine weight 6 hours after treatment represents fluid inbibition and not true tissue growth. A dose-related decrease in blotted uterine weight and body weight, with no effect on weight-adjusted uterine weight, was shown in pubertal rats treated on PND 22–42/43 with bisphenol A by gavage at 400 or 600 mg/kg bw/day {George, 2003 #2388}.

For studies showing an increase in uterine weight after bisphenol A treatment, dose route affects response; bisphenol A given by gavage produced approximately half the uterine weight increase as did the same dose given sc {Laws, 2000 #1817}. A greater response by the sc than oral route was also shown by Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2000 #1763}, who showed a lowest effective bisphenol A dose of 8 mg/kg bw/day by the sc route and 160 mg/kg bw/day by the oral route. The greater activity of sc than oral bisphenol A is presumably due to glucuronidation of the orally administered compound with consequent loss of estrogenicity {Matthews, 2001 #459}. Not all studies confirmed this greater effect of sc compared to oral bisphenol A on uterine weight. Ashby and Tinwell {Ashby, 1998 #91} concluded that the magnitude of uterine weight response was similar for sc and oral routes. **[The Expert Panel notes a greater numerical magnitude of response after sc than oral exposure in most of the experiments reviewed in this report, and that statistical comparison of the dose routes was not reported.]** Matthews et al. {Matthews, 2001 #459} found a similar increase in uterine weight in rats given sc or oral bisphenol A at 800 mg/kg bw/day.

Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6;Nagel, 1999 #1208} noted that 17β-estradiol is extensively protein-bound in vivo and bisphenol A is minimally protein-bound. They suggested that estrogenicity can be more accurately predicted by considering the free fraction of a chemical in serum. **[The Expert Panel notes that does not suggest that bisphenol A is more potent than 17β-estradiol in vivo than in vitro. The Expert Panel also notes that Nagel et al. appeared to be referring primarily to prediction of developmental effects in the prostate rather than the estrogenic endpoints discussed in this section. The developmental effects of bisphenol A in the prostate are discussed in Section 3.2.]**

Inter-strain variability in rats has been evaluated as a source of variability in estrogenicity assays. Inspection of Table 50 does not suggest large sensitivity differences between Sprague Dawley, Wistar, and Long Evans rats. Greater sensitivity of F344 than Sprague Dawley rats has been shown with respect to uterine weight and epithelial cell height {Steinmetz, 1998 #332}, where 17β-estradiol-adjusted potencies differed by 20–37% between the strains. BrdU labeling of vaginal epithelium was 3 times greater in F344 than Sprague Dawley rats in another study {Long, 2000 #1822}, and a third study {Steinmetz, 1997 #158} showed that both bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol increase serum prolactin in ovariectomized F344 but not ovariectomized Sprague Dawley rats. Diel et al. {Diel, 2004 #770} evaluated estrogenic response to bisphenol A in juvenile ovariectomized DA/Han, Sprague Dawley, and Wistar rats. After 3 days of treatment with bisphenol A 200 mg/kg bw/day, there were small statistically significant increases in uterine

weight in DA/Han and Sprague Dawley rats but not in Wistar rats. There were no alterations in uterine or vaginal epithelium or in uterine clusterin mRNA expression in any of the strains after bisphenol A treatment.

Inter-laboratory variation in the uterotrophic assay was evaluated by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) {Kanno, 2003 #1643}. Coded chemicals, including bisphenol A, were sent to up to 212 different laboratories. Four assay protocols were evaluated including oral treatment of intact immature rats for 3 days, sc treatment of intact immature rats for 3 days, sc treatment of ovariectomized 6–8-week-old rats for 3 days, and sc treatment of ovariectomized 6–8-week-old rats for 7 days. Not all laboratories used all protocols or tested all compounds. Rat strains and suppliers were not standardized across laboratories. Comparisons were made between labs based on the lowest dose level at which body weight-adjusted blotted uterine weight was significantly different from the control. Results are summarized in Table 51. The lowest effective dose of bisphenol A was uniformly identified for the assays performed in ovariectomized adults. Assays performed in immature animals varied in identification of the lowest effective bisphenol A dose level. There was no apparent effect of strain on sensitivity of the assay.

Table 51. Differences Between Laboratories in Rat Uterotrophic Assay with Bisphenol A

Laboratory	Rat strain	Lowest effective dose level (mg/kg bw/day)				
Immature, gavage × 3 days		200	375	600	1000	
2	CD(SD)IGS		×			
7	CD(SD)IGS			×		
12	CD(SD)IGS BR		×			
13	Wistar				×	
Immature, sc × 3 days		10	100	300	600	1000
2	CD(SD)IGS		×			
6	CD(SD)IGS BR			×		
7	CD(SD)IGS		×			
8	Alpk:ApfSD		×			
12	CD(SD)IGS BR				×	
13	Wistar			×		
15	Wistar			×		
18	Sprague Dawley	×				
20	Sprague Dawley	×				
21	CD(SD) BR	×				
Adult, sc × 3 days		10	100	300	600	1000
2	CD(SD)IGS		×			
6	CD(SD)IGS BR		×			
7	CD(SD)IGS		×			
8	Alpk:ApfSD		×			
12	CD(SD)IGS BR		×			
Adult, sc × 7 days		10	100	300	600	1000
2	CD(SD)IGS		×			
7	CD(SD)IGS		×			

From Kanno et al. {Kanno, 2003 #1643}

Intra-laboratory variability has been noted for the bisphenol A uterotrophic assay in immature mice {Tinwell, 2000 #329}. Of 8 studies performed over a 2-year period at sc bisphenol A dose levels up to 200 or 300 mg/kg bw/day, 4 showed a significant increase in uterine weight at 200 mg/kg bw/day. The other 4 studies, including the 2 studies that went to 300 mg/kg bw/day, showed no effect of bisphenol A treatment on uterine weight despite the expected response to diethylstilbestrol. Study authors noted that reducing the permissible body weight of the mice selected for study resulted in lower and less variable control uterine weights and greater likelihood of bisphenol A effect {Tinwell, 2000 #329;Ashby, 2004 #728}. **[The Expert Panel notes that these studies all used high sc doses of bisphenol A.]**

~~It has been~~Markey et al. proposed that the rodent uterotrophic assay is relatively insensitive to the estrogenic effects of bisphenol A {Markey, 2001 #336}. These authors treated immature CD-1 mice with bisphenol A in subcutaneous minipumps and evaluated uterine weight, relative area of uterine compartments, epithelial height, expression of lactoferrin and proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA), and induction of vaginal opening. Dose-response curves for the endpoints that showed significant changes from control are illustrated in Figure 4. ~~Uterine wet weight at the highest dose was the only endpoint for which statistical significance was demonstrated. **[The Expert Panel notes that the dose response curves for epithelial cell height and uterine wet weight appear parallel in the upper dose range.]**~~ The study authors also noted that significant alterations in some endpoints were observed at much lower doses (0.1 mg/kg bw/day for vaginal opening and 5 mg/kg bw/day for epithelial cell height), giving rise to a U-shaped dose-response curve. **[The assertions of some investigators notwithstanding, the Expert Panel notes that oral bisphenol A does not consistently produce estrogenic responses and, when seen, estrogenic effects after oral treatment occur at high dose levels.]**

Transgenic reporter mice have permitted in vivo identification of activation of the estrogen response element. Eight hours after ip injection on GD 13.5 of wild type dams carrying transgenic fetuses, luciferase reporter activity was increased for bisphenol A 1 and 10 mg/kg bw {Lemmen, 2004 #689}. The luciferase response after bisphenol A was about half that after a similar dose of estradiol diproprionate and ~25% of that after a 10-fold higher dose of diethylstilbestrol **[estimated from a graph]**. Use of an in vitro reporter system showed bisphenol A potency to be 3–4 orders of magnitude less than that of diethylstilbestrol (Table 49). The authors concluded that the in vivo estrogenic potency of bisphenol A may be greater than predicted by in vitro assays.

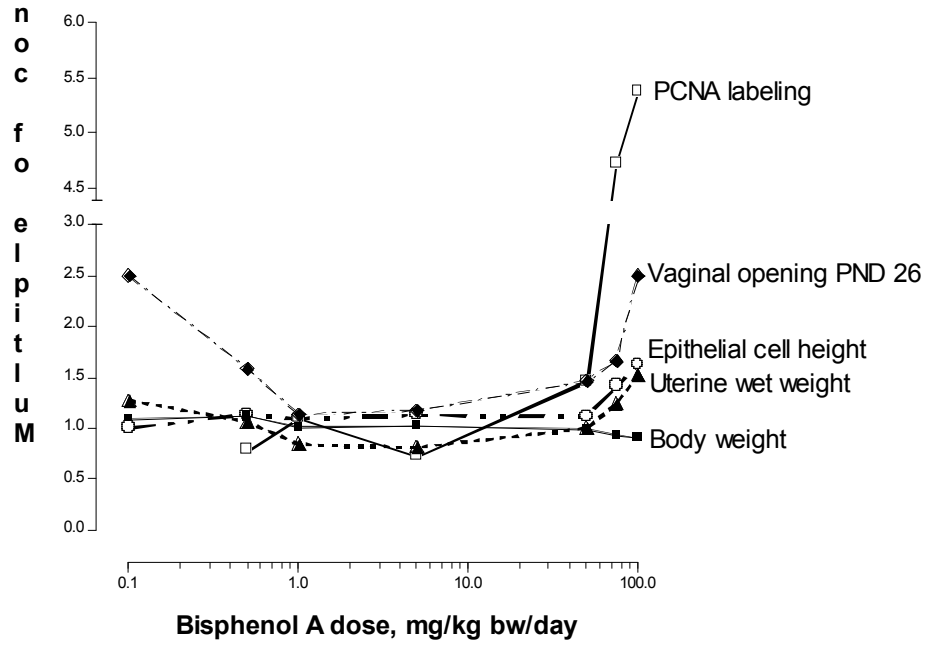

Figure 4. Dose-~~response~~ Response ~~curves~~ Curves for ~~endpoints~~ Endpoints of ~~estrogenic~~ Estrogenic ~~activity~~Activity in sc-Dosed Mice

On pair-wise testing, body weight was increased at 0.5 mg/kg bw/day and decreased at 100 mg/kg bw/day; vaginal opening was advanced at 0.1 and 100 mg/kg bw/day; epithelial cell height was increased at 5, 75, and 100 mg/kg bw/day; PCNA labeling was increased at 75 and 100 mg/kg bw/day; and uterine wet weight was increased at 100 mg/kg bw/day. Data from Markey et al. {Markey, 2001 #336}.

Nagel et al. {Nagel, 2001 #482} developed a transgenic mouse with a thymidine kinase-*lacZ* reporter linked to 3 copies of the vitellogenin estrogen response element. This model showed an increase in ER activity after a single sc bisphenol A dose of 25 µg/kg bw ($P = 0.052$), with further increases in activity after 0.8 and 25 mg/kg bw. Uterine weight was only increased at the 25 mg/kg bw dose level. Normalized to the diethylstilbestrol response, uterine weight response to bisphenol A 25 mg/ kg bw was less than one-third the response in ER activity **[estimated from a graph]**.

Gene expression profiles have been performed to compare the presumably ER-mediated response to bisphenol A with the response to reference ER agonists. Naciff et al. {Naciff, 2002 #477} evaluated expression in the uteri and ovaries of Sprague Dawley fetuses after sc dosing of dams on GD 11–20 with ethinyl estradiol 0, 0.5, 1 or 10 µg/kg bw/day or bisphenol A 0, 5, 50, or 400 mg/kg bw/day. The high dose of both compounds induced nipples and areolae in male and female fetuses. There were 366 genes in which expression was altered by ethinyl estradiol and 397 genes in which expression was altered by bisphenol A. Expression of 66 genes was changed in the same direction with high doses of ethinyl estradiol, bisphenol A, and genistein (which was also tested in this model). Of the 40 genes with at least a 1.8-fold change in expression, 17 responded similarly to ethinyl estradiol and bisphenol A. The authors identified 50 mg/kg bw/day as the lowest dose level at which estrogen-like gene expression activity could be identified, which is lower than the 400–800 mg/kg bw/day dose range at which uterotrophic activity is typically reported in rats {Ashby, 1998 #91}.

Terasaka et al. {Terasaka, 2006 #2057} used expression of 120 estrogen-responsive genes (based on previous work) in MCF-7 cells to compare the profiles of bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol. Response was highly correlated ($R = 0.92$) between the 2 compounds. Another gene array study {Singleton, 2004 #2054} used MCF-7 cells that had lost ER and were re-engineered to express ERα. Among 40 estrogen-responsive genes, 12 responded to both bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol, 9 responded only to bisphenol A, and 19 responded only to 17β-estradiol. In the ER-deficient MCF-7 cell line from which these cells had been engineered, 1 gene responded to both bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol and 14 responded to bisphenol A alone, suggesting ER-independent activity. The same group reported the response of an additional 31 genes, associated with growth and development, from the same chip {Singleton, 2006 #2053}. In the ERα-containing cells, 5 of these genes showed regulation with both 17β-estradiol and bisphenol A, 13 were regulated only by bisphenol A, and 13 were regulated only by 17β-estradiol.

Differences in the estrogenic activity of bisphenol A and reference estrogens may be due to differences in recruiting by the liganded receptor of co-regulatory proteins. Singleton et al. {Singleton, 2006 #2445} used a co-regulator-independent yeast reporter system to evaluate the estrogenicity of bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol. Bisphenol A activity was more than 3 orders of magnitude less than 17β-estradiol in the yeast system, compared to about a 2-order-of-magnitude difference in an MCF-7 cell assay, leading the authors to postulate that mammalian co-activators may be involved in enhancing bisphenol A activity. In a comparison of ER binding and co-activator recruitment, Routledge et al. {Routledge, 2000 #1789} showed bisphenol A to bind the receptor more avidly than the liganded receptor recruited 2 co-activator proteins, normalized to 17β-estradiol (Table 52).

Table 52. Bisphenol A Receptor Binding and Recruitment of Co-Activator Proteins

	Activity relative to 17β-estradiol	
Assay	ERα	ERβ
Receptor binding	7.3×10^{-4}	7.5×10^{-3}
TIF2 recruitment	$< 1 \times 10^{-6}$	5×10^{-4}
SRC-1a recruitment	3×10^{-4}	2×10^{-4}

From Routledge et al. {Routledge, 2000 #1789}.

The classical ERs are ~~cytosolic~~ receptors that, when bound, ~~translocate to the nucleus where they~~ produce their activity through alterations in genomic transcription. In contrast, a membrane-bound ER has been described in murine pancreatic islet cells {Nadal, 2000 #2203;Nadal, 2004 #2204;Alonso-Magdalena, 2005 #2096;Quesada, 2002 #515}. This membrane-bound receptor regulates calcium channels and modulates insulin and glucagon release. Bisphenol A has been shown to activate this receptor in vitro at a concentration of 1 nM, which is similar to the active concentration of diethylstilbestrol {Nadal, 2000 #2203;Alonso-Magdalena, 2005 #2096}. Treatment of mice with bisphenol A or 17β-estradiol sc at 10 µg/kg bw acutely or daily for 4 days resulted in decreased plasma glucose and increased insulin {Alonso-Magdalena, 2006 #2097}. By contrast, Adachi et al. {Adachi, 2005 #2124} reported that exposure of rat pancreatic islets to 0.1–1 µg/L **[0.4–4.4 nM]** bisphenol A did not alter insulin secretion over a 1-hour period. Exposure of islets to bisphenol A 10 µg/L **[44 nM]** for 24 hours increased insulin release. This response was prevented by actinomycin D and by ICI 182,780, supporting the conclusion that bisphenol A insulin release occurs through interaction with the cytoplasmic ER rather than the membrane-bound receptor.

A membrane-bound ERα in the pituitary is believed to be responsible for release of stored prolactin in response to estrogens, a non-genomic response mediated by calcium influx. Using a

rat prolactinoma cell line, bisphenol A was shown to promote calcium influx and release prolactin over a concentration range similar to that for 17β-estradiol {Wozniak, 2005 #657;Watson, 2006 #2464}. The response to bisphenol was bimodal, with maximal responses at concentrations of 10^{-12} and 10^{-8} M and little-to-no response at intermediate concentrations. Calcium influx in MCF-7 cells has been shown to occur rapidly after exposure to bisphenol and 17β-estradiol concentrations of 10^{-10} M through a non-ER-mediated mechanism {Walsh, 2005 #2101}.

Bisphenol A has been found to bind estrogen-related receptor a nuclear receptor with no known natural ligand that shows little affinity for 17β-estradiol {Takayanagi, 2006 #2475}. Estrogen-receptor demonstrates high constitutive activity that is maintained by bisphenol A in the presence of 4-hydroxytamoxifen, which otherwise decreases receptor activity. This observation led to the suggestion that bisphenol A may maintain estrogen-related receptor activity in the presence of a yet-to-be-identified natural antagonist and that cross talk between the estrogen-related receptor and ER systems could be responsible for the estrogenic activity of bisphenol A in spite of low binding affinity for ERα and β {Takayanagi, 2006 #2475}.

In addition to the studies reviewed for this section, there are studies in which the putative estrogenicity of environmental samples or synthetic products were evaluated using one or another assay. For example, Olea et al. {Olea, 1996 #891} evaluated resin-based dental composites in an MCF-7 culture system. The response of the system was attributed to the bisphenol and its methacrylate detected in the composites, but bisphenol A was not specifically tested. These papers were not reviewed for this section.

2.2.3 Androgen activity

Transfected cell-based assays have not identified bisphenol A as having androgenic activity {Sohoni, 1998 #1268;Gaido, 2000 #2230;Xu, 2005 #2059;Kitamura, 2005 #679}. However, bisphenol A is mitogenic in cultured human prostate carcinoma cells at a concentration of 1 nM {Wetherill, 2002 #2196}. Based on stimulated cell growth in this system, the potency of bisphenol A is about 5% that of dihydrotestosterone **[estimated from a graph]**. This bisphenol A activity was shown to be mediated by interaction with a mutant tumor-derived androgen receptor called AR-T877A. **[Interaction with the mutant androgen receptor has been proposed as representing a risk for men with prostate cancer but does not appear to have reproductive implications and will not be further considered in this report.]**

Anti-androgenic activity has been demonstrated using cells transfected with androgen receptor reporting systems (Table 53). The anti-androgenic activity of bisphenol A is expressed as the concentration needed to halve the androgen reporter response to a reference androgen. Studies in transfected cells have shown that bisphenol A interferes with the binding of dihydrotestosterone to the androgen receptor, interferes with translocation of the liganded receptor to the nucleus, and prevents transactivation at the androgen-response element {Lee, 2003 #818}.

Table 53. Anti-androgenicity Studies of Bisphenol A in Cells Transfected with Androgen Receptor Reporter

Cell type	Reference androgen cocentration (nM)	Bisphenol A median inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}), µM **[mg/L]**	Reference
Human prostate adenocarcinoma	R1881 0.1	7 **[1.6]**	Paris et al. {Paris, 2002 #858}
Chinese hamster ovary	R1881 0.1	19.6 **[4.5]**	Roy et al. {Roy, 2005 #2049}
Yeast	Testosterone 10	1.8 **[0.4]**	Lee et al. {Lee, 2003 #818}
Yeast	Dihydrotestosterone 1.25	2[a] **[0.5]**	Sohoni and Sumpter {Sohoni, 1998 #1268}
Monkey kidney	Dihydrotestosterone 1	0.746 **[0.2]**	Xu et al. {Xu, 2005 #2059}
Monkey kidney	Dihydrotestosterone 1	2.14 **[0.5]**	Sun et al. {Sun, 2006 #2404}
Mouse fibroblast	Dihydrotestosterone 0.01	4.3 **[1.0]**	Kitamura et al. {Kitamura, 2005 #679}
Human hepatoma	Dihydrotestosterone 100	No anti-androgenic activity	Gaido et al. {Gaido, 2000 #2230}

[a]Estimated from a graph.

Kim et al. {Kim, 2002 #430} conducted a Hershberger assay to determine the effects of bisphenol A exposure on reproductive organs of rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed PMI Certified Rodent LabDiet and housed in polycarbonate cages. No information was provided about bedding materials. One experiment was conducted to determine the optimum dose and age for observing testosterone exposure effects. In a second experiment, 10 rats/group rats were castrated at 5 weeks of age and 7 days later gavaged with bisphenol A (99% purity) at doses of 0 (ethanol/corn oil vehicle) 10, 100, or 1000 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days. A second group of castrated 6-week-old males rats was gavaged with bisphenol A at 0, 50, 100, 250, or 500 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days. In a third experiment, 10 castrated 6-week-old rats/group were treated with 0.4 mg/kg bw/day testosterone by sc injection in addition to gavaged bisphenol A at 50, 100, 250, or 500 mg/kg bw/day or flutamide at 1, 5, 10, or 25 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days. A positive control group was given 0.4 mg/kg bw/day testosterone for 7 days. **[There is some confusion in the paper regarding ages at castration and start of treatment. For the first group of bisphenol A-treated rats, it is reported that rats were castrated at 5 weeks of age and treated at 6 weeks of age. For the other groups of bisphenol A-treated rats, the Methods section reported that treatment began at 6 weeks of age, but tables in the Results section indicated that rats were castrated at 6 weeks of age.]** During the study, clinical signs were observed and body weights were measured. Blood was collected and rats were killed ~24 hours after administration of the last dose. Accessory reproductive organs were removed and weighed. Serum luteinizing hormone (LH) and testosterone ~~level~~concentrations were measured by radioimmunoassay (RIA). Statistical analyses included Bartlett test, analysis of covariance (ANCOVA), Dunnet test, and Bonferroni test. Exposure to bisphenol A did not affect weights of the ventral prostate, seminal vesicles, glans penis, or levator ani plus bulbocavernosus muscle; or serum ~~level~~concentrations of LH or testosterone. Testosterone increased the weights of accessory reproductive organs. Flutamide increased serum LH ~~level~~concentrations and inhibited testosterone-induced increases in accessory

reproductive organ weights. Study authors concluded that bisphenol A did not exhibit ~~estrogenic~~ androgenic or ~~antiestrogenic~~ antiandrogenic effects in rats.

Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2003 #2063} conducted a Hershberger assay in rats exposed to bisphenol A or 1 of 29 other chemicals. In this study, which was conducted according to GLP, animals were housed in stainless steel wire-mesh cages. Assuming these males were fed the same diets as rats used in an uterotrophic assay also described in this study, they received MF Oriental Yeast feed. Rats were randomly assigned to treatment groups. Beginning at 56 days of age and continuing for 10 days, 6 castrated male Brl Han: WIST Jcl (GALAS) rats/group were administered bisphenol A by stomach tube at doses of 0 (olive oil vehicle), 50, 200, or 600 mg/kg bw/day. An additional group of rats was administered the same vehicle and doses of bisphenol A in addition to 0.2 mg/kg bw/day testosterone propionate by sc injection. Dose selection was based on results of preliminary studies. A positive control group was given 10 mg/kg bw/day flutamide in addition to 0.2 mg/kg bw/day testosterone propionate. Rats were killed 24 hours after receiving the final dose. Ventral prostate with fluid, seminal vesicles with fluid, bulbocavernosus/levator ani muscle, glans penis, and Cowper gland were collected and weighed. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. Bisphenol A did not affect body weight and there were no clinical signs of toxicity. The only statistically significant effect on relative organ weight was a **[24%]** increase in glans penis weight in rats given 600 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A without coadministration of testosterone. In contrast, rats treated with flutamide plus testosterone propionate experienced increases in weights of ventral prostate, seminal vesicle, bulbocavernosus/levator ani muscle, glans penis, and cowper gland. **[Absolute organ weights were not reported. It is assumed but was not stated that relative weights were based on body weight.]** Study authors noted that because glans penis weights were variable in control rats and weights of other accessory reproductive organs were not affected, bisphenol A could not be clearly determined to have androgen agonistic properties.

Nishino et al. {Nishino, 2006 #2243} performed a Hershberger assay in Wistar rats. At 2 weeks of age, rats were given ssniffR 10 diet and housed in Makrolon cages with ssniff bedding. Seven days after orchiectomy, rats were placed in groups of 13 **[randomization not discussed]** and treated orally **[gavage assumed]** with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in propylene glycol at 0, 3, 50, 200, or 500 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days or sc with testosterone propionate 1 mg/kg bw. Another group was given oral bisphenol A 500 mg/kg bw/day and flutamide 3 mg/kg bw/day. Rats were killed by decapitation after treatment. Seminal vesicles and prostates were weighed and fixed in 4% neutral buffered paraformaldehyde. Immunohistochemical evaluation of androgen receptor, PCNA, and MIB-5 was performed. Epithelial cell height and duct luminal area were determined morphometrically. Statistical analysis used a 2-sided *t*-test. Results are summarized in Table 54. Prostate and seminal vesicle weight were increased by testosterone propionate but not by bisphenol A. **[The study authors interpreted the changes in relative organ weights as being due to treatment effects on body weight.]** Study authors concluded that bisphenol A did not exert androgenic effects; they characterized the effects of 3 and 50 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A on epithelial cell height and luminal area of the prostate and seminal vesicles as “androgen-like” effects for which the mechanism was unclear. **[Although some unusual endpoints appear to have been affected, they are not validated measures of hormone action. Bisphenol A had no androgenic or anti-androgenic effects on organ weights.]**

Table 54. Effects of Bisphenol A on Prostate and Seminal Vesicles in Castrated Rats

Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose, mg/kg bw/day				
	3	50	200	500	500 + flutamide
Body weight[a]	↔	↔	↓25%	↓30%	↓32%
Absolute organ weight					
Prostate	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Seminal vesicles	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Relative organ weight[b]					
Prostate	↔	↔	↑	↑	↑
Seminal vesicles	↔	↔	↑	↑	↑
Androgen receptor staining					
Prostate					
Polyclonal antibody	↑1.5-fold	↑1.3- fold	↑1.1-fold	↓9%	↓23%
Monoclonal antibody	↑1.8-fold	↑1.8-fold	↔	↓12%	↓36%
Seminal vesicles					
Polyclonal antibody	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
PCNA staining (prostate)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
MIB-5 staining (prostate)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Epithelial cell height					
Prostate	↑1.3-fold	↑1.3-fold	↔	↓18	↓27%
Seminal vesicles	↑1.2-fold	↑1.2-fold	↔	↔	↔
Luminal area					
Prostate	↑3.3-fold	↑3.6-fold	↑2.1-fold	↔	↔
Seminal vesicles	↑5-fold	↑3.9-fold	↔	↔	↔

□,□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease, or no change compared to vehicle-treated, orchiectomized control.

[a]Estimated from a graph.

[b]Data were not shown; the direction of the change or the lack of change from control was indicated in the text.

From Nishino et al. {Nishino, 2006 #2243}.

2.3 Genetic Toxicity

Assessment of mutagenicity associated with bisphenol A was based primarily on reviews by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}. CERHR summarized a limited number of studies that were not included in reviews. Results of in vitro genetic toxicity testing are summarized in Table 55, and results of in vivo genetic toxicity tests are summarized in Table 56.

The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that bisphenol A demonstrated aneugenic potential and micronuclei formation in in vitro tests without metabolic activation. However, there was no evidence of micronuclei formation in an in vivo mouse study. Other studies demonstrated disruption of microtubule formation and the presence of DNA adducts. In the studies reviewed by the European Union, there was no evidence of gene mutations or structural chromosomal aberrations in in vitro tests and negative results were obtained in a dominant lethal test in rats; however, the European Union noted several limitations for those studies. Based on their review of genotoxicity data and the lack of significant tumors reported in animal studies, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} concluded that bisphenol A does not appear to have significant mutagenicity potenial in vivo. Because aneugenic potential was apparently observed only in in vitro tests, it was judged to be of no concern. The relevance of DNA adduct formation was unclear, but based on negative findings for gene mutation and

clastogenicity in cultured mammalian cells, DNA adduct formation was thought unlikely to be of concern for humans.

Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} concluded that results of standardized and validated genetic toxicity tests demonstrated the lack of mutagenic and genotoxic activity of bisphenol A in vivo. Studies demonstrating distrupted microtubule formation or DNA adduct formation were noted, but because the studies used high doses, they were judged to be of limited relevance. The lack of activity in an in vivo micronucleus assay in mice was said to confirm negative results observed in in vivo tests. Lastly it was concluded that bisphenol A had no structural features that suggested mutagenic activity.

Subseqent to the release of the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} reviews, Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840}, published a study examining meiotic aneuploidy potenial of bisphenol A in female mice. In 1998, a large increase in background rate of congression failure (from 1–2 to 40%) and in aneuploidy (from 0.7 to 5.8%) was observed in the study authors' laboratory. The increase was found to coincide with damage to polycarbonate caging material. Removal of the most damaged cages and change to polysulfone cages resulted in decreased background rates of congression failure. Intentionally damaging polycarbonate cages and water bottles resulted in increased rates of congression failure. As noted in Table 56, congression failure rates were increased in juvenile female mice orally exposed to ≥20 µg/kg bw/day bisphenol A for 6–8 days or 20 µg/kg bw/day for 7 days. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A was a potential meiotic aneugen.

In a follow-up study {Susiarjo, 2007 #2477}, pregnant C57Bl/6 mice on GD 11.5 were implanted with sc pellets designed to release bisphenol A 0 or 0.4 µg/day. **[The authors assume a 20 g bw, giving an estimated dose level of 20 µg/kg bw/day.]** Oocytes from GD 18.5 female fetuses showed an increase in pachytene synaptic abnormalities including incomplete synapsis and end-to-end associations of sister chromatids. There was also paradoxically an increase in recombinant foci in pachytene oocytes of bisphenol A-exposed females. Some female offspring of bisphenol A-treated dams were fostered to untreated dams. Eggs or 2-cell embryos from these female offspring at 4–5 weeks of age showed an increase in hyperploidy. Pachytene oocyte abnormalities similar to those identified in fetuses exposed to bisphenol A were seen in oocytes obtained from ERβ knock-out mice, suggesting to the authors that bisphenol A may exert adverse effects on meiosis by blocking ERβ.

~~Noting the Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840} data, Attia et al. {Attia, 2004 #2244} reported on a series of studies examining possible aneugenic activity of bisphenol A. The study information is currently available only as an abstract. One in vitro study (summarized in Table 53) examined aneuploidy in mouse oocytes and reported no increase in hyperhaploidy rate, but an there was an apparently non-dose-related increase in diploid metaphase II oocytes at 200 µg/L. In vivo exposure studies showed no increases in aneuploidy in mouse spermatocytes or oocytes. Attia et al. {Attia, 2004 #2244} concluded that the aneuploidy predicted by Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840} could not be demonstrated to date and that further studies were being conducted to examine this issue.~~

In response to the study of Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840}, Pacchierotti et al. {Pacchieroti, 2007 #2461} investigated the aneugenic effects of bisphenol A in mouse somatic and germ cells. C57Bl/6 female mice were superovulated using pregnant mare serum and hCG following which they were gavaged with bisphenol A 0.2 or 20 mg/kg bw. Metaphase II oocytes were collected after 17 hours and evaluated using C-banding. Additional female mice were gavaged with bisphenol A 0.04 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days or were given bisphenol A in drinking water at a concentration of 0.4 mg/L for 7 weeks. These mice were superovulated at the end of the 7-day or

7-week treatment period and housed overnight with untreated males. Females without vaginal plugs were killed for evaluation of oocytes by C-banding. Females with vaginal plugs were treated with colchicine to prevent the first embryonic cleavage, and zygotes were collected the next morning for evaluation by C-banding. There were no bisphenol A effects on induction of aneuploidy. There was a statistically significant increase in premature centromere separation in the group treated for 7 weeks, but there was no effect of bisphenol A treatment on the proportion of zygotes with structural or numeric chromosome changes. Male mice were treated with bromodeoxyuridine 8 days before being treated with bisphenol A 0.2 mg/kg bw/day for 6 days. Evaluation of sperm after 21–25 days did not show a significant mitotic delay in spermatocytes. Additional male mice were given bisphenol A orally at doses of 0, 0.002, 0.02, and 2 mg/kg bw/day for 6 days. Epididymal sperm were collected 22 days after the end of bisphenol A treatment and multicolor fluorescent in situ hybridization was used to evaluate decondensed sperm for aneuploidy. Sperm count was decreased by bisphenol A 0.002 mg/kg bw/day, but there was no increase in the frequency of hyperhaploidy or diploidy. Bisphenol A was negative in a bone marrow micronucleus test at dose levels up to 2 mg/kg/day for 2 days.

Table 55. In Vitro Genetic Toxicity Studies of Bisphenol A

Concentration	Cell	Endpoint	Results	Reference
3.3–333.3 µg/plate, with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537	Mutagenicity	Negative	Haworth et al. (1983)[a,b]
50–500 µg/plate, with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA97a, TA98, TA100, TA102	Mutagenicity	Negative	Schweikl et al. (1998)[a,b]
≤5000 µg/plate with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA97, TA98, TA100, TA102	Mutagenicity	Negative	Takahata et al. (1990)[a,b]
≤1000 µg/mL, with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strain TA1538 and Escherichia coli strains WP2 and WP2uvrA	Mutagenicity	Negative	Dean and Brooks (1978)[a,b]
5–1250 µg/plate, with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and *Escherichia coli* strain WP2uvrA	Mutagenicity	Negative	JETOC (1996)[a,b]
1 mM **[228 mg/L]**, with and without metabolic activation	*Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA98 and TA100	Mutagenicity	Negative	Masuda et al. {Masuda, 2005 #643}
0.1–0.2 mM **[23–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Chinese hamster V79 cells, hprt locus	Mutagenicity	Negative	Schweikl et al. (1998)[a,b]
5–60 mg/L without metabolic activation, 25–200 mg/L with metabolic activation, or 5–60 mg/L with and without metabolic activation[d]	Mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells, $tk^{+/-}$ locus	Mutagenicity	Negative (results questioned due to possible inability to count small colonies)	Myhr and Caspary (1991)[a,b]

Concentration	Cell	Endpoint	Results	Reference
Concentrations not specified, with and without metabolic activation	Mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells, $tk^{+/-}$ locus	Mutagenicity	Inconclusive without and negative with metabolic activation	Honma et al. (1999)[a,b] and Moore et al. (1999)[a,b]
25–200 µM **[5.7–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells (Na+/K+ ATPase and hprt loci)	Mutagenicity	Negative	Tsutsui et al. (1998)[a,b]
10^{-8}–10^{-5} M **[0.002–2 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Human RSa cells	Mutagenicity	□ at all doses	Takahashi et al. {Takahashi, 2001 #565}
≤500 mg/L, with and without metabolic activation	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain JDI	Mutagenicity	Negative	Dean and Brooks (1978)[a,b]
10^{-8}–10^{-4} M **[0.002–23 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	MCF-7 cells	DNA damage (assessed by comet assay)	□ at ≥10^{-6} M **[0.2 mg/L]**	Iso et al. {Iso, 2006 #2284}
10^{-4} M [**23 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	MDA-MB-231 cells	DNA damage (assessed by comet assay)	□	
20–40 mg/L, without metabolic activation and 30–50 mg/L with metabolic activation	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells	Chromosomal aberration	Negative (inconsistent □ at high dose with metabolic activation)	Ivett et al. (1989)[a,b] and Tennant et al. (1986, 1987)[b]
350–450 µM **[80–103 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation and ≤250 µM **[57 mg/L]** with metabolic activation	CHO cells, clone WBL	Chromosomal aberration	Positive at ≥400 µM **[91.3 mg/L]** without metabolic activation[c]; negative with metabolic activation	Hilliard et al. (1998)[a]
400 and 450 µM **[91 and 103 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	CHO cells, clone WBL	Chromosomal aberration	Positive[c]	Galloway et al. (1998)[a]
25–200 µM **[5.7–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells	Chromosomal aberration	Negative	Tsutsui et al. (1998)[a,b]
10–30 mg/L	Epithelial-type rat liver cell line (RL1)	Chromosomal aberration	Negative	Dean and Brooks (1978)[b]
25–200 µM **[5.7–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells	Aneuploidy/ polyploidy	Inconclusive (non-dose-related □ in aneuploidy at ≥50 µM **[11 mg/L]**)[e]; apparently positive[f]	Tsutsui et al. (1998)[a,b]

Concentration	Cell	Endpoint	Results	Reference
0.8–25 mg/L, without metabolic activation and 30–50 µg/mL, with metabolic activation	CHO cells	Sister chromatid exchange	Negative (one small □ was not reproducible)	Ivett et al. (1989)[a,b] and Tennant et al. (1986)[b]
0.2–0.5 mM or nM[d] **[46–114 mg/L or µg/L]**	Rat hepatocytes	DNA strand breaks	Negative (□ noted but scored as negative by study authors due to excessive cytotoxicity)	Storer et al. (1996)[a,b]
10^{-9}–10^{-5} M **[0.0002–2 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Human RSa cells	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	□ at 10^{-6} M **[0.2 mg/L]** and □ at 10^{-7} **[0.02 mg/L]** and 10^{-5} M **[2 mg/L]**	Takahashi et al. {Takahashi, 2001 #565}
Not specified, but stated to cover range of cytotoxicity	A31-1-13 clone of BALB/c-3T3 cells	Transformation	Negative	Matthews et al. (1993)[a]
25–200 µM **[5.7–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells	Transformation	Positive at ≥50 µM **[11.4 mg/L]** (non-dose-related)□ [e]; equivocal[f]	Tsutsui et al. (1998, 2000)[a,b]
≤50 mg/L for 24 hours; ≤30 mg/L for 7 days, without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells	Transformation	Negative	LeBoeuf et al. (1996)[a]
2–60 mg/L	Syrian hamster embryo cells	Transformation	Negative	Jones et al. (1988)[b]
50–200 µM **[11.5–46 mg/L],** without metabolic activation	Syrian hamster embryo cells	DNA adduct formation	Positive at ≥50 µM **[11 mg/L]** (dose-related)□	Tsutsui et al. (1998)[a,b]
1000 µg presence of peroxidase and hydrogen perioxide	Purified rat DNA	DNA adduct formation	Positive	Atkinson and Roy {Atkinson, 1995 #153}
10–100 µM **[2.3–23 mg/L]**, metabolic activation unknown	Bovine brain microtubule protein	Inhibited microtubule polymerization	Positive	Metzler and Pfeiffer (1995)[a]
50–200 µM **[11.5–46 mg/L]**, no metabolic activation	Bovine brain microtubule protein	Inhibited microtubule polymerization	Positive (dose-related)	Pfeiffer et al. (1996)[b]
20–200 µM **[4.6–46 mg/L]**, metabolic activation unknown	Bovine brain microtubule protein	Inhibited microtubule polymerization	Positive (EC_{50} = 150 µM **[34 mg/L]**)	Pfeiffer et al. (1997)[a,b]
200 µM **[46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation; 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** for metaphase arrest assay	Chinese hamster V79 cells	Aneuploidogenic potential as assessed by micronuclei formation, microtubule assay, and metaphase arrest.	Positive	Pfeiffer et al. (1997)[a,b]
100–200 µM **[23–46 mg/L]**, without metabolic activation	Chinese hamster V79 cells	Aneuploidogenic potential as assessed by micronuclei formation	Positive	Ochi (1999)[a,b]

Concentration	Cell	Endpoint	Results	Reference
10 or 30 µM **[2.3 or 6.9 mg/L]**	Oocytes from Balb/c mice	Meiotic spindle formation	Centrosomes and spindles disorganized	Can et al. {Can, 2005 #2444}
0.05–0.4 mg/L	Oocytes from MF_1 mice	Aneuploidy	No hyperhaploidy but ↑ diploid metaphase II oocytes at 0.2 mg/L	Pacchierotti et al. {Pacchierotti, 2007 #2461}

↑,↓ increase, decrease.
[a]Reviewed by Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}.
[b]Reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.
[c]According to the Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} review, positive results occurred at cytotoxic concentrations.
[d]Discrepancies noted between information presented by Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} and European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.
[e]Conclusion by Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}.
[f]Conclusion by European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

1

Table 56. In Vivo Genetic Toxicity Studies of Bisphenol A

Species and sex	Dose (route)	Cells	Endpoint	Results	Reference
Male rat	85 mg/kg bw/day for 5 days (ip)	Germ	Dominant lethality	Negative	Bond et al. (1980)[a,b] (abstract only)
Male rat	200 mg/kg bw (ip) and 200 mg/kg bw for 4, 8, 12, or 16 days (oral)	DNA	Adduct formation	Positive	Atkinson and Roy {Atkinson, 1995 #26}
Male and female mouse	500–2000 mg/kg bw (oral)	Bone marrow	Micronuclei	Negative	Gudi and Krsmanovic (1999)[a] and Shell Oil Co. (1999)[b]
Male mouse	1 mmol/kg bw **[228 mg/kg bw]** (oral)	Peripheral blood reticulocyte	Micronuclei	Negative	Masuda et al. {Masuda, 2005 #643}
20–22-day-old female mouse	0.02–0.100 mg/kg bw/day (oral) for 6–8 days or 0.02 mg/kg bw for 3, 5, or 7 days	Oocyte	Congression failure	Positive at all doses; statistically significant with 7-day exposure	Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840}
Pregnant mouse GD 11.5–18.5	0.4 µg/day sc pellet **[~20 µg/kg bw/day]**	Oocyte	Evaluation of pachytene fetal oocyte and of ploidy in oocytes and 2-cell embryos from adults that were exposed in utero	Incomplete synapsis, end-to-end association of sister chromatids, h yperploidy	Susiarjo et al. {Susiarjo, 2007 #2477}
Female mouse	0.2 or 20 mg/kg bw acutely or daily ~~or 0.04 mg/kg bw/day~~ for 7 days or 0.4 mg/L in drinking water for 7 weeks	Oocyte	Aneuploidy	Negative	Pacchierotti et al. {Pacchierotti, 2007 #2461}
Male (102/ElxC3H/El) F_1 mouse	0.002–0.2 mg/kg bw for 6 days (oral)	Spermatocyte	Meiotic delay and aneuploidy	Negative	Pacchierotti et al. {Pacchierotti, 2007 #2461}
Drosophila melanogaster	10,000 ppm (oral)	Offspring	Sex-linked recessive lethal test	Negative	Foureman et al. (1994)[a,b]
Turbot	50 ppb in aquarium water for 2 weeks	Erythrocyte	Micronuclei	Positive	Bolognesi et al. {Bolognesie, 2006 #2418}

[a]Reviewed by Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}.
[b]Reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

2.4. Carcinogenicity

No human data examining the carcinogenicity of bisphenol A were identified.

NTP {NTP, 1982 #183;Huff, 2001 #1634} examined carcinogenicity of bisphenol A in F344 rats and $B6C3F_1$ mice. Animals were randomly assigned to treatment groups. Bisphenol A (<98.2% purity) was administered through feed for 103 weeks to 50 rats/sex/dose at 0, 1000, or 2000 ppm, 50 male mice/group at 0, 1000, or 5000 ppm, and 50 female mice/group at 0, 5000, or 10,000 ppm. NTP estimated mean bisphenol A intakes of 74 and 148 mg/kg bw/day for male rats and 74 and 135 mg/kg bw/day for female rats. **[Data on bisphenol A intake, food intake, and body weights were not provided for mice.]** Using default values, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated bisphenol A intakes of 120 and 600 mg/kg bw/day in male mice and 650 and 1300 mg/kg bw/day in female mice. Concentration and stability of bisphenol A in feed were verified. Body weights and clinical signs were observed during the study. Following the exposure period, animals were killed and necropsied. Organs, including seminal vesicle, prostate, testis, ovary, and uterus, were preserved in 10% neutral buffered formalin and examined histologically. Statistical analyses included Cox and Tarone methods, 1-tailed Fisher exact test, Bonferroni inequality criterion, Cochran-Armitage test, and life table methods for linear trend.

In rats, body weights of males and females from both dose groups were lower than controls throughout the study. Feed intake was decreased in females of both dose groups beginning at week 12. No adverse effects on survival were observed. There were no non-neoplastic lesions **[including in male and female reproductive organs]** that appeared to be treatment-related. The incidence of leukemia was increased in males (13 of 50, 12 of 50, and 23 of 50 in control and each respective dose group) and females (7 of 50, 13 of 50, and 12 of 50). In males the trend for leukemia was significant by Cochran-Armitage test, but statistical significance was not shown by life table analysis for trend or incidence in the high-dose group, according to the unpublished version of the study. The published version of the study indicated statistical significance at the high dose. Statistical significance was not attained for leukemia incidence in female rats. An increased incidence of testicular interstitial cell tumors (35 of 49, 48 of 50, 46 of 49) was statistically significant in both dose groups. An increased incidence of mammary fibroadenomas in males of the high-dose group (0 of 50, 0 of 50, and 4 of 50) achieved statistical significance for trend by Cochran-Armitage test but not by Fisher exact test. In bisphenol A groups, there were decreased incidences of adrenal pheochromocytomas in males, adrenal cortical adenomas in females, and uterine endometrial stromal polyps. The NTP concluded that none of the increases in tumor incidence in rats was clearly associated with bisphenol A exposure.

In mice, body weights were lower in high-dose males and in females of both dose groups. Feed intake could not be accurately determined because of spillage. Bisphenol A did not affect the survival of mice. Incidence of multinucleated hepatocellular giant cells was increased in treated males (1 of 49, 41 of 49, and 41 of 50). **[A review of the data indicated no increases in incidence of non-neoplastic lesions in the reproductive organs of male or female mice.]** The incidence of leukemia or lymphoma in male mice by dose group (2 of 49, 9 of 50, and 5 of 50) was not statistically significant. The published version of the report indicated an increasing trend for lymphoma. The linear trend for increased pituitary chromophobe carcinomas in male mice (0 of 37, 0 of 36, 3 of 42) was reported to be statistically significant by Cochran-Armitage test but statistical significance was not shown by Fisher exact test. The study authors concluded that none of the increases in tumor incidence in mice could be unequivocally associated with bisphenol A exposure.

NTP concluded that under the conditions of this study, there was no convincing evidence the bisphenol A was carcinogenic in F344 rats or $B6C3F_1$ mice. However, study authors stated that

there was suggestive evidence of increased cancer in the hematopoietic system based on marginally significant increases in leukemia in male rats, non-statistically significant increases in leukemia in female rats, and a marginally significant increase in combined incidence of lymphoma and leukemia in male mice. A statistically significant increase in testicular interstitial cell tumors in aging F344 rats was also considered suggestive evidence of carcinogenesis. The effect was not considered conclusive evidence because of the high incidence of the testicular neoplasm in aging F344 rats (88% incidence in historical controls).

The NTP study was reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}. For increases in leukemia, mammary gland fibroadenoma, and Leydig cell tumors in male rats, both groups noted the lack of statistical significance using the appropriate analyses and the common occurrence of these tumor types in F344 rats. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} concluded, "Overall, all of these [tumor] findings in rats and mice are not considered toxicologically significant. Consequently, it is concluded that bisphenol A was not carcinogenic in this study in both species." Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} concluded, "Overall, the results of this bioassay did not provide any compelling evidence to indicate that [bisphenol A] was carcinogenic in F344 rats or in $B6C3F_1$ mice." Based on the experimental animal data, the European Union concluded that ". . . the evidence suggests that bisphenol A does not have carcinogenic potential." Using a weight of evidence approach, Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} concluded that bisphenol A was not likely to be carcinogenic to humans. This conclusion was based upon NTP study results; lack of activity at noncytotoxic concentrations in both in vitro genetic toxicity tests and in an in vivo mouse micronucleus test; and data from metabolism studies that show rapid glucuronidation and no formation of possibly reactive intermediates, with the possible exception of reactive intermediates potentially generated as a result of saturated detoxification pathways at high doses.

2.5 Potentially Susceptible Subpopulations

As noted in Section 2.1.1.3, one pathway of bisphenol A metabolism in humans and experimental animals is glucuronidation. Studies in experimental animals demonstrated that both the intestine and liver can glucuronidate bisphenol A. UGT2B1 was identified as the isoform involved in bisphenol A glucuronidation in rat liver {Yokota, 1999 #95}. The UDPGT isoform involved in human intestinal glucuronidation of bisphenol A is not known to have been identified. Despite uncertain isoform identification, studies in humans and experimental animals demonstrate developmental changes in expression of activities of several UDPGT isoforms that potentially affect bisphenol A metabolism.

Coughtrie et al. {Coughtrie, 1988 #2237} examined the ontogeny of UDPGT activity in human liver microsome samples obtained postmortem from adults and premature or full-term infants. Results of this analysis are listed in Table 57. Activities for isoenzymes catalyzing glucuronidation of bilirubin, testosterone, and 1-napthol were very low at birth in premature and full-term infants. Activities increased with age for the isoenzymes catalyzing glucuronidation of bilirubin (~80% of adult levels by 8–15 weeks of age) and 1-naphthol (~30% of adult levels at 8–15 weeks of age). During the first 55 weeks of life, no consistent increase in activity was noted for the isoenzyme catalyzing glucuronidation of testosterone. Using an immunoblot technique with antibodies developed toward liver testosterone/4-nitrophenol and kidney naphthol/bilirubin, 1 immunoreactive protein was observed in microsomes of 18- and 27-week-old fetuses and 3 immunoreactive proteins were observed in microsomes of full-term infants. Most isoenzymes present in adults were observed in infants within 3 months of age at levels ~25% those of adults.

Table 57. Development of UDPGT Activity in Humans

Age	UDPGT activity, nmol/min/mg protein		
	Bilirubin	Testosterone	1-Napthol
30 weeks gestation	0.05	0	0.56
30 weeks gestation with 10 weeks survival	0.4; 1	0.14; 0.85	3.0; 1.8
Full-term infants surviving 1–10 days (n = 7)	0.07 ± 0.04	0.10 ± 0.06	0.75 ± 0.68
Full-term infants surviving 8–15 weeks (n = 6)	0.64 ± 0.32	0.12 ± 0.05	2.4 ± 1.1
Full-term infants surviving 22–55 weeks (n = 5)	0.99 ± 1.1	0.09 ± 0.06	3.6 ± 2.1
Adult males (n = 3)	0.76 ± 0.43	0.46 ± 0.61	7.2 ± 2.2

Data presented as individual values or mean ± SD.
From Coughtrie et al. {Coughtrie, 1988 #2237}.

Strassburg et al. {Strassburg, 2002 #2239} used a reverse transcript (RT)-polymerized chain reaction (PCR) technique to examine developmental changes in expression for 13 *UDPGT* genes in liver samples obtained from 16 pediatric patients undergoing liver transplant for extrahepatic biliary atresia (6–24 months old) and 12 adults undergoing liver transplant for carcinoma (25–75 years). Changes in gene expression were also assessed in hepatic RNA samples for two 20-week-old fetuses. No transcripts for UDPGT were detected in samples from 20-week-old fetuses. In infant and adult livers, transcripts were detected for *UGT1A1*, *UGT1A3*, *UGT1A4*, *UGT1A6*, *UGT1A9*, *UGT2B4*, *UGT2B7*, *UGT2B10*, and *UGT2B15*; there were no age-related differences in expression. Expression of *UGT1A9* and *UGT2B4* mRNA was lower in the pediatric samples. Western blot analyses of protein expression for UGT1A1, UGT1A6, and UGT2B7 were consistent with findings for mRNA expression. Activities towards 18 specific substrates were assessed in microsomes. In 13–24-month-old children compared to adults, glucuronidation activity was lower for ibuprofen (24-fold), amitriptyline (16-fold), 4-tert-butylphenol (40-fold), estrone (15-fold), and buprenorphine (12-fold).

Cappiello et al. {Cappiello, 2000 #2238} compared uridine 5′-diphosphoglucuronic acid ~~level~~concentrations in livers and kidneys of human fetuses and adults and in placenta. In adults undergoing surgery, liver samples were obtained from 1 man and 4 women (23–72 years of age) and kidney samples were obtained from 1 woman and 4 men (55–63 years of age). Fetal livers and kidneys were obtained from 5 fetuses legally aborted between 16 and 25 weeks gestation. Five placenta samples were obtained upon delivery at 17–25 weeks gestation. Compared to adults, fetal uridine 5′-diphosphoglucuronic acid concentrations were 5-fold lower in liver and 1.5-fold lower in kidney. Concentrations of uridine 5′-diphosphoglucuronic acid in placenta were 3–4-fold lower than in fetal liver. Based on these findings, study authors concluded that glucuronidation is potentially limited in the human fetus.

As noted in Sections 2.1.2.2 and 2.1.2.3, rat fetuses appear to have no or low ability to glucuronidate bisphenol A {Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Miyakoda, 2000 #894;Matsumoto, 2002 #1691}. Although rats glucuronidate bisphenol A at birth, glucuronidation capacity appears to increase with age {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115;Matsumoto, 2002 #1691;European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

Some possible interindividual or sex-related differences in the ability to produce the bisphenol A sulfate conjugate were identified in a limited number of human studies. As discussed in more detail in Section 2.1.1.3 and shown in Table 6, higher amounts of urinary bisphenol A sulfate were detected in 15 adult women than in 15 adult males {Kim, 2003 #776}. In a study examining bisphenol A metabolism by human hepatocytes, an ~10-fold higher ~~level~~concentration of a bisphenol A glucuronide/sulfate conjugate was observed in the sample from 1 female than in samples from 2 other females and 2 males {Pritchett, 2002 #513}.

Yang et al. {Yang, 2003 #835} examined the effects of polymorphisms in sulfotransferase enzymes on urinary excretion of total bisphenol A (conjugated and free) in Korean volunteers. Urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were measured by HPLC and a PCR method was used to determine sulfotransferase genotype. The SULT1A1*1 allele was reported to have greater enzyme activity than the SULT1A1*2 enzyme and it was expected that individuals with the SULT1A1*1 allele would be able to rapidly eliminate bisphenol A. However, no significant differences in urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations were observed between 57 individuals with the SULT1A1*1 allele (geometric mean ± SD = 10.10 ± 8.71 µg/L) and 15 individuals with the SULT1A1*2 enzyme (6.31 ± 8.91 µg/L). Adjustment for possible bisphenol A exposure through vinyl wrap use also did not result in significant differences between the 2 groups. The study authors concluded that additional enzymes involved in bisphenol A metabolism should be studied to determine possible sensitivity differences.

One animal study demonstrated sex-related differences in sulfation. Male versus female Sprague Dawley and F344 rats were found to produce higher amounts of a bisphenol A glucuronide/sulfate conjugate {Pritchett, 2002 #513}.

As noted in Table 5, one human study reported ~2-fold higher blood bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in Japanese men than women {Takeuchi, 2004 #2103}. Based on positive correlation between serum bisphenol A and testosterone ~~level~~concentrations, authors speculated that sex-related differences in bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations might be due to androgen-related metabolism {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}. There are no known human studies demonstrating inter-individual or sex-related variations in metabolism that could lead to higher bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in blood. Experimental animal studies have not consistently demonstrated higher ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A or radioactive dose in one sex {Pottenger, 2000 #1818;Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}. In Wistar rats orally administered 1 mg bisphenol A every 2 days for 2 or 4 weeks, liver microsomal UDPGT activity towards 17β-estradiol and testosterone and expression of UGT2B1 protein and mRNA were reduced in males but not females {Shibata, 2002 #542}. One study reported an ~3-fold higher ~~level~~concentration of blood bisphenol A in male than in female Wistar–Imamichi rats that were apparently not treated, but there were was no sex-related difference in percent glucuronidated bisphenol A in serum {Takeuchi, 2004 #2056}. However, in an in vitro study conducted with hepatic microsomes, glucuronidation of bisphenol A and expression of *UGT2B1* mRNA were higher in microsomes from female than male rats. As described in more detail in Section 2.1.2.3, one study demonstrated reduced capacity to glucuronidate bisphenol A in livers from pregnant than in non-pregnant rats {Inoue, 2004 #2151}.

2.6 Summary of General Toxicology and Biologic Effects

Analytical considerations

Free concentrations of BPA measured in various matrices can be affected by analytic techniques and methodology. Free bisphenol A contamination from reagents and plastic ware may contribute to the measured free concentration of bisphenol A {Tsukioka, 2004 #2164;Völkel, 2005 #2479}. Analytical techniques employed may incorrectly over-estimate the free concentration of measured bisphenol A. HPLC with ultraviolet, fluorescence, or electrochemical detection is unable to make definitive identification of bisphenol A or bisphenol A glucuronides, because similar retention times may occur for the metabolites of other endogenous and exogenous compounds {Volkel, 2005 # 2137}. Bisphenol A glucuronide can also be hydrolyzed and in some cases degraded to unknown components either in acidic or basic pH solutions of diluted urine, adding another potential source of error in the measurement of sample levels of bisphenol

A and its conjugates {Waechter, 2007 # 2485}. These considerations taken together, suggest that it is possible that free bisphenol A concentrations reported in biological samples may be overestimated.

2.6.1 Toxicokinetics and metabolism

Human toxicokinetic data for bisphenol A are summarized in Table 58. In humans ~~the majority of~~ ingested bisphenol A is rapidly glucuronidated and circulated as bisphenol A glucuronide {Völkel, 2002 #589}. There is no evidence of enterohepatic circulation {Völkel, 2002 #589}. Most of the bisphenol A dose is excreted by humans through urine; bisphenol A recoveries in urine were reported at ≥84% within 5 hours of dosing {Völkel, 2005 #2137} and 100% within 42 hours of dosing {Völkel, 2002 #589}. Human urinary profiles were reported at ~33–70% bisphenol A glucuronide, ~10–33% parent compound, and ~5–34% bisphenol A sulfate conjugate {Ye, 2005 #1526;Kim, 2003 #776}. The presence of bisphenol A in human fetal tissues or fluids demonstrates that bisphenol A is distributed to the human conceptus {Engel, 2006 #2116;Schönfelder, 2002 #536;Ikezuki, 2002 #409;Yamada, 2002 #604;Yamada, 2002 #604;Kuroda, 2003 #1513;Tan, 2003 #2185;Tan, 2003 #2185}. Results from a limited number of studies indicated that fetal bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations are within the same order of magnitude as maternal blood ~~level~~concentrations {Schönfelder, 2002 #536;Kuroda, 2003 #1513} and amniotic fluid bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations are ~1 order of magnitude lower than maternal blood ~~level~~concentrations {Yamada, 2002 #604;Yamada, 2002 #604}. Significantly higher mean bisphenol A concentrations were reported in the blood of male than female fetuses (3.5 ± 2.7 versus 1.7 ± 1.5 ng/mL, $P = 0.016$). Bisphenol A concentrations were measured in placenta samples at 1.0–104.9, median 12.7 µg/kg {Schönfelder, 2002 #536}. There were no differences between pregnant and non-pregnant blood levels (median in µg/L 0.44, range 0.22-0.87 mean +SD 0.46 +0.20) {Kuoroda #1513}. Median ~~or mean Bisphenol~~ bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in human milk were reported to be ≤1.4 µg/L {Calafat, 2006 #2421; ~~Sun, 2004 #2181~~Ye, 2006 #2455}. One of the studies reported a milk/serum ratio of 1.3 {Sun, 2004 #2181}.

Table XX. Concentrations of Bisphenol A in Maternal and Fetal Samples

Study description; analytical method	Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD			Reference
	Serum or plasma		Other fetal compartments	
	Maternal	Fetal		
21 samples collected in women in the US before 20 weeks gestation; LC with electrochemical detection			0.5 (Non-detectable <0.5 -1.96) 10% of Amniotic fluid samples detectable	Engel et al. {Engel, 2006 #2116}
37 German women, 32–41 weeks gestation; GC/MS	3.1 (0.3–18.9); 4.4 ± 3.9	2.3 (0.2–9.2); 2.9 ± 2.5	12.7 (ng/g) (1.0-104.9) 11.2+9.1) Placental tissue	Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2002 #536}

Study description; analytical method	Bisphenol A concentrations, µg/L, median (range) or mean ± SD			Reference
	Serum or plasma		Other fetal compartments	
	Maternal	Fetal		
9 sets of maternal and umbilical cord blood samples obtained at birth in Japanese patients; HPLC	0.43 (0.21–0.79) 0.46+0.2	0.64 (0.45–0.76) 0.62+0.13		Kuroda et al. {Kuroda, 2003 #1513}
180 Malaysian newborns; GC/MS		Non-detectable (<0.05) to 4.05 88% of samples detecable		Tan and Mohd {Tan, 2003 #2185}

Table 58. Human Toxicokinetic Values for Total Bisphenol A Dose

Endpoint	Value	Reference
Oral absorption, %	≥84%	{Völkel, 2005 #2137;Völkel, 2002 #589}
Dermal absorption, in vitro, %	~10%	{European-Union, 2003 #2146}
T_{max}, minutes	80	{Völkel, 2002 #589}
Elimination half-life, hours	4–5.4	{Völkel, 2005 #2137;Völkel, 2002 #589}

Animal toxicokinetic data for bisphenol A are summarized in Table 59. Following oral intake of bisphenol A by rats, most of the dose (≥77%) is glucuronidated and circulated as bisphenol A glucuronide {Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139;Miyakoda, 2000 #894}. Most bisphenol A (90–95%) circulates bound to plasma proteins {Kurebayashi, 2003 #836} (reviewed in {Teeguarden, 2005 #2114}). In a single study in mice injected with a low dose (0.025 mg/kg bw), the most abundant compound in ~~all~~ most tissues was bisphenol A glucuronide ~~except in placenta where bisphenol A and metabolite F (most likely bisphenol A glucuronide conjugated to acetylated galactosamine or glucosamine) were the major compounds detected~~ {Zalko, 2003 #2023}. Most of a bisphenol A dose is circulated as the glucuronide in monkeys {Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}. As noted in Table 60, free bisphenol A in blood represents ≤8% of the dose in rats and ≤1% of the dose in monkeys following oral dosing; higher ~~level~~concentrations of free bisphenol A in blood were observed following parenteral dosing (≥19% in rats and ≥5% in monkeys). The presence of 2 or more C_{max} values for radioactivity or bisphenol A, an indication of enterohepatic circulation, was noted in some rat studies {Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Upmeier, 2000 #1768;Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}. In rats, glucuronidation of bisphenol A was demonstrated to occur in intestine {Sakamoto, 2002 #527;Inoue, 2003 #2138} and liver {Inoue, 2004 #2151}. UGT2B1 was identified as a liver enzyme capable of glucuronidating bisphenol A, and possible involvement of other liver isoforms was noted {Yokota, 1999 #95}. There are some data indicating that glucuronidation capacity is very limited in fetuses and lower in immature than adult animals. Little-to-no UGT2B activity towards bisphenol A was detected in microsomes of rat fetuses; activity of the enzyme increased linearly following birth {Matsumoto, 2002 #1691}. In an in vitro study comparing clearance of bisphenol A by hepatic microsomes from rats of different ages, activity was lower in microsomes from fetuses than in those from immature animals and adults (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). As noted in Table 59, immature rats are capable of glucuronidating bisphenol A, but activity appears to increase with age. One study demonstrated that neonatal rats were able to glucuronidate a larger fraction of a lower (1 mg/kg bw) than higher (10 mg/kg bw) bisphenol A dose {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}.

Kurbayashi et al. {Kurbayashi, 2005 #2139} evaluated fetal and maternal rat bisphenol A during different stages of pregnancy. Bisphenol A labeled with carbon-14 was administered p.o. to male and female Fischer (F344) rats at relatively low doses (20, 100, and 500 micrograms/.kg), and i.v. injected at 100 and 500 micrograms/kg). ^{14}C-bisphenol A (500 micrograms/kg) was also administered orally to pregnant and lactating rats to examine the transfer of radioactivity to fetuses, neonatal rats, and milk. Radioluminographic determination using phosphor imaging plates was employed to achieve highly sensitive determination of radioactivity. Absorption ratios of radioactivity after three oral doses were high (35–82%); parent ^{14}C- bisphenol A in the circulating blood was quite low, however, suggesting considerable first-pass effect. After an oral dose of 100 micrograms/kg ^{14}C- bisphenol A, the radioactivity was distributed and eliminated rapidly, but remained in the intestinal contents, liver, and kidney for 72 h. The major metabolite in the plasma and urine was bisphenol A glucuronide, whereas most of the bisphenol A was excreted with the feces as free bisphenol A. A second peak in the time-course of plasma radioactivity suggested enterohepatic recirculation of bisphenol A glucuronide. There was limited distribution of ^{14}C- bisphenol A to the fetus and neonate after oral administration to the dam. Significant radioactivity was not detected in fetuses on gestation days 12 and 15. On day 18, however, radioactivity was detected in the fetal intestine and urinary bladder 24 h after oral dosing of ^{14}C- bisphenol A to the dam. The distribution pattern of radioactivity in pregnant rats was essentially the same as that in non-pregnant female rats. The distribution levels were dose-dependent in most of the tissues. There was limited distribution of ^{14}C-bisphenol A to the fetus. Radioactivity in fetal tissues was undetectable except on gestation day 18 in the fetal urinary bladder and intestine. On gestation day 18, the amount of radioactivity in fetal tissues at 24 h was about 30% that in maternal blood, and the yolk sac contained a much higher level of radioactivity than the maternal blood. The Expert Panel thought these differences were a consequence of the routes of administration, i.v. or p.o., because only trace amounts of parent bisphenol A dosed orally appeared in the plasma.

The major metabolite of bisphenol A is the glucuronide conjugate. Another metabolite that has been commonly detected in urine is bisphenol A sulfate. Excretion patterns for bisphenol A are summarized in Table 61. As noted in Table 61, the major elimination routes for bisphenol A in rodents are feces and bile; a lower percentage of the dose is eliminated through urine. The major compound detected in feces is bisphenol A and the major compound detected in bile and urine is bisphenol A glucuronide. ~~Similar e~~Excretion patterns and metabolic profiles ~~were~~ observed in rodents dosed orally or parenterally with low (< 1 mg/kg bw/day) or high doses (10–100 mg/kg bw/day) were similar. In contrast to rodents and similar to humans, most of the dose in orally or iv exposed monkeys was eliminated through urine.

Table X. Tissue radioactivity in pregnant and fetal rats after oral administration of 500 µg/kg ^{14}C-bisphenol A to dams

Dam and Fetal Tissues	Radioactivity concentration (ng bisphenol A eq. g^{-1} or mL^{-1})					
	12 days of gestation		15 days of gestation		18 days of gestation	
	30 min[a]	24 h	30 min[a]	24 h	30 min[a]	24 h
Dams						
Amniotic fluid	ND	ND	NQ	NQ	NQ	NQ
Blood	43.32	4.33	37.51	3.83	30.99	10.79
Ovary	21.94	3.96	13.91	NQ	15.67	3.49
Placenta	15.43	NQ	18.12	NQ	9.91	3.86
Uterus	22.68	ND	NQ	NQ	15.31	NQ
Fetus	NQ	NQ	NQ	NQ	NQ	3.28
Fetal membrane	NQ	NQ	NQ	NQ	NQ	10.87
Yolk sac	NQ	ND	ND	ND	NQ	54.14

NQ - Nonquantifiable (below LOQ)

ND - Not determined (indistinguishable)

[a]Each time shows the sacrifice time after oral administration of ^{14}C-bisphenol A to each pregnant rat

[b]ND – Not determined because of flare effect due to high radioactivity of intestinal contents

[c]Put together with a lactating rat orally administered ^{14}C-bisphenol A for 24 h followed by sacrifice

[d]Put together with a lactating rat orally administered ^{14}C-bisphenol A for 24 h, then nursed by untreated rat for 24 h followed by sacrifice

Table 59. Toxicokinetic Values for Bisphenol A in Non-Pregnant Animals

Model	Endpoint	Value	Reference
Rats orally exposed to ≤100 mg/kg bw	T_{max}, hours	0.083–0.75	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115;Pottenger, 2000 #1818;Negishi, 2004 #711;Takahashi, 2000 #1514;Yoo, 2001 #616}
Ovariectomized, adult rats gavaged with bisphenol A at 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	T_{max1} / T_{max2}, hours	0.5–1.5 / 3–6	{Upmeier, 2000 #1768}
Immature rats orally dosed with ≤10 mg/kg bw	T_{max} hours	0.25–3	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}
Monkeys orally dosed with ≤100 mg/kg bw	$T_{max,}$ hours	0.7	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Chimpanzees orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	T_{max}, hours	0.5	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Rats sc dosed with ≤100 mg/kg bw	T_{max}, hours	1	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Monkeys sc dosed with ≤100 mg/kg bw	T_{max}, hours	2	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Chimpanzees sc dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	T_{max}, hours	2	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Ovariectomized, adult rats orally dosed with bisphenol A at 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	Bioavailability, %	16.4 and 5.6[a]	{Upmeier, 2000 #1768}
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	Bioavailability, %	5.3	{Yoo, 2001 #616}
Rat	Plasma protein binding, %	90–95%.	{Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}; reviewed in {Teeguarden, 2005 #2114}
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	14.7–63	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115;Yoo, 2001 #616}
Rats orally dosed with 100 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	580	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Ovariectomized, adult rats orally dosed with (mg/kg bw):	C_{max1}/C_{max2}, µg/L		{Upmeier, 2000 #1768}
10		30/40	
100		150/134	
Oral doses (mg/kg bw) in immature rats at each age:	C_{max} (µg/L)	Range of values for males and females:	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}
1 (PND 4)		30–60	
10 (PND 4)		10,200–48,300	
1 (PND 7)		40–80	
10 (PND 7)		1100–1400	
1 (PND 21)		5–6	

Model	Endpoint	Value	Reference
10 (PND 21)		200	
Monkeys orally dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	2793 and 5732[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Monkeys orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	96–325	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Rats sc dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	872 and 3439[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Monkeys sc dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	57,934 and 10,851[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Chimpanzees sc dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	C_{max}, µg/L	1026–2058	{Negishi, 2004 #711}
Oral doses (mg/kg bw) in immature rats at each age:	AUC, µg-hour/L	Range of values for males and females:	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}
1 (PND 4)		100–200	
10 (PND 4)		7200–23,100	
1 (PND 7)		100	
10 (PND 7)		1700–1900	
10 (PND 21)		1000–1100	
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	AUC, µg-hour/L	85.6	{Yoo, 2001 #616}
Rats orally dosed with 100 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	1353	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Monkeys orally dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	3247 and 52,595[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Chimpanzees orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	813–1167	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Rats sc dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	3377 and 23,001[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Monkeys sc dosed with 10 and 100 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	3247 and 39,040[a]	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Chimpanzees sc dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	$AUC_{0–24h}$, µg-hour/L	12,492–21,141	{Negishi, 2004 #711}.
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	Apparent volume of distribution, L/kg	4273	{Yoo, 2001 #616}
Immature rats orally dosed with ≤10 mg/kg bw	Half-life, hours	4.3–21.8	{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	Terminal elimination half-life, hours	21.3	{Yoo, 2001 #616}
Rats orally dosed with 10 mg/kg bw	Oral clearance, mL/minute/kg	2352.1	{Yoo, 2001 #616}

[a]Results presented for low and high dose

1

Table 60. Age and Route Factors Affecting Free Bisphenol A ~~Level~~Concentrations in Blood

Model and Regimen	Findings for free bisphenol A in blood	Reference
~~Effects~~ Age effects of rat oral dosing at 1 or 10 mg/kg:		{Domoradzki, 2004 #2115}
4 days of age	1.5-56.8 ~~10.2–48.3~~ mg/L	
7 days of age	1.1-12.2 ~~1.1–1.4~~ mg/L	
21 days of age	0.8-8 ~~2~~ mg/L	
adulthood	0.0~~24–0.063~~7-0.6 mg/L	
SC or gavage dosing of ~~immature~~ 18 through 21 day old rats with 160 mg/kg bw/day	**[93% lower]** with oral than sc dosing 2.9 mg/l sc (plasma) 0.2 mg/l oral (plasma)	{Yamasaki, 2000 #1763}
Route effects in rats administered 10 or 100 mg/kg bw:		{Pottenger, 2000 #1818}
oral	[<2–8%] BLQ (males); 0.04 mg/l (females) (at 10 mg/kg)	
sc	[65–76%] 0.69 (males); 0.87 mg/l (females) (at 10 mg/kg)	
ip	[27–51%] 0.39 (males); 0.34mg/l (females) (at 10 mg/kg)	
Route effects in monkeys:	Percent of dose:	{Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}
iv	5–29%	
oral	0–1%	

Table 61. Summary of Elimination Information for Bisphenol A

Model	Elimination route	Percent dose eliminated	Compound and metabolite profile	Reference
Pregnant or non-pregnant rats orally, ip, or sc dosed with <100 mg/kg bw	Feces	50–83%	Bisphenol A (83–93%); bisphenol A glucuronide (2–3%)	{Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Snyder, 2000 #1773;Pottenger, 2000 #1818}
	Urine	13–42%	Bisphenol A (3–23%); bisphenol A glucuronide (57–87%); bisphenol A sulfate (2–7%)	
Rats orally or iv dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw	Feces Urine	64–88% 10–34%	Not reported	{Kurebayashi, 2003 #836;Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}
Rats orally or iv dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw	Bile	45–66% within 5 hours	Bisphenol A glucuronide (84–88%)	{Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}
Rats orally dosed with 100 mg/kg bw/day	Feces Urine	Not reported	Bisphenol A (61% of dose) Bisphenol A and bisphenol A sulfate (≤1.1% of dose); bisphenol A glucuronide (6.5% of the dose)	{Kurebayashi, 2003 #836}
	Bile		Bisphenol A glucuronide (41% of dose)	
	Feces	Not reported	Bisphenol A (>95%)	

Model	Elimination route	Percent dose eliminated	Compound and metabolite profile	Reference
Pregnant mice injected with 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A	Feces	Not reported	Bisphenol A (>95%)	{Zalko, 2003 #2023}
Pregnant mice injected with 0.025 mg/kg bw bisphenol A	Bile		Bisphenol A glucuronide (>90%)	{Zalko, 2003 #2023}
Monkeys orally or iv dosed with 0.1 mg/kg bw	Feces Urine	2–3% 79–86%	Not reported	{Kurebayashi, 2002 #442}

Toxicokinetics of bisphenol A were examined in pregnant rats and are summarized in Table 62 for free bisphenol A and Table 63 for total dose. One study demonstrated similar disposition, metabolism, and elimination of bisphenol A in pregnant and non-pregnant rats {Domoradzki, 2003 #803}. A number of rodent studies demonstrated distribution of bisphenol A or radioactive dose to fetuses following oral dosing of the dam {Takahashi, 2000 #1514;Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139;Miyakoda, 1999 #876;Kim P, 2003 #2214;Kabuto, 2004 #751} . Bisphenol A distribution to fetus was also demonstrated with iv dosing of rats {Shin, 2002 #544} and sc dosing of mice or monkeys {Zalko, 2003 #2023;Uchida, 2002 #899}. In a study in which bisphenol A was orally administered to rats on GD 19, bisphenol A glucuronide was not detected in fetuses {Miyakoda, 2000 #894}; study authors noted the possibilities that bisphenol A glucuronide was not likely transferred from dams to fetuses and that fetuses do not likely possess glucuronidation ability. Some of the studies demonstrated slower elimination of bisphenol A from fetuses than maternal blood following oral dosing {Takahashi, 2000 #1514;Miyakoda, 1999 #876}.

Toxicokinetics data in lactating rats are summarized in Table 64 for free bisphenol A and Table 65 for total dose. Distribution of bisphenol A to milk and/or nursing pups was demonstrated in rodent studies with oral or iv exposures {Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139;Snyder, 2000 #1773;Yoo, 2001 #616}. One study reported that most of the bisphenol A dose is present as bisphenol A glucuronide in milk of lactating rats {Snyder, 2000 #1773}. In a study that compared bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in maternal serum, milk, and offspring after rat dams were administered low oral doses (0.006 or 6 mg/kg bw/day), a significant increase in bisphenol A ~~level~~concentration was only observed in the serum of dams from the high dose group on PND 21; no increase was observed in milk or pups {Yoshida, 2004 #718}. Another study demonstrated higher ~~level~~concentrations of bisphenol A in milk compared to maternal serum after iv dosing of rat dams {Yoo, 2001 #616}.

Table 62. Toxicokinetic Values for Bisphenol A in Pregnant Rats and Fetuses

Dose	Endpoint	Maternal	Fetal	Reference
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	C_{max}, µg/L	14,700	9220	{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
10 mg/kg bw orally on GD 19	Concentration 1 hour post dosing, µg/L	34	11	{Miyakoda, 1999 #876}
2 mg/kg bw iv on 1 day between GD 17 and 19	C_{max}, µg/L	927.3	794	{Shin, 2002 #544}
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	T_{max}, minutes	20	20	{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
2 mg/kg bw iv on 1 day between GD 17 and 19	T_{max}, hours	No data	0.6 ± 0.3	{Shin, 2002 #544}
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	AUC, µg·hour/L	13,100	22,600	{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
2 mg/kg bw iv on 1 day between GD 17 and 19	AUC, µg·hour/L	905.5	1964.7	{Shin, 2002 #544}
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	Mean retention time, hours	10.6	20.0	{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	Variance in retention time, hours squared	203	419	{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
2 mg/kg bw iv on 1 day between GD 17 and 19	Mean residence time, hours	3.0	3.0	{Shin, 2002 #544}
1000 mg/kg bw orally on GD 18	Half-life, hours:			{Takahashi, 2000 #1514}
	From 20 to 40 minutes	0.0952	0.55	
	From 40 minutes to 6 hours	2.58	1.60	
	From 6 to 48 hours	4.65	173	
2 mg/kg bw iv on 1 day between GD 17 and 19	Elimination half-life, hours	2.5	2.2	{Shin, 2002 #544}

Table 63. Toxicokinetic Values for Radioactive Dose in Pregnant Rats

Endpoint	Value
C_{max1}/ C_{max2}, µg eq/L	370–1006/211–336
T_{max1}/ T_{max2}, hours	0.25/12–24
Time to non-quantifiable ~~level~~concentration, hours	72–96
AUC ^{14}C, µg-eq·hour/L	7100–12,400
AUC Bisphenol A glucuronide, µg-eq·hour/L	6800–12,300

Dams were gavaged with 10 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–10, 14–18, or 17–21. From Dormoradzki et al. {Domoradzki, 2003 #803}

Table 64. Toxicokinetic Values for Free Bisphenol A in Lactating~~Nursing~~ Rats

Endpoint	Blood Value	Milk Value
Systemic clearance, mL/minute/kg	119.2 / 142.4 / 154.1[a]	
Steady state bisphenol A concentration, ng/mL	66.1 / 120.0 / 217.1[a]	173.1 / 317.4 / 493.9[a]
Milk/serum ratio		2.7 / 2.6 / 2.4[a]

Rats were iv injected 0.47, 0.94, or 1.88 mg/kg bw and then infused over a 4 hour time period with 0.13, 0.27, 0.54 mg/hour.
[a]Effect at each dose, from low to high dose. From Yoo et al. {Yoo, 2001 #616}

Table 65. Toxicokinetic Values for Radioactive Dose in ~~Nursing~~ Lactating Rats (Total Bisphenol A)

Endpoint	Blood Value	Milk Value
C_{max}, µg-eq/L	27.2	4.46
T_{max}, hours	4	8
Elimination half-life, hours	31	26
AUC (0–48 hours), µg-eq·hour/L)	689	156

Rats were orally dosed with 0.5 mg/kg bw on PND 11.
From Kurebayashi et al.{Kurebayashi, 2005 #2139}

A number of in vitro studies compared bisphenol A metabolic velocity rates in microsomes or hepatocytes from rodents and humans. Generally, faster rates were demonstrated by rodent than human hepatocytes and microsomes {Elsby, 2001 #372;Pritchett, 2002 #513}and (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). One of the studies noted that adjustment for total hepatocyte number in vivo resulted in higher predicted rates for humans than rodents {Pritchett, 2002 #513}. The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} noted that the interpretation of such studies should included knowledge about in vivo conditions such as varying metabolic capacity of hepatic cells, relationship of hepatic size to body size, and possibly important physiological endpoints such as blood flow.

2.6.2 General toxicity

Gross signs of toxicity observed in rats acutely exposed to bisphenol A included pale livers~~,~~ and gastrointestinal hemorrhage (reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}). Acute effects of inhalation exposure in rats included transient and slight inflammation of nasal epithelium and ulceration of the oronasal duct. Based on LD_{50}s observed in animals, the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} concluded that bisphenol A is of low acute toxicity through all exposure routes relevant to humans. According to the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146}, there is evidence that bisphenol A is irritating and damaging to the eye and is irritating to the respiratory tract ~~but not~~and possibly the skin. Findings regarding sensitization potential were not clear.

Possible target organs or systems of toxicity identified in repeat-dose animal studies with oral dosing included intestine~~cecum,~~ , liver, kidney, and male and female reproductive systems (reviewed in {European-Union, 2003 #2146;Yamasaki, 2002 #609;NTP, 1982 #183}). ~~Cecal~~ Intestinal findings (effect levels) in rats included cecal enlargement (≥25 mg/kg bw/day) and cecal mucosal hyperplasia (≥200 mg/kg bw/day). Hepatic effects included prominent hepatocyte nuclei or inflammation in rats (≥500 mg/kg bw/day), multinucleated giant hepatocytes in mice (≥120 mg/kg bw/day), and increased weight with no evidence of histopathology in dogs (≥270 mg/kg bw/day). Renal tubule degeneration or necrosis was observed in rats dosed with ≥500 mg/kg bw/day. Reproductive findings ~~in rats included seminiferous tubule degeneration and arrested spermatogenesis (≥235 mg/kg bw/day), and disrupted estrous cycles (≥600 mg/kg bw/day)~~are discussed in Section 4.0. Effects in subchronic inhalation studies in rats included cecal enlargement resulting from distention by food and transient, slight hyperplasia and inflammation of epithelium in the anterior nasal cavity; both effects occurred at (≥50 mg/m^3).

2.6.3 Estrogenicity

Estrogenicity of bisphenol A has been evaluated using in vitro (Table 49) and in vivo (Table 50) assays. In those studies estrogenic potency was compared to 17β-estradiol, ethinyl estradiol, diethylstilbestrol, and, in one study, estrone. There is considerable variability in the results of these studies with the estrogenic potency of bisphenol A ranging over about 8 orders of magnitude (). [add statement of central tendency]~~Possible reasons for variability in in vitro findings include:~~

- ~~Use of different methods for evaluating response (e.g., comparing differences in fractional response versus responses of equimolar test compound and reference estrogen),~~
- ~~Use of different receptor subtypes (ER(vs. ERr®)~~
- ~~Interlabortory differences (e.g., differences in methods such as counting procedures)~~
- ~~Use of different cell types~~

Most in vivo estrogenicity studies examined effects on uterine weights of ~~immature~~ intact weanling or ovariectomized adult rats or mice. The potency of bisphenol A in increasing uterine weight varied over ~4 orders of magnitude. Uterine weight findings can be affected by the time period between dosing and ~~measurement of uterine weight~~measurement ~~(increased uterine weight 6 hours after treatment represents fluid inbibition and not true tissue growth)~~. Most, but not all studies, showed a greater effect on uterine weight with sc than with oral dosing. The greater activity of sc than oral bisphenol A is presumably due to glucuronidation of the orally administered compound with consequent loss of estrogenicity {Matthews, 2001 #459}. Inter-strain variability in rats has been evaluated as a source of variability in estrogenicity assays. (see Section 4.0 for additional discussion) ~~Greater sensitivity of F344 than Sprague Dawley rats was shown with respect to uterine weight and epithelial cell height {Steinmetz, 1998 #332}, BrdU labeling of vaginal epithelium {Long, 2000 #1822}, and increase in serum prolactin {Steinmetz, 1997 #158}. In another study, bisphenol A exposure increased uterine weight in DA/Han and Sprague Dawley rats but not in Wistar rats {Diel, 2004 #770}.~~ Inter-laboratory variability has been noted for uterotropic effects in ~~immature~~ intact weanling mice exposed to bisphenol A {Tinwell, 2000 #329}; one factor that can result in variability is body weight of the animal. Use of mice with lower body weights results in lower and less variable control uterine weights and greater likelihood of bisphenol A effect {Tinwell, 2000 #329;Ashby, 2004 #728}. In in vivo studies examining gene expression profiles, some but not all gene expression changes were consistent between bisphenol A and reference estrogens {Naciff, 2002 #477;Terasaka, 2006 #2057l;Singleton, 2004 #2054;Tinwell, 2000 #329}; ER-independent activity was suggested by 1 investigator {Singleton, 2004 #2054}. **[~~The Expert Panel noted that oral bisphenol A does not consistently produce estrogenic responses and, when seen, estrogenic effects after oral treatment occur at high dose levels.~~] [Based on one comprehensive study of the effecs of bisphenol A orally delivered from 60 to 1000 mg/kg for 3 to 7 days, the Expert Panel concludes that the uterotrophic responses were only found at higher does (Kanno, 2003 #1642; Ashby, 2002 #?) whereas sc dosing produced consistent uterine weith increases at higher doses.]**

2.6.4 Androgenic activity

In the majority of in vitro tests conducted, bisphenol A was not demonstrated to have androgenic activity {Sohoni, 1998 #1268;Gaido, 2000 #2230;Xu, 2005 #2059;Kitamura, 2005 #679}. Anti-androgenic activity was demonstrated in ~~in vivo~~ systems using cells transfected with three different androgen receptor reporting systems (ARE-luc, MMTV-lacZ and C3-luc) (Table 53). No consistent effects were observed on male accessory reproductive organ weights in 3 in vivo studies in which rats were dosed with bisphenol A at ≤600 mg/kg bw/day; the study authors

concluded that bisphenol A does not have anti-androgenic or androgenic activity {Kim, 2002 #430;Yamasaki, 2003 #2063;Nishino, 2006 #2243}.

2.6.5 Genetic toxicity

In in vitro genetic toxicity studies reviewed by the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and/or Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391}, evidence of aneugenic potenial, chromosomal aberration, micronuclei formation, and DNA adducts was observed **(Table 51)**. Because of the lack of chromosomal effects in in vivo studies **(Table 52)** and unknown relevance of DNA adduct formation, which only occurred at high doses, both groups concluded that bisphenol A is not likely to have genotoxic activity in vivo. Subseqent to the release of the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} reviews, Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840} reported that damaged polycarbonate caging was associated with increased congression failure (meiotic abnormality) in mice. Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840} concluded that bisphenol A was a potential meiotic aneugen after short-term estimated exposures of 0.02-0.04 mg/kg bw/day. In a follow-up study {Susiargo, 2007 #2477}, pregnant C57BL/6 mice received an estimated 20 µg/kg bw/day bisphenol A from sc pellets. Oocytes from GD 18.5 fetuses showed an increase in pachytene synaptic abnormalities and an increase in recombination. Eggs and 2-cell embryos from female offspring at 4-5 weeks of age showed increased hyperploidy. Data from studies in ERβ knock-out mice led the authors to propose that bisphenol A may exert adverse effects on meiosis by blocking ERβ. ~~Studies examining the aneugenic potential of bisphenol A have been conducted, but results are currently available only in abstract form {Attia, 2004 #2244}~~. In contrast to Hunt et al. {Hunt, 2003 #840} and Susiargo et al. {Susiargo, 2007 #2477}, Pacchierotti et al. { Pacchierotti, 2007 #2461} found that bisphenol A was ineffective at producing sperm aneuploidy, bone marrow micronuclei, oocyte aneuploidy, or zygote aneuploidy at doses up to 2 mg/kg bw/day.

2.6.6 Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenic potential of bisphenol A was evaluated in rats and mice by the NTP {NTP, 1982 #183;Huff, 2001 #1634}. NTP concluded that under the conditions of the study, there was no convincing evidence that bisphenol A was carcinogenic in F344 rats or $B6C3F_1$ mice. However, NTP stated that there was suggestive evidence of increased cancer in the hematopoietic system based on marginally significant increases in leukemia in male rats, non-statistically significant increases in leukemia in female rats, and a marginally significant increase in combined incidence of lymphoma and leukemia in male mice. A statistically significant increase in testicular interstitial cell tumors in aging F344 rats was also considered suggestive evidence of carcinogenesis. The effect was not considered conclusive evidence because of the high incidence of the testicular neoplasm in aging F344 rats (88% incidence in historical controls). Both the European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} and Haighton et al. {Haighton, 2002 #391} stated that the evidence does not suggest carcinogenic activity of bisphenol A in rats or mice. Conclusions by the European Union and Haighton et al. were based on factors such as lack of statistical significance for leukemia, mammary gland fibroadenoma, and Leydig cell tumors, lack of activity at noncytotoxic concentrations in both in vitro genetic toxicity tests and an in vivo mouse micronucleus test, and unlikely formation of reactive intermediates at doses that do not saturate detoxification pathways.

2.6.7 Potentially Sensitive Subpopulations

Studies in humans and laboratory animals demonstrated developmental changes in UDPGT gene expression or enzyme activity that could potentially affect the concentration of free bisphenol A reaching target organs because of a differential capacity for bisphenol A glucuronidation. In humans, activities for some UDPGT isozymes were reported to be very low at birth but increased

with age {Coughtrie, 1988 #2237}. No transcripts for UDPGT were detected in samples from 20-week-old human fetuses and activity for some UDPGT enzymes was lower in children than adults {Strassburg, 2002 #2239}. Compared to adults, human fetal uridine 5´-diphosphoglucuronic acid concentrations were 5-fold lower in liver and 1.5-fold lower in kidney {Cappiello, 2000 #2238}. It is not clear if any of the isozymes examined are involved in bisphenol A glucuronidation by humans. Human findings were consistent with rodent studies that demonstrated no or limited glucuronidation capacity by fetuses {Domoradzki, 2003 #803;Miyakoda, 2000 #894;Matsumoto, 2002 #1691} and lower glucuronidation capacity in immature than adult rats {Domoradzki, 2004 #2115;Matsumoto, 2002 #1691;European-Union, 2003 #2146}.

Some studies suggested possible gender-related differences in sulfation capacity in humans {Kim, 2003 #776;Pritchett, 2002 #513} and laboratory animals {Pritchett, 2002 #513}. One study in humans demonstrated no differences in urinary bisphenol A ~~level~~concentrations in individuals carrying a sulfotransferase genotype associated with greater activity {Yang, 2003 #835}. ~~A study in humans demonstrated higher blood bisphenol A level~~concentrations ~~in males than in females {Takeuchi, 2004 #2103}, but there are no consistent or conclusive experimental animals studies demonstrating sex-related differences in bisphenol A body burden or metabolism capacity.~~

3.0 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY DATA

The Panel was cognizant of the importance of the proper accounting for prenatal treatment effects (i.e., litter effects). The most common errors in the literature that was reviewed, particularly for the Developmental Toxicity section, were ~~those where the authors~~ failure~~ed~~ to account for litter effects, repeated measures, in-cage multiple dose group exposures (with the associated~~it's~~ possibility of cross-animal intra-cage contamination), or an insufficient number of animals for rigorous statistical analysis. The effective result of these errors in design or analysis is that positive effects would be found where no real effect exists, or (in the case of a small n) that insufficient animals were analyzed to provide confidence in the results. Thus, the Panel carefully reviewed and discussed each study for appropriate design and statistical treatment of the data, and considered as "inadequate for the evaluation process" those studies where the litter effect was not appropriately accounted for in the statistics. The Panel is acutely aware that this criterion for adequacy significantly limits the number of studies that are carried forward for the final analysis. However, any rigorous evaluation, such as that being performed by this Panel, must limit the impact of designs or methods which predispose to false positive or false negative findings. We intend our analysis to depend most heavily those studies which were appropriately designed, performed, and analyzed.

In addition, the Panel carefully considered the value of studies where Bisphenol A was administered anywhere other than to the mouth or stomach of the experimental animal. Because human exposure is overwhelmingly oral, and because oral exposure produces an internal metabolite profile which is overwhelmingly dominated by the (inactive) glucuronide, the Panel concludes that injection studies, unless they proved otherwise, would produce metabolite profiles which would be skewed heavily towards higher levels of the parent compound, and would tend to produce "false positive" effects, from the point of view of the human oral situation. Thus, the Panel viewed those studies which injected Bisphenol A as providing "supplemental" information, unless they also analyzed the levels of parent compound and metabolites after the injection. The intent of this approach is limit the impact of those studies which produced an unrealistic and irrelevant internal metabolite profile (i.e., one which is significantly different from that experienced by humans). ~~For any given study~~Thus, the closer the closer any given study~~it~~ came to replicating the human situation, the more weight it had in the final analysis.

T~~hus, t~~he report below mentions "dosing procedures" as reasons for limiting the adequacy or utility of various studies. This has been used to mean non-gastric administration (subcutaneous injection, intramuscular injection, intraperitoneal injection, or intracerbroventricular injection), as well as the use of DMSO as a solubilization vehicle.

Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) has significant biological activities of its own (Santos et al. Biochem. Pharm. 65(2003)1035-1041~~references~~), and its use as a vehicle for *in vivo* studies raises significant concern about the relevance of those results for the human oral exposure situation. Those studies which used DMSO to solubilize Bisphenol A and injected or implanted that mixture were deemed of little or no utility because of this double limitation (injection + DMSO).

~~Also, f~~For in vivo studies, the Panel consens~~used~~ was that n values of 7-8 or more were~~on n=8 as being~~ generally acceptable for many endpoints, with some significant exceptions. We would tend to believe and accept smaller n's for those studies such as~~that were~~ highly-detailed tissue reconstructions ~~studies~~ or other approaches which involved detailed~~deeply~~ investigation~~ed~~ of many cellular endpoints in a few animals. At the other end of the spectrum, even 20 animals is too few for a confident determination of serum Testosterone levels using terminal necropsy samples, while 10 is at the border of being unacceptable for assessment of fertility or epididymal sperm count. Thus, studies which measured these endpoints with fewer than these numbers of animals were generally deemed marginally adequate or inadequate, depending on the n used.

~~The Panel also wants to mention t~~The issue of positive controls was also problematic in many studies. A positive control is valuable to show that an experimental model is capable of responding to a certain stimulus. This is of even more value when there is no response to the main exposure under study. When looking for estrogenic responses, investigators often use 17□ estradiol or diethylstilbestrol., ~~and t~~These

must be used at adequate doses to produce the desired response. Inadequate challenge by the positive control, resulting in no response, leaves the reader uncertain whether the lack of response is due to the selection of too low a dose, or whether the experimental model is incapable of responding to a sufficient challenge. Even though the Panel, based on its own scientific experience, might conclude that inappropriately low doses had been selected and thus a lack of response is not surprising, the Panel was left with little choice in such situations but to give much less weight to ~~such~~ studies where non-effective control doses were used.

3.1 Human

No studies were located on possible human developmental effects of bisphenol A.

3.2 Experimental Animal

Studies are presented by species (rat, mouse, other), route (oral, parenteral), and by whether exposure was during pregnancy or the postnatal period. Studies in which exposures were started during pregnancy and continued after pregnancy are discussed with studies in which exposures occurred postnatally.

3.2.1 Rat—oral exposure only during pregnancy

3.2.1.1 Evaluation of pre- or perinatal growth and development

Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1987 #304}, supported by NTP/NCTR, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure in rats and mice in a study conducted according to GLP. Studies are also available as NTP publications for rats {NTP, 1985 #1052} and mice {NTP, 1985 #195}. The study was conducted in two sets of rats and mice, and data were pooled for each species. **[The data for mice are discussed in Section 3.2.5.1.]** Pregnant CD rats were randomly assigned to groups of ≥10 animals in each set of the study, for a total of ≥20 animals/dose. On GD 6–15 (GD 0 = sperm or plug), rats were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 160, 320, 640, or 1280 mg/kg bw/day. Doses were based on results of preliminary studies and were expected to result in 10% maternal mortality at the high dose and no toxicity at the low dose. Purity of bisphenol A was >95% and 2,4´-bisphenol A was reported as an impurity. Dosing solution cocentrations were verified. Pregnant animals were weighed during the study. Rats were killed on GD 20. Liver and uterus were weighed, and corpora lutea and implantation sites were examined. Fetuses were sexed, weighed, and examined for viability and external, visceral, and skeletal malformations. Data were analyzed by Bartlett test for homogeneity of variance, ANOVA and/or William multiple comparison, Dunnett, or Fisher exact probability tests. **[Data were presented and analyzed on a per litter basis.]**

An unexpectedly high number of dams (7 of 27) died in the 1280 mg/kg bw/day group, with most deaths occurring in the second set of animals. Because of the high death rate, the study authors decided not to evaluate data in the 1280 mg/kg bw/day group. Clinical signs that occurred most frequently in dams from the 640 mg/kg bw/day group included lethargy, piloerection, pica, rough coat, wet urogenital area, weight loss, and alopecia. Significant and dose-related decreases in maternal body weights were observed during the entire gestation period and and thus were not confined to the GD 6–15 treatment period in rats from the 160, 320, and 640 mg/kg bw/day groups. Body weight corrected for gravid uterine weight was also decreased in all three dose groups. Effects on maternal body weight were most pronounced during the treatment period. **[During the treatment period, dam body weights were 35, 53, and 54% lower in the 160, 320, and 640 mg/kg bw/day groups than in control groups; estimated benchmark doses[1] in**

[1] Benchmark doses are used commonly in a regulatory setting; however, they are used in this report when the underlying data permit their calculation, and are only supplied to provide 1 kind of description of the dose-response relationship in the underlying study. Calculation of a benchmark dose in this report does not mean that regulation based on the underlying data is recommended, or even that the underlying data are suitable for regulatory decision-making. The BMD_{10} is the benchmark dose associated with a 10% effect, estimated from a curve fit to the experimental data. The $BMDL_{10}$ represents the dose associated with the lower 95% confidence interval around this

mg/kg bw/day were BMD_{10} 113, $BMDL_{10}$ 94, BMD_{1SD} 416, $BMDL_{1SD}$ 321]. Despite this large effect on maternal body weight, there were no effects on numbers of implantation sites or resorptions, gravid uterine weight, or liver weight. The numbers of litters available for evaluation in the control and 160, 320, and 640 mg/kg bw/day dose group were 23, 26, 24, or 29. There were no significant effects on fetal body weight or viability, percentage males/litter, or malformed fetuses/litter. Study authors concluded that bisphenol A was not teratogenic in rats at doses that cause maternal toxicity.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study used adequate sample sizes to evaluate the effects of GD 6–15 exposure on maternal body weight during gestation and on implantation and resorption sites/dam, fetal body weight, and fetal viability to GD 20. A strength is the verification of dosing solutions. Maternal toxicity was observed through body weight reductions in dams receiving 160, 320, and 640 mg/kg bw/day doses while 1280 mg/kg bw/day was associated with lethality. This is a "traditional" embryo-fetal development study with all the attendant strengths (GLP, adequate n, sensitive evaluation of soft and hard-tissue structures at birth) and weaknesses (no examination of any system as it matures postnatally). The absence of effects on fetal endpoints despite marked reductions in maternal body weight corrected for gravid uterine weight warrants the appropriate conclusion that bisphenol was not teratogenic when based on GD 20 data. Weaknesses include the absence of data from the 1280 mg/kg bw/day group and the absence of a no effect dose. Also, absence in all groups of information about the birth process, postnatal viability, and postnatal function is a weakness. Further, a gross visceral exam is likely insensitive to certain abnormalities of the reproductive tract and brain, as noted above.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #433}, support not indicated, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on developmental toxicity in rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed commercial rodent chow (Jeil Feed Co., Daejon, Korea) and housed in polycarbonate cages; no information was provided about bedding. Twenty dams/group were gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** on GD 1–20 (GD 0 = first 24 hours after detection of vaginal sperm or plug). Dose selection was based on the results of a preliminary study that demonstrated maternal and developmental toxicity at doses ≥400 mg/kg bw/day and a lack of effect at doses ≤200 mg/kg bw/day. Endpoints examined in dams during the study were clinical signs, body weight gain, and food intake. Dams were killed on GD 21 and examined for corpora lutea and implantation sites. Fetuses were sexed, weighed, and examined for viability and external abnormalities. Anogenital distance was measured and alternate fetuses were examined for visceral and skeletal malformations. The dam or litter was considered the statistical unit. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, Scheffé multiple comparison test, Kruskal-Wallis nonparametric ANOVA, Mann-Whitney *U* test, and Fisher exact probability test.

Statistically significant effects are summarized in Table 66. Dose-dependent clinical signs observed in dams at the 2 highest doses included piloerection, dull fur, reduced locomotor activity, emaciation, sedation, red-colored tears, soft stool, diarrhea, urination, and perineal soiling. Pregnancy failure, as observed by lack of implantation sites, was increased in females from the high-dose group. Maternal body weight, body weight gain, and body weight corrected for gravid uterus weight were reduced at the mid and high dose. GD 4 was the only time period when food intake was significantly reduced at the mid and high dose. Expansion and congestion of stomach and/or intestines were observed in dams from the high-dose group. Body weights of male fetuses were decreased at the mid and high dose, and body weights of female fetuses were reduced at the high dose. Increases in fetal death, early resorption, and postimplantation loss, accompanied by reduced number of live fetuses, were observed at the high dose. Anogenital distance was significantly reduced in males from the mid- and high-dose groups, but there

---

estimate. Unless otherwise indicated, BMD values in this report were calculated using a power model for continuous data and a probit model for dichotomous data using Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Benchmark Dose Software version 1.3.2.

were no differences in anogenital distance of males or females when the values were normalized by the cube root of body weight. Significantly reduced ossification was observed in the high-dose group. There were no treatment-related differences in fetal sex ratio or external, visceral, or skeletal malformations. Study authors concluded that exposure of rats to a maternally toxic dose of bisphenol A during the entire gestation period resulted in pregnancy failure, postimplantation loss, reduced fetal body weight, and retarded fetal ossification but not dysmorphogenesis.

Table 66. Maternal and Developmental Effects in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						
	100	300	1000	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Dams							
Number pregnant	↔	↔	↓30%				
Body weight gain	↔	↓35%	↓52%	178	152	379	304
Corrected body weight	↔	↓14%	↓15%	631	490	566	424
Food intake on GD 4	↔	↓24%	↓57%	168	147	313	257
No. fetal deaths	↔	↔	↑6.5-fold	827	13	978	585
No. early resorptions	↔	↔	↑6-fold	821	14	980	584
Postimplantation losses	↔	↔	↑11-fold	1278	394		
Fetuses							
No. live /litter	↔	↔	↓36%	929	348	982	713
Male body weight	↔	↓14%	↓20%	456	339	694	497
Female body weight	↔	↔	↓21%	439	328	682	490
Ossification	↔	↔	↓				

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ No statistically significant effect compared to controls.
From Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #433}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This report presents a fairly standard embryo-fetal developmental toxicity study. One strength is that the doses utilized incorporated both a no effect dose and a high maternally toxic dose, revealing fetal effects only at the high dose that showed marked maternal toxicity. Measurement of ano-genital distance is another strength. Weaknesses include the absence in all groups of information about the birth process, postnatal viability, and postnatal function. Further, a gross visceral exam is likely insensitive to certain abnormalities of the reproductive tract and brain. However, this type of study does report on the ability of the exposure to cause structural malformations, which are notably absent.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Kim et al. {Kim P, 2003 #2214}, support not indicated, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on postnatal body and organ weights of Sprague Dawley rats. Rats were housed in polycarbonate cages. **[No information was provided on feed or bedding material.]** Rats were grouped according to body weight and randomly assigned to dose groups. On GD 7–17 (GD 0 = day of vaginal sperm or plug), at least 10 rats/dose group were gavaged with bisphenol A (>99.7% purity) at doses of 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.002, 0.020, 0.200, 2, or 20 mg/kg bw/day. Dosing solution concentrations were verified. Dams were weighed and observed for clinical signs of toxicity during the study. Dams were killed on the 21st day of the postpartum period. Corpora lutea, implantation sites, resorptions, and fetal viability were assessed. Maternal liver, kidney, spleen, ovary, and gravid uterus were weighed. Live fetuses were weighed and examined for external and visceral abnormalities. Fetal liver, kidneys, spleen, and reproductive organs were weighed in half the fetuses. **[These methods are produced here as written in the original; although dams were clearly stated to have been killed on PND 21, the "fetal" examinations described appear more consistent with killing of the dams on GD 21.]** Data

were analyzed by ANOVA and Student *t*-test. **[It was not clear if the litter or fetus was considered the statistical unit in the evaluation of developmental toxicity data.]**

A significant but non-dose-related increase in dam body weight occurred in the 0.2 mg/kg bw/day group on GD 0–15. Dam body weight was significantly increased on GD 21 in the 2 (by 53%) and 20 (by 43%) mg/kg bw/day groups. No significant differences in dam body weight were noted during the lactation period. Significant changes in dam relative organ weights (dose at which effects were observed) were: increased liver (0.002, 0.020, and 20 mg/kg bw/day); decreased right kidney (0.2 mg/kg bw/day); increased right kidney (2 mg/kg bw/day), and increased uterine (0.2 mg/kg bw/day). There was no effect on ovary weight of dams. The majority of dams were in diestrus when killed. One of 7 dams in the 0.2 mg/kg bw/day group was in proestrus. One of 7 dams in the 0.2 mg/kg bw/day, 1 of 6 dams in the 2 mg/kg bw/day group, and 2 of 8 dams in the 20 mg/kg bw/day group were in diestrus. Body weight effects in offspring are summarized in Table 67. **[Changes occurred at most dose levels but were not consistent over time and there was little evidence of dose-response relationships. In general, effects appeared to be most pronounced in the lowest dose group.]** Table 68 summarizes relative organ weight effects attaining statistical significance at 1 or more doses in offspring. There were no effects on ovary or uterus weights. **[In most cases, there was little evidence of a dose-response relationship for organ weights, including male reproductive organs, in offspring.]** Study authors concluded that bisphenol A had estrogenic effects on rat dams and offspring exposed during the gestation period.

Table 67. Postnatal Body Weight Effects in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A During Gestation

Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Age at evaluation, days					
	1	4	7	14	21	22
Females						
0.002	↑14%	↑16%	↑58%	↑43%	↑61%	↔
0.020	↔	↔	↔	↑28%	↑46%	↑65%
0.2	↔	↔	↑32%	↑34%	↑54%	↑62%
2.0	↑18%	↑16%	↑31%	↑24%	↑24%	↔
20	↑21%	↑15%	↑31%	↑12%	↔	↔
Males						
0.002	↔	↔	↑35%	↑26%	↑40%	↑32%
0.020	↔	↓13%	↔	↔	↑17%	↔
0.2	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
2.0	↑14%	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
20	↑14%	↑13%	↑13%	↔	↔	↔

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls. From Kim et al. {Kim P, 2003 #2214}.

Table 68. Relative Organ Weights in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A During Gestation

Organ	Dose, mg/kg bw/day				
	0.002	0.020	0.200	2	20
Females					
Liver	↔	↑20%	↑9%	↑9%	↑31%
Spleen	↔	↑49%	↑35%	↔	↔
Right kidney	↓5.5 %	↔	↔	↔	↑10%
Males					
Liver	↔	↑13%	↑13%	↔	↑29%
Spleen	↔	↑37%	↑42%	↔	↔
Left kidney	↓9%	↔	↔	↔	↔
Right kidney	↔	↔	↑9%	↔	↑9%
Left testis	↔	↓18%	↔	↑10 %	↔
Right testis	↔	↓20%	↔	↔	↔
Right epididymis	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑2.4-fold
Left Seminal vesicle	↔	↓36%	↔	↔	↔
Prostate gland	↔	↓24%	↔	↔	↔

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
From Kim et al. {Kim P, 2003 #2214}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: While the verification of the dosing solution is a strength, this study is of unclear quality, to the point that there is real confusion about what was actually done. It is indicated that 10 dams were assigned to each dose group but numbers at sacrifice were 7, 7, 6, and 8 across the 4 doses. It is unclear whether fetal data were appropriately analyzed with litter as the unit. It is unclear when the dams were killed and analyzed. The absence of dose-related effects complicates interpretation at these low doses; however, the possibility of unusual low dose effects cannot be discounted.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for inclusion into the evaluation process, due to small sample size and poor documentation and communication about what was done.

3.2.1.2 Evaluation of reproductive organ development

Talsness et al. {Talsness, 2000 #2091}, supported by the German Federal Ministry for Environmental Protection and Radiation Security, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive systems of male and female rats. **[No information was provided about feed, caging, and bedding materials used.]** On GD 6–21, Sprague Dawley rats (n = 18–20/group) were gavaged with 2% corn starch vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0.1 or 50 mg/kg bw/day. A group of 11 dams was gavaged with 0.2 mg/kg bw/day ethinyl estradiol. Litters were weighed during the lactation period. Pups were weaned on PND 22 (according to Table 1 of the study, PND 1 was apparently the day of birth) and males and females were separated around PND 30. Vaginal opening was examined in 42–91 female offspring/group, and estrous cyclicity was monitored over a 3-week period in 42–53 females/group. At 4 months of age, 5–10 females/group were killed during diestrus and 20 females/group were killed while in estrus. A histopathological evaluation of vaginal tissue was conducted in 5 animals **[assumed 5/group]**. In 44–112 male offspring/group, anogenital distance was measured on PND 3, 15, and 21 and days of testicular descent and preputial separation were recorded. Males were killed on PND 70 (n = 20/group) or 170 (n = 17–20/group). Blood LH and testosterone ~~level~~concentrations were measured in 14–20 animals/group/time period. Sperm and spermatid numbers and sperm production and transit rates were determined in all offspring. Histopathological evaluation of the testis was conducted in 2 animals

[assumed/group]. Body, reproductive organ, and liver weights were measured in all male and female offspring killed. Data from female rats were analyzed by ANOVA with post hoc Dunnett test or Fisher test. Data from male rats were analyzed by ANOVA and Dunnett test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Pup body weights at birth were unaffected in the bisphenol A group, but on PND 22, pup body weights were lower **[by 28%]** in the low-dose group than in the control group. Study authors noted that the mean litter size in the low-dose group was larger by 2.6 pups than in the control group. Effects attaining statistical significance in female pups are summarized in Table 69. Vaginal opening was delayed in the low-dose group and accelerated in the high-dose group. When estrous cyclicity data were evaluated according to total number of cycles, there was an increase in estrous phases lasting more than 1 day and prolongation of the cycle length in the high-dose group. Evaluation of estrous cycles by individual rat indicated a decrease in the percentage of low-dose females with 3 consecutive 1-day estrus phases. The only terminal body and organ weight effects occurred in the low-dose group and included decreased absolute liver weight in females killed in estrus and decreased body and uterus weights in females killed in diestrus or in estrus. There were no effects on relative organ weights. Histological observations in vaginal tissue of bisphenol A-exposed rats included less pronounced cornification during estrus and more pronounced mucification during diestrus, with magnitude of effect greater in the low- than the high-dose group. Observations in the animals exposed to ethinyl estradiol included decreased pup birth weight, delayed vaginal opening, near-persistent estrus, decreased absolute and relative uterus weights, and changes in vaginal histology similar to those described for the low-dose bisphenol A group.

Statistically significant effects observed in male offspring are summarized in Table 69. Decreased anogenital distances was observed in the bisphenol A groups during all three time periods, but the effect remained statistically significant only in the high-dose group when normalized for body weight. Testicular descent and preputial separation were delayed in the low-dose group. Variable effects on absolute and relative organ weights at both time periods were observed, as indicated in Table 69. Organ weight effects that remained significant following adjustment for body weight included increased prostate weight in the high-dose group on PND 70 and increased testicular and epididymal weights in the low-dose group on PND 170. Variable effects on sperm endpoints such as spermatid and sperm counts, daily sperm production, and sperm transit time are summarized in Table 69. There was no effect on sperm morphology. Blood testosterone ~~level~~concentration was decreased in the high-dose group on PND 70, and blood LH ~~level~~concentration was increased in the high-dose group on PND 170. Testicular histopathology observations in the low-dose group on PND 70 included cellular debris in lumens, pyknotic nuclei in spermatids, and apoptotic debris in the region of the spermatogonia and primary spermatocyte. In testes of 70-day-old animals of the high-dose group, there were central necrotic masses, low numbers of meiotic figures in spermatocytes, and low spermatozoa numbers. On PND 170, observations in testes from the low-dose group included low spermatozoa numbers, a thin layer of spermatocyte meiotic figures, and apoptotic debris in region of spermatids. Low spermatocyte meiotic figures were the only testicular observation in the high-group on PND 170. Effects observed in the ethinyl estradiol group included increased anogenital distance, delayed testicular descent, accelerated preputial separation, decreased testis and prostate weights, decreased sperm counts and production, increased LH ~~level~~concentrations, increased testosterone ~~level~~concentrations on PND 170, apoptotic debris, and/or low sperm numbers in testes.

Study authors concluded that prenatal exposure to bisphenol A disrupts the reproductive systems of both male and female rats and that the effects do not occur according to a classic dose-response curve, which is generally observed in toxicology studies.

Table 69. Reproductive Effects in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A During Prenatal Development

Endpoint	Effects at each dose	
	0.1 mg/kg bw/day	50 mg/kg bw/day
Females		
Age of vaginal opening	↑5.7 days	↓1.9 days
Cycles with estrus phase > 1 day. %	↔	↑
Total 4-day cycles, %	↔	↓23%
No. with 3 consecutive 1-day estrus phase	↓	↔
No. with 3 consecutive 4-day cycles	↔	↔
Body weight of rats killed in diestrus	↓15%	↔
Absolute uterine weight of rats killed in diestrus	↓23%	↔
Body weight of rats killed in estrus	↓8%	↔
Liver weight of rats killed in estrus	↓12%	↔
Absolute uterine weights of rats killed in estrus	↓19%	↔
Males		
Anogenital distance on PND 3	↔	↓14%
Anogenital distance/body weight on PND 3	↔	↓14%
Anogenital distance on PND 15	↓12%	↓35%
Anogenital distance/body weight on PND 15	↔	↓33%
Anogenital distance on PND 21	↓8%	↓13%
Anogenital distance/body weight on PND 21	↔	↓12%
Age at testes descent	↑0.9 days	↔
Age at preputial separation	↑5.4 days	↔
Absolute organ weight, PND 70		
Paired testes	↓6%	↔
Paired epididymides	↓7%	↑7%
Prostate	↔	↑27%
Seminal vesicle	↓13%	↔
Relative (to body weight) organ weight		
Prostate, PND 70	↔	↑17%
Paired testes, PND 170	↑10%	↔
Paired epididymides, PND 170	↑11%	↔
Spermatid number, PND 70	↔	↓15%
Sperm counts, PND 70	↑21%	↑16%
Daily sperm production, PND 70	↔	↓14%
Sperm transit rate, PND 70	↑23%	↑33%
Spermatid number, PND 170	↓19%	↔
Sperm count, PND 170	↑18	↑16%
Daily sperm production, PND 170	↓19%	↔
Sperm transit rate, PND 170	↑57%	↔
Blood testosterone ~~level~~concentration, PND 70	↔	↑74%
Blood LH ~~level~~concentration, PND 170	↔	↑31%

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effect compared to controls.
Source: Talsness et al. {Talsness, 2000 #2091}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the postnatal evaluation of various endpoints to "pup" adulthood and that the concentration of the dosing solutions was verified. Based on the description of numbers of pups contributing to various endpoints, however, the authors do not appear to have used the litter as the

unit of analysis. These inflated numbers subjected to analysis complicate the interpretation of findings, especially for PND 1–21 measures. A weakness also is that only 2 dose levels were examined. The vaginal opening data for the controls were outside the normal range for Sprague Dawley rats, and a delay in vaginal opening would be expected with an estrogen. It is unclear how the estrous cycle data were analyzed. The F_1 data were not analyzed correctly. Data may be suggestive of developmental disruptions at both doses, but the magnitudes are likely unreliable, and the authors' statements about dose-response peculiarities must be viewed with caution until more complete dose-response assessments are published.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not adequate for the evaluation process.

Tinwell et al. {Tinwell, 2002 #578}, support not indicated, examined the effects of in utero exposure to bisphenol A on sexual development of male rats. The study attempted to duplicate findings from Chahoud and colleagues that were reported in several abstracts and as a full report {Talsness, 2000 #2091}. Sprague Dawley and Wistar-derived Alderley Park rats were housed in plastic-bottomed cages containing sawdust and shredded paper bedding. Rats were assigned to groups based on body weights and 7/group/strain were gavaged on GD 6–21 with bisphenol A (99% purity) at 0 (arachis oil vehicle), 0.020, 0.100, or 50 mg/kg bw/day. A positive control group initially received 200 µg/kg bw/day ethinyl estradiol, but the dose was reduced to 100 µg/kg bw/day between GD 11 and 14 due to maternal toxicity. Dosing solution concentrations and stability were verified. Dams were fed RM3 breeding diet (18.5% soybean protein; Special Diet Services, Ltd.) during gestation and lactation. At birth, pups were counted, sexed, and weighed. Anogenital distance was measured 24 hours following birth (PND 1). On PND 5, pups were culled to 8/litter, with equal numbers of males and females when possible. On PND 23, rats were weighed and housed according to sex. Following weaning, pups were fed RM1 feed (6.5% soybean protein). Pups were weighed throughout the post-lactation period. Ages at preputial separation, vaginal opening, and first estrus were assessed. Males were killed on PND 90–91 and females on PND 98. Liver and reproductive organs were weighed. Daily sperm production was determined. Data were analyzed using the litter and grouped individuals as the statistical unit. **[Litter values are discussed below.]** Data were analyzed by ANOVA, ANCOVA, and Dunnett test.

The only significant effect observed in female rats exposed to bisphenol A was a 1.6-day delay in vaginal opening in Alderley-Park rats of the high-dose group. The study authors stated that effect on vaginal opening was correlated with body weight. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** In Alderley Park males of the high-dose group, significant reductions were observed for total sperm count/testis **[12% lower than controls]**, sperm count/g testis **[10% reduction]**, daily sperm count/testis **[12% reduction]**, and daily sperm count/g testis **[10% reduction]**. Benchmark doses for the endpoints with statistically significant changes are shown in Table 70. In both strains, bisphenol A treatment had no effect on litter size, sex ratio, birth weight, anogenital distance, first day of estrus, or age of preputial separation. There were no significant effects on weights of liver, ovary, cervix, uterus, vagina, testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, or prostate. Rats treated with ethinyl estradiol also experienced decreased sperm counts, in addition to decreased weights of male reproductive organs and advanced age of vaginal opening. Several findings observed by Chahoud and colleagues {Talsness, 2000 #2091} were not duplicated in this study including: reduced anogenital distance; altered age of sexual maturation in males and females; variable changes in male reproductive organ weight, including prostate weight; and reduced sperm production at low doses. Study authors concluded that this study failed to confirm low-dose endocrine effects.

Table 70. Benchmark Doses for Rat Reproductive Organ Endpoints Affected by Prenatal Bisphenol A.

	Benchmark dose, mg/kg bw/day			
Endpoint	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Delayed vaginal opening	68	51	35	16
Sperm count/testis	55	30	57	31
Sperm count/g testis	81	41	68	34
Daily sperm count/testis	56	31	59	31
Daily sperm count/g testis	83	42	70	34

Calculated from data in Tinwell et al. {Tinwell, 2002 #578}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the range and appropriateness of selected measures, the utilization of 4 dose levels, the comparison between 2 strains of rat, the verification of dosing solutions, and the use of ethinyl estradiol, which produced expected responses. An unfortunate weakness, however, is the small sample size of 7 dams/strain/group. Nevertheless, data were appropriately analyzed with the litter as the experimental unit so numbers were not inflated in the analyses, and significance judgments were apparently based on 7/group. Modest effects were noted in male and female offspring in the 50 mg/kg exposure group. While effects on the lowest doses in this study were not seen, it is important to recognize the effects seen at 50 mg/kg bw/day (the high dose in this study) dosing on GD 6–21.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2002 #535}, supported by the German Federal Ministry for Education and Research, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the rat vagina. Sprague Dawley rats were gavaged on GD 6–21 with bisphenol A at 0 (2% corn starch vehicle), 0.1, or 50 mg/kg bw/day. A positive control group was treated with 0.2 mg/kg bw/day 17□-estradiol in a peanut oil vehicle. **[No information was provided on the number of dams treated, the day of vaginal plug, purity of bisphenol A, or the type of chow, bedding, and caging materials used.]** At 3 months of age, estrous cyclicity was evaluated for 3 weeks in 42 female offspring of the control group, 21 offspring of the 0.1 mg/kg bw/day group, 18 offspring of the 50 mg/kg bw/day group, and 24 offspring of the 17□-estradiol group. **[The number of litters represented was not stated.]** At 4 months of age, female offspring were killed in either estrus or diestrus. Vaginas were fixed in Bouin solution and a histopathological evaluation was conducted. Western blot analyses were conducted to measure expression of ER□ and ER□. **[~~No information was provided on the number of animals examined, and i~~**It does not appear that **statistical evaluations were conducted.]**

Qualitative descriptions of vaginal histopathology changes and ER expression were provided by the study authors. Low-dose animals killed during the estrous stage lacked keratinization of the surface epithelium and demonstrated reduced thickness of the total epithelium. Similar but less pronounced effects were observed in rats of the high-dose bisphenol A group. Vaginal findings were similar in the positive control group, and slight desquamation of the superficial layers was also observed. There were no differences in vaginal histopathology findings in rats killed during the diestrous stage. No ER□ was observed in vaginas of rats from any treatment group. Full-length ER□ expression was not observed in either bisphenol A group during estrus, but ER□ in the bisphenol A-exposed groups did not differ from the control group during the diestrous stage. ER□ in vaginas obtained from the positive control group was either reduced or was not detected. The study authors concluded that altered vaginal morphology following bisphenol A treatment appears to be due to down-regulation of ER□.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Vaginal histopathology of female offspring is of interest but the quality of the study cannot be judged due to unclear methodology. Uncertainty about the numbers of animals (7 or 8

dams may have been used in each group, but group size is uncertain) and the number of offspring examined render this study of marginal value.

Utility (Adequacy) of the CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the evaluation process.

Schönfelder et al. {Schönfelder, 2004 #687}, supported by the German Federal Ministry for Environmental Protection and Radiation Security, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the rat uterus. **[No information was provided about composition of feed, caging, or bedding.]** Sprague Dawley rats **[number treated not specified]** were gavaged with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (2% corn starch vehicle), 0.1, or 50 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–21. The high bisphenol A dose was selected because it was reported to be the no observed effect level (NOEL) recommended by the Society of the Plastics Industry. A positive control group was gavaged with 0.2 mg/kg bw/day ethinyl estradiol on GD 6–21. Estrous cyclicity was examined for 3 weeks in 6 female offspring/group beginning at 3 months of age. Six female offspring/group were killed at 4 months of age on the day of estrus. Body and reproductive organ weights were measured. Uteri were fixed in methacarn solution and sectioned. Examinations of uterine morphology were conducted. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to detect ER□ and ER□ in the uterus, and results were verified by Western blot. Data were analyzed by Mann-Whitney test. **[It was not clear if data were analyzed on a per litter or per offspring basis.]** Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 71. Effects observed at both dose levels were increased epithelial cell nuclei, epithelial nuclei with condensed chromatin, and epithelial cells with cavities and reduced ER□-positive cells in uterine tissue. Additional effects observed only at the high dose included decreased thickness of luminal epithelium and increased ER□-positive cells in the epithelium. Similar findings were observed following treatment with ethinyl estradiol. The study authors concluded that prenatal bisphenol A exposure causes uterine effects in rat offspring.

Table 71. Uterine Effects in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A During Prenatal Development

	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	
Endpoint[a]	0.1	50
Thickness of luminal epithelium	↔	↓38%
Epithelial nuclei[b]	↑67%	↑89%
Epithelial nuclei with condensed chromatin	↑2.9-fold	↑3.2-fold
Epithelial cells with cavities	↑2.3-fold	↑87%
ER□ positive cells in epithelium	↔	↑58%
ER□-positive cells in uterine tissue	↓88%	↓88%

[a]Values were estimated by CERHR from a graph.
[b]It is unclear if authors were referring to numbers of nuclei.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength is the examination of effects on uterine indices in female offspring, however, this strength is overwhelmed by the weakness inherent in the data being based on 6 females/group, which is too few animals to reach a conclusion with certainty. There are also uncertainties about the number of litters examined.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the evaluation process.

Wistuba et al. {Wistuba, 2003 #601}, supported by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Science, examined the effects of prenatal exposure on testicular histology and sperm endpoints in rats. **[No information was provided about chow, bedding, or caging.]** Sprague Dawley rats were gavaged with 0 (2% corn starch suspension vehicle), 0.1, or 50 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** on GD 6–21 (GD 0 = day of sperm detection). A third group was treated with 0.02 mg/kg bw/day ethinyl

estradiol. The high dose was said to correspond to the current accepted no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and the lower dose was selected to determine if effects occurred at lower doses. It appears that the number of dams treated was 2 in the control group, 4 in the low-dose group, 1 in the high-dose group, and 4 in the ethinyl estradiol group. Litters were weighed during the lactation period. Pups were weaned on PND 22 **[day of birth not defined].** Male offspring were killed between the ages of ~9 and 12 months. The number of males killed was 5 from 2 litters in the control group, 15 from 4 litters in the low-dose group, 5 from 1 litter in the high-dose group, and 10 from 4 litters in the ethinyl estradiol group. Testes were fixed in Bouin solution, and Sertoli cells were counted. Spermatogenesis was evaluated by examining germinal epithelia for cell death and distribution of various cell populations. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It appears that at least some data were analyzed on a per litter basis. In addition, analyses were done to determine intralitter variability and thus the numbers of animals per group that needed to be analyzed.]**

Examination of tubule cross sections revealed qualitatively normal spermatogenesis in the bisphenol A groups. A comparison of Sertoli cell numbers in littermates revealed high variability (20–27%) in the 0.1 mg/kg bw/day group. A comparison of Sertoli cell numbers in the 4 litters from the 0.1 mg/kg bw/day group revealed almost identical results between litters. Sertoli cell numbers/organ were significantly increased by 19.4% in the low-dose group and 19% in the high-dose group. Bisphenol A had no significant effect on Sertoli cell numbers/g testis weight. The opposite situation occurred in the ethinyl estradiol group, with no significant effects on Sertoli cell numbers/organ but a significant increase in Sertoli cell numbers/g testis weight. Testis weight was not affected by bisphenol A treatment but was decreased in the ethinyl estradiol group. The study authors concluded that the study does not support the hypothesis of disruption of the male reproductive system by bisphenol A exposure.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The conceptual strength is the focus on the male reproductive tract/function. However, a weakness is that there were too few animals to provide reliable data.

Utility (adequacy) for the CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate by itself based on insufficient sample size. It might make a useful contribution when considered with other studies.

Thuillier et al. {Thuillier, 2003 #850}, supported by National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS), examined a possible role for the platelet-derived growth factor system in estrogenic effects induced by bisphenol A in rats exposed during gestation. The effects of other compounds such as genistein and coumestrol were also examined but will not be discussed here. Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 0.1, 1, 10, or 200 mg/kg bw/day from GD 14 through birth (PND 0). Additional rats were sc injected with diethylstilbestrol at 0.01–2 µg/kg bw/day during the same period. **[No information was provided about number of rats treated, purity of bisphenol A, feed, or materials used in bedding and caging.]** Male offspring were killed on GD 21 or PND 3 and testes were collected. Expression of mRNA or protein for platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α and platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β were determined in testes using RT-PCR, in situ hybridization, or immunohistochemistry. Statistical analyses included unpaired *t*-test with Welch correction. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Expression of mRNA for platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α and -β was significantly increased at bisphenol A doses ≥1 mg/kg bw/day in testes from 3-day-old rats. All other experiments with bisphenol A were conducted with a single dose of 200 mg/kg bw/day. In situ hybridization examination of testes from 3-day-old rats from the bisphenol A group revealed an increase in expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α mRNA in testicular interstitium and platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β mRNA in interstitium and seminiferous cords. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in slightly increased platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α protein expression and strong expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β in gonocytes from 3-day old rat testes. Immunolocalization studies in testes from 21-

day-old fetuses revealed that exposure to 200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A did not affect expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α protein in gonocytes, but platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β protein appeared to be increased in gonocytes and Sertoli cells. Diethylstilbestrol tended to have a biphasic effect with increased expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α and -β mRNA in 3-day-old rat testis at low doses and decreased expression at the high dose. Treatment with 1 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol decreased mRNA expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-α in interstitium and increased platelet-derived growth factor receptor–β mRNA expression in seminiferous cords. Immunoreactivity for platelet-derived growth factor receptor–α protein was maintained but there was a minimal level of platelet-derived growth factor receptor-β protein expression in 3-day-old rat testes following exposure to 1 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol. In testes obtained from 21-day-old fetuses, expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor–α protein was decreased in Sertoli and interstitial cells and expression of platelet-derived growth factor receptor–β protein was apparently increased following exposure to diethylstilbestrol. The study authors concluded that the platelet-derived growth factor receptor pathway may be a target for estrogens in the testis, but the findings do not exclude the possibility that effects may have occurred through an ER-independent mechanism.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Endpoints are a strength, but inadequate methodological detail precludes any informed judgment of study quality.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the evaluation process, based on insufficient methodologic details.

Wang et al. {Wang, 2004 #2193}, supported by NIEHS, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on expression of ER-associated proteins in rat testis. The effects of genistein and coumestrol were also examined but will not be discussed here. Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats **[apparently 3/group]** were gavaged with corn oil vehicle or bisphenol A at 0.1–200 mg/kg bw/day from GD 14 (14 days post-coitum) through birth. Additional rats were sc injected with 0.01–2 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol during the same time period. **[No information was provided about feed, caging and bedding material, or compound purity.]** Male offspring from 3 independent litters were killed on GD 21, PND 3, or PND 21. Western blot, RT-PCR, and immunohistochemistry techniques were used to measure expression of protein or mRNA for *Hsp90*, *Hsp90α*, *p23*, *CYP40*, *Hsp70*, and/or *ERβ*. Spermatogonia were quantitated in PND 21 rat testis. Data were analyzed by unpaired *t*-test. The dam was considered the statistical unit.

In testes from 3-day-old rats, RT-PCR revealed significant increases in mRNA for *hsp90* at bisphenol A dose levels of 10 and 200 mg/kg bw/day, and significant decreases in expression of *CYP40* at 200 mg/kg bw/day and *p23* at 1 mg/kg bw/day. In situ hybridization analyses in 3-day-old rat testes revealed that bisphenol A tended to increase expression of *hsp90* throughout the testis, with patterns indicating increased expression in gonocytes and interstitial Leydig cells. Examination of protein in testes from 3-day old rats exposed to 200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A revealed significantly increased levels of hsp90 and hsp70, but no effect on levels of CYP40, p23, or ERβ. Immunohistochemistry revealed that hsp90 protein in testes from 3-day-old rats was most increased in gonocytes and less so in interstitium following exposure to 200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A. Use of a probe specific for hsp90α protein revealed that increased protein expression of hsp90 was due in a large part to the hsp90α isoform. Examination of testes from GD 21 fetuses and PND 21 pups revealed that the amount of hsp90 protein in the bisphenol A treatment group was similar to that observed on PND 3 but that the amount of protein did not differ from controls on PND 21. In 21 day-old rats from the bisphenol A group, the number of spermatogonia/tubule was significantly higher by ~2-fold compared to the control group. **[It is not clear which bisphenol A dose induced an increase in spermatogonia, but it was most likely 200 mg/kg bw/day, because that dose appeared to be used in all studies not examining dose-response relationships.]** Effects following diethylstilbestrol exposure included increased expression of *hsp90* mRNA at 1.0 µg/kg bw/day and

decreased *CYP40* mRNA expression at 0.01 and 1 µg/kg bw/day, but no effect on protein levels of those compounds was reported in testes from 3-day-old rats. The number of spermatogonia/tubule was also increased after prenatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol. The study authors concluded that prenatal exposure to bisphenol A affects *hsp90* expression in gonocytes of rats, and because hsp90 interacts with several signaling molecules, changes in its expression could affect gonocyte development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was generally well conceived, but the small sample size suggests it presents pilot data only. A full study is needed to provide reliable data.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate by itself based on insufficient sample size. It might make a useful contribution when considered with other studies.

3.2.1.3 Neurodevelopmental endpoints

Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2004 #765}, supported in part by Yokohama City University, examined the effects of bisphenol A on the numbers of corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in the preoptic area and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis of rats exposed during development. **[No information was provided about chow or composition of bedding and caging.]** Pregnant Wistar rats (n = 8–11/treatment group) were given drinking water containing the 0.1% ethanol vehicle or 10 mg/L bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** until their offspring were weaned at 3 weeks of age. **[It is implied but not stated that exposure occurred during the entire gestation period.]** Bisphenol A intake was estimated by study authors at 2.5 mg/kg bw/day. Male and female offspring (n = 8–11/group) were killed at 4–7 months of age, and immunocytochemistry techniques were used to determine the number of corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in brain. Female rats were killed during proestrus. **[Although the number of litters represented in each group was not specified, the number of rats examined suggests that 1 rat/sex/litter was examined.]** Histological slides of brain were evaluated by an investigator blinded to treatment conditions. Two series of experiments were conducted, and data from both experiments were combined. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference post-hoc test. **[It was not stated if data were analyzed on a per litter or per offspring basis, but as stated earlier, it appears that rat/sex/litter was examined.]** In the control group, females had more corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in the preoptic area and anterior and posterior bed nucleus of the stria terminalis than males. Bisphenol A treatment did not change the number of corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in the preoptic areas of males. A loss in sex difference occurred in the anterior and posterior bed nuclei of the stria terminalis following bisphenol A treatment because differences in numbers of corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons between males and females were no longer evident. It appears that bisphenol A treatment increased the number of corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in males and decreased the number in females. The study authors concluded that exposure to bisphenol A during gestation and lactation results in a loss of sex difference in corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis but not in the preoptic area.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was appropriately designed to examine effects on the development of brain areas known to be influenced by hormonal levels. Strengths include the relevance and subtleties of the endpoints measured; weaknesses include uncertainties about the numbers of animals examined and the duration of the dosing period. The results suggest a disruption of the normal pattern of sexually dimorphic neurons, a result of critical importance to concerns about disruptions relevant to reproductive function and sexually dimorphic behaviors. While the sample size was ~~small~~8-11/group, the design and statistics appear to be appropriate. It is a weakness that the control for litter effects was not clear.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion in the evaluation process, although utility is decreased due to the uncertain nature of the effect.

Fujimoto et al. {Fujimoto, 2006 #2293}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on sexual differentiation of neurobehavioral development in rats. Wistar rats were fed CE-2 feed (CLEA, Japan). **[Caging and bedding materials were not described.]** From GD 13 (day of vaginal sperm not defined) to the day of birth (PND 0), 6 rats/group were given tap water containing bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 or 0.1 ppm. The study authors estimated the bisphenol A dose at 0.015 mg/kg bw/day. On PND 1, pups were weighed and litters were culled to 4 pups/sex. Pups were weaned on PND 21. Neurobehavioral evaluations conducted in 20–24 offspring/sex/group at 6–9 weeks of age included open-field, elevated plus maze, passive avoidance, and forced swimming tests. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Fisher protected least significant difference test, and Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

The results are summarized in Table 72. In the control group, rearing frequency and duration were significantly higher in females than males, but there were no sex-related differences in rearing frequency or duration in the bisphenol A group. Bisphenol A exposure caused an increase in rearing duration in males when compared to males from the control group. I- the forced swim test, females in the control group struggled more than males but no sex-related differences in struggling were observed in the bisphenol A group. The duration of immobility in the swimming test was longer in males from the bisphenol A compared to males from the control group. Immobility was described as non-significantly increased in females exposed to bisphenol A compared to control females. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on performance in passive avoidance and elevated plus maze test. The study authors concluded that exposure of male offspring to bisphenol A during the final week of gestation resulted in impaired sexual differentiation in rearing and struggling behaviors and facilitated depression-like behavior.

Table 72. Sexually-Dimorphic Behaviors in Rats Exposed Prenatally to Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Controls	Bisphenol A-exposed
Open-field		
Rearing frequency	Females 40% higher than males[a]	No sex difference
Rearing duration	Females 68% higher than males[a]	No sex difference; treated males reared ~50% longer than control males[a]
Time in center area	Females 55% higher than males	Females 60% higher than males
Total distance moved	Females 15% higher than males	Females 12% higher than males
Rapid movements	Females 21% higher than males	Females 21% higher than males
Elevated plus maze		
Time in open arms	No sex difference	No sex difference
Open arm entries	No sex difference	No sex difference
Total entries	No sex difference	No sex difference
Passive avoidance latency	Males 32% longer than females[a]	Males 46% longer than females[a]
Forced swim, time		
Struggling	34% longer in females than males[a]	No sex difference
Immobile	No sex difference	No sex difference; treated males were immobile 75% longer than control males
Shaking head	Males 31% longer than females	Males 31% longer than females
Diving	No sex difference	Females 96% longer than males
Moving limbs	No sex difference	No sex difference

[a]Estimated from a graph.
Data from Fujimoto et al. {Fujimoto, 2006 #2293}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study utilized a good choice of methods to examine functional disruptions in sexually dimorphic behaviors. Weaknesses include a lack of clarity about the nature of disruption of sexually dimorphic behavior patterns that was indicated in the authors' conclusions, the somewhat small sample size, the use of a single dose level, which was not confirmed, and the lack of clarity of the statistical methods regarding litter. ~~Nevertheless, the strengths (subtlety and appropriateness of the behavioral measures examined) may outweigh the weaknesses.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process due to statistical methodology.

3.2.2 Rat—parenteral exposure only during pregnancy

Ramos et al. {Ramos, 2001 #517}, supported by the Argentine National Council for Science and Technology, the Argentine National Agency for the Promotion of Science and Technology, and the Ministry of Health, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the rat prostate. Wistar rats were housed in stainless steel cages. **[No information was provided about chow or bedding material.]** Four dams/group were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.025, or 0.250 mg/kg bw/day by sc pump on GD 8–23 (GD 1 = day of vaginal sperm). Pups were weighed and sexed at birth. Litters were culled to 8 pups, with 4/sex when possible. Pups were weaned on PND 22 **[day of birth not defined]**. On PND 30, pups were injected with bromodeoxyuridine and killed 2 hours later. Ventral prostates were dissected and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Immunohistochemical techniques were used to measure proteins associated with cell proliferation and cell phenotypes. Morphometric measurements were taken. **[It was not clear how many rats/treatment group were examined for each endpoint. Although a statement was made that males from a single dam were evaluated, it was later stated that siblings were excluded from the same experimental group. Therefore it appears that different litters were represented.]** Data were analyzed by Kruskal-Wallis ANOVA and Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It was not clear if the dam or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Statistically significant effects observed in the ventral prostates of rats treated with both doses of bisphenol A are summarized in Table 73. In the periductal stroma, the fibroblastic layer was increased, the smooth muscle layer was reduced, and androgen receptor-positive cells were decreased. Prostatic acid phosphatase-positive cells were reduced in epithelial cells. There were no effects on cell proliferation and ER□ was not detected. No changes were observed in interductal stromal cells.

Table 73. Effects of Bisphenol A on Proliferation and Differentiation Markers in Rat Prostates

	Doses, mg/kg bw/day	
Endpoint	0.025	0.250
~~Relative area of v~~Vimentin-positive cells (marker of fibroblast cells) in periductal stroma	↑4.2-fold	↑3.7-fold
~~Relative area of~~□-Smooth muscle actin positive cells (marker of smooth muscle) in periductal stroma	↓39%	↓45%
~~Area of a~~Androgen receptor-positive cells in periductal stroma	↓48%	↓45%
~~Area of p~~Prostatic acid phosphate-positive cells in epithelial cells[a]	↓45%	↓47%

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease.

[a]~~The text indicated that the effect was statistically significant, but Table 2 of the study did not identify the effect as being statistically significant.~~

From Ramos et al. {Ramos, 2001 #517}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study has an interesting design with respect to choice of endpoints. Certain design aspects are unclear and statistical approaches are inadequate. ~~appear "conservative."~~ The sample

size was small (4 dams/group) and there was considerable uncertainty about numbers of offspring examined and accounting for litter effects. The use of neat DMSO is of concern, as this can modify the effects of the solute.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is considered ~~marginally~~ inadequate ~~, with guarded interpretation because of uncertainties about numbers and origins of the examined males and the concerns about the solution vehicle.~~

Ramos et al. {Ramos, 2003 #2105}, supported by the Argentine Ministry of Health, Argentine National Agency for the Promotion of Science and Technology, and the National University of Litoral, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the prostate and the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis in Wistar rats. Rats were housed in stainless steel cages and 7–9/group were administered DMSO vehicle or bisphenol A at 0.025 or 0.250 mg/kg bw/day by sc pump on GD 8–23 (GD 1 = day of vaginal sperm). **[No information was provided on purity of bisphenol A, the type of feed used, or composition of bedding.]** After birth, pups were weighed and sexed. Litters were culled to 8 pups with equal numbers of male and female pups when possible. Pups were weaned on PND 22 **[day of birth not defined]**. During prepuberty (PND 15), peripuberty (PND 30), and adulthood (PND 120), 6–8 males/group were injected with bromodeoxyuridine and killed 2 hours later. ~~[Although a statement was made that males from a single dam were evaluated, it was later stated that siblings were excluded from the same experimental group. Therefore, it appears that different litters were represented.]~~ Serum was collected for measurement of LH and prolactin by RIA. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to evaluate markers of cell proliferation, estrogen/androgen receptors, and prostatic cells. Expression of mRNA for *ER*□ and *ER*□ in the preoptic area and medial basal hypothalamus was determined by RT-PCR. Data were analyzed by Kruskal-Wallis 1-way ANOVA using Dunn post-test. ~~[It was not clear if the dam or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]~~

Statistically significant effects are summarized in Table 74. No significant effects were observed for ventral prostate weight. Numerous transient effects were observed in both bisphenol A dose groups. On PND 15, cellular proliferation was increased in the periductal stroma of the prostate, and serum testosterone levels were elevated. On PND 30, the fibroblasts (vimentin-positive cells) in the prostatic periductal stroma was increased and the area of smooth muscle cells (□-smooth muscle actin) was decreased. Also observed on PND 30 was a reduction in androgen-receptor positive stromal cells, a decrease in epithelial cells positive for prostatic acid phosphatase, and an increase in serum prolactin levels. Expression of *ER*□ mRNA was increased in the preoptic areas on PND 30 and 120, and the study authors considered the effect to be permanent because it occurred on both days. The study authors concluded that prenatal exposure to environmental concentrations of bisphenol A during gestation results in transient and permanent changes in the male reproductive axis.

Table 74. Effects of Bisphenol A on Proliferation and Differentiation Markers in the Rat Prostate

	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	
Endpoint	0.025	0.250
Incorporation of bromodeoxyuridine by periductal cells, PND 15	↑88%	↑155%
Periductal cells occupied by vimentin, PND 30	↑205%	↑164%
Periductal cells occupied by α-smooth muscle actin, PND 30	↓49%	↓41%
Periductal androgen receptor-positive cells	↓48%	↓45%
Prostatic acid phosphate-positive cells	↓45%	↓45%
Serum prolactin levels, PND 30[a]	↑300%	↑367%
Serum testosterone level, PND 15[a]	↑33%	↑25%
Expression of *ERβ* mRNA in preoptic area, PND 30 and 120[a]	↑3.5–4-fold	↑3.5–4-fold

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease.

[a]Values estimated by CERHR from a graph.
From Ramos et al. {Ramos, 2003 #2105}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The design seems reasonable as a means to address the study questions. ~~Weaknesses include a very small n for most of these measures and uncertainty about the litter origin and representation in each necropsy group.~~ Like many of these studies, altered values are given without addressing the normal range of variation or the likely functional significance of the changes.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion. However, the route of exposure is of concern and the results may be ancillary to the review process. ~~inadequate for the evaluation process, based on the small n for these measures and the uncertainty this creates.~~

Naciff et al. {Naciff, 2002 #477}, from The Procter and Gamble Company, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on gene expression and, to a limited extent, development in female rat reproductive organs. Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were fed Purina 5K96, a casein-based soy- and alfalfa-free diet. **[Composition of caging and bedding materials was not reported.]** The rats were randomly assigned to groups (≥7 rats/group) sc injected with bisphenol A (~99% purity) in DMSO vehicle at 0, 5, 50, or 400 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–20 (day of sperm detection = GD 0). Dams were killed on GD 20, and ovaries and uteri were removed from fetuses. In 4 litters/group, 1 female fetus/litter was examined for ovarian and uterine histopathology. In 5 litters/group, ovaries and uteri from at least 5 littermates were pooled for a microarray analysis of gene expression. Changes in gene expression were further quantified using RT-PCR. Data were analyzed by *t*-test, ANOVA, and Jonkheere-Terpstra test. Comparisons of gene expression among estrogenic compounds were made by Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney and Jonkheere-Terpstra tests. ~~[It was not clear if the dam or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]~~ Results of gene expression assays are discussed in Section 2. Vaginal bleeding and early parturition occurred in 1 of 8 dams in the high-dose group. Bisphenol A treatment had no effect on maternal body weight or number of live fetuses/litter, and there were no gross or histopathological effects on ovary or uterus. Prominent nipples and areolas were observed in males and females in the high-dose bisphenol A group **[number of fetuses and litters affected were not reported]**.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~The sample sizes are small but adequate for these sorts of analyses.~~ Strengths are that these endpoints appear appropriate; weaknesses are the limited nature of the endpoints and the use of neat DMSO as vehicle. While endocrine disruption may certainly affect reproductive tissue development, of greater concern are potential disruptions in the neural control centers that are programmed in early development for performance at puberty and beyond. The sample sizes are 4-5/endpoint/group and judged to be inadequate. Of additional concern is the route of administration.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate ~~but~~ and ancillary for the evaluation process.

Naciff et al. {Naciff, 2005 #645}, from The Procter and Gamble Company, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on male rat reproductive organ histology and gene expression. Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were fed Purina 5K96, a casein-based soy- and alfalfa-free diet. Rats were housed in stainless steel cages prior to mating. Rats were randomly assigned to groups (≥8 rats/group) and sc injected with bisphenol A (~99% purity) in DMSO at 0, 0.002, 0.02, 0.5, 50, or 400 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–20 (day of sperm detection = GD 0). Dams were killed on GD 20, and testes and epididymides were removed from fetuses. In 4 litters/dose group, 1 male fetus/litter was examined for testicular histopathology. In 5 litters/group, testes and epididymides from 5 littermates were pooled for a microarray analysis of gene expression. Changes in gene expression were further quantified using RT-PCR. Data were analyzed by *t*-test, ANOVA, and Jonkheere-Terpstra test. Comparisons of gene expression among estrogenic compounds were analyzed by Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney and Jonkheere-Terpstra tests. ~~[It was~~

~~not clear if the dam or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]~~ Bisphenol A treatment had no effect on maternal body weight or number of live fetuses/litter, and there were no gross or histopathological effects on the testis or epididymis. Prominent nipples/areolas were observed in male and female fetuses from the high-dose group **[numbers of fetuses and litters affected were not reported]**. In pooled testis and epididymis samples from the high-dose bisphenol A group, expression of 15 genes was significantly altered in a dose-related manner. When bisphenol A data were pooled with data obtained from ethinyl estradiol and genistein and globally analyzed, there were 50 genes that were significantly altered in the same direction by all 3 compounds. The study authors concluded that transplacental exposure to high doses of bisphenol A alters the expression of certain genes in the testis and epididymis of fetal rats without causing malformations in those organs. The study authors noted that the dose response to bisphenol A was monotonic with no evidence of robust quantifiable responses at low doses.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~Strengths of this study are the relevance of the endpoints, the strategy used, and the adequate numbers of animals for gene expression. Weaknesses include the small number of animals used to evaluate histopathology and the use of neat DMSO. The study shows the commonality of gene response to several compounds thought to impact the estrogen response system.~~ Strengths are that these endpoints appear appropriate; weaknesses are the limited nature of the endpoints and the use of neat DMSO as vehicle. While endocrine disruption may certainly affect reproductive tissue development, of greater concern are potential disruptions in the neural control centers that are programmed in early development for performance at puberty and beyond. The sample sizes are 4-5/endpoint/group and judged to be inadequate. Of additional concern is the route of administration.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and ancillary for the evaluation process.

Saito et al. {Saito, 2003 #896}, support not indicated, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on testosterone production during adulthood in rats. On GD 12–19 (day of vaginal plug not reported), 2 Wistar rats were sc injected with the corn oil vehicle, 4 rats were sc injected with 0.005 mg/day bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]**, and 2 rats were injected with 5 µg/day 17β-estradiol. **[Assuming a pregnant Wistar rat weights ~0.33 kg, 0.005 mg/day would be equivalent to 0.015 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A.]** Other materials found in dental composites were also evaluated but will not be discussed. During the lactation period, rats were housed in polypropylene cages with synthetic bedding. **[No information was provided on feed.]** Offspring were housed separately at 3 weeks of age and killed at 13 weeks of age. Body and testis weights were measured in all male offspring (22 in the bisphenol A group, 11 in the vehicle control group, and 5 in the 17β-estradiol group). Plasma testosterone level was measured by RIA, and plasma cholesterol level was measured using a kit. Activities of testicular enzymes involved in the production of testosterone from progesterone were also examined in an in vitro assay in which testicular microsomes were incubated with ^{14}C-progesterone and ^{14}C-Δ^4-androstendione for 20 minutes. Data were analyzed using unspecified post hoc tests. **[Although not clear, it appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit for some analyses.]**

Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on pup sex ratio. No effects on body weight or absolute testicular weight were observed in the bisphenol A group at 13 weeks of age. However, relative (to body weight) testicular weight was lower **[by 6%]** in rats of the bisphenol A compared to the control group. Also observed in the bisphenol A group was a reduction in plasma testosterone level **[by ~28%]**. No effect was observed on cholesterol level. In the ex vivo study, prenatal bisphenol A exposure increased activities of 17α-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase **[by ~140%]** and 17β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase **[by ~70%]**. Observations in the 17β–estradiol compared to the control group included decreased numbers of offspring delivered, higher body weight of male offspring at 13 weeks of age, reduced plasma testosterone level, and increased testicular 17α-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity. The study authors concluded that

bisphenol A had an estrogenic effect on the testis but did not decrease activities of enzymes involved in testosterone production.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength of this study is the examination of testosterone levels at 13 weeks of age. This strength is negated by the sample size, which is too small to draw any firm conclusions.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate ~~by itself~~ based on insufficient sample size. ~~It might make a useful contribution when considered with other studies.~~

Murray et al. {Murray, 2007 #2451}, supported by NIH, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on in situ induction of mammary tumors. Wistar-Furth rats were fed Harlan Teklad 2018, which was reported to contain 20 fmol/g estrogen equivalents. Water was supplied in glass bottles. Caging and bedding materials were not reported, but they were stated that to test negative in the E-SCREEN. From GD 9 (GD 1 = day of vaginal sperm) through PND 1 **[The day of birth was PND 0 (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007)]**, rats received the 50% DMSO vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.0025, 0.025, 0.250, or 1 mg/kg bw/day. Dosing solutions were delivered by implanted **[assumed SC]** osmotic pumps. **[Number of dams treated was not reported. Based on a limited amount of information provided on the number of offspring examined, it appears that ≤ 6 dams/group were treated.]** Pup viability was assessed on PND 1. On PND 2 pups were sexed and litters were culled to 8 pups. Anogenital distance was measured on PND 4. Litters were weighed during the lactation period. Female offspring were monitored for body weight and vaginal opening in the post weaning period. Female offspring were killed on PND 50 or 95. Mammary glands were collected and whole-mounted or sectioned for histopathological examination. Morphometric analyses were conducted to examine possible presence of preneoplastic lesions. Mammary glands were examined for ER□ and Ki-67 protein by an immunohistochemistry technique. Maximal numbers of "maternal units" were represented in each dose group. One female/litter was included in histological examinations. **[Apparently ≤6 offspring/group were examined in histopathological examinations. Number of offspring examined for other endpoints was not reported in the manuscript. According to an author, n = 7–21 for the other endpoints (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007).]** Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by post hoc tests (Bonferroni or *t*-test) when significant effects were observed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if dams or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Significant findings are summarized in Table 75Table 75. Bisphenol A exposure did not affect offspring viability, sex ratio, age at vaginal opening, or female anogenital distance. Anogenital distance was reduced on PND 4 in males from the 0.250 mg/kg bw/day group. Percent hyperplastic ducts was increased in all dose groups on PND 50 and in the 0.0025 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 95; the study authors noted that the effect on PND 50 was quantitatively similar in all dose groups (i.e. 3–4-fold increase). Cribriform structures were observed in the 0.25 and 1 mg/kg bw/day groups (Table 75Table 75). **[Incidence was not reported for the control and lower dose groups.]** The structures were classified as carcinomas in situ and were characterized by increased ductal size resulting from luminal epithelium proliferation, enlarged luminal epithelial cells, presence of a nucleolus, variable chromatin pattern, and rounded luminal spaces consisting of trabecular rods of cells perpendicularly aligned to the longer duct axis. Numbers of Ki-67- and ER-□ positive cells were increased in aberrant compared to normal tissues, regardless of dose. **[Results in treated compared to control groups were not reportedseparated; this analysis was performed to show that hyperplastic lesions were, in fact, proliferative.]** The study authors concluded that fetal bisphenol A exposure is rats is sufficient to induce development of preneoplastic and neoplastic mammary lesions.~~

Table 7575. Effects in Offspring of Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A by Osmotic Pump During Gestation

	Bisphenol A dose in mg/kg bw/day			
Endpoint	0.0025	0.025	0.250	1
Male anogenital distance, PND 4	□	□	↓ 2%	□
% Hyperplastic ducts, PND 50 (~7% incidence in control)[a]	□ (~24%)	□ (~20%)	□ (~25%)	□ (~20%)
% Hyperplastic ducts, PND 95 (~4% incidence in controls)[a]	□ (~13%)	□	□	□
Cribriform structures, PND 50 **[incidence not reported for controls]**	Not reported	Not reported	1 of 4	1 of 4
Cribriform structures, PND 95 **[incidence not reported for controls]**	Not reported	Not reported	2 of 6	2 of 6

From Murray et al. {Murray, 2007 #2451}

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls

[a]Values estimated from a graph by CERHR

Strengths/Weaknesses: Relevance of endpoints is a strength, as is the use of multiple dose levels. Weaknesses include an unstated number of dams (and by inference, a small number of these, and thus, because of dam-related effects, a small overall n), the uncertainty of the response rate of histopathology in the controls, and the use of 50% DMSO as vehicle.

Utility/Adequacy for CERHR Evaluation: This study was inadequate due to small sample size, route of administration, and lack of clarity on statistical analysis.~~ly conducted and has utility for the evaluation process.~~

Durando et al. {Durando, 2007 #2450}, supported by Universidad National del Litoral, Argentine National Agency for the Promotion of Science and technology, and NIH, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on susceptibility to mammary tumors in rats. Wistar rats were fed Cooperación (Buenos Aires, Argentina) and housed in stainless steel cages. **[It was not clear if bedding was used.]** On GD 8–23 (GD 1 = day of vaginal sperm), 11–14 dams/group were sc dosed by osmotic pump with the DMSO vehicle or 0.025 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]**. Pups were delivered on GD 23 and weaned on PND 21. It was not indicated if day of birth was considered PND 0 or 1. During the study, body weights and day of vaginal opening were monitored. Offspring were killed before puberty (PND 30), after puberty (PND 50), or in adulthood (PND 110 and 180). In mammary gland stroma and epithelium, proliferation was assessed by BrdU incorporation and apoptotic cells were identified by TUNEL method. Morphometric analyses were conducted in sectioned mammary glands. Mast cells were identified by immunostaining for proteinase. At least 6 offspring/group/time point were evaluated. **[~~The number of offspring killed and evaluated on PND 30, 50, 110, and 180 was not reported, and it was not indicated if all litters were represented.~~No littermates were used in the evaluation at any given time point (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007).]** Additional offspring were examined for responsiveness to chemically-induced mammary preneoplastic or neoplastic lesions. On PND 50, N-nitroso-N-methylurea was administered to 10–16 offspring from the vehicle control group at 25 or 50 mg/kg bw and 21 offspring from the bisphenol A group at 25 mg/kg bw. Based on findings from a pilot study, 25 mg/kg bw was considered a subcarcinogenic dose and 50 mg/kg bw was considered a positive control. During the study, rats were palpated for tumors. Rats that received 50 mg/kg bw N-nitroso-N-methylurea were killed on PND 180 and rats that received 25 mg/kg bw N-nitroso-N-methylurea were

killed on PND 110 or 180. Whole-mounted mammary glands were examined for tumors. Immunostaining was conducted to identify cytokeratin 8 (an epithelial marker) and p63 (a myoepithelial marker). Data were statistically analyzed using the Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Bisphenol A exposure did not affect successful pregnancies, dam weight gain, pregnancy duration, number of pups/litter, or percent females/litter. Anogenital distance on PND 1 or 5 and postnatal body weights were unaffected in pups exposed to bisphenol A. Vaginal opening was accelerated in pups from the bisphenol A group (mean 34 days of age compared to 39 days of age in controls). On PND 50, the BrdU/apoptosis ratio was significantly increased and apoptosis was significantly decreased in mammary parenchyma and stroma of bisphenol A-exposed animals; the effects were not observed on PND 30 or 110. Significantly increased percentages of hyperplastic ducts, density of stromal nuclei, and numbers of mast cells were observed in the bisphenol A group on PND 110 and 180. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in formation of a dense stroma layer around mammary epithelial structures and replacement of normal adipose tissue with a fibroblastic stroma. In rats exposed to 25 mg/kg bw N-nitroso-N-methylurea on PND 50, incidence of hyperplastic lesions on PND 180 was significantly higher in the group with prenatal bisphenol A compared to DMSO exposure (mean incidence of 35.5% compared to 15.7% in controls). Although statistical significance was not achieved, exposure to 25 mg/kg bw N-nitroso-N-methylurea resulted in tumors in 2 of 15 ~~mice~~ rats in the prenatal bisphenol A group and 0 of 10 mice in the prenatal vehicle control group on PND 180. Cytokeratin 8 immunostaining revealed no invasion by stromal epithelial cells. The study authors concluded that rats prenatally exposed to environmentally relevant doses of bisphenol A may have an increased risk of developing mammary tumors.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include route of administration and lack of clarity on statistical analysis procedures. The high single dose is a weakness as is the use of pure DMSO. ~~The relevance of the endpoints (actually testing for increased susceptibility to mammary cancer) is a major strength as is the rigor of the measures as performed. The high single dose is a weakness (though not a lethal one), as is the strength of the DMSO vehicle (presumed 100% because a strength was not stated, which probably affected the disposition of the solute), and the small numbers of animals subjected to carcinogen challenge.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was inadequate due to small sample size, route of administration, and lack of clarity on statistical analysis.~~This paper is adequate and useful for the evaluation process.~~

Hong et al. {Hong, 2005, #2476}, sponsored by the Korea Research Foundation, investigated the effects of acute exposures to bisphenol A during late pregnancy on expression and protein level of calbindin-$D_{9k,}$ a putative biomarker of estrogen activity, in the uteri of offspring and lactating rats on PND 5. Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were given free access to water and a diet of soy-free pellets in polycarbonate caging. **[Housing conditions (individual or group) and bedding material were not indicated].** On GD 17–19, pregnant rats were sc injected daily with 200, 400 or 600 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** in corn oil (n = 5/group). Negative and positive control groups (n = 10/group) were administered corn oil or 17□-estradiol 40 µg/kg bw/day. On PND 5, lactating dams and female pups were killed and their uteri harvested. Dose response changes in calbindin-$D_{9k,}$ expression levels in uteri of lactating dams and female offspring (3/group) were analyzed by Northern blot and RT-PCR, with appropriate housekeeping gene controls. Protein levels and localization of calbindin-D_{9k} were performed by Western blot and immunohistochemistry for lactating dams only. Statistical analyses were performed using the Kruskall-Wallis and Dunnett tests. **[It was not clear if dams or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Northern blot analysis revealed a significant increase **[~6.4-fold]** in the level of calbindin-D_{9k} expression in the uteri of lactating dams exposed to 600 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A compared to oil controls. 17β-Estradiol treatment produced a significant **[~3.9-fold]** increase in calbindin-D_{9k} expression in the dam uterus that was not statistically distinct from the effect of the high bisphenol A dose. Uteri of offspring exposed to the highest dose level of bisphenol A also showed a significant up-regulation **[~4.4-fold]** in calbindin-D_{9k} expression. Expression levels of *ERα* were unaffected in maternal uteri exposed to bisphenol A. However, *ERα* expression was significantly increased in uteri of pups exposed to 400 and 600 mg/kg bw bisphenol A **[↑33% and 66%, estimated from a graph]**. Protein levels of calbindin-D_{9k} in lactating dam uteri were significantly elevated at all dose points **[50, 40, and 50%, for 200, 400, and 600 mg/kg bw/day, respectively]**. 17β-Estradiol-treatment was not associated with a significant increase in calbindin-D_{9k} protein. The density of calbindin-D_{9k}-immunopositive cells was increased in uterine sections from lactating dams exposed to all doses of bisphenol A relative to oil controls, correlating with Western blot results. Authors note insufficient material or low detectability of calbindin-D_{9k} protein in offspring tissue, and protein analyses were not performed.

The authors suggest that calbindin-D_{9k} can serve as a reliable biomarker of acute estrogenic exposure, particularly for insight into maternal-fetal metabolic exchange, given that calbindin-D_{9k} is tightly regulated and rapidly induced by 17β-estradiol, diethylstilbestrol, alkylphenols, and now, bisphenol A. They further point out that calbindin-D_{9k} expression is absent in immature rat and ovariectomized rat uteri.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study supports the use of calbindin-D_{9k} as a uterine biomarker of estrogenic effect in the perinatal period in the rat, and provides some dose-response information for bisphenol A induction of an estrogenic response. Limitations are the subcutaneous route of exposure, small sample size, high doses and uncertain statistical analyses of the F1 data.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: While providing some dose-response information regarding bisphenol A-induced estrogenic effects following exposure of rats in the perinatal period, the route and use of high doses render this study inadequate for consideration in the evaluation process.~~utility is limited by the subcutaneous route of exposure.~~

3.2.3 Rat—oral exposure postnatally with or without prenatal exposure

3.2.3.1 ~~Multigeneration~~ Reproductive studies

The International Research and Development Corporation {General_Electric, 1976 #898}, sponsored by General Electric, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on CD rats and their offspring. Male and female F_0 rats were housed in wire mesh cages and fed Purina Laboratory Chow. Ten rats/sex/group (body weights of 110–170 g for males and 100–151 g for females) were given feed containing bisphenol A **[purity not specified]** at 0, 1000, 3000, or 9000 ppm for 17 weeks. **[It was not clear how long before mating that the dosing was started or if dosing was continued through the gestation and lactation periods.]** The European Union {European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated bisphenol A intake at 0, 70, 200, or 650 mg/kg bw/day in males and 0, 100, 300, or 950 mg/kg bw/day in females. F0 rats were mated at ~100 days of age and assessed for fertility. F_1 pups were counted and weighed at birth and on PND 21 (day of birth not defined). Fifteen male and female F_1 rats/group/sex that were exposed in utero were selected for a 13-week feeding study and were fed diets containing the same concentration of bisphenol A as their parents. F_1 rats were weighed and observed for clinical signs. Hematological, clinical chemistry, and urinalysis parameters were examined in 5 rats/sex/group in the control and 2 highest dose groups at 1, 2, and 3 months of F_1 exposure. Ophthalmoscopic examinations were conducted at 3 months of F_1 exposure. After 13 weeks of dosing, the F_1 rats were killed and necropsied. Organs were weighed and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Included among organs

weighed were testis and ovary. Histopathological examinations were conducted in tissues from 10 rats/sex/group in the control and high dose group. Included among organs histologically examined were prostate, uterus, testis, and ovary. Statistical analyses included chi-squared test with Yates correction, Fisher exact probability test, Mann-Whitney *U*-test, ANOVA, *t*-test, and Dunnett multiple comparison test.

Fertility was unaffected in F_0 rats. Body weight gain was lower in F_0 rats from the 3000 and 9000 ppm groups. Body weight at week 17 followed the same patterns as body weight gain **[6–7% decrease in the 3000 ppm group and 12–18% decrease in the 9000 ppm group compared to controls]**. There were no differences in food intake. **[Statistical significance for body weight effects was not reported. It was not clear if statistical analyses were not conducted or if the effects did not attain statistical significance.]**

There were no effects on number of F_1 pups/litter or survival of pups. Pup birth weights in the 9000 ppm group were slighter decreased but were said to be within normal range. Body weight gains on PND 21 were slightly decreased in pups from the 3000 and 9000 ppm dose groups. Body weights on PND 21 were significantly lower in pups from the 3000 and 9000 ppm groups **[7 and 12% lower compared to controls; benchmark dose analysis not conducted because variances not reported]**. One male F_1 rat in the control group and 2 female F_1 rats in each of the 3000 and 9000 ppm group died during the study. Post-weaning body weight gain was lower in females from all dose group and in males from the 3000 and 9000 ppm dose groups. Body weight at week 13 followed the same patterns as body weight gain **[13% decrease in the 1000 ppm group, 11–17% in the 3000 ppm group, and 22–24% decrease in the 9000 ppm group compared to controls]**. Food intake was decreased in females from all dose groups and in males from the 9000 ppm group. Examination by ophthalmoscopy revealed no treatment-related effects. No treatment related effects were observed for hematology, biochemistry, or urinalysis. No changes in organ weights or gross or histopathological lesions were considered treatment related. The study authors noted increases in mean weights of spleen, brain, thyroid, and adrenals in the treated groups but concluded that the effects resulted from decreased body weight. **[With the exception of PND 21 pup weights, there was no discussion of statistical significance for effects observed in F_1 rats. It was not clear if statistical analyses were not conducted or if statistical significance was not attained.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study is a conventional, state-of-the-art-at-the-time 2-generation toxicity study. The inclusion of a breeding period and a second generation are strengths. Weaknesses are magnified in hindsight: these include the limited number of animals examined, the lack of close examination of the reproductive processes in the F_1 animals, and uncertainty about the statistical significances. The study has not been peer-reviewed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: While this study was not designed to find non-linear dose-responses, it represents a conventional-for-the-time 2-gen toxicity study, and is adequate ~~and useful~~ for the evaluation process. Nevertheless, the high doses preclude evaluation of low dose effects and limit its utility in showing a lack of marked organ toxicity or gross reproductive toxicity in a limited number of animals at very high doses.

The International Research and Development Corporation {General_Electric, 1978 #910}, sponsored by General Electric, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on male and female CD rats and their offspring. In the first part of the experiment, male and female rats were housed in wire mesh cages and were fed Purina Laboratory Chow containing bisphenol A **[purity not specified]** for 18 weeks. Ten rats/group (body weights of 135–179 g for males and 114–158 g for females) were assigned to each treatment group based on even distribution of body weight and litter mates. **[Based on information provided in study tables, it appears that the rats were ~30 days old at the start of dosing.]** Bisphenol A was added to feed at concentrations of 0, 100, 250, 500, 750, or 1000 ppm. The European Union

{European-Union, 2003 #2146} estimated bisphenol A intake at 0, 5, 15, 30, 50, and 60 mg/kg bw/day in males and 0, 10, 25, 50, 75, and 100 mg/kg bw/day in females. Rats were examined for clinical signs, body weight gain, and food intake throughout the study. Estrous cyclicity was examined in females for 3 weeks prior to breeding and during breeding. At 100 days of age (week 10 of the study), rats were moved to plastic cages with corn-cob bedding and mated for 3 weeks. GD 0 was defined as the day that vaginal sperm or plug was observed. Rats were assessed for fertility and gestation length. Day of delivery was designated lactation day 0 (PND 0). Pups were counted, sexed, and weighed, assessed for viability at birth and through the lactation period. After weaning, 15 male and female F_1 rats/group that were exposed in utero were selected for a 90-day feeding study. Parental rats and unselected F_1 rats were killed and discarded.

During a 90-day period, F_1 rats were fed diets containing the same concentration of bisphenol A as their parents. **[Ages at the start of dosing were not reported, but based on body weight ranges reported (64–138 g for males and 57–118 grams for females) it appears that rats were different ages at the start of dosing.]** F_1 rats were weighed and observed for clinical signs. Hematological, clinical chemistry, and urinalysis parameters were examined at day 30, 60, and 90 of the study. Ophthalmoscopic examinations were conducted prior to initiation of and following 90 days of dosing. The rats were killed and organs weighed. Adrenals, pituitary, ovaries, and thyroid were weighed following fixation in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Histopathological examinations were conducted in tissues from 10 rats/sex/group in the control and high dose groups. Organs histologically examined included prostate, uterus, testis, and ovary. Statistical analyses included chi-squared test with Yates correction, Fisher exact probability test, Mann-Whitney *U*-test, ANOVA, *t*-test, and Dunnett multiple comparison test.

In parental rats, bisphenol A exposure did not affect general behavior, appearance, or survival. Mean body weight of males in the 1000 ppm group was 6% lower than control males. Food intake was increased **[by ~7–11%, no dose-response]** in females of all dose groups. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on estrous cyclicity or gestation length **[data were not shown]**, male or female fertility, number of pups/litter, or pup survival Body weights of pups in the 750 ppm group were significantly higher **[by ~10%]** compared to controls on PND 21, but the study authors did not consider the effect to be treatment related.

In the F_1 offspring, a slight decrease in body weight gain was observed for males in the 750 ppm group. **[At the end of the study, body weights of males in the 750 ppm group were ~7% less than controls]**. Food intake was similar in treated and control groups. Ophthalmoscope examinations did not reveal any treatment-related effects. Although mean blood urea nitrogen levels were slightly lower and mean serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase values were sporadically increased in treated rats, the study authors noted that the values were within physiological ranges. There were no effects on hematological or urinalysis parameters. Some significant organ weight changes were noted by the study authors, but they stated that the biological significance of the effects was not known. **[There did not appear to be dose-response relationships for any organ weight change.]** The study authors stated that no compound-related lesions were observed in organs, including reproductive organs.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of multiple dose levels (going down to fairly low exposure levels) is a plus, as is a breeding phase. Weaknesses include the limited number of animals per group, discarding of the parental animals without examination, the fact that not all F_1 animals were examined at least for structural effects, the lack of close examination of F_1 animals for reproductive effects (cyclicity and sperm measures), and the use of the conventional "top-down" pathology evaluation, wherein the lower dose groups were examined only if effects were noted in the high dose. The study has not been peer-reviewed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: For what it is, this study is useful and adequate for the Evaluative Process, as showing no gross changes in the structure of a limited number of tissues in

a limited number of F_1 animals, exposed from pre-conception. This study was not designed to find unusual effects or non-linear dose-response relationships or to~~, and as such is not adequate to~~ address the issue of low-dose functional responses or non-linear responses. The study is of limited value for the evaluation process.

Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health and Welfare, examined developmental toxicity endpoints, in a 2-generation rats study described in detail in Section 4.2.3.1. Two generations of rats were gavaged with 0, 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A (99.9% purity) prior to and during mating and throughout the gestation and lactation period. These doses were based on previous studies which found effects at 0.002 and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. There were some non-dose-related and sporadic effects, but the study authors concluded that none of the effects were related to bisphenol A treatment. Bisphenol A exposure did not adversely affect prenatal or postnatal growth or survival, developmental landmarks, anogenital distance, or age of puberty. In adult animals exposed to bisphenol A during development, there was no evidence of adverse effects on reproductive endpoints such as fertility, estrous cyclicity, or sperm counts. Prostate and other male reproductive organ weights were unaffected.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study were the thoroughness of the evaluation, the size of the dose range, the large number of animals, the litter-based analysis, and the verification of the dosing solution. A weakness is the failure to replicate previous findings at 0.002 and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day and the lack of a positive control group, which leaves a persistent question~~s~~ about the ability of this group of rats to respond.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586}, supported by The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., reported some developmental toxicity effects in a multigeneration bisphenol A study in Sprague Dawley rats that is reported in detail in Section 4.2.3.1. In that study, F_1, F_2, and F_3 rats were exposed to bisphenol A [99.70%-99.76% pure] indirectly during gestation and lactation and directly through feed after weaning. Dietary doses were 0, 0.015, 0.3, 4.5, 75, 750, or 7500 ppm, and target intakes were ~0.001, 0.02, 0.30, 5, 50, and 500 mg/kg bw/day. At the 7500 ppm dose there were fewer pups and live pups/litter and body weight gain of pups was lower during the lactation period. Delayed puberty in both males and females of the 7500 ppm group was most likely related to reduced body weights according to the study authors. Bisphenol A exposure during development did not increase the weight of the prostate in adult rats. Although some decreases in epididymal sperm concentration and daily sperm endpoints were each observed in 1 generation of males from the high-dose group, the study authors concluded there were no treatment-related effects on sperm endpoints or reproductive function. The study authors identified an offspring and reproductive NOAEL of 750 ppm (~50 mg/kg bw/day). A systemic NOAEL for adult rats was identified at 75 ppm (~5 mg/kg bw/day) by the study authors; therefore, bisphenol A was not considered a selective developmental toxicant.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study has numerous strengths, including the quality and number of the endpoints evaluated, the number of dose groups and generations examined, and the confirmation of dosing solutions. This study incorporated screening-level endpoints within the context of a multigeneration study. As such, it addresses gross issues but does provide helpful data regarding the NOAEL.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

3.2.3.2 Development of the reproductive or endocrine systems

Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #120}, support not indicated (but all authors affiliated with industry), conducted a study to examine the effects of prenatal and lactational bisphenol A exposure on reproductive development of rats. The study attempted to replicate findings by Sharpe et al. that appeared in an unpublished meeting abstract. The protocol used by Cagen et al. was the same as that used by Sharpe et al., with the exception that more dose levels were included, group sizes were larger, and a greater number of reproductive endpoints were examined. Animals were fed Certified Rodent Chow #5002. Music was played at a low volume to provide background noise. Female Han-Wistar rats were randomly assigned to groups. For 2 weeks prior to mating, during a 2-week mating period, and during the gestation and lactation periods, 28 rats/group were given drinking water containing bisphenol A (>99% purity) at 0.01, 0.1, 1.0, or 10 ppm (0.001–0.004, 0.008–0.038, 0.100–0.391, or 0.775–4.022 mg/kg bw/day). Two negative control groups of 28 rats each were given undosed drinking water. Because the two control groups were determined to be statistically equivalent, data from the two groups were pooled. A positive control group of 28 rats was given drinking water with diethylstilbestrol at 0.1 ppm (0.006–0.036 mg/kg bw/day). Dosing solutions were prepared weekly, and concentrations were verified. Dams were evaluated for food and water intake, weight gain, and fertility endpoints. Pups were sexed, weighed, and counted at birth. During the postnatal period, pups were evaluated for growth and survival. On PND 4, litters were culled to 8 pups with as many male pups retained as possible. At weaning on PND 22, up to 4 males/litter (86–109 pups/group) were randomly selected to continue in the study until 90 days of age and were individually housed. At necropsy, brain, liver, kidneys, and reproductive organs were weighed, daily sperm production was determined, and testes were examined histologically. Technicians were blinded to treatment group. The litter was considered the experimental unit in statistical analyses. Data were analyzed by Levene test, ANOVA, Dunnett test, rank transformation, and Wilcoxon rank sum test with Bonferroni correction.

In the bisphenol A groups, there were no significant effects on dam body weight gain or food or water intake. **[Food and water intake data were not shown.]** There were also no effects on dam fertility, mating, gestation index and duration, live litter size, or pup survival and body weight gain during the postnatal period. Male sex ratio was increased in the 0.1 ppm bisphenol A group (56.7% males versus 48.4% in control), but the study authors did not consider the effect to be treatment-related due to the lack of a dose response relationship. Dams in the diethylstilbestrol group experienced decreased body weight gain and food intake, increased duration of gestation, smaller litter size at birth, and decreased pup survival in the postnatal period.

In adult offspring from the bisphenol A groups, there were no significant effects on terminal body weight or organ weights including prostate, epididymis, preputial gland, prostate, seminal vesicle, or testis. There were also no significant effects on epididymal sperm concentration, efficiency of sperm production, or daily sperm production. No histopathological alterations were observed in the testis. Reproductive development in male offspring was also unaffected by prenatal exposure to diethylstilbestrol. The study authors noted that the reduced testis weight and sperm production reported by Sharpe et al. was not confirmed in this study and that bisphenol A should not be considered a selective reproductive or developmental toxicant.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} concluded that the statistical methods used by Cagen et al. were appropriate. Although the Subpanel agreed with the study author conclusions, 2 matters were noted. The first was that a significant ANOVA is not a requirement for Dunnett test. The second was that a Bonferroni correction of Wilcoxon-rank sum test was not needed because the authors already required significance by ANOVA, which was sufficient.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: Significant strengths of this study include the large number of dose levels and animals per dose level and the technical care with which the study was performed, as well as the inclusion

of a positive control group and two negative controls. The lack of much effect with diethylstilbestrol treatment is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process~~;~~ ~~although the lack of much effect with the positive control raises uncertainties about interpretation of the results.~~

Elswick et al. {Elswick, 2000 #1795}, from the Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology [CIIT], examined the effects of sampling design on conclusions made about bisphenol A effects on prostate weight. ~~Statistical evaluations were conducted using data generated~~ Two of the 3 studies discussed in the paper relate to bisphenol A research in Sprague Dawwley rats performed at CIIT between 1997 and 1999. One paper is Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41 which is discussed in detail in Section 3.2.3.3 , The other paper was unreferenced at the time and remains so. This section discussed the analysis of the unpublished study.In ~~those studies~~that study, the litter was considered the experimental unit in statistical analyses. Organ weights were analyzed using a nested ANOVA with litter within dose as the random effect. Post hoc tests were conducted when appropriate.

~~A manuscript was reported to be in preparation for a low-dose drinking water study but no additional reference information was provided.~~ Dams were given drinking water containing 0, 0.005, 0.05, 0.5, 5, or 50 mg/L bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** from GD 2 to PND 21. The study authors estimated bisphenol A intakes at ~0.001–10 mg/kg bw/day. The lowest doses were reported to be similar to human exposure levels. The study was conducted in 2 blocks separated by 4 months. A total of 16 dams/group were exposed, and the overall sample size was ultimately 13–16/group. In the first block, 2 males/litter were most often retained and in the second block, 1 male/litter was retained until 6 months of age. Fresh ventral prostate weights were recorded. Analysis of data from the first study block revealed no treatment-related effects on ventral prostate weight. Within litters, ventral prostate weights were observed to be very variable, with weights sometimes differing by values of 2-fold or more. In the second study block, mean weights in the 0.05, 5, and 50 mg/kg bw/day groups were significantly higher than those of the control group. It was noted that mean prostate weight in the control group from block 2 (0.387 g) was much lower than the mean weight observed in block 1 (0.517 g) and that the standard error in block 2 (0.174 g) was almost two times higher than the standard error in block 1 (0.092 g). When data from the 2 blocks were combined, statistical significance remained. The study authors noted that no historical control database was available at CIIT at the time of the analysis.

~~Data from a high-dose bisphenol A gavage study were next examined. Details are available in the study by Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41} **[discussed in Section 3.2.3.3]**, which was in press at the time this report was published. Eight dams/group were gavaged with bisphenol A in corn oil at 0, 3.2, 32, or 320 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11 through PND 20, excluding the day of parturition. All males in each litter were retained until necropsy at 6 months of age. Tissues of interest were collected and weighed. Prostate glands were dissected by 1 experienced prosector who was blinded to treatment conditions. In addition, simulations were conducted to determine conclusions after random selection and analysis of 1, 2, or 3 pups/litter. Simulated data were analyzed by one-way nested ANOVA with litter within dose as the random effect. Simulated results were compared to results where all males within a litter were retained and analyzed. In the analyses of all male pups/litter, large inter-litter variability (14%) was observed for ventral prostate weights and ranges of litter means were reported at 0.505–0.727 g. Statistical significance was not attained for a 23% increase in ventral prostate weight in the 320 mg/kg bw/day group. In simulation analyses for the high-dose group, false positive conclusions were 19% when 1 pup/litter was analyzed and 20% when either 2 or 3 pups/litter were analyzed.~~

~~Simulation analyses were also conducted for data on ventral prostate weights obtained from offspring of rats gavaged with 0, 0.5, 5, 50, 100, or 500 mg/kg bw/day dibutyl phthalate on GD 12–21. The study, by~~

~~Mylchreest et al. {Mylchreest, 2000 #2109}, was conducted in 2 blocks, with total number of dams targeted at 10 in the 500 mg/kg bw/day group and 20 in the other dose groups. In contrast to the original study, which did not include data from animals with missing or incompletely formed reproductive organs, data from all animals were included in the Elswick et al. analyses. Male offspring were necropsied at ~100 days of age. The median intra-litter coefficient of variation for ventral prostate weight was reported at 18% and ranged from 7 to 44%. Ventral prostate weights that differed by more than 2-fold from 1 pup to another were reported in 6 of 19 litters. In the 500 mg/kg bw/day group, ventral prostate weights were significantly lower than in controls in block 1 and in both blocks combined, but not in block 2. In the original study, only marginal significance was obtained when ventral prostate weights were not included for animals with reproductive tract malformations. In simulation analyses, the mean incorrect conclusions in block 1 were 44% when 1 pup was analyzed, 8% when 2 pups were analyzed, and <1% when 3 pups were analyzed. In block 2, incorrect conclusions were <1% or 0, regardless of the number of pups analyzed. When blocks were combined, false results following analysis of 1, 2, or 3 pups/litter were 91, 56, and 16%. The study authors noted that incorrect results were more likely with *P* values closest to 0.05. The *P* values were 0.0005 for block 1, 0.6685 for block 2, and 0.0038 for block 3. The study authors concluded that sampling strategies can lead to incorrect conclusions.~~

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} ~~**concluded that the results and**~~**reanalyzed these data agreed with its results and conclusions** ~~**of their analyses of Elswick et al.**~~ **{Elswick, 2000 #1795} showed a consistent increase in ventral prostate weight in the 2 replicates. Note that the NTP Statistics Subpanel rejected the conclusions in Elswick et al. that use of multiple pups per litter can decrease false positive rates in these studies.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper demonstrated an increase in ventral prostate weight. ~~presents an interesting approach to the examination of background variance and litter effects as related to the endpoints under study.~~ These data argue for multiple pup/litter sampling, a characteristics that has been uncommon in this literature. The fact that significant effects were noted in only in 1 block raise the question of a lack of experience or training among the technicians. The study referred to in Elswick et al. is unpublished and not peer-reviewed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate ~~for the evaluation process, although~~ because it provides no new insights for the evaluation process.~~it does not provide original data~~.

Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2001 #521}, supported by the Tufts Institute of the Environment and NIH, examined the effects of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on estrous cyclicity and LH levels in rats. Uterotropic responses were examined in a second group of rats, and those results are listed in Table 50. Sprague Dawley rats were fed Purina Rodent Chow and provided drinking water in glass bottles. The rats were housed in plastic cages; estrogenicity testing of ethanol extracts indicated that estrogenic compounds did not leach from cages at detectable levels. **[No information was provided about bedding.]** Dams were weighed and randomly assigned to treatment groups of 6 animals given drinking water containing bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (1% ethanol vehicle), 1, or 10 mg/L from GD 6 (plug day not indicated) through the lactation period. Mean bisphenol A doses were estimated by study authors at 0.1 and 1.2 mg/kg bw/day. At weaning, pups were given untreated water. Dams were examined and weighed during the studies. Offspring were sexed on PND 2 and weighed beginning in the postnatal period and continuing through adulthood (n = 40–53/group during the neonatal period and 19–27/sex/group during adulthood). Anogenital distance was examined during the neonatal period. **[It was not clear how many time points and animals were examined. According to 1 study author, anogenital distance was measured on PND 2 (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007).]** Genital tracts were examined for gross abnormalities in males killed during the neonatal period, at 3 months, and at 5 months of age and in females killed during the neonatal period, at 8 months, and at 12–16 months of age. **[The**

total number of animals examined at each time period was reported as 12–34, but it is not known how many/dose group were examined.] Animals were selected from as many different litters as possible at each time point. Day of vaginal opening was monitored. Estrous cyclicity was evaluated daily for 18 days at 4 and 6 months of age in 18–28 rats/group. Eight female offspring/group were killed 3 months later following ovariectomy to measure serum LH levels using an LH assay kit; a total of 6–8 values/group were obtained. Body and uterine weights and LH levels were analyzed by ANOVA followed by *t*-test, Tukey test, or least significant difference test. Mammary tumors were analyzed by chi-squared test, and estrous cyclicity data were analyzed by Kruskall-Wallis test and Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

On PND 4, 7, and 11, body weights were significantly higher in pups from the bisphenol A groups than in the control group; body weights were higher in animals of the low compared to the high dose group. Body weights of low-dose females were higher than body weights of control and high-dose females at PND 28 and beyond. While the percentage of control females with regular estrous cycles was 83% at 4 months of age and 60% at 6 months of age, the values were significantly reduced in the high dose group to 21% at 4 months of age and 23% at 6 months of age. There were no clear patterns of estrous cycle changes. Periods of diestrus were extended in some animals and other animals had extended periods of proestrus and/or estrus. The mean number of 4–5-day estrous cycles was significantly reduced in rats of the high-dose group at 6 months of age. Serum LH levels in the high-dose group were significantly reduced by ~19% compared to the control group **[BMD_{10} = 0.94, $BMDL_{10}$ = 0.48, BMD_{1SD} = 1.6, and $BMDL_{1SD}$ = 0.78 mg/kg bw/day]**. The treatment group incidences of females with mammary tumors (10% in controls, 20% in the low-dose group, and 28% in the high-dose group) were not statistically different. The study authors noted that the study was not designed to detect mammary tumors and that the tumors were detected during routine handling. No effects were reported for mean number of pups/litter, sex ratio, day of vaginal opening, or anogenital distance in the neonatal period. **[Data were not shown for anogenital distance.]** In comparing the effects on estrous cycles and LH levels in animals exposed in the perinatal period to the lack of uterotropic effects in animals exposed in the postpubertal period, the study authors concluded that there was evidence of increased sensitivity to bisphenol A during the perinatal period.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study incorporates a range of basic developmental and gross functional reproductive endpoints, but the sample sizes are small (6 dams/group) and the statistical approach does not appear to use litter as the unit. Actual exposures are poorly defined, particularly postnatally. The plausibility of the estrous cycle changes is a strength.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is ~~barely~~ inadequate for the evaluation process, ~~with guarded weighting~~ based on sample sizes and statistical approaches.

Takashima et al. {Takashima, 2001 #569}, supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Health Sciences Research **[sponsor not indicated]**, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure during development on carcinogenicity induced by N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine. **[No information was provided about caging and bedding materials used in this study.]** Female Wistar rats were fed either MF diet or soybean-devoid powder diet (Oriental Yeast Co.). In each dietary group, 10–11 rats/group received bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 or 1.0% diet. Bisphenol A exposure commenced 10 weeks prior to mating and was continued through the mating, gestation, and lactation periods. Total intakes of bisphenol A were reported at 21–22 g/rat. **[Assuming an exposure period of ~16 weeks, mean bisphenol A intake over the course of the study was estimated at ~200 mg/day. Based on reported body weights, bisphenol A intake was ~1600 mg/kg bw/day during the prebreeding stage and 1000 mg/kg bw/day during gestation and at weaning.]** The rats were mated to males fed CE-2 basal pellet diet (Clea, Inc.), and GD 0 was defined as the day of the vaginal plug. Endpoints associated with pregnancy, delivery, and nursing were evaluated. Dam body weight and food intake were measured. Offspring were not culled and were weaned at 3 weeks of age. Dams were killed following weaning of

offspring. Serum levels of thyroid hormones were measured in 2–4 dams/group. Implantation sites were evaluated. Weights of several organs, including ovary, were measured. The organs were fixed in 10% buffered formalin and processed for histopathological evaluation. Offspring (n = 32–50/group) were evaluated for body weight gain, preputial separation, and vaginal opening. Beginning at 5 weeks of age and continuing for 12 weeks, offspring in each group were subdivided into 2 groups (n = 17–21/group/sex) that received either undosed tap water or tap water containing 2000 ppm N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine. Offspring were killed at 25 weeks of age. Serum thyroid hormone levels were measured. Organs, including testis, ovary, and uterus were weighed. In 5–19 offspring/sex/group, histopathological examinations were conducted in organs targeted by N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine (lungs, thyroid, esophagus, liver, and thymus). Data were analyzed by Dunnett and chi-squared tests. **[Data for pre-and postnatal survival were presented and apparently analyzed on a litter basis. The offspring were apparently used as the statistical unit in body weight analyses. It was not clear if the dam or offspring were considered the statistical unit in other analyses.]**

Dam body weight was lower in the 1.0% bisphenol A group fed MF diet compared to the MF diet control during the gestation period and at weaning. Food intake and maternal serum levels of triiodothyronine, thyroxine, and thyroid-stimulating hormone were unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. Changes in weights or histopathological alterations of maternal organs, including uterus and ovary, were not observed in the bisphenol A groups. **[Data were not shown by the study authors.]** Bisphenol A had no significant effect on mating, fertility, duration of gestation, live-born pups, implantation loss, or offspring viability through PND 21. In pups from dams exposed to 1.0% bisphenol A fed MF diet compared to pups from MF controls, body weights were higher **[by 11%]** in females at 3 days of age and lower in males and females at 10 days and 2 weeks of age **[16–22% decreases in males and 12–19% decreases in females]**. In pups from dams exposed to 1.0% bisphenol A and fed soybean-free diet compared to pups from the soybean-free controls, body weights of pups were increased in males at 3 weeks of age **[13% increase]** and in females at 10 days and 3 weeks of age **[13–19% increase]**. Prenatal exposure to bisphenol A did not affect preputial separation or vaginal opening. In 25-week-old rats that were not exposed to N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine, prenatal bisphenol A exposure was associated with some thyroid-stimulating hormone elevations in males and females from the MF and soybean-free diet groups. According to a statement in the study abstract, the study authors did not consider the effect on thyroid-stimulating hormone to be related to bisphenol A exposure. There were no effects of N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine exposure on serum thyroid-stimulating hormone, triiodothyronine, or thyroxine levels or on thyroid histopathology. No effects were observed on offspring organ weights. **[With the exception of uterus and ovary, no organ weight data were shown.]** Prenatal bisphenol A exposure was not associated with significant differences in the development of N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine-induced neoplasms in the offspring. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure did not induce tissue injury in rat dams or their offspring or affect the development of tumors in offspring exposed to N-nitrosobis (2-hydroxypropyl)amine.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~Strengths include the size and duration of the study. Surprisingly small effects were found given the~~ Weaknesses include high doses~~exposure levels~~ and inadequate sample sizes. This study seems to discount the importance of certain effects on body weight and thyroid-stimulating hormone levels that might have received more attention in a study with a non-tumor focus. Sample size is inadequate to address neoplasm endpoints. Information is insufficient to judge the appropriateness of the statistical analyses and hence the reliability of findings.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the evaluation process due to small sample size, high dose levels, and inappropriate statistics.~~While the study is adequate for the evaluation process, it uses insufficient animals for a full-strength evaluation of many of the main endpoints, and so the weight and application of the conclusions must be limited.~~

Kobayashi et al. {Kobayashi, 2002 #435}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of the Environment, examined the effect of prenatal and lactational bisphenol A exposure on somatic growth and anogenital distance in Sprague Dawley rats. The same rats were used to measure plasma hormone levels and testicular testosterone content in a study by Watanabe et al. {Watanabe, 2003 #777} and apparently thyroid function in a study by Koybayashi et al. {Kobayashi, 2005 #2303}. Rats were fed standard laboratory feed (CE-2, CLEA Japan, Inc.). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** Rats were randomly assigned to groups and 6 rats/group were gavaged with bisphenol A (99.8% purity) at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 4, 40, or 400 mg/kg bw/day from GD 6 through PND 20. GD 0 was defined as the day a vaginal plug was observed, but the day of birth was not defined. Doses were based on the study by Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41} **[discussed in Section 3.2.3.3]**. On PND 7, litters were culled to 10 pups, with equal numbers of males and females when possible. Offspring were weaned on PND 21. Dams were weighed during the study. Body weight and anogenital distance were measured in offspring at 1, 3, and 9 weeks of age. Plasma and testicular testosterone levels were measured at 9 and 36 weeks of age, and plasma LH and FSH concentration were measured at 9 weeks of age Weights of liver, kidney, and testis were examined in offspring at 3 and 9 weeks of age. Onet to 10 (most often 6–10) offspring/group/sex were examined for body weight and anogenital distance at 1 week of age and 4–6/sex/group at 3 and 9 weeks of age. A pair of male and female offspring/litter **[assuming authors meant 1/sex/litter]** was examined for organ weights, and 4–6 males/group were used in hormone analyses at 3 and 9 weeks of age. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Dunnett test. **[It was not clear if the dam or litter was considered the statistical unit.]**

In the 40 mg/kg bw/day group, all pups from 1 dam were found dead on PND 2. Four of 6 dams of the 400 mg/kg bw/day group died on GD 21, and all pups born to 1 dam in that group died by PND 2. Maternal body weight gain during pregnancy was reduced in the 400 mg/kg bw/day group. A transient decrease in body weight gain was observed early in the lactation period in dams of the 40 mg/kg bw/day group. In offspring from the 4 and 40 mg/kg bw/day group, no statistically significant effects were observed for body or organ weights, anogenital distance, anogenital distance/g body weight, or anogenital distance/body weight cubed at any time point in the study. At 9 weeks of age, plasma testosterone levels were significantly increased by 88% in the 4 mg/kg bw/day group and by 123% in the 40 mg/kg bw/day group. **[Benchmark dose was not calculated because the SD was provided only graphically.]** The study authors stated that there was a tendency for plasma testosterone to increase with dose at 36 weeks, but neither of the values were significantly increased compared to control. Testis testosterone was not statistically different from control at either dose at 9 or 36 weeks of age. There were no significant effects on plasma LH and FSH levels at 9 weeks of age. Plasma levels of 17□-estradiol were also unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. **[Data were not shown.]** The study authors concluded that gestational and lactational exposure to bisphenol A did not affect somatic growth or anogenital distance but did have a significant effect on testosterone homeostasis in rat offspring.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The study appears better able to address maternal toxicity than offspring outcomes, for which it appears to be best considered a screening study. Sample sizes are too small to reliably judge postnatal endpoints.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the evaluation of bisphenol A effects on postnatal outcome.

Yoshino et al. {Yoshino, 2002 #853}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of prenatal and lactational bisphenol A exposure in the prostate and testis of rats. In this study, pregnant and lactating dams were fed NMF feed and offspring were fed MF feed (Oriental Yeast Co., Tokyo). The animals were housed in an unspecified type of cage containing wood chip bedding. F344 rat dams (n = 19–22/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A (99.9% purity) at 0 (0.5% sodium carboxymethylcellulose vehicle), 7.5, or 120 mg/kg bw/day during mating, gestation, and

lactation periods. Doses were based on the result of an NTP study {NTP, 1982 #183}. Clinical signs, food intake, and body weight were monitored in dams during the study. After birth, pups were counted and weighed. Pups were randomly culled to 8/litter on PND 4 (day of birth not defined). On PND 21, weaning occurred and female pups were killed and discarded. Dams were killed at weaning for examination of implantation sites. Male pups were weighed during the post-weaning period. On PND 23, 28, and 91, five male offspring/group were killed. Ventral prostate weights were measured during each evaluation period, and anterior and dorsolateral prostate, testis, and epididymis weight were also measured on PND 91. Reproductive organs were preserved in 10% buffered formalin and examined histologically. Sperm count, motility, and morphology were examined on PND 91. The study was repeated with evaluation of 10 male offspring/group. **[The number of dams treated/group in the repeat study was not reported. Based on body weights reported for rats in experiment 2, it appears they were evaluated at adulthood, but it was not specified if they were evaluated on PND 91.]** Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

In the first experiment, bisphenol A exposure had no effect on dam body weights during gestation or lactation, duration of the gestation period, or number of implantation sites. There were no effects on litter size, pup viability, or sex ratio. On PND 21, relative dorsolateral prostate weight was significantly higher **[by 23%]** in the low-dose group than in controls. **[It was not stated if organ weights were relative to body weight.]** There were no effects on final body weight or weights of anterior and ventral prostate, testis, or epididymis. There were no increases in malformations of reproductive organs. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Testicular sperm counts were significantly lower **[by 22%]** in males of the high-dose group, but there were no effects on epididymal sperm counts. There were also no effects on sperm motility or abnormalities. **[Data were not shown by authors.]** In the second experiment examining 10 ~~offspring~~males/group, exposure to bisphenol A had no effects on final body weights or relative weights of testis, epididymis, or ventral, anterior, or dorsolateral prostate. There were no adverse effects on testicular or epididymal sperm count, motility, or morphology. Morphologically abnormal sperm were reduced in rats of the low-dose group. Study authors concluded that under the conditions of their study, exposure of dams to bisphenol A during the gestation and lactation periods did not result in adverse effect on the reproductive system of male offspring.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The number of dams used in Experiment 1 appears adequate and 10 males/group~~; however, small numbers of male offspring~~ were used to examine~~d at multiple time points to determine~~ various organ endpoints at multiple time points. It is unfortunate that these data were then analyzed by many *t*-tests rather than multivariate analyses. ~~This report seems to more closely resemble a screening study than a definitive study.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is considered inadequate because of small sample size and statistical insufficiencies.

Ichihara et al. {Ichihara, 2003 #787}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of prenatal and lactational exposure to bisphenol A on the development of prostate cancer in rats. F344 rat dams were fed NMF feed during pregnancy and lactation and their offspring were fed MF (Oriental Yeast Co.) following weaning. Rats were housed in cages containing wood chip bedding. **[No information was provided about caging materials.]** During pregnancy and lactation, ~8–15 dams/group were gavaged with bisphenol A (99.9% purity) at 0 (0.5% carboxymethyl cellulose sodium salt vehicle), 0.05, 7.5, 30, or 120 mg/kg bw/day. Doses were based on findings from an NTP study **[citation not provided]**. Dam body weight and food intake were monitored during the study. Gestation period duration and implantation sites were evaluated. Pups were counted and sexed at birth. Litters were randomly culled to 8 pups on PND 4, and pups were weaned on PND 21 **[day of birth not defined]**. At 5 weeks of age, 21 male rats/group were injected sc with 50 mg/kg bw 3,2-dimethyl-4-aminobiphenyl 10 times at 2-week intervals. An additional 12 rats/group in the 0, 0.05, 7.5, and 120

mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A groups were injected with corn oil during the same time period. Surviving male offspring were killed and necropsied at 65 weeks of age. Blood was collected for analysis of serum testosterone levels in 5 rats/group. Reproductive organs were examined for gross abnormalities, weighed, and fixed in 10% buffered formalin. A histopathological examination of the prostate was conducted. Body and organ weight data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. The incidence of histopathological lesions was evaluated by Fisher exact probability test. **[It appears that the litter was considered the statistical unit in analyses for numbers and survival of pups at birth. Offspring were apparently considered the statistical unit for other analyses.]**

Body weights of dams in the 120 mg/kg bw/day group were significantly lower than control values from GD 14 to 20. There were no consistent or dose-related effects on dam body weights during lactation, although a significant increase in body weight was observed in dams of the 0.05 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 14. Exposure to bisphenol A had no effect on gestation period duration or number of implantation sites. In pups exposed to bisphenol A, there were no differences in number of live births, sex ratio, external anomalies, or body weights during the lactation period. **[Data for pup body weights were not shown by study authors.]** Terminal body weight of pups exposed to 0.05 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A prior to treatment with 3,2-dimethyl-4-aminobiphenyl were significantly higher than controls **[by 12%]**. Exposure to bisphenol A had no effect on weights of prostate, testis, or epididymis. Incidences of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia, carcinoma, and atypical hyperplasia were not increased by bisphenol A treatment, and there were no increases in tumors found in non-reproductive organs. No effect was observed on serum testosterone levels. The study authors concluded that exposure of rat dams to bisphenol A during the gestation and lactation periods does not predispose their offspring to prostate cancer development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the range of low dose levels, the use of Fischer 344 rats, and the endpoints evaluated. The design is reasonable for some of the endpoints measured, but sample sizes are inadequate for the prostate cancer endpoint and hormonal endpoints in particular. ~~This experiment represents a good screening study.~~ Statistical accounting for litter effects is unclear for neonatal measures, body weight, and fertility endpoints, however this needs to be judged in the context of the absence of effects. Thus, failure to attend to litter effects may not be critical.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate ~~by itself~~ based on insufficient sample size and statistical concerns for cancer and hormonal endpoints, however it has acceptable utility for fertility, body and organ weight endpoints. ~~It might make a useful contribution when considered with other studies.~~

Yoshida et al. {Yoshida, 2004 #718}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of the rat female reproductive tract. Donryu rats (12–19/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (carboxymethylcellulose solution), 0.006, or 6 mg/kg bw/day from GD 2 to the day before weaning of pups at 21 days post delivery. The low dose was said to represent average daily intake from canned foods and the high dose was reported to represent the maximum dose level detected in plastic plates for children. **[It is assumed the authors meant estimated exposure levels for children eating off plastic plates.]** Bisphenol A levels were measured in maternal and pup tissues, and those values are reported in Section 2.1.2.2.1. After delivery, dams and litters were housed in plastic cages with wood chip bedding. Tap water was stored in plastic containers. The only information provided about feed was that it was a commercial pellet diet. Samples of tap water, drinking water from plastic containers, and feed were measured for bisphenol A content by HPLC. Offspring were sexed, weighed, and examined for external abnormalities on PND 1 and then weighed weekly through PND 21. Litters were adjusted to 8–10 pups at PND 4 or 6 (day of birth = PND 0). Dams were weighed, and observed during the study and killed following weaning of litters on PND 21. Implantation sites were examined and organs including uterus,

vagina, and ovaries were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin and examined histologically. **[It does not appear that results of histopathological testing in dams were reported.]** All female offspring were examined for vaginal opening, and following vaginal opening, vaginal smears were taken for the remainder of the study. Three to 5 offspring/group from different litters were killed on PND 10, 14, 21, or 28 and at 8 weeks of age. At most time periods, uteri were weighed, preserved in 10% neutral buffered formalin, and examined histopathologically to determine development of uterine glands. Ovaries and vagina were also examined histologically. ER was determined using an immunohistochemical method. Serum was collected for measurement of FSH and LH by RIA. Four offspring/group from different litters were killed at 8 weeks of age on the morning of estrus to examine ovulation by counting ova in oviducts. Initiation of carcinogenesis following injection of the uterine horn with N-ethyl-N´-nitro-nitrosoguanidine was examined at 11 weeks of age in 35 or 36 animals/group. At ~24 weeks following cancer initiation, the 24–30 surviving animals/group were killed and uteri were examined histologically to determine the presence of tumors and other lesions. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Dunnett test. **[Most of the data for endpoints evaluated at birth appeared to be presented and apparently analyzed on a litter basis. For other data, it appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Bisphenol A was not detected in fresh tap water but was detected at ~3 ng/mL following storage in plastic containers. The bisphenol A concentration in feed was ~40 ng/g. In dams exposed to bisphenol A, there were no clinical signs of toxicity or effects on body weight, implantation sites, or gestation length. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on litter size, pup body weight at birth and through PND 21, external abnormalities in pups or age of vaginal opening. In uteri of bisphenol A-exposed offspring, there were no effects on weight, gland development, ER, or cell proliferation. No increase in lesions was reported in organs of the alimentary, urinary, respiratory, or nervous system. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on ovulation, estrous cyclicity, or serum FSH or LH levels. There were no effects on uterine preneoplastic or neoplastic lesions or ovarian histopathology following bisphenol A treatment. The study authors concluded that perinatal exposure to bisphenol A at levels comparable to human exposure did not affect the reproductive system of female rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study were the bisphenol A determinations that were made and the anchoring of animal exposure levels to human exposures. The design appears sound with a good range of endpoints measured. Small numbers of animals were sacrificed at several time points and cellular analyses were performed; these numbers were too small for a definitive cancer evaluation and were, in fact, too small for definitive conclusions to be reached for most of the adult reproductive endpoints Statistics are not described in enough detail to determine how data from multiple sampling points were evaluated. This experiment represents a thorough screening study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate by itself based on insufficient sample size (3-5/group). ~~It might make a useful contribution when considered with other studies.~~

Takagi et al. {Takagi #786}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive and endocrine systems of rats. Nonylphenol was also examined but will not be discussed. Sprague Dawley rat dams were fed a soy-free diet (Oriental Yeast Co., Tokyo) prepared according to the formula for NIH-07. At weaning, the offspring were fed CRF-1 diet (Oriental Yeast Co., Tokyo), which contains soybean and alfalfa-derived proteins. Rats were housed in polycarbonate cages containing wood chip bedding. Dams were randomly assigned to groups, and 5–6 dams/group were fed diets containing bisphenol A (96.5% purity) at 0, 60, 600, or 3000 ppm from GD 15 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug) to PND10 (PND 1 = day of birth). The study authors estimated bisphenol A intake at ~5, 49, and 232 mg/kg bw/day during the gestation period and ~9, 80, and 384 mg/kg bw/day during the lactation period. Dose levels were based on results of preliminary studies, and selected with a goal of achieving weak to moderate toxicity in dams at the highest dose. In a separate

study, rats were fed diets containing ethinyl estradiol at 0 or 0.5 ppm from GD 15 to PND 10. On PND 2, offspring were counted, sexed, and weighed and anogenital distance was measured. Litters were culled to 6 pups on PND 10, and pups were weaned on PND 21. Five pups/sex/group (1/sex/litter) were selected for necropsy on PND 21 and brain, adrenals, testis, ovary, and uterus were weighed. Eight offspring/sex/group (at least 1/sex/litter) were selected for evaluation in adulthood, and these rats were observed for age and body weight at puberty. Estrous cyclicity was observed from 8 to 11 weeks of age. Offspring were killed at 11 weeks of age, on the day of diestrus for cycling female rats. Brain, pituitary, thyroid, adrenal mammary gland, epididymis, prostate, seminal vesicles, ovary, uterus, and vagina were weighed and examined histologically. The testis was fixed in Bouin solution, and other organs were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. The volume of the sexually dimorphic nucleus of the preoptic area (SDN-POA) was measured. It appears that endpoints were assessed in 8 adult rats/sex/group, with the exception of histopathological evaluations, which were conducted in 5 rats/sex/group. The litter was considered the experimental unit in statistical analyses of data from PND 21 offspring, and the individual animal was considered the statistical unit for data obtained from adult offspring. Homogenous numerical data were analyzed by ANOVA and Dunnett test, and heterogenous numerical data were analyzed by Kruskall-Wallis *H* test and Dunnett-type rank sum test. Data for histopathological lesions and vaginal cyclicity were analyzed by Fisher exact probability test or Mann-Whitney *U* test.

~~Maternal body weight gain was significantly decreased the high-dose bisphenol A group during gestation, but there were no effects on body weight gain during lactation or food intake. In offspring evaluated on PND 2, there were significant decreases in body weight in low- and high-dose males **[13 and 22%]** and in high-dose females **[20%]**, but there were no effects on number of live offspring or anogenital distance. Body weight gain was lower in high-dose males **[21%]** and females **[29%]** from PND 2 to 10. Benchmark doses calculated for dams and developing offspring are presented in Table 76Table 76. Increased relative brain weight as a result of growth retardation was reported in high-dose offspring evaluated on PND 21. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Exposure to bisphenol A did not affect onset of vaginal opening, preputial separation, or estrous cyclicity. Body weight of males was significantly lower **[by 9.3%]** at adult necropsy. Weights and histopathology of brain, pituitary, thyroid, adrenal mammary gland, epididymis, prostate, seminal vesicles, ovary uterus, and vagina in adulthood were unaffected in rats from the bisphenol A group. **[Organ weight data were not shown by study authors.]** Bisphenol A did not affect SDN-POA volume. Effects observed in offspring from the ethinyl estradiol study included reduced numbers of live offspring, increased male:female ratio, decreased body weight and body weight gain, accelerated vaginal opening, delayed preputial separation, increased estrous cycle irregularities, and histopathological alterations in pituitary, ovary, uterus, vagina, and mammary gland. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A did not affect endocrine or reproductive system development of rats at doses that induced maternal toxicity.~~

~~Table 7676. Summary of Benchmark Doses for Body Weight Effects in Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A.~~

~~Affected population~~	~~Benchmark dose, ppm in diet **[estimated mg/kg bw/day[a]]**~~			
	~~BMD_{10}~~	~~$BMDL_{10}$~~	~~BMD_{1SD}~~	~~$BMDL_{1SD}$~~
~~Dam, during gestation~~	~~734 **[60]**~~	~~566 **[46]**~~	~~1208 **[99]**~~	~~850 **[69]**~~
~~Male pup, PND 2~~	~~2835 **[232–378]**~~	~~1294 **[106–173]**~~	~~2770 **[226–369]**~~	~~975 **[80–130]**~~
~~Female pup, PND 2~~	~~2860 **[234–381]**~~	~~1550 **[127–207]**~~	~~2808 **[229–374]**~~	~~1271 **[104–169]**~~
~~Male pup, PND 2–10~~	~~1595 **[130–213]**~~	~~890 **[73–119]**~~	~~1906 **[156–254]**~~	~~1060 **[87–141]**~~
~~Female pup, PND 2–10~~	~~1814 **[148–242]**~~	~~1080 **[88–144]**~~	~~2795 **[228–373]**~~	~~984 **[80–131]**~~

~~[a]Estimates are based on author calculation of dam intake during gestation for dam weight and during gestation and lactation for pup weights.~~
~~From Takagi et al. {Takagi #786}.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the range of doses and endpoints measured and the use of the 17β-estradiol comparator group~~, as well as the complete statistical evaluation~~. The study used small sample sizes of dams (n=5-6/group) and inadequate statistical procedures for ~~as well as~~ offspring~~, for~~

~~selected endpoints, though slightly larger than many other screening studies. The range of endpoints was better than average and included gross assessment of the volume of the highly relevant SDN-POA.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is considered ~~barely~~ inadequate for the evaluative process, based on sample size and statistical procedures.

Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}, supported by NIEHS, US EPA, NICHHD, and NIH**,** conducted a series of studies in Long Evans rats to determine the effects of postweaning and perinatal exposure to bisphenol A on testicular steroidogenesis. In vitro studies were also conducted and are described in Section 4 because cells used in the studies were obtained from adult animals. Rats were fed Purina chow, which contains soybean meal, and given drinking water in polycarbonate bottles. Pregnant and nursing dams were housed in polycarbonate cages lined with wood bedding, but no information was provided on caging used at the other life stages. To reduce leaching of bisphenol A, the cages were washed, rinsed, and dried at least twice/week and were discarded once they began getting cloudy; water bottles were cleaned daily. Corn oil vehicle was used for bisphenol A and was administered to control animals. Rats were stratified according to body weight and randomly assigned to treatement groups. RIA methods were used to measure steroid hormone concentrations in serum or testicular fluid. RT/PCR methods were used to examine changes in mRNA expression. Statistical analyses included ANOVA with multiple comparisons conducted by the Duncan multiple range test. **[In the part of the study in which dams were dosed, it appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

In the first study, rats were gavaged with bisphenol A **[purity not given]** at 0, 0.0024, 0.010, 100, or 200 mg/kg bw/day from PND 21 through 35. The two lowest doses were selected to represent environmental exposures, and the higher doses were selected to compare the effects between low and high doses. Rats were killed at the end of treatment and blood was collected for measurement of serum LH, testosterone, and 17□-estradiol levels. Leydig cell cultures were prepared for measurement of ex vivo testosterone production with and without the addition of LH, testosterone precursors, or metabolizing enzymes. Additional weanling rats were exposed to bisphenol A at 0 or 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day on PND 21–35. At the end of treatment, mRNA for *LH*□, *ER*□, and *ER*□ was measured in pituitary using an RT-PCR technique. All endpoints were reported for 7–12 rats/group. Compared to rats in the control group, rats exposed to bisphenol A at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day had significantly lower levels of serum LH **[by 62%]** and testosterone **[by 40%]**. Serum 17β-estradiol levels were decreased in rats exposed to 0.0024, 0.010, and 100 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[by ~30, 40, and 25% in each respective dose group]**. There were no effects on basal ex vivo testosterone production by Leydig cells. In Leydig cells obtained from rats exposed to 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A, testosterone production was significantly reduced when cells were exposed to LH or CYP450 17□-hydroxylase/17–20 lyase. In Leydig cells obtained from rats exposed to 0.0024 or 0.010 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A, testosterone production was significantly reduced following exposure of the cells to pregnenolone or progesterone. No effects on blood hormone levels or ex vivo testosterone production were observed at higher doses. Significant effects observed in pituitaries obtained from rats exposed to 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A were decreased *LH*□ mRNA and increased *ER*□ mRNA. The study authors concluded that the decreased serum LH level resulted from bisphenol A effects on the pituitary and that decreased LH stimulation of Leydig cells was the cause of reduced serum testosterone levels.

In the second experiment, 7 dams/group were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 or 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day from GD 12 through PND 21. Male offspring received no further treatment following weaning. Males were randomly selected from each dam and killed on PND 90. Endpoints evaluated in 10–12 male offspring/group included serum LH and testosterone levels, ex vivo testosterone production by Leydig cells, testosterone levels in testicular interstitial fluid, and seminal vesicle and prostate weight. Significant ($P < 0.01$ or 0.05) effects observed in 90-day-old males that had been perinatally exposed to bisphenol A compared to the control group included increased body weight **[10%]**, decreased relative weight (to body

weight) of paired testes **[17%]** and seminal vesicles **[17%]**, reduced testicular testosterone level **[~39%]**, and reduced basal and LH-induced ex vivo testosterone production.

In the third experiment, 10–12 rats/group were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 or 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day from PND 21 through 90. Within 24 hours following treatment, rats were killed and examined for the same endpoints described for the second experiment. Significant ($P < 0.01$ or 0.05) effects compared to the control group included increased serum LH level **[117%]**, decreased seminal vesicles weight **[absolute: 15%, relative: 16%]**, reduced testicular testosterone level **[~24%]**, and decreased basal and LH-induced ex vivo testosterone production. For the second and third experiments, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure inhibits androgen production by Leydig cells.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Significant strengths of this report were the sequential nature of the work, in which later studies built on the previous data, and the clear expertise that the authors brought to this endeavor. Experiment 1 provided a helpful examination of postnatal effects following adolescent exposure and examined hormonal levels under stimulated and unstimulated conditions, thus separating pituitary from target organ contributions to serum levels. In Experiment 2, the sample size of 7 dams/prenatal treatment group and the examination of 10–12 offspring/group raise questions about the adequacy of the sample size with respect to the number of litters represented and the number of offspring used to represent each litter. In Experiment 3, 10–12 rats/group were treated from postnatal days 21-90 (through adolescence and into early adulthood) and then examined according to endpoints common to Experiments 1 and 2. Weaknesses include an inadequate number of animals to obtain confidence about the hormonal changes (indeed, LH was decreased in the first experiment and increased in the third), the lack of histopathology evaluation, and lack of an estrogenic positive control.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The methodology of Experiments 1 and 3 is adequate although endpoints are limited. Experiment 2 is inadequate for consideration due to inappropriate statistics that failed to account for litter effects. ~~While individual studies are borderline adequate based on insufficient sample size for determining in vivo hormone levels for these episodically-released hormones, the data collectively appear adequate to indicate that these low exposures are interfering with androgen production. In aggregate, the paper is considered adequate.~~

Masutomi et al. {Masutomi, 2004 #779}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour, and Welfare, examined the potential effects in rats of neonatal bisphenol A exposure through maternal dietary intake on the number of offspring pituitary cells positive for LH, FSH, and prolactin. The authors exposed 5–8 pregnant CD(SG)IGS dams from GD 15 to PND 10 to soy-free diet containing: 1) genistein 20, 200 or 1000 ppm, 2) diisononyl phthalate 400, 4000, or 20,000 ppm, 3) methoxyclor 24, 240, or 1200 ppm, 4) 4-nonylphenol 60, 600, or 3000 ppm, or 5) bisphenol A **[96.5% purity]** 60, 600, or 3000 ppm. Ethinyl estradiol at 0.5 ppm was also administered to a positive control group and the regular soy-free diet to a control group. **[Only the bisphenol A-treated group will be considered here. Feed consumption and dam body weight were not reported, but would be expected to have changed dramatically over the treatment period, making it difficult to estimate the bisphenol A doses received by the rats.]** After weaning, offspring were placed on CRF-1 rodent chow. Animals were housed in polycarbonate cages with wood-chip bedding.

During postnatal week 3 or 11, offspring were killed and anterior pituitary glands from 5 male and 5 female offspring/group were harvested. Immunohistochemistry using paraffin-embedded sections for LH, FSH, and prolactin was conducted and the percentage of cells positive for LH, FSH, and prolactin was determined in 2 sections/gland. Statistical analyses were performed by Student or Welch *t*-test using values from the highest bisphenol A dose group and the control. ~~**[It was not clear if the litter or the dam was considered the statistical unit.]**~~ There was no effect of bisphenol A treatment on relative pituitary weight or on cell counts for LH, FSH, or prolactin. There was an increase in cells staining for prolactin in

female offspring from the ethinyl estradiol-treated dams at 3 weeks. ~~The authors did not express conclusions relative to bisphenol A.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: This hypothesis-driven study was carefully designed with respect to exposure during established periods relevant to the sexual differentiation of the brain and with respect to assessment of appropriate parameters related to reproductive function. A large number of dose levels were examined across 5 compounds, one being bisphenol A with evaluation of 4 dose levels, including controls. Five to eight animals/sex/dose were used in evaluations and animals were selected as 1 male and 1 female/litter. Findings were judged against an incorporated positive control that resulted in appropriate findings.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate for the evaluation.

Tan et al. {Tan, 2003 #813}, supported by the University of Malaya and the Ministry of Science, Technology, and Environment, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on pubertal development of male rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed soy-free feed (Gold Coin Feedmills) and housed in aluminum cages containing shredded recycled paper as bedding. On PND 23–53, twelve rats/group were gavaged with 100 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in a Tween-80/water solution (1:9 v/v), 100 mg/kg bw/day nonylphenol in corn oil, or a mixture of 100 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A and nonylphenol. A control group of 12 rats was gavaged with Tween 80 in corn oil. Dosage selection was based upon published studies reporting NOAELs of 50 mg/kg bw/day for both compounds. Rats were examined for preputial separation during the study. Six rats/group were killed on PND 52, and the other 6/group were killed on PND 53. Testes, epididymides, liver, kidney, adrenal, seminal vesicles plus coagulation gland, and thyroid were weighed. **[The Expert Panel assumes that by coagulation gland, the authors mean the anterior prostate or coagulating gland.]** Thyroid, testis, kidney, and liver were fixed in 10% formalin and examined histologically. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Fisher protected least significant difference test.

There was no significant effect on weight gain in rats treated with bisphenol A. In the bisphenol A group, preputial separation occurred by PND 53 in 66.7% of rats compared to 100% of rats in the control group. In the bisphenol A group, significant increases were observed in absolute and relative (to body weight) kidney and thyroid weights and significant decreases were observed for absolute and relative liver weight. Cortical thickness of the kidney was significantly decreased **[by ~13% compared to controls according to CERHR calculations and ~30% according to study authors]**. There was no effect on testicular weight or tubule diameter. Normal patterns of spermatogenesis were observed in rats from the control group. Multinucleated giant cells were observed in seminiferous tubules and there was no indication of spermatogenesis in 4 of 12 rats of the bisphenol A group. Giant cells were observed and spermatogenesis was found to occur in only some seminiferous tubules of the remaining rats treated with bisphenol A. Moderate-to-severe hydronephrosis was observed in 50% of rats and mild hydronephrosis was observed in the other 50% of rats from the bisphenol A group.

Preputial separation occurred by PND 53 in 33.3% of rats in the nonylphenol group and 58.3% of rats exposed to the bisphenol A/nonylphenol mixture. In animals treated with nonylphenol, relative liver weight was increased, absolute and relative seminal vesicle weights were decreased, and the diameter of testicular tubules was reduced. A decrease in relative seminal vesicle weight was the only significant organ weight effect observed in the group treated with both bisphenol A and nonylphenol. Moderate hydronephrosis was observed in 25% of rats exposed to the bisphenol A/nonylphenol mixture and mild hydronephrosis was observed in the other rats from that exposure group. No spermatogenesis was observed in 3–5 of 12 rats/group treated with nonylphenol or the mixture of bisphenol A/nonylphenol. The study authors concluded that both bisphenol A and nonylphenol affected the reproductive system of

rats, while only bisphenol A affected the kidneys. They also noted a less-than-additive effect with administration of the bisphenol A/nonylphenol mixture.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was apparently well performed and documents the endpoints tested. A weakness is the use of a single high dose level of bisphenol A. ~~administered by a single route. Other minor weaknesses include the exposure period, which specifically avoids early development thus only providing information on exposure in an important but possibly less biologically critical window. No attempt was made to measure the tissue levels of bisphenol A achieved by the dosing regimen. It is also unfortunate that no histology was performed on the seminal vesicles and coagulating gland tissue as histology would have provided additional information relating to testicular function, specifically, providing an integration of serum testosterone levels.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Process: This study is adequate for consideration with ~~has~~ moderate utility for the evaluation process. ~~and raises concern about the effects of bisphenol A on testicular development and function, consistent with observations in other studies. The utility is limited by the high dose level used.~~

Kobayashi et al. {Kobayashi, 2005 #2303}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of developmental exposure to bisphenol A on thyroid status in rats. Rats used in this study were fed standard laboratory chow (CE-2, Clea Japan). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** From GD 6 (day of copulatory plug = GD 0) through PND 20 (day of birth not defined), 6 maternal CD rats/group were gavaged with bisphenol A (>99.8% purity) at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 4, 40, or 400 mg/kg bw/day. The 400 mg/kg bw/day maternal group was excluded from analysis because of excessive maternal toxicity. Details about maternal toxicity and additional aspects of this study are available in the summary for the study by Kobayashi et al. {Kobayashi, 2002 #435}. On PND 7, litters were culled to 5 pups/sex when possible. It appears that culled pups may have been used in analyses conducted at 1 week of age. Pups were weaned on PND 21. Approximately 1 male and female pup/litter were killed at 3 and 9 weeks of age. Plasma thyroxine levels were measured by chemiluminescence immunoassay in 1–9 offspring/group/sex at 1 week of age and 3–6 offspring/sex/group at 3 and 9 weeks of age. At 9 weeks of age, thyroid stimulating hormone test was conducted in 2–7 rats/sex/group by measuring thyroxine levels after injection with bovine thyroid stimulating hormone. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Dunnet test or Student or Welch *t*-test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]** In the 4 and 40 mg/kg bw/day groups, there were no significant differences in thyroxine levels at 1, 3, or 9 weeks of age or in thyroid stimulating hormone-induced increases in thyroxine levels at 9 weeks of age. Based on the findings of this study, the study authors concluded that prenatal and lactational exposure of rats to bisphenol A does not appear to affect thyroid function.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study include the use of a range of dose levels of bisphenol A, ~~with a proviso that these dose levels were extremely high.~~ Weaknesses include the limited endpoints addressed (thyroid function), the small numbers of animals used, and failure to account for litter in the analyses. ~~which limits our confidence in the conclusions.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: As presented, this publication is inadequate due to inappropriate statistics used for offspring assessments. ~~suitable but has minimal utility for this evaluation.~~

Zoeller et al. {Zoeller, 2005 #698}, supported in part by NIH, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on the thyroid of developing rats. Sprague Dawley rats were housed in plastic cages. **[No information was provided about composition of feed or bedding materials.]** Prior to intitation of dosing, rats were trained to eat an untreated wafer each day. On GD 6 (day of vaginal plug not defined) through the remainder of the experiment (the remainder of the gestation and lactation periods ~~, according~~

~~to the study abstract~~), 9 rats/group were given a wafer dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at levels resulting in exposure to 0 (methanol vehicle), 1, 10, or 50 mg/kg bw/day. Doses were based on those used in the study by Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586}. Pups (n = 7–9/group/sex/time period) were weighed and killed on PND 4, 8, 15, or 35 (day of birth not defined). During each of those time periods, serum thyroxine was measured by RIA. On PND 15, brains of male pups were sectioned and examined for presence of RC3/neurogranin mRNA, a thyroid hormone-responsive gene, using an in situ hybridization and autoradiography technique. Serum thyroid-stimulating hormone was measured using an unspecified method in 6–8 male pups/group (1/litter) on PND 15. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Bonferroni *t*-test.

The text of the study indicated a significant reduction in maternal body weight gain during pregnancy in the high dose group, while Figure 1 of the study indicated a significant reduction in maternal body weight gain during pregnancy at all dose levels. Maternal body weight gain during the lactation period was unaffected by bisphenol A treatment. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on litter size at birth. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Bisphenol A had no effect on pup body weights on PND 4, 8, or 15. On PND 15, but at no other time period, there was a significant increase in serum thyroxine levels in all dose groups of male and female pups **[percent increases compared to controls were ~11, 35, and 37% in each respective dose group.]** Significant increases in expression of RC3/neurogranin mRNA were observed in the upper and lower dentate gyrus in males from each treatment group **[with no apparent dose-response relationship]**. Expression of RC3/neurogranin mRNA in cortex was unaffected by bisphenol A treatment. No significant effects were observed for thyroid-stimulating hormone levels in males on PND 15. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A acts as a thyroid antagonist at these concentrations.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of the study include use of a range of doses and examination of a role of bisphenol A as a thyroid hormone antagonist. Weaknesses include the lack of litter-based analysis and the lack of a positive control.~~extremely high doses of bisphenol A required to elicit these effects, the lack of litter-based analysis, and the lack of a positive control~~.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate based on inappropriate statistics.~~can be considered in the evaluation process but it is of limited utility based on the inadequate statistical analysis~~.

3.2.3.3 Studies with neurobehavioral endpoints

Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41}, from CIIT, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure during pre- and postnatal development on reproductive endpoints and the SDN-POA of rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed NIH-07 feed and housed in polycarbonate cages with cellulose fiber-chip bedding. Water was provided in glass bottles with Teflon-lined caps. Pregnant rats were randomly assigned to groups according to body weight. Rats (n = 8/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A (~99% purity) at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 3.2, 32, or 320 mg/kg bw/day from GD 11 (GD 0 = day of sperm detection) through PND 20, excluding the day of parturition. It was not stated if the day of parturition was considered PND 0 or 1. A positive control group was treated with 15 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol. Rats were examined for clinical signs of toxicity and weighed during the study. Pups were weighed on PND 1 and 7. Pups were weaned on PND 21. After pups were weaned, dams were killed for assessment of body and organ weights. On PND 10, brains were collected from 1–3 female offspring/litter from 6–8 litters/group for measurement of SDN-POA volume. All remaining female pups were examined for age of vaginal opening and day of first estrus, and estrous cyclicity was monitored for 22 days, beginning at ~4 months of age. Lordosis behavior was examined at 6 months of age in 1–2 female offspring/litter from 7–9 litters/group that had been ovariectomized 2 weeks prior to reproductive behavior testing and primed with estradiol benzoate and progesterone. Male offspring were killed on PND 180 for measurement of body and reproductive organ weights and histopathological evaluation of ventral prostates fixed in 10% neutral

buffered formalin. **[Based on information presented in the results section, it also appears that ovaries and uteri were examined in an unspecified number of female offspring at 6 months of age.]** Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Dunnet test, ANCOVA, and pair-wise comparison of least square means. The litter was considered the experimental unit.

Bisphenol A treatment had no significant effect on maternal body weight during pregnancy or lactation or on maternal liver, kidney, adrenal, ovary, or uterus weights. There was no effect on number of live pups/litter at birth or pup weight on PND 1 or 7. In female offspring, bisphenol A exposure had no significant effect on volume of SDN-POA, age or weight at vaginal opening or first estrus, estrous cyclicity, or mean lordosis intensity. In male offspring, there were no significant effects on body weight or weights of testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, or prostate. The study authors noted that a 23% increase in ventral prostate weight in the high-dose group did not reach statistical significance. No treatment-related histopathological alterations were reported for ventral prostate, ovary, or uterus. Effects observed in the diethylstilbestrol group included increased maternal liver weight, increased SDN-POA volume in female offspring, and disrupted estrous cycles. The study authors concluded that indirect exposure of offspring to bisphenol A at these levels during gestation and lactation did not affect estrogen-mediated reproductive endpoints. A similar study with comparable findings in females was reported in abstract form {Kwon #23}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well performed and presented. The wide coverage of the dose range (across a three log range) is a major strength. The use of diethylstilbestrol as a positive control is a strength, as is the number of reproductive organs and endpoints evaluated. A weakness was the limited analysis of those reproductive organs (wet weight only; histopathology was only performed on the prostate) and a lack of determination of pup exposure during lactation.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2001 #440}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, and Culture, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on sexually dimorphic behavior and brain development in rats. **[No information was provided about the type of chow, bedding, or caging materials used.]** Throughout the gestation (from the day that sperm were detected in the vagina) and lactation periods, 5 Wistar rats/group were administered bisphenol A through drinking water at 0 or 5 mg/L. **[No information was provided on bisphenol A purity or use of a vehicle.]** The study authors estimated the bisphenol A dose at 1.5 mg/kg bw/day. **[It is not clear whether this is an estimate based upon water consumption or dosing by a separate, unspecified route. If based upon drinking, this estimate is suspect because it implies a daily consumption of approximately 70 mL water (because the weight of the rats is not supplied this must of necessity be a guess), which is well in excess of published intakes for post partum rats (generally noted as around 20 mL/day). It is also noted that water consumption varies widely in non-lactating rats and throughout the period of lactation in rats, reflecting milk production, so any such estimate would of necessity be suspect, and doses will vary with time post partum.]** Litters were adjusted to 5 pups/sex on the day following birth. Pups were weaned on PND 21 **[day of birth not defined]** and housed according to sex and litter. Behavior was tested for 10 minutes in an open-field apparatus at 6 weeks of age (n = 11–14) **[It was not clear if the number of animals examined included total animals, total/group, or total/sex/group. Litter distribution was not indicated.]** A passive avoidance test was conducted at 7 weeks of age (n = 11–14); the test included a habituation period and testing of retention 24 hours later. An unspecified number of rats were killed and necropsied at 12 weeks of age, with females killed in diestrus. Reproductive organs were weighed (n = 12–14) and sperm endpoints were evaluated in an unspecified number of rats. Serum hormone levels were measured by RIA (n = 5–10/group). At 20 weeks of age, 6 rats/sex from the control group and 7 rats/sex from the treated group were killed to measure the volume of the SDN-POA and the locus ceruleus. Behavioral data were analyzed by Student *t*-test or Mann-Whitney *U* test, and brain

morphology data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.] No information was provided on data analyses for reproductive organ weight, serum hormone levels, or sperm endpoints.]**

In open-field testing of controls, females moved significantly greater distances, reared more times, and stayed in the center of the apparatus for a longer period of time than males. In passive avoidance testing of controls, latency to enter the dark chamber following electric shock was significantly longer in male than female rats. In rats exposed to bisphenol A, there were no significant differences in the behaviors of males compared to females. Study authors attributed the loss of sexually dimorphic behaviors to demasculinization of male behavior and defeminization of female behavior. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect brain weight, which was higher in male than female controls. The larger size of SDN-POA in male compared to female controls was retained following bisphenol A treatment. The volume of the locus ceruleus was significantly larger in females than males of the control group. In the bisphenol A group, the volume of the locus ceruleus was described as larger in males than females, but the stated increase was not statistically significant ($P = 0.12$). **[Graphically, there is an estimated 14% difference between male and female locus ceruleus volume in controls and in bisphenol A-exposed animals, with the direction of the difference apparently reversed by treatment.]** Bisphenol A treatment had no effect on absolute weight of the testis or epididymis or relative weights of the ventral prostate, ovaries, or uterus. There were no significant effects on serum levels of LH, FSH, testosterone, or 17β-estradiol. Sperm count and motility were also unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. The study authors concluded that current methods for establishing NOAELs may not be sufficient to detect disrupted sexual dimorphism in the brain.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength is the variety of biological and behavioral endpoints assessed. The major weakness of the study is the lack of experimental detail, which makes it difficult to determine how much bisphenol A was received by the animals.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Given the lack of methodologic data provided in the paper, this communication is inadequate~~has limited utility~~ for the evaluation process.

Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2003 #846} examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on sexually dimorphic behavior and brain structure of rats. **[No information was provided on the type of feed or materials used in bedding or caging.]** Wistar rats were dosed with the 0.1% ethanol in distilled water vehicle (n = 5 dams/group) or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.1 or 1 mg/L (n = 6 dams/group). The study authors estimated bisphenol A intake at 0.030 and 0.3 mg/kg bw/day and noted that the levels were below the tolerated daily intake. **[Though not clearly stated, it appears that as in the previous study by Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2001 #440}, exposures occurred through drinking water during the entire gestation and lactation period.]** Five dams/group were exposed to *trans*-resveratrol, an estrogenic compound found in grapes, at 5 mg/L or diethylstilbestrol at 50 μg/L. Body weight and anogenital distance were measured in pups on PND 1 (the day following birth). **[All litters were examined and although the number of pups examined in each litter was not clearly stated, it was implied that all pups were analyzed.]** Anogenital distance was adjusted by the cube root of body weight. Following the evaluations on PND 1, litters were standardized to 5 pups/sex. Pups were weaned on PND 21 and housed according to sex and litter. Day of testicular descent or vaginal opening was monitored in all remaining offspring (n = 25/sex in the control group and 30–31/sex in the treated group). Open-field testing was conducted in 20–24 animals/group at 6 weeks of age. **[It is not clear if the authors meant 20–24 animals/group or animals/group/sex]**. Sexual behavior of 7–13 male and female rats/sex/group was tested at 11–12 weeks of age. Males and females (n = 11–15/sex/group) were killed at 12 weeks of age, females during proestrus. Reproductive organs were weighed. Serum hormone levels were measured by RIA. Sperm from one testis and cauda epididymis were counted. Histological examinations were conducted on testis fixed in Bouin solution and ovary fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Rats were

killed at 14 weeks of age for measurement of SDN-POA and locus ceruleus volume in 7–8 males and females/group.

Because of the large number of animals used, the experiment was conducted in 3 blocks representing identical experiments. All data were collected and analyzed following completion of the third block of the study. The litter was considered the statistical unit in analyses of data collected prior to weaning of animals. Individual animals were considered the statistical unit in analyses of data collected subsequent to weaning.

Behavior and brain structure data were analyzed by ANOVA and differences between sexes were analyzed by Student *t*-test. Reproductive data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test for each sex.

~~Bisphenol A exposure had no significant effect on body weight on PND 1, anogenital distance in males and females, day of testicular descent, or day of vaginal opening. Body weight at vaginal opening was significantly higher **[by 7%]** in the high-dose bisphenol A group. In sexual behavior testing of males, a non-dose-related decrease in the intromission rate observed in the low-dose group was the only significant effect reported following bisphenol A exposure. There were no effects on mounting or ejaculation. Bisphenol A exposure had no significant effects on female sexual behavior as measured by ear wiggle, lordosis quotient, and rejection of males. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure had no remarkable effects on male or female sexual behavior. The only significant effect on organ weights was an **[9%]** increase in testis weight in the high-dose bisphenol group. There were no significant effects on absolute weight or relative (to body weight) weights of ventral prostate, seminal vesicle, uterus, or ovary. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect sperm count or motility or estrous cycles. Serum levels of LH, FSH, prolactin, testosterone, and 17□-estradiol were also unaffected by treatment. No histopathological findings were observed in testis or ovary. **[Data were not shown.]**~~

~~In open-field testing of control rats, females moved greater distances, reared more often, and spent more time in the center of the testing apparatus. Following treatment with the low or high dose of bisphenol A, there were no longer significant differences between males and females in frequency of rearing and or duration of time spent in the center of the apparatus. Differences in distances moved by males versus females were no longer significant following exposure to the high bisphenol A dose. Males in the low bisphenol A group reared significantly more times than males in the control group. Bisphenol A treatment had no significant effect on the sex-related difference in size of the SDN-POA, which was significantly larger in males than females in the control and treatment groups. Although the volume of the locus ceruleus was significantly greater in females than males of the control group, locus ceruleus volume was significantly larger in males than females of both bisphenol A groups. The change was due to a significant increase in volume in males at the low dose and significant decrease in volume in females at both dose levels of bisphenol A. **[Magnitude of locus ceruleus volume changes in males and females was ~12–17% compared to controls, as estimated from a graph.]** The numbers of neurons in the locus ceruleus was affected in the same manner as volume by bisphenol A treatment, except that increases in neuron numbers following bisphenol A treatment were also significant in males of the high-dose group.~~

~~Diethylstilbestrol mainly affected open-field behavior, locus ceruleus volume, and the reproductive system. *Trans*-resveratrol mainly affected locus ceruleus volume and the reproductive system. The study authors concluded that the brain is highly sensitive to bisphenol A at levels below the tolerable daily intake and disruptions in sexual differentiation may differ from effects observed with diethylstilbestrol and *trans*-resveratrol.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: As with the previous study by this group {Kubo, 2001 #440} the main weakness of the paper lies in the failure to accurately describe the methods to allow a reader to determine how much

bisphenol A the dams received during the experiment. ~~The subtlety and relevance of the neurologic endpoints assessed was a major strength of this paper. The most significant finding related to brain development and the size of the locus ceruleus along with possibly related behavioral changes. No effects on the reproductive tract were noted. A major strength is that this work apparently explored low dose exposures to bisphenol A.~~ Despite well-selected endpoints, the sample size of 5 dams/group is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process due to insufficient sample size and methodology. ~~and gives cause for concern that even low levels of bisphenol A exposure in utero and/or during lactation could result in gender-specific changes in brain maturation and resulting changes in sexual behavior.~~

Facciolo et al. {Facciolo, 2002 #376}, supported in part by the Italian Ministry of University Education and Research, examined the effects of developmental exposure to bisphenol A on the somatostatin receptor subtype sst_2 in the limbic circuit of rats. Sprague Dawley dams were exposed orally to bisphenol A at 0 (arachis oil vehicle), 0.040, or 0.400 mg/kg bw/day. **[No information was provided on the specific method of oral dosing, the purity of bisphenol A, or the number of dams treated/group. There was no information on the type of chow used or composition of cage and bedding materials.]** The authors stated that the doses selected were relevant to human exposures from can linings and dental sealants and had been reported to induce morphometric changes in offspring. The rats were mated for 5 days during the treatment period, and treatment was continued through gestation and lactation. Litters (minimum 8/group) were culled to 8 pups at birth and 1 pup/litter was randomly assigned to a dam in the same treatment group for postnatal rearing. Pups were weaned on PND 23 (day of birth not defined). On PND 10 and 23, 4–7 rats/group **[10–11/group according to figures in the study]** were killed and their brains were removed to examine effects on sst_2 receptors in the limbic region. Receptor binding was assessed using ^{125}I-Tyr^0-somatostatin-14 as a ligand. At the same ages, interactions of sst_2 with α-containing γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA) receptors, using the agonists zolpidem and Ro 15-4513, were examined in 12–13 rats/group. Results were reported for only the high dose of bisphenol A (0.400 mg/kg bw/day) because higher affinity was obtained for receptor ligand binding. Statistical analyses included Student *t*-test, ANOVA, and Newman-Keuls multiple range test. Analyses did not account for litter of origin. ~~**[It was not clear if the dam or litter was considered the statistical unit.]**~~ ~~Statistically significant results are summarized in Table 77Table 77, which shows variable results depending on age and brain region. The study authors concluded, "These results support the contention that an sst_2 subtype □-containing GABA type A receptor system might represent an important neuromediating station capable of promoting estrogenlike mechanism of [bisphenol A], especially during the early developmental phases."~~

Table 7777. Effects on sst_2 Receptors in Rats Exposed to 0.4 mg/kg bw/day Bisphenol A During Prenatal and Postnatal Development.

Receptors	Binding levels	
	PND 10	PND 23
High affinity		
Periventricular nucleus	□	□
Ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
in presence of zolpidem	□	□
Dentate gyrus	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
in presence of zolpidem	□	□
Basomedial nucleus of the amygdala	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
in presence of zolpidem	□	□
Low affinity		
Dentate gyrus	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
in presence of zolpidem	□	□
CA1 layer of the hippocampus	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
Basomedial nucleus of the amygdala	□	□
in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
Cortico-medial nucleus of the amygdala	□	□
Ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus in presence of Ro 15-4513	□	□
Periventricular nucleus in presence of zolpidem or Ro 15-4513	□	□

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
From Facciolo et al. {Facciolo, 2002 #376}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the fact that it appears to have been carefully performed and used biologically-relevant concentrations. A weakness is the purposeful confounding of litter of origin through cross-fostering. with specific neuropeptide receptors. These data suggest that the GABA system could mediate some of the xenoestrogenic effects of bisphenol A. Minor weaknesses include lack of some specific experimental details as noted above. The random assignment of 1 pup/litter within treatment groups is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate due to experimental design. represents well performed and appropriately controlled work, and is thus useful for inclusion in the evaluation process.

Facciollo et al. {Facciolo, 2005 #2317}, supported by the Italian Ministry of University Education and Research, examined the effects of bisphenol A on expression of somatostatin subtype 3 (*sst_3*) receptor mRNA in brains of female rats exposed during development and investigated whether the $\alpha GABA_A$ receptor is also involved in this effect. Sprague Dawley rats were housed in stainless steel cages. **[No information was provided about the type of feed or bedding used.]** Beginning 8 days before mating and continuing through the mating period (5 or 8 days) and during pregnancy and lactation (42 days), 8 rats received the arachis oil vehicle and 12 rats/group received bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.040 or 0.400 mg/kg bw/day. Vehicle or bisphenol A were orally administered by pipette. To minimize litter effects, 1 female pup from each litter was fostered to a dam from the same treatment group (8 pups/dam). Pups were weaned on PND 23. On PND 7 and at 55 days of age, 4 rats/group/time period

were killed. Brains were sectioned and a ^{32}S-labeled probe was used in an in situ hybridization method to measure *sst*$_3$ mRNA expression. The effects of □GABA$_A$ receptor subunits on expression of *sst*$_3$ mRNA was examined by incubating the brain sections in 1 nM–100 µM of □ GABA$_A$ receptor agonists (zolpidem, flunitrazepam, RY 080, and RO 15-4513). Additional brain sections from high-dose rats were used to determine interactions between *sst*$_3$ with α_1 and α_5 subunits with or without addition of 5–500 nM zolpidem or RY 080. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Dunnett *t*-test or Neuman-Keuls multiple range post hoc test, when analysis by ANOVA indicated statistical significance. **[It was not clear if the litter or the offspring was considered the statistical unit.]** The effects of bisphenol A on *sst*$_3$ mRNA expression are summarized in Table 78Table 78. Changes in *sst*$_3$ expression varied with dose and age. Expression patterns were changed in the presence of □GABA$_A$ receptor agonists. Based on their findings, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure can affect cross-talking mechanisms involved in the plasticity of neural circuits with resulting influences on neuroendocrine/sociosexual behaviors.

Table 7878. Effects of Bisphenol A on Expression of *sst*$_3$ mRNA in Rat Brain

	Age in days and bisphenol A dose as mg/kg bw/day			
	7		55	
Brain region	0.040	0.400	0.040	0.400
Incubated without □GABA$_A$ receptor agonists				
Layer III of frontoparietal cortex	□	□	□	□
Layer V of frontoparietal cortex	□	□	□	□
Radiatum hippocampal lacunosum molecular CA1 fields	□	□	□	□
Hypothalamic arcuate nucleus	Not reported	□	□	
Ventromedial hypothalamic nuclei	□	□	□	□
Periventricular nucleus	□	□	Not reported	
Incubated with the □GABA$_A$ receptor agonist zolpidem				
Layer III of frontoparietal cortex	Not examined	Not reported	Not examined	□
Radiatum hippocampal lacunosum molecular CA1 fields		□		□
Stratum oriens and pyramidale of the CA1 hippocampus field		□		Not reported
Incubated with the □GABA$_A$ receptor agonist RY080				
Layer V of frontoparietal cortex	Not examined	Not reported	Not examined	□
Radiatum hippocampal lacunosum molecular CA1 fields		□		□
Ventromedial hypothalamic nuclei		□		□
Stratum oriens and pyramidale of the CA1 hippocampus field		□		Not reported
Hypothalamic arcuate nucleus		□		
Periventricular nucleus		□		

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; no statistically significant effect.
From Facciollo et al. {Facciolo, 2005 #2317}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the fact that it appears to have been carefully performed and used biologically-relevant concentrations. A weakness is the purposeful confounding of litter of origin through cross-fostering. This was well performed and appropriately controlled work examining the effects of antenatal and lactational exposure to bisphenol A provided orally to the dam on the expression profile of somatostatin receptor subtype 3 and the role of GABA in its expression profile. The strengths of the paper were the rigor with which the study was performed and the nature of the

~~endpoints (receptor binding assays and in situ hybridization to assess localization of receptors). No major weaknesses were noted.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate due to experimental design. ~~This work was well performed and is valuable for the evaluation process.~~

Aloisi et al. {Aloisi, 2002 #345}, supported in part by the Italian Ministry for Universities and Scientific and Technological Research (MURST), examined the effects of prenatal or postnatal bisphenol A exposure on the pain response of rats. **[No information was provided in the manuscript on chow or composition of caging and bedding. The Expert Panel has been informed that Harlan Teklad 2018 feed, Lignocel bedding, and polysulfone cages were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Sprague Dawley rats were fed peanut oil vehicle (n = 13) or 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not given in the manuscript; ≥95% according to the authors (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007)]** (n = 7/group) by pipette during pregnancy and lactation. Within 48 hours after birth, the offspring were sexed and cross-fostered to form the following groups:

- Prenatal exposure group—born to dams receiving bisphenol A and nursed by dams receiving the peanut oil vehicle (n = 11 males; 9 females)
- Postnatal exposure group—born to vehicle control dams but fostered to bisphenol A treated dams (n = 11 males; 9 females)
- Vehicle control group—born to and nursed by dams exposed to the vehicle control (n=16 males and 11 females)

At 22 weeks of age, the rats were randomly assigned to sham or formalin treatment groups, but the sham group was not analysed. The formalin group was sc injected with 10% formalin on the dorsal surface of the right hind paw. Pain behaviors, such as licking, flexing, and jerking of the paw were recorded for 60 minutes. Following testing, the phase of the estrous cycle was determined and blood was drawn to measure plasma levels of testosterone in males and corticosterone and 17β-estradiol in both sexes by RIA. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by post hoc least significant difference test. ~~**[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**~~

~~The frequency of paw jerking was decreased at 30–60 minutes following formalin injection in postnatally exposed rats. **[The study abstract and results section indicate that the effect occurred in males and females, but according to data presented in figures of the study, the effect only appeared to have occurred in males.]** Duration of flexion was increased 0–30 minutes following formalin injection in both sexes exposed prenatally to bisphenol A. Although statistical significance was not attained, the study authors noted an increase in licking duration at 0–30 minutes following formalin injection in females exposed to bisphenol A during prenatal development. No effects were observed on open-field behaviors or plasma levels of testosterone, 17β-estradiol, or corticosterone. The study authors concluded that their findings indicated sex- and exposure-related modifications of neural pathway activity or nociception centers following exposure to bisphenol A.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength of this study is the added dimension being investigated (pain response). A weakness, however, is the purposeful confounding of litter of origin during the cross-fostering process. ~~The lack of some methodologic details are annoying minor weaknesses, and confidence is eroded by inconsistencies in the data presentation. This study separates out antenatal and postnatal exposure but unfortunately does not include a group exposed at both times, another mild weakness. Another weakness is the use of a single dose level.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The data presented are inadequate due to the methodological design. ~~weak, and are considered barely adequate or useful for the evaluation process. Thus, limited weight is given to this report.~~

Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2003 #944}, support not indicated, examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on behavior of rats. F344/N rats (n = 8–9/group) were orally exposed to bisphenol A at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 4, 40, or 400 mg/kg bw/day from GD 10 through PND 20. GD 0 was defined as the day that vaginal sperm were detected and PND 0 was defined as the day of parturition. **[No information was provided on purity of bisphenol A, the specific method of oral dosing, type of chow used, or composition of bedding or caging materials.]** Dams were observed and weighed throughout the study. On PND 0, pups were counted, weighed, and culled to 8/litter with equal numbers/sex when possible. Pups were weighed periodically from PND 7 through 84. Pups were housed as same-sex littermates following weaning on PND 21. Upon weaning of pups, dams were killed and body and organ weights were recorded. Behavioral testing of offspring consisted of spontaneous motor activity measured at 28–34 days of age (n = 12–27/group), active avoidance testing conducted at 28–34 and 56–62 days of age (n = 8–9/group), and open-field behavior evaluations at 56–62 days of age (n= 9–18/group). Litter was not accounted for in the analyses. ~~**[It was not indicated if group sizes were for total numbers of animals/group or numbers/sex/group.]**~~ On PND 62, offspring were randomly selected (8/sex/group) and killed for evaluation of body and organ weights. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, nested ANCOVA, and post hoc Fisher protected least significant difference test. **[Data analyzed at birth were presented and analyzed on a per litter basis. Postnatal data were apparently analyzed on a pup basis.]**

~~Statistically significant results are summarized in Table 79Table 79. Maternal body weight gain was reduced during the gestation and lactation period in dams exposed to the mid or high dose. The only organ weight effects in dams were reduced absolute and relative (to body weight) thymus weight. There were no effects on weights of liver, kidney, or spleen in dams. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect the number of pups/litter or sex ratio. In male offspring, body weights were lower than control values on PND 7 and 28 at the mid dose, and PND 7, 21, 28, and 56 at the high dose. Body weights of female offspring were lower than controls at PND 7 and 28 at the low and mid dose and PND 7, 21, and 28 at the high dose. On PND 62, there were no effects on body weight or liver, kidney, spleen, thymus, brain, or testis weights. There were no effects on spontaneous activity, but total immobile time was increased in females of the mid-dose group. Performance of males in avoidance testing improved in the mid- and high-dose group at 4 weeks of age but decreased in the low-dose group at 8 weeks of age. Increased grooming by males of the low-dose group was observed in open-field testing. The study authors concluded that perinatal bisphenol A exposure caused behavioral alterations that differed by sex.~~

~~Table 7979. Effects in Rats Exposed Perinatally to Bisphenol A~~

	~~Dose (mg/kg bw/day)~~		
~~Endpoint~~	~~4~~	~~40~~	~~400~~
~~Maternal body weight during gestation and lactation~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~
~~Maternal thymus weight relative to body weight~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~3– 5%~~
~~Body weight of male pups on PND 7, 21 and/or 28[a]~~	~~–~~	~~4– %~~	~~7– 10%~~
~~Body weight of female pups on PND 7, 21, and/or 28[a]~~	~~3– 4%~~	~~4– 5%~~	~~4– 8%~~
~~Body weight of male offspring on PND 56~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~6– %~~
~~Immobile time by females in activity testing[b]~~	~~–~~	~~3– 3%~~	~~–~~
~~Percent responses in avoidance testing by 4-week-old males[b]~~	~~–~~	~~– 13–43%~~	~~– 13–71%~~
~~Percent responses in avoidance testing by 8-week-old males[b]~~	~~1– 5%~~	~~–~~	~~–~~

Grooming by males at 8 weeks of age	7□ 7%	□	□

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
[a]See text for specific days pup body weight was affected.
[b]Values estimated from a graph by CERHR.
From Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2003 #944}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Doses were sufficiently high to produce gross body weight changes, and 3 different measures of behavior were collected, as well as organ weights at necropsy from the same animals. The lack of an evaluation of hormone-dependent behaviors is a weakness, as is the lack of assessment of more hormone-dependent tissues (prostate, levator ani muscle, etc.) or processes (age at balanopreputial separation, natal anogenital distance). Analysis was apparently not litter-based and there was no positive control.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper shows that behavioral changes can occur as a result of early bisphenol A exposure and is inadequate for the evaluation process due to statistical analyses. The utility of this paper is decreased by the weaknesses noted above.

Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2004 #713}, support not indicated, examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** exposure on the behavior of rats. The effects of nonylphenol were also examined but will not be discussed. F344/N rats (10 or 11/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 0.1 mg/kg bw/day from GD 3 to PND 20. GD 0 was defined as the day that vaginal sperm was detected, and PND 0 was the day of parturition. At birth, pups were counted and weighed. Litters were culled to 6 pups, with equal numbers of each sex when possible. Pups were weighed throughout the postnatal period. At weaning, dams were killed and organ weights were measured. One male pup/litter (n = 8–10/group) was subjected to a series of behavioral tests. The remaining male pups were killed for measurement of organ weights at 21 days or 8 weeks of age. Neurobehavioral endpoints evaluated included open-field behavior at 8 weeks of age, spontaneous motor activity at 12 weeks of age, passive avoidance at 13 weeks of age, performance in the elevated-plus maze at 14 weeks of age, and active avoidance at 15 weeks of age. At 22–24 weeks of age, a monoamine reduction test was performed: rats were injected with the monoamine oxidase inhibitor trans-2-phenylcyclopropylamine hydrochloride or with saline, and behavior was then evaluated. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, and if statistical significance was obtained, Fisher protected least significant difference test was conducted. **It was not clear if the dam or litter was considered the statistical unit.**]Behavioral endpoints were measured on 1 male pup/litter, thus accounting for litter issues.

Bisphenol A exposure did not affect dam body weights during gestation or lactation, gestation duration, litter size, number of male and female pups, or final dam body and organ weights. **[Data were not shown.]** Body and organ weights of male offspring at 21 days and 8 weeks of age, behavior in open-field testing, spontaneous motor activity, and performance in the elevated-plus maze were also unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Bisphenol A had no significant effect on performance in the passive avoidance test, although tendencies for increased latency were observed. In active avoidance testing, rats from the bisphenol A group had significantly ($P < 0.01$) fewer correct avoidance responses during the first, second, and third of 5 sessions, and failure of avoidance was significantly increased **[~2.5% in the bisphenol A group compared to 0.2% in controls]**. In contrast to control rats, bisphenol A-treated rats did not show an increase in locomotion following a challenge with trans-2-phenylcyclopropylamine hydrochloride. The number of rearings following 2-phenylcyclopropylamine hydrochloride exposure did not differ significantly between rats from the bisphenol A and control groups. The study authors concluded that perinatal exposure of rat dams to bisphenol A at concentrations slightly higher than environmental exposures irreversibly affected perception of fear-provoking stimuli and monoaminergic neural pathways in male offspring.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of a single dose level is a weakness. Strengths include the variety of endpoints used to provide data, which point to effects that are not gross structural changes but relatively subtle behavioral effects.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: These data are adequate for the evaluation process ~~and raise concern that the primary effects of low-dose bisphenol A could be exhibited in terms of behavioral modifications.~~

Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}, supported by the University of Siena, University of Firenze, MURST, and the Italian National Research Council, examined the effects of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on behavior in male and female rats. **[No information was provided in the manuscript about chow or composition of cage and bedding materials. The Expert Panel has been informed that Morini MIL chow, lignocel bedding, and polysulfone cages were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Three groups of Sprague Dawley rats were orally dosed with the arachis oil vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported in the manuscript; ≥95% according to the authors (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007)]** by micropipette. One group of 11 rats was administered 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A from 10 days prior to conception until weaning of pups at 21 days of age. A second group of 11 rats was given arachis oil from 10 days prior to conception through GD 13, 0.400 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A from GD 14 **[day of vaginal plug not stated]** through 6 days following delivery of pups, and arachis oil until weaning of pups. A control group of 9 rats was given arachis oil from 10 days prior to conception until weaning of pups. Beginning at 85 days of age and continuing for 3 days, behavioral testing was conducted using a holeboard and elevated-plus maze in 15 offspring/sex from the low-dose group, 11–12 offspring/sex from the high-dose group, and 14 pups/sex from the control group. **[Litter distribution was not reported.]** Separate sessions were conducted for each sex and treatment group. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Fisher least significant difference test. A factor analysis was conducted using the principal components method with an orthogonal rotation of the factor matrix. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Results of detailed analyses involving individual doses and sexes are summarized in Table 80Table 80. In general, head dipping (extending head over edge of apparatus) and arm entries were reduced and self-grooming was increased in exposed females. Head dipping and stretched-attend posture (moving body forward without moving paws and then returning to original position) were inhibited and arm entries were increased in exposed males. A factor analysis indicated reduced anxiety and motivation to explore in treated males and reduced activity and motivation to explore in treated females. The study authors concluded that although sex-related differences in behavior were noted following bisphenol A treatment, there was no clear masculinization of behavior in females. The authors also noted the lack of substantial differences in results between the two exposure protocols.~~

~~Table 8080. Behavioral Testing in Rats Exposed Perinatally to Bisphenol A~~

	~~Females, doses in mg/kg bw/day~~		~~Males, doses in mg/kg bw/day~~	
~~Endpoint~~	~~0.040[a]~~	~~0.400[b]~~	~~0.040[a]~~	~~0.400[b]~~
~~*Holeboard test*~~				
~~Frequency of head dipping~~	~~□~~	~~5□ 9%~~	~~□~~	~~5□ 2%~~
~~Duration of head dipping~~	~~4□ 5%~~	~~7□ 4%~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~No. crosses~~	~~3□ 1%~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~*Elevated plus maze test*~~				
~~Open-arm entries~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~1□ 78%~~	~~□~~
~~Percent time in open arms~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~1□ 58%~~	~~□~~
~~Closed-arm entries~~	~~□~~	~~4□ 0%~~	~~□~~	~~□~~

Percent time in center	5↓ 9%	7↓ 1%	□	□
Total entries	□	4↓ 2%	□	□
Percent open/total entries	□	□	2↓ 36%	2↓ 06%
Frequency of self grooming	4↓ 7%	□	□	□
Frequency of stretched-attend posture	□	□	6↓ 3%	4↓ 3%

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to control; □ no statistically significant change.
[a]In the low-dose group, dams were exposed to bisphenol A from 10 days prior to conception through gestation and lactation.
[b]In the high-dose group, dams were exposed to bisphenol A from GD 14 to PND 6.
From Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The unusual exposure scenario in this paper is both a strength and a weakness. The study appears to have been adequately and rigorously performed. Unfortunately, the statistical approach was not appropriate. The lack of the two obvious controls (prolonged high dose exposure and short low dose exposure) is a weakness. The behavioral effects induced by the two protocols were similar.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and useful for the evaluation process and raises concern that early exposure, even to low doses of bisphenol A, can give rise to permanent behavioral changes. due to inappropriate statistics and absence of expected effects in the positive control.

Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 2002 #377}, supported by the University of Siena, University of Firenze, and MURST, examined the effects of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on sociosexual behavior in rats. Sprague Dawley rats were housed in polysulfone cages. **[No information was provided in the manuscript on type of feed or composition of bedding materials. The Expert Panel has been informed that Harlan Teklad 2018 chow and Lignocel bedding were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Dams received arachis oil vehicle (n = 13) or 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** (n = 7) through a micropipette from mating through weaning of pups. On the 2nd day following delivery, litters were culled to 4 pups/sex and cross-fostered to obtain the following exposure groups of 12 animals/sex:

- Prenatal exposure group: born to bisphenol A-treated dams and nursed by vehicle-treated dams
- Postnatal group: born to vehicle-treated dams and nursed by bisphenol A-treated dams
- Control group: born to and nursed by vehicle-treated dams

Litters were weaned on PND 21 (day of birth not defined). On day 45 **[assumed to be PND 45]**, animals of the same sex were randomly chosen and housed 4/cage, with no siblings in any cage. At 100 days of age, behavior in the presence of an intruder rat was observed. In female rats, vaginal smears were taken at the end of intruder testing and only females in diestrus were considered (n = 8 – 9/group). One week later, sexual orientation was tested in 12 rats/sex/group by placing a rat between cages containing a sexually receptive female and sexually mature male and recording the number of visits to each rat. Sexual performance was tested next in males; evaluation was restricted to only males that ejaculated (n = 10–12 group). One week later, sexual behavior was tested in females during the diestrous or proestrous phase. **[It is not clear how many females were evaluated for sexual behavior.]** Behavior testing sessions were videorecorded and later evaluated by a blinded observer. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by post hoc Fisher least significant difference test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]** Litter effects were purposely confounded through cross-fostering.

In intruder testing, statistically significant effects observed in males exposed prenatally to bisphenol A included an increased number showing defensive behavior (9 of 10 versus 4 of 10 in the control group), a decreased number showing ambivalent behavior (3/10 versus 8/10 in the control group), and increased ratio of defensive/agonistic behaviors **[by 280% compared to controls]**. No significant effects were observed in intruder testing of female rats. There was no effect on sexual preference of males or females.

~~For sexual behavior testing of females, data from the pre- and postnatal exposure groups were pooled because there were no significant differences between groups. Bisphenol A exposure significantly decreased exit latency in females in diestrus **[by ~66%]** and proestrus **[by ~83%]** and significantly ($P <$ 0.05) increased lordosis frequency in females in proestrus **[~11.75 versus 3.75 times in controls]**. Statistically significant effects on sexual performance of treated males included an increased number of intromissions **[~15 compared to 11 in controls]** in the postnatal exposure group and increased duration of intromission latency **[~115 versus 40 seconds in controls]** and genital sniffing **[~40 versus 16 seconds in controls]** in the prenatal exposure group. The study authors stated that the results suggested a slight intensification of sexual behavior in females, slightly reduced performance in a limited number of endpoints in males, but no effect on other important sexual endpoints in males (e.g., latency of ejaculation and refractory period). It was concluded that pre- or postnatal exposure to bisphenol A potentiated female behavior and depotentiated male behavior.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The work was carefully performed. The use of a single dose level of bisphenol A is a weakness; however, this dosing paradigm is consistent with many other papers by this group making comparisons between the papers relevant. Addressing aggressive/defensive behavior as well as sexual performance and interest in both male and female offspring is a strength. The failure to address underlying biological mechanisms is a weakness. Further weaknesses include the inability to account for litter effects.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for evaluation purposes due to the inappropriate design. ~~serious contribution to the bisphenol A literature and is suitable for the evaluation process. The observations of this study suggest a potentiation of female behavior and a decrease in masculinity in adults resulting from perinatal exposure to low doses of bisphenol A.~~

Dessi-Fulgheri et al. {Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370}, supported by the University of Firenze, University of Siena, and MURST, examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on play behavior in rats. Sprague Dawley rats were housed in polysulfone cages. **[No information was provided in the manuscript on chow or bedding material. The Expert Panel has been informed that Morini MIL chow and Lignocel bedding were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Using a pipette, rats were fed solutions containing the arachis oil vehicle and/or bisphenol A according to 1 of 3 exposure scenarios. A control group of 9 rats was given arachis oil from 10 days prior to mating until weaning of pups on PND 21 **[day of birth not defined]**. Eleven rats in the low-dose group were given 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** from 10 days prior to mating until weaning of pups. Eleven rats in the high-dose group received arachis oil vehicle from 10 days prior to mating until GD 13 **[day of vaginal plug not defined]**, 0.400 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A from GD 14 to PND 6, and arachis oil from PND 7 until weaning. Both doses were considered to be within the range of human exposure. The low dose was said to represent exposures through food occurring over a long period of time. The high dose was said to represent exposures occurring through dental procedures occurring over a short period of time. Litters were culled to 8 pups at birth. **[No information was provided in the manuscript on the sex distribution of the retained pups; the Expert Panel was advised that there were 4 males and 4 females/litter (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** After pups were weaned, 3 male and 3 female pups were randomly caged together, with no siblings co-housed in any cage. Behavioral testing was conducted on PND 35, 45, and 55. For the behavioral testing, rats from the same cage were individually identified by marking them with dye. On each day of testing, the 6 cage mates were transferred to a neutral arena that was covered in clean sawdust and videorecorded for 6 minutes. Behaviors recorded during the 2nd and 3rd minute of each testing session were evaluated. There were 12–15rats/sex/group. **[The methods section indicates that 15 rats/sex were tested at the high dose, 12 rats/sex at the low dose, and 15 rats/sex in the control group. According to Table 4 of the study, which gives the pooled number of rats tested for 3 age periods, it appears that 12/sex**

were tested in the high-dose group, 15/sex in the low-dose group, and 15/sex in the control group. The Expert Panel has been informed that Table 4 is correct (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).] For statistical analyses, individual factor scores were used as independent variables in a 3-way ANOVA that considered treatment, sex, and age. Fisher least significant difference test was used when appropriate. ~~[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]~~At weaning, housing conditions confounded litter of origin which was not then accounted for in statistical analyses.

~~Behavioral elements were categorized under 8 general factors. The authors first presented results that were pooled for the 3 different age groups. In females of the low-dose group, bisphenol A treatment was found to significantly increase factors addressing play directed towards females. Factors affecting low-intensity mating elements (e.g. crawling under behavior) were significantlyt reduced in high-dose males and females. Factors of sociosexual exploration (e.g., genital and body sniffing) were significantly reduced in high-dose females and in males from both dose groups. Factors of social interest (e.g., approaching) were significantly reduced in both sexes at the high dose but increased in low-dose males. The authors next discussed results for PND 35, because it is the approximate time period of vaginal opening in females. Factors that were significantly affected at PND 35 included increased social interest by males and females of the low-dose group, decreased low-intensity mating elements by females of both dose groups, and decreased sociosexual exploration by males of both dose groups. The study authors concluded that 2 factors of female behavior were masculinized by treatment: play with females and sociosexual exploration.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength of this work is that it evaluated the socio-sexual consequences of exposure, and specifically at a young age. Weaknesses include absence of accounting for litter influences and inadequate statistical procedures.~~d the fact that the two obvious controls (prolonged high-dose exposure and short low-dose exposure) were apparently not performed, which limits the degree to which the data can be interpreted.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate~~marginally useful~~ for ~~CERHR~~ evaluation process due to faulty statistical procedures.~~ That being said, the data are broadly consistent with other, perhaps more directly relevant, papers. For this reason this paper raises only mild concern, although it is consistent with a larger and perhaps more ominous overall image.~~

Porrini et al. {Porrini, 2005 #2046}, supported by MURST, the University of Firenze, and the University of Siena, examined the effects of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on play behavior of female rats. **[No information was provided in the manuscript about the type of feed or bedding and caging materials. The Expert Panel has been informed that Harlan Teklad 2018 chow, polysulfone cages, and Lignocel bedding were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Female Sprague Dawley rats were co-housed with males for 36 hours and then fed the peanut oil vehicle (n =10) or 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not stated]** (n = 12) by micropipette during the gestation and lactation period. Two days following delivery, litters were adjusted to 4 pups/sex and pups were fostered by a dam from the same treatment group. Pups were weaned on day 21 **[assumed to be PND 21; day of birth not defined]**. Offspring were housed in cages containing 3 pairs of male-female siblings, with no siblings of the same sex in the same cage. Each group contained 18 female pups. Prior to examination of behavior in rats from the same cages at 35, 45, and 55 days of age, animals were individually identified with dye. Behavior was observed in a neutral arena in which the floor was covered with clean sawdust. Animals were allowed to familiarize themselves to the new environment for 1 minute and then behavior was videorecorded for 6 minutes. Video recordings were analyzed by an investigator blinded to treatment conditions. Only behavior of female rats was considered. Data were analyzed by ANOVA for repeated measures. The cross fostering design precluded the ability to examine litter effects. ~~[It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]~~

~~Factors were defined by study authors based on groups of behaviors. Significant effects were reported for 3 factors. Social and non-social exploration was increased **[by ~34%]** at 35 days of age and **[by ~25%]** at 45 days of age. Frequency of play behavior with males was decreased **[by ~100%]** at 45 days of age. Grooming behavior was also decreased **[by ~63%]** at 45 days of age. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A does not clearly induce masculinization of female behavior, but some aspects of female behavior were defeminized.~~

Strengths/Weakness: This paper reports a well-performed study with a poorly researched endpoint (juvenile play behavior) that has implications for reproductive behavior later in life. ~~As with all behavioral studies, the results had to be compiled in a blinded fashion in order to prevent subjective evaluations. The authors have done a good job of making sure that the data are as objective as possible, giving the reader confidence that the findings have real meaning.~~ The use of only a single dose level of bisphenol A is a weakness. The fostering of pups within treatment group prevents the evaluation of intrauterine effects. ~~The evaluation of play with factor analysis is questionable because only rough-and-tumble play is sexually dimorphic. In addition, this behavior is organized by androgens, not estrogens, decreasing the biologic plausibility of the conclusions.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This work is inadequate~~suitable~~ for the evaluation process due to experimental design. ~~The study supports concern that perinatal bisphenol A exposure leads to behavioral changes, in this case defeminization of behavior, which appear later in life.~~

Adriani et al. {Adriani, 2003 #839}, supported by the Nervous and Mental Disorders Research Area, Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Italy, and by MURST, examined the effects of perinatal exposure to bisphenol A on behavior in rats. Sprague Dawley rats were housed in Plexiglass cages with sawdust bedding. **[No information was provided in the manuscript about feed. The Expert Panel has been informed that Morini MIL feed was used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Nine dams/group were dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** orally by micropipette at doses of 0 (arachis oil vehicle) or 0.040 mg/kg bw/day from the day of mating to the day pups were weaned. Pups were weaned on PND 25 (PND 0 = day of birth) and housed in groups of 3 according to sex. One male and 1 female/litter were observed in testing that included novelty-seeking behavior during adolescence (PND 30–45), impulsivity during adulthood (PND 70), and open-field behavior following injection with 1 mg/kg bw *d*-amphetamine during adulthood. It appears that the same animals were tested at each time period. Data were analyzed by Tukey HSD test and ANOVA. ~~**[It was not clear if litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**~~

In novelty testing, the time spent in a new area of the testing apparatus was lower in females exposed to bisphenol A **[~45–55% compared to vehicle control, $P < 0.05$]**. Males and females of the bisphenol A group exhibited increased activity in the novel area **[increases of ~75% in males and 35–55% in females, $P < 0.05$]**. The study authors interpreted the effects of novelty testing as suggesting a less pronounced habituation profile and increased stress in a novel situation. In the impulsivity testing, food-restricted animals were placed in an apparatus that involved nose poking in a small hole to immediately deliver 1 pellet of feed or a larger hole to deliver 5 pellets of feed following a delay that was increased over the time of the study. Lights were turned on during the delay periods following nose poking and for 25 seconds after delivery of feed, time periods in which no feed could be delivered. Both groups of rats preferred the larger hole with delayed delivery, but treatment with bisphenol A resulted in a more marked preference for the larger hole ($P < 0.05$), thus indicating reduced impulsivity. When the length of the delay was increased for the large hole, the frequency of inadequate responding (i.e., nose poking during the delay) was decreased in males from the bisphenol A group; the study authors interpreted the effect as indicating a demasculinization of the restlessness profile. **[~~Figures 2 and 3 of the study suggest that there was decreased preference of the larger reinforcer and increased inadequate hole poking by the bisphenol A group. It is not clear if an error may have been made in the text or illustration of~~**

~~data. Because the statement, made both in the text and legend, contradicts the figure the expert panel assumes that Figure 3a in the study is incorrectly labeled.~~**The study report originally mislabeled the control and bisphenol A-treated groups in Figure 3a. A corrected version of the figure was included in an erratum statement released by the study authors {Adriani, 2005 #2491}.]** In open-field testing, vehicle control males displayed significantly more rearing and crossing behaviors following injection with *d*-amphetamine, but an increase in rearing and crossing behavior following *d*-amphetamine injection did not occur in males exposed perinatally to bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that perinatal exposure of rats to bisphenol A resulted in altered behavior in rats.

Strengths/Weakness: This ~~is another generally well performed~~ study used ing protocols that are well established by this group. The use of only a single exposure level of bisphenol A is a weakness, with the proviso that the dose used is directly comparable to other studies. The degrees of freedom reported for behavioral measures suggest inflation of sample size due to failure to account for multiple time sampling.~~The authors' conclusion that bisphenol A caused demasculinization of behavior is not supported by the lack of a male-female difference in behavior in the control animals. The major problem noted above is the question of labeling of figures. This would seem to be a clear-cut case of incorrect labeling; however, doubt about this label must be noted. Assuming that the labeling is incorrect, t~~The data, ~~as stated in the text, reinforce the idea of demasculinizing effects of perinatal exposure to bisphenol A occurring in both juvenile and adult animals.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~The weight given to this work must be diminished by the figure labeling issue.~~ The paper is ~~nevertheless consistent with many others and is suitable~~ inadequate for ~~qualified~~ evaluation due to inappropriate statistical procedures.

Carr et al. {Carr, 2003 #784}, supported by the National Science Foundation, the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, and the College of Veterinary Medicine at Mississippi State University, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on performance of rats in the Morris water maze. In this study, F344 rat dams and pups were fed Purina Test Diet 8117, a casein-based rodent chow. **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** Treatment groups were assembled by including pups from different litters such that there was a member of each treatment group from each sex from each litter: a control animal was always present in each litter. Ten pups/sex/group were gavage dosed from PND 1 (day of birth = PND 0) through PND 14 with bisphenol A (>99% purity) at 0 (safflower oil vehicle), 0.1, and 0.25 mg/kg bw/day. An additional group of rats was gavaged with 17β-estradiol 72 µg/kg bw/day during the same time period. Straight channel swimming was tested on PND 33. Spatial learning and memory were tested by Morris water maze for 4 days beginning on PND 34. In the test, acquisition of maze solution occurred when the rat found a platform. A probe trial measuring the amount of time spent in an escape quadrant from which the platform had been removed was conducted on PND 40. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by means separation by least squared means or Greenhouse-Geisser adjusted F ratios. ~~[It was not clear if litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]~~

There were no significant effects of bisphenol A treatment on straight channel swimming or time to aquisition of maze solution in the Morris maze test. Time spent in the escape quadrant was significantly lower in females of the high-dose group **[by ~38%]** than in controls. The study authors noted that acquisition of maze performance was significantly better in control males than control females. However, no sex-related difference was observed following treatment with the low bisphenol A dose. Increased time to aquisition in males on the third day of testing, and no sex-related differences in performance were reported for the 17β-estradiol group. The study authors concluded "These data indicate that [17β-estradiol] and low dosages of [bisphenol A] can alter the normal sex-dependent pattern of acquisition, while higher dosages of [bisphenol A] alter the retention of spatial information without significantly affecting acquisition."

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the additional behavioral dimensions captured by this paper and the use of a positive control. Though the doses were high, they were not damagingly so. The analyses appeared appropriate. The within litter dosing design raises concerns about cross-contamination which would decrease differences between groups and challenge interpretation of results of non-standard dose-response curves. Analyses did not account for the repeated measures design, thus inflating degrees of freedom. A weakness is the limited number of endpoints investigated.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is considered ~~appears~~ inadequate with limitations noted.~~and useful for the evaluation process. This study shows mild effects of bisphenol A and of itself does not give rise for concern about this agent in relation to the limited criteria examined.~~

Della Seta et al. {Della Seta, 2006 #2427}, supported by MURST and the University of Siena, examined the effects of pubertal bisphenol A exposure on behavior of male rats. **[No information was provided in the manuscript about feed, caging, or bedding. The Expert Panel has been informed that Harlan Teklad 2018 chow, Lignocel bedding, and polysulfone cages were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).]** Seventy-eight Sprague Dawley males were obtained from 16 dams and housed in groups of 4 with each from a different litter. On PND 23–30 (day of birth not defined), the rats were fed (by micropipette) peanut oil vehicle, 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported in the manuscript; ≥95% according to the authors (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007)]**, or 0.4 µg/kg bw/day ethinyl estradiol. **[The number of rats treated in each group was not specifically indicated, but can be inferred to be 24–26/group.]** On PND 45, 12 males/group were tested for social and non-social behavior in response to a black PVC tube introduced into the cage. Behaviors were examined according to factor clusters of play and social interaction, environmental exploration and social investigation, and elements directed to the object. Twelve adults/group (> 90 days of age) were tested for sexual behavior with a sexually receptive female. Males that were not used in behavioral testing were killed on PND 37 (n = 7 or 8/group) and 105 (n = 5 or 6/group) to measure plasma 17β-estradiol and testosterone levels by RIA. Data were assessed by ANOVA and Fisher least significant difference test.

Around the time of treatment, Bisphenol A effects on juvenile behavior were not found on factors associated with environmental exploration and social investigation or with play and social interaction. However, juvenile behaviors directed to the object (biting, sniffing, climbing) occurred at a significantly lower frequency in the bisphenol A than control group. Compared to the vehicle controls, the ethinyl estradiol group exhibited lower frequencies of behaviors associated with environmental exploration or social investigation and with behaviors directed to the object. With respect to adult sexual behavior, data from the 9 or 10 of 12 animals/group that were sexually active were analyzed. Decreased intromission latency was significantly affected in males from the bisphenol A group. Significant effects in the ethinyl estradiol compared to the control group included decreased intromission latency as well as decreased latency to mount, increased frequency of intromission, increased ratio of intromissions/mount, and decreased duration of genital sniffing. On PND 37, the plasma testosterone level was significantly lower in the bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol group than in controls. The plasma testosterone level was also significantly lower in the bisphenol A than control group on PND 105. No effects were observed on plasma 17β-estradiol levels. The study authors concluded that the behavioral effects observed in the bisphenol A-exposed rats occurred in the same direction as those observed in the ethinyl estradiol group and could be interpreted as consistent with estrogenic mediation.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well-conceived and executed. Appropriate dosing periods, design, and testing methods and timeframes were used to capture developmental effects of pubertal biphenol A exposure of a short-term (juvenile period) and long term (into adulthood) nature. Sample sizes were adequate.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate for use in the evaluation process.

Ceccarelli et al. {Ceccarelli, 2007 #2467}, supported by the University of Siena and MIUR, investigated the effects of orally administered bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol during puberty in Sprague-Dawley rats. Sixteen pregnant Sprague Dawley rats gave birth to offspring that were cross-fostered on PND 1, weaned on PND 21, and housed in groups of 4 males and 4 females. **[No details of housing conditions during gestation were provided, including individual or group residency, bedding or cage material, or diet.]** On PND 31, male and female offspring were separately housed in groups of 4 in Plexiglas cages with free access to water and food and maintained under a reversed light cycle. On PND 23–30, rats (n = 14/group) were given bisphenol A 40 µg/kg bw/day, ethinyl estradiol 0.4 µg/kg bw/day, or peanut oil vehicle. Half the offspring (n = 7/group) were killed on PND 37 and half on PND 90. Females killed on PND 90 were killed in estrus. Blood samples were taken and animals were formalin perfused. Brains were harvested, post-fixed, and cryopreserved. Immuno-histochemistry was performed on frozen sections for comparative ER□ level analysis, with a focus on sexually dimorphic regions of the hypothalamus: the arcuate nucleus, ventromedial nucleus, and medial preoptic area. Two or three sections/rat were stained, equivalent field areas outlined, and ERα-positively stained nuclei counted under light microscopy by an evaluator blinded to all experimental parameters. Serum testosterone and 17β-estradiol were determined by RIA. Statistical analyses were performed using ANOVA and post-hoc least significant difference test.

The results for ERα are shown in Table 75. There were few statistically significant difference between controls and treated rats. Effects identified for ethinyl estradiol were not seen with bisphenol A with the exception of an increase in bisphenol A-treated females compared to males in ERα at 90 days in the medial preoptic area**.** On PND 37, testosterone was significantly reduced **[~40%]** in bisphenol A treated males compared to control males. There were no significant effects of bisphenol A treatment on 17β-estradiol or on testosterone/17β-estradiol ratio.

The authors conclude that exposures to bisphenol A at 40 g□ /kg bw/day during early puberty can induce both short-term and long-term changes in sexually dimorphic regions of the brain and circulating testosterone/17β-estradiol ratio.

Table 75. Effects of Pubertal Exposure to Bisphenol A on ER□ Levels in Sexually Dimorphic Hypothalamic regions in the Rat

		Comparison, % change						
		To oil control				Males to females		
		Bisphenol A		Ethinyl estradiol				
Region	PND	Males	Females	Males	Females	Control	Bisphenol A	Ethinyl estradiol
Arcuate	37	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
nucleus	90	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Ventromedial	37	↔	**[↑50]**	**[↑112]**	↔	↔	↔	**[↑70 in males]**
nucleus	90	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
Medial	37	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔
preoptic	90	↔	↔	↔	**[↑85]**	↔	**[↑50 in females]**	**[↑118 in females]**
area								

□,□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease, or no change compared to vehicle-treated, orchiectomized control.
Comparisons estimated from a graph.
From Ceccarelli et al. {Ceccarelli, 2007 #2467}

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths: This Interesting and novel manuscript examined the potential for the ethinyl estradiol positive control and bisphenol A administered prior to puberty, but after the most sensitive period (i.e., PND 3–10), to modulate ER and steroid hormones during puberty and sexual maturity. It appears that the authors tried to remove the potential for bias by blinded ~~(~~quantification of ER-positive neurons~~ was blinded)~~. The oral route of exposure was relevant. These data must be linked functionally to the results of Della-Seta et al., 2006 (#2427). A weakness is that hormonal measurements were taken at single time points.~~The authors' conclusions do not appear to be supported by the data. The study design was inappropriate. For example, the elevation in ER-positive neurons in the arcuate nucleus and medial preoptic area of males on PND 37 and in the medial preoptic area of females on PND 90 in bisphenol A-treated rats was minimal/transient (at best, no mention of the increase in ER-positive neurons in the ventromedial nucleus in females on PND 37). Moreover, the "normal" variability/robustness of these endpoints was not discussed, especially with respect to the hormone data. In addition, there does not appear to be a functional consequence as indicated by appreciable alterations in hormone levels. The latter is not surprising (if the findings are real) given that hormone levels appear to have been measured at a single point in time. Testosterone is highly variable, and 17β-estradiol in females is dependent on time of day of estrus (female rats on PND 37 should be cycling; vaginal opening requires E2 and cycling occurs shortly thereafter and will therefore effect ER expression in neurons). The apparent effect on testosterone levels on PND 37 in males was also transient and brings into question the robustness of the finding. Because preputial separation, an androgen-dependent indicator of sexual maturity, occurs around PND 42 but varies among rats, the steroid data collected on PND 37 will be greatly influenced by the rats that reach sexual maturity sooner. A larger sample with a better study design might have made these data more meaningful. The absence of additional doses prevents an understanding of a dose-response relationship.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: These data are adequate~~provide minimal utility~~ for the evaluation~~risk assessment~~ process.

3.2.4 Rat—parenteral exposure postnatally

3.2.4.1 Reproductive endpoints

Fisher et al. {Fisher, 1999 #1849}, supported by the European Centre for Ecotoxicology of Chemicals and Zeneca, examined the effect of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on excurrent ducts of the rat testis. On PND 2–12 (PND 1 = day of birth), Wistar rat pups were sc injected with the corn oil vehicle or 37 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not given]**. The dose was based on the solubility limit in oil. **[The number of rats treated was not indicated nor was relationship to litter, but based on the number of rats examined in each time period (~43–7 in treated group and 5–20 in control group), it appears that there were ~25/group in the bisphenol A group and ~48 in the vehicle control group. No information was provided about ~~feed,~~ caging~~,~~ or bedding materials.]** Seven other compounds were also examined but will not be discussed, with the exception of a brief explanation of results obtained with 0.0037–0.37 mg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol. Rats were killed at 10, 18, 25, 35, and 75 days of age. Testes and epididymides were removed and fixed in Bouin solution. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to examine water channel aquaporin-1 levels. Morphology of rete testis and efferent duct were examined. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

In the bisphenol A group, the only effect on testis weight was a significant decrease **[~40%]** at 35 days of age. Epithelial cell height in the efferent ducts was significantly reduced **[by ~15%]** at 18 and 25 days of age, but not at later time periods. There was no effect on expression of water channel aquaporin-1 protein or morphology of the rete testis. Treatment with most diethylstilbestrol doses resulted in reduced testicular weights at all ages, decreased expression of water channel aquaporin-1 protein, and decreased epithelial cell height in efferent ducts at 25 days of age and younger, and fluid retention and enlargement of rete testis, which was most severe at PND 18 and 25. The study authors concluded that the magnitude

and duration of adverse effects induced by estrogenic compounds were broadly similar to the estrogenic potencies of the compounds.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This is a carefully performed study, although the inclusion of many methodologic details (*vide supra*) would have improved it. Strengths include the use of a wide range of estrogenic compounds to alter testicular development. A limitation for the present purpose is that only a single dose level of bisphenol A was administered subcutaneouslyexamined. A weakness is that tissues other than the testis were not examined. Other weaknesses include sample sizes ranging from 3-20 examined pups across groups.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for evaluation, but has limited utility due to variable sample sizes, dose, and route of administration. Within the context of individual animal treatments within litters, statistics did not examine for possible litter influences. is a clear, well performed study suitable for this evaluation. The effects observed on testicular development in relation to bisphenol A were minor and transient; for this reason, bisphenol A exposure in this dose range does not raise concerns in relation to this endpoint.

Nagao et al. {Nagao, 1999 #24}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health and Welfare, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on reproductive function of male and female Sprague Dawley given CE-2 feed (Clea Japan). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** From PND 1 to 5 (birth by 16:00 considered PND 0), 28–31 pups/sex/group were sc injected with corn oil vehicle, 300 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**, or 2 mg/kg bw/day estradiol benzoate. Pups within litters were treated with the same dose. Doses were based on results of preliminary studies that demonstrated no effect on growth or viability at bisphenol A doses up to 300 mg/kg bw/day administered by sc injection in the neonatal period. Pups were examined for viability from PND 6 to 21. On PND 21, 5 pups/sex/group were randomly selected and killed. Pups were transcardially perfused, and reproductive organs were collected for histopathological evaluation. At 12 weeks of age, 22–25 rats/sex were mated with untreated rats. Females were killed on GD 13 for an evaluation of implant number and viability of embryos. After fertility evaluation, sexual behavior with a sexually receptive female was assessed in 10 males/group. Following evaluation of sexual behavior, 15 male rats/group were killed for measurement of reproductive organ and brain weight. Histopathology of reproductive organs and SDN-POA volume were measured in 5 males/group. Copulation and fertility indices were analyzed by chi-squared and Fisher exact 1-tailed test. Data for other endpoints were analyzed by Student *t*-test.

In rats treated with bisphenol A, there were no clinical signs of toxicity or effects on pup viability or body weight gain during or following the lactation period **[data for pup viability not shown by study authors]**. There were no effects on age of vaginal opening or preputial separation. Copulation and fertility indices and numbers of live embryos/litter were not affected in male or female rats treated with bisphenol A. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect sexual behaviors of males, as determined by number of mounts, intromissions, and ejaculations. No histopathological alterations were observed in the ovaries of treated females at 21 days of age or in the epididymis, prostate, or seminal vesicles of treated male rats at 21 days or 14 weeks of age. **[The prostatic lobe not specified; based on the figure provided, the lobe seems to have been ventral prostate. The Expert Panel notes that the number of apically located nuclei may be elevated by 14 weeks of age over what would normally be expected; however, this observation cannot be determined definitively based on a single high power field and in the absence of a matched control.]** No effect of treatment was observed on the SDN-POA of males. In contrast to the bisphenol A groups, rats treated with estradiol benzoate experienced decreased body weight gain, compromised male sexual behavior, infertility, lesions in reproductive organs, and reduced volume of the SDN-POA. The study authors concluded that neonatal exposure to a relatively high dose of bisphenol A had no effect on morphological development or function of the reproductive system.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include a well performed and documented study that compared effects of bisphenol A and estradiol benzoate. Additional strengths include documentation of both behavioral (mating behavior) and biological (genital tract development) endpoints in both male and female rats. Weaknesses include the use of only a single ~~high~~ dose level of bisphenol A via subcutaneous injection, and no accounting for litter effects within the context of individual animal treatments within litters.~~and the choice of PND 1–5 for exposure, which might have excluded the most sensitive time periods.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate ~~suitable~~ for evaluation, however utility is limited by subcutaneous administration.

Stoker et al. {Stoker, 1999 #1842}, support not indicated, examined the effects of prepubertal bisphenol A exposure on prolactin secretion and prostate size in rats. **[No information was provided about feed, bedding, or caging materials.]** On PND 22–32 (day of birth = PND 0), 15–17 male Wistar rats from different litters/group were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (sesame oil vehicle) or 50 mg/kg bw **[assumed to be 50 mg/kg bw/day]**. Another group of rats was administered 17□-estradiol through a sc Silastic tube implant **[dose administered not clear]**. On PND 29, 6 animals/dose were killed and blood was collected for measurement of serum prolactin concentration. The remaining rats (n = 9–11/group) were killed at 120 days of age. Prolactin levels were measured in serum and anterior pituitary by RIA. Inflammation was visually examined in the ventral and lateral prostate. Left lateral and ventral prostates were weighed and lateral prostate was analyzed for myeloperoxidase (an indicator of neutrophil numbers) and DNA. The right lateral prostate was subjected to histological examination. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Dunnet *t*-test for multiple comparison, and Fisher exact probability test.

On PND 29, serum prolactin levels were significantly increased by ~210% in rats of the bisphenol A group compared to the control group. On PND 120, there was no effect on prolactin levels in serum or pituitary in the bisphenol A group. Ventral prostate weight was unaffected but lateral prostate weight was increased **[by ~25%]** in the bisphenol A group. Exposure to bisphenol A had no effect on body or testis weight. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The myeloperoxidase assay was reported to show a "trend" for lateral prostate inflammation in the bisphenol A group. **[Trend was not defined; there was no statistical difference between the bisphenol A group and the control in the myeloperoxidase assay.]** No histological evidence of inflammation was observed in prostates from the control group. In the bisphenol A group, histopathological analyses revealed that 44.4% of prostates contained increased a focal luminal polymorphonuclear cellular infiltrate that was milder in severity compared to prostates from the 17β-estradiol group. The study authors noted the discrepancy between the results obtained by myeloperoxidase assay and histological observation in the bisphenol A group and stated that the discrepancy may have been due to evaluation of the whole tissue by myeloperoxidase assay versus only one section of the tissue by histological evaluation. Bisphenol A had no effect on prostate DNA content. In addition to prostate inflammation, effects observed in the 17β-estradiol group were increased serum prolactin levels on PND 29 and elevated myeloperoxidase and DNA content in lateral prostate on PND 120. Based on these findings, the study authors concluded that chemically induced, transient increases in prolactin secretion in the prepubertal period can lead to increased incidence of lateral prostate inflammation in 120-day-old rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~Strengths include appropriately performed experiments and dependable data.~~ Comparison with other agents is ~~also~~ a strength. Weaknesses include low to moderate sample sizes and~~A weakness is that links between the prostatic changes and prolactin levels were not definitive; although, there is certainly good evidence to suggest a link. T~~the use of a single high dose level of bisphenol A through subcutaneous administration.~~ used in this study to some extent limits its applicability.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This ~~well performed~~ study is adequate for the evaluation process but has limited utility due to concerns about sample sizes and route of administration of treatment.~~suitable for inclusion in this review.~~

Atanassova et al. {Atanassova, 2000 #1781}, supported by the European Center for the Ecotoxicology of Chemicals and AstraZeneca, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of male rats. Wistar rats were fed rat and mouse breeding diet No. 3, which contains 15.5% soy meal flour. **[No information was provided about caging and bedding materials.]** Litters of 8–12 male rats from randomized litter origin were assembled by cross-fostering pups on PND 1 (day of birth). On PND 2–12, rats were sc injected with corn oil vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not given]** 0.5 mg/day. **[Assuming a 5–25 g body weight during this interval, this dose would be ~100 mg/kg bw/day at the beginning of the interval and ~20 mg/kg bw/day at the end of the interval.]** Other groups of rats were sc injected with 0.01–10 µg diethylstilbestrol every other day between PND 2 and 12 or 2 mg 4-tert-octylphenol/day during PND 2–12. Rats were killed on PND 18, 25, and 90–100. At PND 18 and 25, testes were weighed and fixed in Bouin solution. Testicular cell numbers and seminiferous tubule lumen formation were determined by standard point counting of cell nuclei. Apoptosis was assessed by DNA fragmentation detected by in situ DNA 3′-end labeling. Spermatocyte nuclear volume as a fraction of Sertoli cell nuclear volume was calculated as "an index of spermatogenic efficiency." Plasma FSH and inhibin B were measured by RIA and ELISA methods, respectively. Fertility was assessed at 80–90 days of age; rats were mated for 7 days and number of pups was counted at birth. The number of rats/group examined was 7–14 at 18 days of age, 4–12 at 25 days of age, and 6 in fertility testing. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

Significant effects observed on PND 18 were advanced testicular lumen formation and increases in testis weight, Sertoli cell volume/testis, and spermatocyte nuclear volume/unit Sertoli cell. A decrease in germ cell apoptosis was also described on PND 18 but was not statistically significant. Plasma FSH levels were significantly increased on PND 18, but there was no effect on plasma inhibin B concentration. The only significant effect observed on PND 25 was increased plasma FSH levels. Testis weight was increased in adulthood, but there were no effects on fertility or litter size. Effects observed with octylphenol were similar to those observed with bisphenol A. In contrast, exposure to one or more doses of diethylstilbestrol resulted in increased apoptosis, decreased plasma inhibin levels, decreased Sertoli cell nuclear volume, and changes in spermatocyte/Sertoli cell ratios. The study authors concluded that the effect of bisphenol A on spermatogenic processes is benign.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Comparison with other agents is a strength. Weaknesses include low to moderate sample sizes, the use of a single high dose level of bisphenol A through subcutaneous administration, and no accounting for litter effects within the context of individual animal treatments within litters.~~Strengths include comparisons of bisphenol A with other estrogenic compounds on the endpoints tested. The experiments and data recording were apparently good as was the interpretation of the data. This group has extensive expertise in testis biology and male fertility in general, therefore they are likely to identify even subtle problems. A significant weakness is that only 1 dose level of bisphenol A was used and this dose level was variable on a weight basis, although always very high because it was a set mass of drug per day applied to a growing animal and was not adjusted to body weight.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process but has limited utility due to concerns about sample sizes and route of administration of treatment. ~~This work is suitable for the evaluation process.~~

Williams et al. {Williams, 2001 #1706}, supported by the European Centre for Ecotoxicology, examined the effect of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on seminal vesicle structure and expression of sex steroid receptors in rats. On PND 2 (day of birth = PND 1), litters consisting of 8–14 male Wistar rat pups were

derived through cross-fostering. Rats were sc injected with corn oil vehicle or 0.5 mg/day bisphenol A on PND 2–12. **[Assuming a 5–25 g body weight during this interval, the dose would be ~100 mg/kg/day at the beginning of the interval and ~20 mg/kg bw/day at the end of the interval.]** The dose was based on the highest amount that could remain in solution. A positive control group was injected with diethylstilbestrol at 0.1, 1, or 10 µg/day on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12. Ethinyl estradiol was administered at 10 µg/day, according to the protocol for diethylstilbestrol. Control animals for each compound were dosed with vehicle on the appropriate days, and because no differences were noted for controls, data were pooled. The effects of 4-tert-octylphenol, genistein, Antarelix, flutamide, and tamoxifen were also examined but will not be discussed. **[No information was provided about feed, caging or bedding materials, or purity of compounds.]** Animals were killed on PND 18, and seminal vesicles from 11–15 animals/group were collected and stored in Bouin solution. Seminal vesicles were examined for gross abnormalities in stroma and epithelium. Immunolocalization studies were conducted to assess ERβ, ERα, androgen receptor, and progesterone receptor proteins in the seminal vesicle. Studies were replicated 3–5 times using samples from at least 6 animals/group. Results were subjectively scored.

The gross structure of the seminal vesicles from bisphenol A-treated rats appeared normal, and there were no changes in ERβ, ERα, androgen receptor, or progesterone receptor proteins in the seminal vesicle. In contrast, diethylstilbestrol induced changes in seminal vesicle morphology, increased ER and progesterone receptor, and decreased androgen receptor. Effects of ethinyl estradiol were similar to those observed with diethylstilbestrol. The study authors concluded that the lack of bisphenol A effects suggested that only high doses of potent estrogens induce gross abnormalities in the male reproductive system; and that only agents that suppress androgen receptor while increasing ERα and progesterone receptor are likely to cause gross developmental abnormalities in the male reproductive system.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include expertise of the group coupled to well-performed experiments, data recording, and interpretation. Bisphenol A was not a primary target in this study but was one of a series of estrogenic compounds, allowing comparison with other similar compounds. However, a significant weakness is that only a single varying ~~one~~ dose level of bisphenol A was used and there was no accounting for litter effects within the context of individual animal treatments within litters. ~~and this dose level was variable, although always very high because it was a set mass per day given to a growing animal. Bisphenol A was not a primary target in this study but was one of a series of estrogenic compounds, allowing comparison with other similar compounds. The target of this investigation was the seminal vesicle which is not a major disease site; however, the focus of the work is on appropriate expression of sex steroid receptors and therefore this organ can be considered to be a good reporter for the male genital tract.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation: This work is adequate~~suitable~~ for the evaluation process, however of limited utility. ~~Data presented do not give rise for concern in relation to these endpoints.~~

Rivas et al. {Rivas, 2002 #2143}, supported by the European Union and the Spanish Ministry of Education, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on reproductive tract development of male rats. The main focus of the study was determining the effects of decreased androgen production in combination with a low dose of diethylstilbestrol. Effects of flutamide were also examined but will not be discussed. Wistar rats were fed a soy-free diet (rat and mouse soya-free breeding diet, SDS, Dundee, Scotland). **[No information was provided about caging and bedding materials.]** Litters of 8–12 male pups were assembled by cross-fostering on PND 1 (day of birth). Male rats were sc injected with the corn oil vehicle or 0.1 mg bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 with and without coadministration of 10 mg/kg GnRH antagonist (a suppressor of androgen production). **[Assuming a 5–25 g body weight during this interval, the bisphenol A dose would be ~20 mg/kg bw/day at the beginning of the interval and ~4 mg/kg bw/day at the end of the interval.]** Additional rats were sc injected with diethylstilbestrol at doses of 0.1 or 10 µg on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 with and without

administration of GnRH antagonist. Rats were killed on PND 15. The testis was fixed in Bouin solution and testicular structures were measured. Plasma testosterone levels were measured using an ELISA technique. From 3 to 10 animals/group were examined for each endpoint. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

Treatment with bisphenol A alone did not affect plasma testosterone levels but treatment with GnRH antagonist alone and in combination with bisphenol A significantly lowered plasma testosterone levels. Treatment of rats with bisphenol A alone or in combination with GnRH antagonist had no significant effect on rete testis luminal area, efferent duct luminal area, efferent duct epithelial cell height, or vas deferens epithelial cell height. Exposure to the high diethylstilbestrol dose increased rete area, and both doses of diethylstilbestrol decreased plasma testosterone levels, increased efferent duct luminal area, and decreased epithelial cell height in efferent duct and vas deferens. The study authors concluded that the estrogenicity of bisphenol A when injected at a moderately high dose was insufficient for disrupting the estrogen-androgen balance in rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was carefully performed and well documented. ~~A minor weakness for this evaluation is that bisphenol A was not the primary target of the work.~~ The dose of bisphenol A ~~used~~ was high and only a single dose level administered subcutaneously was examined. ~~That being said, the data generated can be considered reliable. The testes and the Wolffian duct derivative structures are reasonable targets for estrogenic chemicals and are, therefore, logical choices to examine~~. Litter effects were not addressed in the context within litter dosing of cross-fostered litters.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The data presented are adequate but of limited utility~~suitable for the evaluation process~~.

Sharpe et al. {Sharpe, 2003 #852}, supported in part by the European Union and the Spanish Ministry of Education, examined the effects of neonatal exposure of rats to bisphenol A on Leydig cell development and function. Wistar rat dams were fed a standard soy-containing feed (rat and mouse breeding diet, SDS, Dundee, UK). **[No information was provided on feed given to male offspring following weaning or bedding and caging materials.]** Litters of 9–12 male pups were created by cross fostering pups on PND 1 (day of birth). Male pups were sc injected with the corn oil vehicle or 0.5 mg/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** on PND 2–12. **[Assuming 5–25 g body weight during this interval, the dose would be ~100 mg/kg bw/day at the beginning of the interval and ~20 mg/kg bw/day at the end of the interval.]** Other groups of rats received diethylstilbestrol at 0.1–10 µg/day on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12. Additional rats were treated with GnRH antagonist Antarelix or 4-tert-octylphenol, but those results will not be discussed. Rats were killed on PND 18, 25, 35, or 90. Testes were weighed and fixed in Bouin solution. Sections of testes were immunostained with the Leydig cell marker 3□-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase to evaluate Leydig cell development in 5–7 animals/group. Plasma testosterone levels were measured by ELISA. Group sizes for evaluation of testes weight and plasma testosterone were 2–23, with most groups containing at least 8 animals. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

The only significant effect on plasma testosterone level following exposure to bisphenol A was an increase on PND 18 (n = 4). In rats of the bisphenol A group examined at each time period, there were no significant effects on testis weight, percent Leydig cell nuclear volume/testis, Leydig cell nuclear volume/testis, or total Leydig cell volume (nuclear + cytoplasmic volume/testis). Significant results in rats exposed to diethylstilbestrol included decreased Leydig nuclear cell volume at the mid and or/high dose on or before PND 35 and reduced plasma testosterone level and testis weight at all doses and most time points of evaluation. The study authors concluded that there were no consistent changes in Leydig cell development following exposure to bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength is that bisphenol A was one of a number of compounds examined enabling internal comparison with other similar molecules. ~~This paper reports a well performed and documented study.~~ Limitations include use of a single high but variable dose of bisphenol A and small sample sizes for critical endpoints. ~~A strength is that bisphenol A was one of a number of compounds examined enabling internal comparison with other similar molecules. Confidence in the results is high.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate due to small or uncertain sample sizes for key endpoints. ~~This study is suitable for the evaluation process.~~

Khurana et al. {Khurana, 2000 #1765}, supported by NIH, March of Dimes, and Pardee Foundation, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on prolactin levels in rats. **[The type of chow used and composition of bedding and caging materials were not reported.]** On PND 1–5 (day of birth = PND 0), 8–10 Fischer 344 rat pups/sex/group (litter relationships are unclear) were sc injected with the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle, bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0.1 or 0.5 mg/day, diethylstilbestrol at 5 µg/day, or octylphenol at 0.1 or 0.5 mg/day. **[Assuming a pup body weight of 5 g, bisphenol A intakes were estimated at 20 and 100 mg/kg bw/day.]** On PND 15, 20, and 25, blood was collected for measurement of serum prolactin level by RIA. A final sample for prolactin analysis was obtained when animals were killed on PND 30. Medial basal hypothalamus, anterior pituitary, uterus, and prostate were collected for measurement of *ERα* and *ERβ* mRNA expression by RT-PCR in animals of the low-dose group. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Student-Newman-Keuls test.

In male and female rats, hyperprolactemia was observed on PND 25 and 30. **[On PND 30, prolactin levels in the low- and high-dose groups compared to the control group were ~ 150 and 95% higher in females and 120 and 80% higher in males]**. In females exposed to the low dose, *ERα* mRNA in the medial basal hypothalamus was higher **[by 25%]** than control levels. In anterior pituitary of low-dose males, *ERα* mRNA was higher **[by ~80%]** and *ERβ* mRNA was higher by 35–40% compared to control levels. There were no effects on *ERβ* mRNA in female tissues. Most effects observed with octylphenol exposure were similar to those observed with bisphenol A exposure. Diethylstilbestrol induced transient increases in prolactin levels, decreased expression of *ERα* in medial basal hypothalamus of males, upregulated *ERα* and *ERβ* expression in the pituitary of males, decreased expression of *ERα* in the uterus, and upregulated *ERβ* expression in prostate. The study authors concluded that exposure of neonatal rats to bisphenol A resulted in delayed and sustained hyperprolactemia and changes in *ER* mRNA expression.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~This paper describes well performed and documented work. One of the strengths of the paper is the use of two moderate dose levels of bisphenol A to assess effects.~~ A~~nother~~ strength is that both male and female animals were assessed following administration of two dose levels. ~~The fact that the lower of the two doses often produced more marked effects than the higher dose is important. The observation of changes in receptor status in the hypothalamus is consistent with studies linking brain structure and organismal behavior in relation to this compound.~~ Weaknesses include small treatment groups consisting of unclear numbers of litters and composition and limited experimental details regarding design.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate~~suitable~~ for the evaluation process due to lack of design clarity and small sample size. ~~The data raise concerns that bisphenol A exposure can have effects on the endpoints examined.~~

Fukumori et al. {Fukumori, 2003 #2215}, support not indicated, examined the effect of postnal bisphenol A exposure on ultrastructure of the prostate in rats. **[The study was published in Japanese; a translation was provided by the American Plastics Council.]** On day 1–21 following birth, F344 rats were sc injected with bisphenol A 5 days/week at doses of 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.0008, 0.004, 0.020, and 0.500 mg/kg bw/day. A positive control group received 100 µg/kg bw 17β-estradiol by sc injection during

the same time period. Rats were killed at 22 days of age. Ventral prostates were fixed in glutaraldehyde, sectioned, and examined by electron microscopy. **[The number of rats treated and examined/group and the number of litters represented were not reported. No information was provided on purity of bisphenol A, type of feed, or composition of bedding and caging. The translated version of the report did not include figures from the original report.]** In ventral prostates obtained from rats exposed to 17β-estradiol, there was an increase in secretory granules accompanied by reductions in microvilli on the surface of the glandular epithelium. Proliferation of fibroblasts was observed in the fibromuscular layer of the stroma in rats from the 17β-estradiol group. In the 0.020 and 0.500 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A groups, a slight increase in secretory granules and slight decrease in microvilli was observed in glandular epithelium. Effects in stroma were described as unremarkable for the bisphenol A groups. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A may have ultrastructural effects on the ventral prostates of suckling rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This is a translation of an apparently carefully performed study to assess the effects of low doses of perinatal bisphenol A on prostatic structure. A major weakness is that the original figures were not provided, so one is left to extract data from the text without pictures for comparison. The young age at which the animals were sacrificed is also a concern because prostatic development is not complete at 22 days of age making comparisons with the bulk of established data problematic. It may be that some of the effects observed simply reflect mild retardation of development in the treated animals, which would be corrected with the passage of time.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is suitable for inclusion with the proviso that ~~that this is a translation provided by a group with a financial interest in this evaluation process. Also,~~ the primary data, in the form of figures, were not available for inspection.

Kato et al. {Kato, 2003 #826}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology and the Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive organs of rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed CRF-1 diet. **[No information was provided on caging or bedding materials.]** Female offspring from 8 dams were grouped to achieve equal distribution of body weight. At least 8 female offspring/group were sc injected with 0 (ethanol/corn oil vehicle), 0.25, 1, or 4 mg/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** from PND 0 to 9 (day of delivery = PND 0). **[Based on body weights reported on PND 0 and 9, CERHR calculated mean bisphenol A intakes of ~26, 105, and 427 mg/kg bw/day.]** A positive control group was given 10 µg/day 17β-estradiol **[~3 mg/kg bw/day]** during the same time period. Rats were weighed during and following the lactation period and examined for day of vaginal opening. External reproductive organs were examined on PND 60, and estrous cycles were assessed from PND 61 to 94. One group of rats was ovariectomized on PND 80; ovaries were weighed, and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for evaluation of corpora lutea and polyovular follicles. Another group of bisphenol A-exposed and the vehicle-treated control females were given 1 µg/kg 17□-estradiol from PND 94 to 96 and killed the day following final injection; uterus and vagina were weighed, and fixed in 10% formalin. For all endpoints, 5–8 rats/group were examined. Statistical analyses included Student *t*-test and Fisher exact probability test.

Treatment–related results are summarized in Table 76. Two rats of the high-dose group died. Body weights of rats in the high-dose group were lower than controls on PND 9–30 but higher than controls on PND 61–97. Effects observed at the mid and high dose included accelerated vaginal opening, increased incidence of polycystic ovaries, decreased area of corpora lutea, and decreased uterine fluid weight. All rats of the mid-dose group had partial clefts in the clitoris, and all rats of the high-dose group had deep clefts in the clitoris. Additional effects observed in rats of the high-dose group included disrupted estrous cycles (e.g., irregular cycles or persistent estrous) and decreased relative (to body weight) ovary and wet or blotted uterus weights. Absolute weights of wet uterus and ovary were also reduced in the high-dose

group. No corpora lutea were observed in rats of the high-dose group. Qualitatively similar effects were observed in the group treated with 17β-estradiol. The study authors concluded that exposure of rats to bisphenol A during the neonatal period resulted in changes in female reproductive organs.

Table 76. Effects in Female Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A During the Neonatal Period

Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day **[CERHR estimate]**						
	26	105	427	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Body weight gain							
PND 9	↔	↔	↓16%	286	200	233	156
PND 97	↔	↔	↑10%	432	261	430	253
Day of vaginal opening	↔	↓2.9 days	↓4.1 days	345	267	159	116
No. with normal estrous cycles[a]	↔ (8/8)	↔ (2/8)	↓ (0/6)	81	28		
No. with cleft clitoris[b]	↔ (0/8)	↑ (0/8)	↑ (6/6)	299	failed		
Relative organ weight							
Ovary	↔	↔	5 9%	85	59	140	93
Uterus, wet	↔	↔	6 0%	66	55	128	96
Uterus, blotted	↔	↔	2 1%	273	128	318	168
Uterine fluid weight	↔	↓42%	9 7%	42	34	139	104
No. with polycystic ovaries[b]	No data	↑ (4/8)	↑ (5/5)	81	24		
No. with corpora lutea[a]	No data	↔ (8/8)	↓ (0/5)	238	90		
No. of corpora lutea	No data	↔	↓ (νονε)	65	38	137	83
Corpora lutea area	No data	↓ 30%	↓ (νονε)	42	37	84	66

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase or decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effect.
[a]Control rate 8/8.
[b]Control rate 0/8.
From Kato et al. {Kato, 2003 #826}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The strengths are the carefully performed and documented experiments. The major limitation is that the subcutaneous doses of bisphenol A ~~used~~ were relatively high~~massive~~. The changes in the female reproductive organs seen are well documented, but given the extremely high dose of agent used, broadly unsurprising.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The results of this study reflect a careful documentation of the experiments performed. The study is adequate for the evaluation process but has limited utility due to concerns about the route of administration. ~~relevant and useful for the evaluation process.~~

Toyama and Yuasa {Toyama, 2004 #697}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Science, Sports and Culture, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** exposure on spermatogenesis during puberty and adulthood in rats and mice. **[No information was provided about chow or bedding and caging materials. The mouse data are reported in Section 3.2.8.]** Wistar rats were sc injected on a mcg/pup basis with bisphenol A in a DMSO and olive oil vehicle on PND 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11 (PND 0 = day of birth). Bisphenol A doses were 1.0, 10.0, 100.0, and 600.0 mcg/pup~~0.001, 0.010, 0.100, and 0.600 mg/kg bw in rats~~. Additional animals were treated with 17 -estradiol and estradiol benzoate. Animals were killed weekly at 2–10 weeks of age, and other pups were killed at 24 and 31 days of age. There were 5 animals/dose/time point in bisphenol A groups and apparently 5 vehicle control rats/time period. Testes were examined by light and electron microscopy. Males from each experimental group (a total of 11 rats) were mated with 2 females **[number tested in each dose group not reported]**. A total of 11 rat dams were allowed to complete pregnancy. **[It does not appear that statistical analyses were conducted.]**

All rats treated given 0.600 mg/kg bw bisphenol A died before 20 days of age and were excluded from analysis. In mature spermatids of 8-week-old rats in the vehicle control group, the incidences of deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization were below 0.3%. In 8-week-old rats treated with ≥0.010 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, the incidence of deformed acrosome was >50–60%, the incidence of deformed nucleus was >40%, and the incidence of abnormal ectoplasmic specialization was >60–70%. **[Data were not shown for individual dose levels.]** Similar effects were observed in the groups treated with 17□-estradiol and estradiol benzoate. No effects were reported at other ages. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The blood-testis barrier remained intact based on histologic observations. All tested males from the bisphenol A group were fertile, and sex ratio, litter sizes, and pup weights were reported to be normal. **[No results were shown for individual dose levels. Fertility data presented in Table 4 and 5 of the study, were not clearly identified by dose level.]** The study authors concluded that bisphenol A acts as an estrogen and induces transient changes in the male reproductive system of rodents that resolve in adulthood.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well performed and documented. The strengths include the use of multiple doses of bisphenol A and the use of both rats and mice, allowing interspecies comparisons. Weaknesses include selective and unclear data presentation, absence of statistical analyses, subcutaneous injection on a per pup basis, and failure to examine sperm morphology in the fertile 15 week old animals to determine whether the changes in sperm maturation seen at earlier time points had resolved or whether the animals were fertile in the face of such abnormalities.
Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequatesuitable and not useful for the evaluation process due to lack of clarity of design and analyses, route of administration and dosing procedures. and shows that high perinatal doses of bisphenol A result in toxicity notable in rats but not in mice given the same dose of agent.

Kato et al. {Kato, 2006 #2037}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology and Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare, examined the effects of neonatal exposure to bisphenol A on reproductive function of male rats. Sprague Dawley rats were fed CRF-1 diet, which was described as having relatively low estrogenic activity compared to other Japanese rodent feeds. **[No information was provided on caging or bedding materials.]** Male rats used in this study were born to 12 dams, assigned to 8 foster dams in groups of 7 based upon body weights, and distributed to dose groups. From PND 0 to 9 (PND 0 = day of birth), 24 male pups/group were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (ethanol/corn oil vehicle), 0.000024, 0.000120, 0.000600, 0.003, or 1 mg/pup/day bisphenol A. Study authors calculated average exposures of 0.002, 0.011, 0.056, 0.277, or 97 mg/kg bw/day. An additional group was treated with 10 µg/day 17□-estradiol (0.9 mg/kg bw/day) during the same time period. Eight rats/group were killed and necropsied at PND 10, 35, and 150. At the PND 10 necropsy, serum testosterone levels were measured by RIA, the testis was weighed and examined histologically, and expression changes in genes for hormone receptors and steroidogenic enzymes were determined by RT-PCR. The same endpoints were examined at the PND 35 necropsy in addition to measuring seminal vesicle, ventral prostate, and epididymis weights. The remaining rats were assessed for day of preputial separation. From PND 105 to 130, they were mated for 1 day a maximum of 4 times with an untreated female in proestrus. Females were killed on GD 13 (day of sperm = GD 0) and examined for corpora lutea, embryonic mortality, and implantation sites. Male rats were killed on PND 150. In addition to endpoints examined at earlier time periods, sperm endpoints and histopathology of ventral prostate were assessed. Statistical analyses included Bartlett method for homogeneity of variance followed by Dunnett method for homogeneous variances or Dunnett-type method with rank order for heterogenous variances. Reproductive data were analyzed by Fisher exact probability test. Data obtained from the 17□-estradiol group were analyzed by Student *t*-test.

There were no deaths or decreases in body weight in animals of the bisphenol A group. There were no effects on age of preputial separation, copulation rate, or fertility. In dams impregnated by bisphenol A-

treated males, there were no effects on numbers of implantation sites, implantation losses, or live fetuses. Bisphenol A treatment had no adverse effects on sperm count, motility, or morphology. There were no effects on serum testosterone levels, histopathology of testis or prostate, or weights of testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, ventral prostate, or penis. No significant changes were observed in mRNA for estrogen, androgen, or progesterone receptor or steroidogenic enzymes. In contrast to the bisphenol A groups, rats treated with 17β-estradiol experienced decreases in reproductive organ weights, altered gene expression, delayed and incomplete preputial separation, decreased copulatory rate, and decreased sperm numbers. The study authors concluded that neonatal bisphenol A exposure caused no adverse effects on reproductive function or gene expression of steroidogenic enzymes in the rat testis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper has a number of major strengths, notably the wide range of doses, appropriate use of statistics, inclusion of a positive control, and use of relevant endpoints. Weaknesses include route of administration and dosing on a per pup basis, thus not adjusting for bodyweight. ~~levels of bisphenol A administered allowing a good picture of the effects of these doses on immediate postnatal male animals. The endpoints measured are all very relevant to the overall topic. As always, one could identify as a weakness a number of endpoints that were not determined, however on balance this is a useful document.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process due to route of administration and dosing procedures. ~~This paper is suitable for evaluation and provides a well documented data set that suggests no cause for concern about early postnatal exposure to bisphenol A in these concentrations in relation to the criteria examined.~~

Noda et al. {Noda, 2005 #2489}, support not indicated, examined the effect of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on reproductive organs of Sprague Dawley rats. For five days beginning on PND 1 (day of birth = PND 0), 6–10 pups/sex/group (drawn from 2 litters) were sc injected with olive oil vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.0001, 0.001, or 0.010 mg/rat/day. According to the study authors, the doses were equivalent to ~0.010, 0.100, or 1 µg/kg bw/day. A positive control group received diethylstilbestrol at the same doses as bisphenol A. Nonylphenol and genistein were also examined but will not be discussed here. Dose selection was based on diethylstilbestrol doses reported to have an effect. Stability, homogeneity, and concentration of dosing solutions were verified. Pups in each group were obtained from 2 dams. On PND 7, litters were adjusted to 4 males and females/dam when possible. Dams and pups were housed in polycarbonate cages until weaning at PND 21. At that time, pups were housed in wire mesh cages. Animals were fed MF feed (Oriental Yeast Co.). **[No information was provided on bedding used in polycarbonate cages.]** During the study, animals were examined for clinical signs, body weight, anogenital distance on PND 7, and day of vaginal opening or preputial separation. Estrous cycles were assessed from the time of vaginal opening until animals were killed on PND 47–50 (females in diestrus). Rats in persistent estrus were killed on PND 70. Reproductive organs were weighed. Testis was fixed in Bouin solution and all other reproductive organs were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for histopathological examination. **[It was not indicated, but it is assumed that all pups were examined in each analysis.]** Data were analyzed by Bartlett test for homogeneity of variance, ANOVA, Dunnet test, or Kruskal-Wallis test.

~~Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 77Table 83Table 83. In the bisphenol A groups, there were no abnormal clinical signs or effects on body weight. Absolute anogenital distance was not affected, but anogenital distance adjusted by the square root of body weight cubed was decreased in females treated with the mid and high bisphenol A dose. There were no effects on day of vaginal opening or preputial separation or on estrous cycles. **[Data were not shown.]** No gross or histopathological abnormalities were reported in male or female reproductive organs. The study authors only reported organ weight effects relative to body weight, because the rats were killed at different ages. The only dose-~~

related effect on reproductive organ weight was increased relative ventral prostate weight in the high dose group. Relative pituitary weight was increased in males of the low-dose group and females of the high-dose group. There were no effects on weights of testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, uterus, or ovary in bisphenol A-treated animals. Effects observed in animals treated with 1 or more dose of diethylstilbestrol included delayed or incomplete preputial separation, estrous cycle disruption, underdeveloped reproductive organs (including ventral prostate), malformations in male and female reproductive organs, ovarian cysts, and uterine squamous metaplasia in glandular epithelium. The study authors noted that the shortened anogenital distance in females appeared to be biologically significant. However it was stated that the effect is of unknown relevance in female rats and was not observed in the rats treated with diethylstilbestrol. The study authors concluded that findings observed with bisphenol A were not toxicologically relevant.

Table 778383. Reproductive Organ Effects in Rats sc Injected With Bisphenol A as Neonates

	Dose (mg/kg bw/day)						
Endpoint	0.01	0.1	1	BMD_{10}[a]	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Anogenital distance /bodyweight$^{3/2}$ (female)	□	9□ %	1□ 5%	0.93	0.61	0.80	0.51
Relative pituitary weight to body weight							
Male	1□ 7%	□	□				
Female	□	1□ 2%	□				
Ventral prostate weight	□	□	3□ 5%	0.44	0.23	1.1	0.63

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effect compared to controls.

[a]For benchmark dose estimates, CERHR assumed that the group size for all endpoints was equivalent to the number of treated animals. Organ weights were assumed to have been presented as mean ± SD, as consistent with data for anogenital distance.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this report include the use of 3 dose levels, s in the low dose range, the use of a positive control (diethylstilbestrol), the use of multiple endpoints to evaluate estrogenic effects. , and exposure during a sensitive developmental stage (PND 1–6). Weaknesses include the use of only 2 litters to constitute exposure groups, small number of animals studied (usually 8 pups derived from 2 litters), exposure by the subcutaneous route to bisphenol A (not the anticipated route of exposure in humans), and dosing on a per pup basis. , and the use of olive oil as the vehicle (olive oil has enzyme activating properties).

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Because of the small number of animals studied, this report has limited power to detect bisphenol A-induced alterations, and is of limited utility in the evaluation process. This study is inadequate due to dosing procedures and has no utility for the evaluation process.

Ho et al. {Ho, 2006 #2268}, supported by NIH and Department of Defense, examined the effect of developmental exposure to bisphenol A on susceptibility of Sprague Dawley rats to prostate cancer. The dams and offspring used in this study were fed a soybean-free phytoestrogen-reduced diet (Zeigler Reduced Rodent Diet 2, Ziegler Brothers, Inc), housed in polysulfone cages **[with unspecified bedding]**, and provided drinking water in glass bottles. On PND 1, 3, and 5 (day of birth = PND 0), 20–30 male pups/group were sc injected with tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle, bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0.1 µg/pup (0.010 mg/kg bw), or estradiol benzoate at 0.001 µg/pup (0.1 µg/kg bw) or 25 µg/pup (2500 µg/kg bw). Male rats from each litter were randomly assigned to treatment groups, but the total number of litters from which the pups were selected was not reported. Likewise, it is unclear, but assumed, that all doses were represented within litter rearing units. Pups were weaned on PND 21. At PND 90, half the rats from each treatment group were implanted with Silastic capsules containing 17β-

estradiol and testosterone and the other half were implanted with empty capsules; the capsules were left in place for 16 weeks. The treatment was designed to result in a serum 17β-estradiol level of ~75 ng/L and testosterone level of ~3 µg/L, levels reported to induce prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia in 33% of Sprague Dawley rats. Rats were killed at 28 weeks of age. Prostates were removed, and histopathological evaluations were conducted on each lobe. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to measure proliferation. Apoptosis was measured using the terminal deoxynucleotidal transferase-mediated dUTP nick-end labeling (TUNEL) technique. PCR techniques were used to study methylation pattern and expression changes in prostate cell signaling proteins on PND 10, 90, and 200. Statistical analyses included chi-squared test, ANOVA, Fisher exact test, and Bonferroni test.

The study authors stated that similar responses were observed in each of the 3 prostate lobes; and thus results were presented only for dorsal prostate. In bisphenol A-exposed compared to vehicle controls rats that did not receive 17β-estradiol/testosterone exposure in adulthood, there were no effects on dorsal prostate weight, histopathology alterations, proliferation index, or apoptotic index. In bisphenol A-treated compared to vehicle control rats that received 17β-estradiol/testosterone exposure in adulthood, there was increased incidence and severity of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (100 vs. 40% incidence). In humans, this is, a precursor lesion to prostate cancer, however in rodents it is a lesion of unknown significance. In the bisphenol A/17β-estradiol/testosterone group, proliferation and apoptosis indices were increased in regions where prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) was observed. Changes observed in rats exposed to the high estradiol benzoate dose in the neonatal period but not 17β-estradiol/testosterone during adulthood included increased incidence and severity of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia and elevated apoptosis and proliferation indices. The same effects, in addition to decreased prostate weight, were observed in rats receiving neonatal exposure to the high estradiol benzoate dose and adult exposure to 17β-estradiol/testosterone.

In the investigation of a molecular basis for increased susceptibility to PINprostate cancer, exposure to estrogenic compounds altered methylation pattern in several cell signaling genes. Phosphodiesterase type 4 variant, an enzyme involved in cyclic AMP breakdown, was selected for further study. Neonatal bisphenol A exposure resulted in hypomethylation of the phosphodiesterase type 4 variant gene and increased expression of that gene at 90 and 200 days of age, with or without 17β-estradiol/testosterone exposure in adulthood. Similar responses in phosphodiesterase type 4 variant gene methylation and expression were observed with exposure to the low and high 17β estradiol benzoate doses. The study authors concluded that developmental exposures of rats to bisphenol A increased susceptibility to presumed precancerous prostate lesions resulting from prostate epigenome alteration.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This is a carefully performed study by a group with significant expertise in this area of work. The paper has many strengths, from the use of a relatively biologically relevant dlow dose level of bisphenol A to the search to identify molecular mechanisms underlying the observations made. Weaknesses include the use of a single dose level with subcutaneous dosing. This is one of a very limited number of studies that have been carried out to look at the longer term consequences of neonatal bisphenol A exposure. It could be suggested that carrying the study further in terms of animal age might have produced more dramatic phenotypes and clarified the relevance of PIN to prostate cancer in this model. Failure to do this could be considered a weakness of the work.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is makes important contributions and is suitable for the evaluation process in providing supplemental information. It is limited utility for the evaluation process.

3.2.4.2 Neurobehavioral endpoints

Ishido et al. {Ishido, 2004 #747}, supported by the National Institute for Environmental Studies and the Ministry of Economy, Trade, and Industry, examined the effects of postnatal intracisternal bisphenol A

exposure on behavior of rats. Dams in this study were fed Standard laboratory chow (MF Diet; Oriental Yeast Corp.). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** At 5 days of age, 5–7 male Wistar rat pups/group were injected intracisternally with a bisphenol A dose **[purity not indicated]** of 0 (ethanol/olive oil vehicle), 0.00002, 0.0002, 0.002, or 0.020 mg. Pups were weaned at 3 weeks of age. Spontaneous motor activity was measured over a 12–24-hour period at 4–5 weeks of age. Rats were killed at 4 and 8 weeks of age, and brains were removed. RNA was isolated from midbrain and striatum for DNA microarray analysis. Expression of the gene for dopamine transporter in midbrain was studied by RT-PCR. Tyrosine hydroxylase expression in brain was measured at 8 weeks of age using an immunostaining method. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Student *t*-test.

~~In 4–5-week-old rats from the 0.020 mg bisphenol A group, motor activity was significantly increased and was 1.6 times higher than in control rats during the nocturnal period. In a dose response experiment, it was noted that hyperactivity was significantly increased at doses ≥0.0002 mg. Microarray analysis revealed that bisphenol A **[at an unspecified dose]** downregulated expression of dopamine D4 receptor gene 2-fold at 4 weeks of age and dopamine transporter gene 2.8-fold at 8 weeks of age. Numerous other gene expression changes were observed but not discussed in detail by study authors. Analysis by RT-PCR confirmed that expression of the dopamine transporter gene was downregulated 3-fold in the midbrain of 8-week-old rats treated with bisphenol A in the neonatal period. In rats from the 0.020 mg bisphenol A group, tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity was reduced in the substantia nigra at 8 weeks of age. The study authors interpreted the decrease in tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactivity as degeneration of dopaminergic neurons. They concluded that bisphenol A affected the central dopaminergic system, resulting in hyperactivity that most likely occurred as a result of decreased tyrosine hydroxylase activity in midbrain.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: A significant weakness is the inability to correlate the internal exposure to bisphenol A provided by the intracisternal route with that seen by the oral route.

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** Strengths of this paper include the use of a range of concentrations of bisphenol A. The correlation of changes in behavior patterns induced by bisphenol A with expression of specific dopamine receptor sets is also a strength. A significant weakness is the inability to correlate the doses of bisphenol A provided by this dosing mechanism with those seen by more common sc or oral routes, as well as uncertainty about the disposition of the bisphenol A that is injected into the cerebrospinal fluid. The behavioral data provided are stronger and more convincing than the somewhat cursory molecular study, where a single, probably relevant, receptor was chosen from a microarray study and subjected to minimal publishable follow-up.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not suitable for the evaluation process.

Masuo et al. {Masuo, 2004 #710}, of the Japanese National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology and National Institute for Environmental Studies, investigated the effects in rats of an acute neonatal exposure to 6-hydroxydopamine, bisphenol A, nonylphenol, *p*-octylphenol, or diethylhexyl phthalate upon spontaneous motor activity, as well as catecholamine levels, dopaminergic neuron integrity by immunohistochemistry, and gene expression profiles. In the 6-hydroxydopamine group, 5-day-old male Wistar pups weighing about 10 g were first pretreated with 25 mg/kg desipramine ip on PND 5 in order to protect noradrenergic neurons from the effects of 6-hydroxydopamine. These pups were then injected intracisternally 30 minutes later with 6-hydroxydopamine **[not discussed here]**. Other groups of pups were treated intracisternally with 0 (olive oil vehicle) or 87 nmol bisphenol A **[purity not provided]**, nonylphenol, *p*-octylphenol, or diethylhexyl phthalate in olive oil (n = 6 or 7/group). In additional experiments, intracisternal bisphenol A treatments were used over a 0.087–87 nmol **[19.8 ng to 19.8 µg]** dose range. Following treatment, pups were randomly assigned to lactating dams and weaned at

3 weeks of age. Animals were housed in acrylic cages at 22° under 12 hour light/dark conditions and given free access to water and chow from Oriental Yeast Company.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A significant weakness is the inability to correlate the internal exposure to bisphenol A provided by the intracisternal route with that seen by the oral route.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not suitable for the evaluation process.

~~Spontaneous motor activity was assessed at 4–5 weeks of age using an automated activity-monitoring system over a 12 hour light/12 hour dark cycle, apparently for a single 24 hour period. **[Total number of cycles not indicated.]** Brain sections from 8–10 week-old rats were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen. The striatum and whole mid-brains were used for cDNA microarray analyses. The frontal cortex, striatum, limbic regions including nucleus accumbens, septum, and olfactory tubercles were used to measure catecholamine levels by HPLC. Immunohistochemistry from whole brain sections was used to evaluate dopamine neuron integrity using tyrosine hydroxlyase monoclonal antibody reactivity **[number of rats not indicated]**. Most statistical analyses were performed using ANOVA techniques. Activity data were analyzed using repeated measures ANOVA to examine activity in 2 hour intervals, as well as across the dark, light, or full 24 hour period. Student *t*-tests were used to compare catecholamine levels.~~

~~Spontaneous motor activity in rats treated with bisphenol A increased in a dose-dependent manner over the 0.087 to 87 nmol range, with significance on pairwise comparison with controls at dose levels ≥ 0.87 nmol **[198 ng]**. Activity was increased in both the dark and light periods. Tyrosine hydroxylase activity was reduced in bisphenol A-treated rats, compared to controls. **[Quantification of immunohistochemical sections was not provided.]** Bisphenol A-treated animals showed did not show changes in gene expression in the midbrain similar to those occurring in 6-hydroxydopamine-treated animals.~~

~~The authors concluded that neonatal exposure to bisphenol A was associated with an increase in spontaneous motor activity and reduced tyrosine hydroxylase activity. They hypothesized that bisphenol A may cause a deficit in the development of mesostriatal dopaminergic neurons, and that this increase either is greater than that produced by 6-hydroxydopamine lesions or involves additional neurochemical systems. A follow-up study {Masuo, 2004 #694} addressed these issues. The authors also proposed that bisphenol A-exposed rats can serve as animal models of attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder.~~

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** The primary strength lies in the examination of 6-hydroxydopamine treatment effects alongside those of bisphenol A, nonylphenol, *p*-octylphenol, and diethylhexyl phthalate, thus serving as a positive control for effects on activity and on the dopamine system. The study could have been improved by use of larger samples and by a broader examination of activity effects in order to allow age- and sex-based patterns of activity to be determined. Ideally, the time at which brain and gene assays were done would have been more closely coupled to the timing of behavioral assessments~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study is adequate for inclusion.~~

Masuo et al. {Masuo, 2004 #694}, funded by the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, the Ministry of the Environment, and the Ministry of Economy, Trade, and Industry, Japan, followed up their previous study {Masuo, 2004 #710} with additional gene expression microarrays to elucidate potential molecular pathways associated with the effects of an acute, neonatal exposure to 6-hydroxydopamine, bisphenol A, nonylphenol, diethylhexyl phthalate, or dibutyl phthalate on spontaneous motor activity levels at 4-5 weeks of age. Pregnant Wistar rats were housed in acrylic cages with free access to tap water and laboratory chow (Oriental Yeast, Tokyo) and maintained on a 12 hour light/12 hour dark cycle. In the 6-hydroxydopamine group, 5 day old male pups, each about 10 g, were first

pretreated with 25 mg/kg desipramine by ip injection (to protect noradrenergic neurons from the effects of 6-hydroxydopamine) and then given 6-hydroxydopamine intracisternally 30 minutes later. PND 5 male pups in other groups were intracisternally injected with vehicle, 87 nM bisphenol A [**19.8 µg**] **[purity not provided]**, nonylphenol, diethylhexyl phthalate, or dibutyl phthalate. **[Only the bisphenol A experiments will be discussed here.]** Following treatments, pups were randomly fostered to lactating dams (5–7 pups/per dam) and weaned at 3 weeks of age. At 4–5 weeks of age, the spontaneous motor activity of bisphenol A treated rats was compared to vehicle treated rats (n = 6 or 7/group) using an automated activity-monitoring system over a 12 hour light/12 hour dark cycle. Bisphenol A and vehicle-treated rats were killed at 8–10 weeks of age and the striatum and midbrain were harvested. RNA was extracted from 2 pooled striata/rat (n = 3/group) or 1 midbrain/rat (n = 3/group) for cDNA microarray analyses. Gene expression values were evaluated relative to those of control treated rats. Repeated measures ANOVA was used for statistical analyses of spontaneous motor activity during 2 hour time intervals. Statistics were not described for microarray results.

~~Neonatal exposure to bisphenol A in male rats significantly increased spontaneous motor activity at 4–5 weeks during both the dark and light periods of the cycle when compared to controls. Gene expression profiles examined at 8–10 weeks of age for select genes potentially impinging on dopamine function and/or other pathways were altered in the adult striatum and midbrain of bisphenol A treated mice. The authors concluded that neonatal exposure to bisphenol A resulted in elevated spontaneous motor activity during both the light and dark phases. 6-Hydroxydopamine lesions increased motor activity only during the dark period. Comparisons of genetic expression in 6-hydroxydopamine and bisphenol A–treated rats suggested that the effects of bisphenol A may be mediated by alterations in dopamine as well as other systems. This profile of adverse effects was suggested to potentially serve as a model for human hyperactivity disorders.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: A significant weakness is the inability to correlate the internal exposure to bisphenol A provided by the intracisternal route with that seen by the oral route.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not suitable for the evaluation process.

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** This study appears generally well-designed; however, sample sizes for the behavioral testing were relatively small (5–7 animals), and certain design details were not provided. The study could have been improved by a larger sample size, clarity regarding how littermates were assigned to treatments, by the use of both males and females, and by examining motor activity developmentally so that normal developmental and sexually dimorphic patterns could be evaluated. While activity was assessed at 4–5 weeks of age, gene expression was evaluated at 8–10 weeks. This feature compromised the ability to associate the findings between endpoints.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study is appropriate for inclusion~~

Ishido et al. {Ishido, 2005 #1568}, support not indicated, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure of rats on motor activity and gene expression in brain. Wistar rat dams were fed MF diet (Oriental Yeast, Tokyo, Japan). Pups were born from 10 pregnant dams and 5–7 male pups were assigned to each dam. At 5 days of age, male pups were injected intracisternally with vehicle (50% ethanol in olive oil) or 87 nmol **[19.8 µg]** bisphenol A. **[No information was provided on number of pups treated, purity of bisphenol A, or caging and bedding materials.]** Pups were also treated with 2 nonylphenol compounds and 3 phthalate compounds, but results for those compounds will not be discussed. Pups were weaned at 3 weeks of age. Spontaneous motor activity was measured in pups at 4–5 weeks of age. Rats were killed at 8 weeks of age, and RNA was isolated from midbrain for macroarray analyses of gene expression. **[The number of rats examined was not reported for any endpoint.]** Data for spontaneous

motor activity were analyzed by ANOVA or Student *t*-test. **[There were no statistical analyses for gene expression data.]**

~~Rats exposed to bisphenol A were significantly more active during the nocturnal phase than control rats (by ~1.4–1.6-fold). In midbrains of 8-week-old rats, expression levels were altered for 46 G protein-coupled receptor genes, which are involved in dopaminergic neurotransduction and many peptidergic neurotransduction processes. The study authors noted altered dopamine transporter gene expression, which was impaired by all chemicals tested. Bisphenol A also lowered galanin receptor 2 expression. The study authors concluded that intracisternal exposure to bisphenol A induced hyperactivity in rats, possibly by regulating gene or protein expression of G protein-coupled receptor and dopaminergic neurotransduction systems.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: Despite certain strengths, a significant weakness is the inability to correlate the internal exposure to bisphenol A provided by the intracisternal route with that seen by the oral route.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not suitable for the evaluation process.

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** The main strength of this paper is its focus on a sexually dimorphic behavior (activity) and gene expression in the midbrain. The paper also tested other phenols and phthalate compounds and all six compounds produced heightened activity following exposure via intracisternal injections. The gene expression results suggested altered dopamine transporter gene expression, which may relate to the human condition of hyperactivity in children. Concern about the use of 50% ethanol as a solvent was mitigated by the minute quantity that was used to dissolve bisphenol A prior to diluting it in oil. The other compounds were delivered in only oil solvent. Weaknesses are the intracisternal delivery route, which may provide a high dose to brain tissues, the lack of clarity on how many rats were used for each behavioral or gene array endpoint, and the lack of statistical analysis of the gene expression data.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study supports the findings that there is a long-term behavioral and genetic consequence of early bisphenol A exposure (dosed on PND 5). However, there are several weaknesses in the study that make it of limited utility. While exposure via oral delivery would be more relevant to human exposure, it would be very difficult and stressful to feed/gavage a 5-day-old pup. SC injection also has limited relevance, but at least it allows for blood-brain barrier transfer.~~

Patisaul et al. {Patisaul, 2006 #2286}, supported by the American Chemistry Council, evaluated the effect of neonatal bisphenol A on the anteroventral periventricular nucleus of the Sprague Dawley rat. Pregnant rats (n = 5) were fed a phytoestrogen-free diet (Purina 5K96) during the last week of gestation. **[No information was provided about caging or bedding.]** Dams were permitted to litter. Pups were cross-fostered among all dams so that 4 dams reared 6 females and 6 males and 1 dam reared 5 males. Pups (n = 5–8/group) were randomly assigned to receive sc injections of 17β-estradiol 50 µg/pup, genistein 250 µg/pup, bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** 250 µg/pup, or sesame oil vehicle every 12 hours for 48 hours. The authors estimated that the twice daily dosing with 250 µg/pup was approximately equivalent to 100 mg/kg bw/day. Injections began the morning of PND 1 (delivery = PND 0). On PND 19, the pups were transcardially perfused with ice-cold saline followed by paraformaldehyde. Brains were post-fixed in 20% sucrose in paraformaldehyde, sectioned coronally, and processed for immunohistochemistry for ERα and tyrosine hydroxylase. Sections were counterstained with Nissl stain. Cells of the anteroventral periventricular nucleus positive for ERα, tyrosine hydroxylase, or both were counted. Statistical analysis used 2-way ANOVA with sex and treatment as factors, followed by 1-way ANOVA and post hoc Fisher least significant difference test.

There was a significant, sex-related effect on tyrosine hydroxylase-positive cells in the anteroventral periventricular nucleus with the number in males about 29% that of females **[estimated from a graph]**. Treatment effects are summarized in Table 78Table 84Table 84. The authors concluded that neonatal treatment with bisphenol A interfered with the normal testosterone-associated masculinization of the anteroventral periventricular nucleus. Because 17β-estradiol is aromatized to testosterone in the brain, the authors interpreted this effect of bisphenol A as anti-estrogenic. Cells staining for both ERα and tyrosine hydroxylase are not present in rodents after puberty, and the authors stated that these cells may play a role in the organization of the LH-surge. They postulated that the decrease in these cells with neonatal exposure to bisphenol A may result in cycle disruption in adulthood.

Table 788484. Effects of Neonatal Treatments on the Rat Anteroventral Periventricular Nucleus.

Endpoint	Females		Males	
	17β-Estradiol	Bisphenol A	17β-Estradiol	Bisphenol A
Number of cells positive for tyrosine hydroxylase	5□ 0%	□	□	1□ .9-fold
ERα	□	□	□	□
both	3□ 8%	4□ 1%	□	□
Percent of cells positive for ERα + tyrosine hydroxylase	□	4□ 1%	□	6□ 3%

□,□,□ Statistically significantly increased, decreased, unchanged compared to within-sex sesame oil control. Estimated from figures in Patisaul et al. {Patisaul, 2006 #2286}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control and the measurement of ERα receptors. Weaknesses are the relatively high dose level of bisphenol A and the use of the injection subcutaneous route of exposure on a per pup basis without adjustment for body weightof newborn pups.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Despite certain strengths, this study is inadequate for the evaluation process due to route of exposure and use of a single high dosemoderately useful for the evaluation process.

Patisaul et al. {Patisaul, 2006, #2470}, supported by the American Chemistry Council, investigated the effects of an acute neonatal exposure to bisphenol A or genistein (**not discussed here**) on the SDN-POA and the anteroventral periventricular nucleus in the adult male rat. Five pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats were obtained and maintained on a 12 hour/12 hour light/dark cycle, with free access to water and a soy-free, phytoestrogen-free diet that was maintained throughout the dureation of the experiment. [**Details on housing (individual or group), type of caging, and bedding material were not provided.)** -Most of the dams were cross-fostered with 6 male and 6 female pups. Starting on PND 1, all male pups were given sc injections every 12 hours over 48 hours with 250 µg bisphenol A **[purity not provided]**or oil vehicle. **[Assuming a Sprague Dawley pup weighs ~7.5 g, this dose would be equivalent to ~66 mg/kg bw/day.]** On PND 85, males were gonadectomized. Six ovariectomized female rats served as controls. After a recovery period, the rats were given sc injections of 10 µg estradiol benzoate, and 48 hours later, a sc injection of 500 µg progesterone. The authors note that this protocol has consistently induced *fos* expression in GnRH neurons, leading to LH release in females. About 8 hours later, the animals were killed, formalin-perfused, and brains were harvested. Regions containing the SDN-POA and anteroventral periventricular nucleus were cryopreserved. SDN-POA sections were serially stained with Nissl or labeled for calbindin-d28K. The vascular organ of the lamina terminalis was double-immunostained for Fos and GnRH. An automated stereomicroscope was used to gauge the volume areas of the anteroventral periventricular nucleus, the SDN-POA, the calbindin-immunoreactive regions of the SDN-POA, and number of calbindin-positive nuclei. Calbindin-positive nuclei were also counted by independent

evaluators blinded to the treatments. Quantification analyses of GnRH and Fos staining were evaluated visually. Statistical analysis was performed using ANOVA, and Fisher's least significant difference test.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control. Weaknesses are the relatively high dose level of bisphenol A and the use of the subcutaneous route of exposure on a per pup basis without adjustment for body weight.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Despite certain strengths, this study is inadequate for the evaluation process due to route of exposure and use of a single high dose.

~~Acute neonatal treatment of bisphenol A did not affect the volume of the SDN-POA. Similarly, the volumes of the calbindin-immunoreactive regions of the SDN-POA were roughly equivalent to SDN volumes **[estimated from a graph]** with no apparent bisphenol A treatment effect. Bisphenol A treatment induced a significant increase **[~50-60% estimated from a graph]** in calbindin-positive nuclei. Bisphenol A had no effect on the volume of the anteroventral periventricular nucleus or the total number of GNRH-positive nuclei, and no induction of Fos protein was identified.~~

~~The authors noted that the long-term effect of neonatal exposure to bisphenol A on male brain development and reproductive behavior cannot be predicted solely on anatomical changes in sexually dimorphic brain regions. They concluded that the development of more precise and predictive biomarkers is needed.~~

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** This report describes a detailed study of the effects of BPA on sexually dimorphic areas and a cellular process in the brain of rats injected sc with bisphenol A neonatally. The significant result was that areas related to the release of GnRH, the anteroventral periventricular nucleus and the lamina terminalis, showed a significant increase in calbindin-positive nuclei (important in calcium transfer, neural transmission, and apoptosis). No effect was seen in the SDN-POA. The Sprague Dawley rat may not have been a good choice; more information is needed here. Delivery by sc injection is a weakness although this route is the most practical in a neonate. The high dose level is an additional weakness.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** While there are some weaknesses in this study, the findings are supported by previous work on LH release being affected by bisphenol A and the study is provocative. The study also suggests that more research is needed on the kinetics of bisphenol A delivered by the oral, lactational, or sc route. This study is useful for the evaluation process.~~

Shikimi et al. {Shikimi, 2004 #725}, supported by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science for Young Scientists, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on Purkinje cell development in rats. **[No information was provided about feed or composition of caging and bedding materials.]** At 6–9 days of age, 4 male or female Fisher rats/group received bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** at 0 (sesame oil vehicle), 0.050, or 0.500 mg/day by injection into the cerebrospinal fluid near the region of the cerebellum. During the same time period, additional groups of 4 rats received 0.500 mg/day tamoxifen, 0.500 mg/day bisphenol A + 0.500 mg/day tamoxifen, or 5 µg/day estradiol benzoate through the same exposure route. **[Both male and female rats were treated, but it was not indicated if there were equal numbers in each group; both sexes were apparently evaluated together.]** At 10 days of age, pups were killed and vermal cerebella were removed and sectioned. Purkinje cells were examined morphologically following identification by calbindin-D_{28K} immunostaining. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, followed by Duncan multiple range test. Treatment with the high dose of bisphenol A increased Purkinje fiber length. There was no effect on cross-sectional soma area or Purkinje cell number as a result of bisphenol A treatment. Cotreatment with tamoxifen inhibited the increase in dendritic length that was observed following treatment with bisphenol A alone. Estradiol benzoate also induced an increase in dendritic length of Purkinje fibers that was blocked by tamoxifen. Treatment with tamoxifen alone also

reduced dendritic fiber length. The effects of octylphenol were also examined and an increase in dendrite length was observed. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced Purkinje dendritic growth, possibly through the ER.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control is a strength of this study. Weaknesses are the injection into cerebrospinal fluid and the administration on a per pup basis~~expression of dose as mg/day. , both of which prevent comparison with other studies.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process ~~has little utility in the evaluation process.~~due to route and dosing procedures.

Zsarnovszky et al. {Zsarnovszky, 2005 #2202}, supported by NIH, NIEHS, and the American Heart Association, evaluated the effect of intracerebellar injection of bisphenol A on the development of activated extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK)-positive cells in cerebellar sections in Sprague Dawley rats. Neonatal rats on PND 4–19 underwent a single direct injection under anesthesia of bisphenol A or 17β-estradiol under stereotactic guidance into cerebellar folia 6 and 7. **[For bisphenol A, only PND 10 results were given. The number of animals at each age was not specified, but a figure legend indicated at least 6/dose group. The purity of the chemicals was not specified. The day of birth was not defined.]** Concentrations of the chemicals were 10^{-12} to 10^{-6} M **[bisphenol A concentrations of 0.23 ng/L to 0.23 mg/L]**. Uninjected, mock-injected, and vehicle-injected controls were used. Brains were removed and fixed 6 minutes after the onset of the injection. Sections were processed for immunohistochemistry using an antibody that recognized activated ERK. Quantitative analysis was performed on images of folium 9. Statistical analysis was performed using ANOVA with post hoc Tukey-Kramer multiple comparison test. Response to different chemicals and different concentrations on PND 10 were compared using 2-factor ANOVA with post hoc Bonferroni test. Adult rats were also treated but were not included in the quantitative analysis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control is a strength of this study. Weaknesses are the intracerebellar injection and the administration on a per pup basis.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process due to route and dosing procedures.

~~The qualitative appearance of the immunostained sections was similar after bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol. In the 10^{-12} to 10^{-9} M dose range, the quantitative responses to the 2 chemicals were similar. Activated ERK-positive cells increased with a median effect concentration of 7.46 pM for 17β-estradiol and 3.25 pM **[0.74 ng/L]** for bisphenol A. Both chemicals were described as having an inhibitory effect at higher doses. **[The data graph shows drop-offs to control densities at 10^{-9} and 10^{-10} M, with a second increase in density at 10^{-7} and 10^{-5} M.]** Coadministration of 10^{-10} M 17β-estradiol with bisphenol A 10^{-12}–10^{-10} M **[0.23–23 ng/L]** resulted in a concentration-dependent decrease in activated ERK-positive cells compared to the administration of 17β-estradiol alone. The authors concluded that 17β-estradiol regulates ERK signaling in the developing cerebellum and that bisphenol A can mimic and also inhibit this estrogenic effect, with potentially adverse affects on brain development and function.~~

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** Although the bisphenol A dose was not completely clear, it was probably low. The use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control is a strength.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study is useful in the evaluation and shows that ERK signaling in the developing cerebellum is disrupted by bisphenol A.~~

3.2.5 Mouse—oral exposure only during pregnancy

3.2.5.1 Studies without neurobehavioral endpoints

Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1987 #304}, supported by NTP/NCTR, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure in rats and mice in studies conducted according to GLP. The studies are also available as NTP publications for rats {NTP, 1985 #1052} and mice {NTP, 1985 #195}. The study was conducted in two sets of rats and mice and data were pooled for each species. **[The data for rats were discussed in Section 3.2.1.]** Pregnant CD-1 mice were randomly assigned to groups of ≥10 animals in each set of the study, for a total of ≥20 animals/dose. On GD 6–15 (GD 0 = sperm or plug), mice were gavaged with bisphenol A at 0, 500, 750, 1000, or 1250 mg/kg bw/day. Doses were based on results of preliminary studies and were expected to result in 10% maternal mortality at the high dose and no toxicity at the low dose. The purity of bisphenol A was >95%, and 2,4′-bisphenol A was reported as an impurity. Concentrations of dosing solutions were verified. Pregnant animals were weighed during the study. Mice were killed on GD 17. Liver and uteri were weighed, and corpora lutea and implantation sites were examined. Fetuses were sexed, weighed, and examined for viability and external, visceral, and skeletal malformations. Data were analyzed by Bartlett test for homogeneity of variance, ANOVA and/or William multiple comparison, Dunnett, and/or Fisher exact probability tests. **[Data were presented and analyzed on a per litter basis.]**

Clinical signs reported in mice treated with bisphenol A included arched back, lethargy, piloerection, rough coat, vaginal bleeding, vocalization, alopecia, weight loss, and wheezing. One or 2 of 29–34 dams died in each of the 3 lowest dose groups and 6 of 33 dams died in the 1250 mg/kg bw/day group. Statistically significant effects are summarized in Table 77. Absolute liver weight was increased in the 500, 750, and 1000 mg/kg bw/day dose groups, and relative liver weights were increased in all bisphenol A dose groups. Decreased gravid uterine weight and dam body weight gain during the gestation and treatment periods attained statistical significance at the 1250 mg/kg bw/day dose. The number of litters available for evaluation in the control and each dose group was 26, 23, 21, 23, and 21. Increased resorptions/litter and decreased fetal body weights/litter attained statistical significance in the high-dose group. There was no effect on the number of live fetuses/litter at birth or on fetal malformations/litter. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A is not teratogenic in mice at doses that result in maternal toxicity.

Table 77. Maternal and Developmental Toxicity in Mice Gavaged with Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Dose in mg/kg bw/day							
	500	750	1000	1250	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Dam weight in treatment period	↔	↔	↔	↓43%	881	661	1159	1039
Gravid uterine weight	↔	↔	↔	↓32%	983	690	1243	1123
Relative dam liver weight	↑9%	↑13%	↑17%	↑26%	618	411	755	541
Resorptions/litter	↔	↔	↔	↑2.8–φολδ	817	377	1245	1162
Fetal body weight/litter	↔	↔	↔	↓15%	1079	785	1249	1024

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease; ↔ no statistically significant change.
Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1987 #304}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: **Strengths include** the oral route of exposure as well as the design and sample sizes used ~~is a strength.~~ The use of very high doses is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is of ~~moderate~~ utility in the evaluation in providing information on conventional teratogenic endpoints. ~~-~~

vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}, supported by NIH, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on male reproductive organs and sperm production in mice. The CF-1 mice used in this study were purchased in 1979 and maintained as an outbred stock in a closed colony. Dams were fed Purina breeder chow (#5008) during pregnancy and lactation, and male offspring were fed Purina #5001 standard lab chow after weaning. Housing consisted of polypropylene cages with corn cob bedding. Bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle was fed to 7 mice/group by electronic micropipette at 0.002 or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–17 (day of vaginal plug = GD 0). One group of 6 mice was given the vehicle control, and a group of 5 mice was not handled. Based on results of in vitro assays conducted by the study authors, the 0.02 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A dose was predicted to be bioactive in mice. Additional mice were treated with the same doses of octylphenol. Females delivered pups naturally on GD 19, and pups were weaned on PND 23 (day of birth not defined). Male siblings were housed 3/cage until 5 months of age. Randomly selected males were housed individually at 5 months of age and killed 1 month later. Body, testes, epididymides, preputial glands, and seminal vesicles were weighed in 11 control mice and 7 treated mice/group. Data from the two control groups did not differ significantly and were combined for analyses of organ and body weight. Data for prostate weight were reported by Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}. Daily sperm production was determined in 8 control males/group and 5 treated males/group. **[It was not stated how data from the 2 control groups were handled for sperm analyses.]** Sperm data were analyzed by ANOVA. Organ weight data were analyzed by ANCOVA, Pearson's correlation analysis, ANOVA, and least significant means test. **[It was not clear if the offspring or litter were considered the statistical unit.]**

Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 78. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in dose-related reductions in daily sperm production efficiency (i.e., per g testis) that attained statistical significance at the highest dose level. Some significant but non-dose related effects were observed for body and organ weights. Epididymal weights were reduced at both doses. At the low dose, body and seminal vesicle weights were reduced and preputial weight was increased. In mice treated with octylphenol, daily sperm production was reduced at the low dose but there was no effect on reproductive organ weights. The study authors concluded that exposure of the fetus to low doses of endocrine-disrupting chemicals can affect the size and function of reproductive organs.

Table 78. Sperm Production and Male Reproductive Organ Weights in Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A During Gestation

	Dose in mg/kg bw/day[ab]					
Endpoint	0.002	0.020	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Sperm production efficiency	↔	↓19%	0.011	0.007	0.010	0.007
Body weight	↓9%	↔				
Preputial weight	↑36%	↔				
Seminal vesicle weight	↓12%	↔				
Epididymal weight	↓12%	↓8%				

[a]~~Estimated by CERHR from a graph.~~

[b]~~Benchmark~~ [a]Benchmark doses were not estimated for values obtained from graphs and non-dose-related effects; errors were assumed to be SEM, as reported earlier in the paper.
From vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} noted that vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} did not apparently require overall differences by ANOVA to be significant before applying the least significant difference test, which is prone to false positive findings without the overall protection of ANOVA. The NTP Subpanel was not able to confirm any of the significant findings reported for bisphenol A. The NTP Subpanel noted that in theory, their reanalysis of organ weights was not necessarily in conflict with the findings of the study authors because of the use of different statistical methods (Dunnett test versus Fisher least significant difference test).]

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of oral delivery and low dose levels. Weaknesses are the lack of clarity concerning the strain of mouse, failure to weight-adjust the maternal dose daily, the lack of consideration of litter of origin in randomly selected males, the lack of information on testis weight (which is needed for consideration of daily sperm production), and the questions about the statistical analysis. ~~In spite of these statistical questions, the 36% increase in preputial weight at 0.002 mg/kg bw/day seems robust.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~The Expert Panel was divided on the utility of this study.~~ The body weight data contained in this paper are useful for the evaluation process, however overall utility ~~of this paper~~ is limited because of sample size and ~~the~~ statistical concerns. ~~issues and lack of reproducibility of the fundings, discussed below.~~

Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}, supported by NIH and the University of Missouri-Columbia, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on mouse prostate weight. The mice used in this study were the same ones used in the study by vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}, and experimental details are provided in the above summary of that study. CF-1 mice were fed Purina Laboratory Chow 5001 and housed in polypropylene cages with corn cob bedding. The mice (7/group) were dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.002 and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–17. ~~The study authors stated that doses were within ranges of human exposure.~~ A control group of 6 mice was given the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle during the same time period. Vehicle and dosing solutions were fed to the mice using a micropipette. A second control group of 5 dams was unhandled. Because there were no significant differences between the 2 control groups, data from the 2 groups were pooled. Females were allowed to litter. Pups were weaned at 23 days of age and housed 3/cage. One male/litter was selected and housed individually for 1 month. Body weights of males were measured throughout the study. Selected males were killed at 6 months of age for measurement of prostate weight. Data for prostate weight were analyzed by ANCOVA using body weight as the covariate. If it was determined that body weight did not account for differences in prostate weight, data were reanalyzed by ANOVA without adjustment for body weight. Selection of 1 male/litter controlled for litter effects. Body weights were lower in males from the 0.002 mg/kg bw/day group than in controls. Statistical analyses revealed that prostate weight was not related to body weight. Compared to control values, prostate weights were 30% higher in the 0.002 mg/kg bw/day group and 35% higher in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A alters the reproductive system of mice at doses near reported ranges of human exposure.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} concluded that Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6} used appropriate statistical methods, and the Subpanel reached essentially the same conclusions as the study authors regarding elevated prostate weight.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of the same methods as vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and the use of dose levels in the range of human exposure. The independent confirmation of the data analysis by the NTP Statistics Subpanel is another strength. The use of a small sample size, closed mouse colony~~lack of clarity on the mouse strain that was used is a weakness.~~ and the ~~failure to present~~ any histopatholgical analyses are weaknesses. The Purina 5001 chow has high and variable levels of soy phytoestrogens, and the corn cob bedding is~~may be~~ known to be problematic due to antiestrogenic constituents. ~~The method of selection of males is not clear, and it appears that litter of origin was not considered.~~ This study did not use a positive control, although there are earlier reports from this laboratory using diethylstilbestrol.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is marginally adequate for the evaluation process and has limited utility~~useful in the evaluation~~.

Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #29}, support not indicated **[authors noted to work in industry]**, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the developing reproductive system of male mice. The study attempted to duplicate the findings by vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6} by repeating their procedures. Exceptions were (1) use of larger group sizes to increase statistical power; (2) use of 4 dose levels instead of 2; (3) use of 2 methods to determine sperm counts; (4) killing of male offspring at 90 instead of 180 days; (5) conducting the study according to GLP (6) obtaining mice from a commercial source instead of an in-house bred colony; and (7) housing males individually after weaning. In the study by Cagen et al., CF-1 mice gaining more than 4.5 g weight from GD 0 to 10 ~~(day of vaginal plug not stated)~~ were randomly assigned to groups of 28 animals and administered bisphenol A (>99% pure) 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, or 0.2 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–17. Two negative control groups with 28 dams each were given the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle. Because results from the two vehicle control groups were statistically equivalent, data from the two groups were pooled. A positive control group of 28 mice was given 0.2 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol. Dosing solutions were dripped into the animals' mouths using a micropipette. Concentrations of dosing solutions were verified prior to dosing. Animals were fed certified rodent chow #5002. Water was provided in glass bottles with Teflon seals. Cages were made of polypropylene with steel lids. Corn cob bedding was used. Music was played at low volume to provide background noise. Dams were monitored for clinical signs, food intake, body weight gain, and fertility endpoints. Pups were counted and sexed at birth (PND 0) and monitored for survival and weight gain until weaning on PND 22. Litters were culled to 8 pups on PND 4, leaving as many males as possible. At weaning, no more than 4 males/litter (65–95 males/group) were randomly selected to continue in the study and housed individually. The males were monitored for body weight gain and feed intake until they were killed on PND 90. Brain, liver, kidneys, and reproductive organs were weighed. Daily sperm production and epididymal sperm counts were determined and a histopathological examination of testes was conducted. The litter was considered the experimental unit in statistical analyses. Data were analyzed by Levene test, ANOVA, Dunnett test, rank transformation, Wilcoxon rank sum test with Bonferroni correction, Fisher exact probability test, and binomial distribution test.

There were no clinical signs or significant differences in body weight gain or feed intake in dams. The numbers of dams that died of unknown causes during the study were: 2 receiving vehicle controls; 1 dosed with diethylstilbestrol; 3 dosed with 0.0002 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A; and 1 each in the 0.002 and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A groups. The number of total pups/litter was significantly lower than controls in the 0.2 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol group (mean ± SD = 9.60 ± 3.85 compared to 12.37 ± 3.02 in the control group). In communications with the animal vendor, it was determined that litter size in the control group exceeded typical litter sizes(9–10 pups), and the study authors therefore concluded that the effect was not treatment related. Bisphenol A had no significant effects on gestation index or duration, percentage of male pups at birth, or pup survival and body weight during the lactation period. The same endpoints were unaffected in the diethylstilbestrol group.

Terminal body weights were increased **[by 7%]** in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group and **[by 5%]** in the 2 mg/kg bw/day group. Bisphenol A did not affect absolute or relative (to body or brain) weights of reproductive organs including prostate, preputial gland, seminal vesicle, or epididymis. Non-dose-related effects were observed for brain and kidney weights, and the study authors concluded that the effects were not treatment-related. There were no significant effects on cauda epididymal sperm concentration, daily sperm production, or efficiency of sperm production. Testicular histopathology was not affected by bisphenol A treatment. **[Data were not shown by authors.]** Reproductive development of male offspring was also unaffected by diethylstilbestrol. The study authors noted that the diethylstilbestrol dose was considered the "maximum effect" oral dose by vom Saal but was lower than doses affecting male offspring in other studies. The study authors also noted that the effects of bisphenol A on prostate weight and sperm production reported by vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997

#6} were not repeated in this study. They concluded that bisphenol A should not be considered a selective reproductive or developmental toxicant.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} concluded that the statistical methods used by Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #29} were appropriate. Although the Subpanel agreed with the study author conclusions, they noted that (1) a significant ANOVA is not a requirement for Dunnett test and (2) a Bonferroni correction of the Wilcoxon-rank sum test was not needed because the study authors already required significance by ANOVA, which was sufficient.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: The attempt to replicate the studies of vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}, the use of litter analysis, the large sample sizes, and the agreement of the NTP Subpanel with the author conclusions are strengths. With respect to this study as a replication, w~~W~~eaknesses include design differences relevant to strain, dietary differences, age at evaluation, and ~~some of the differences between this study and the studies being replicated, specifically the possible strain differences (since the mice came from a different source), termination at 90 instead of 180 days, and~~ the use of solo housing rather than small group housing. The lack of response of the positive control DES group is problematic: only 1 study has shown effects at this dose. ~~a weakness, but it is unclear why this dose of diethylstilbestrol was expected to be positive.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is marginally useful for the evaluation process due to absence of response of the positive control group.~~.~~

Ashby et al. {Ashby, 1999 #30}, support not indicated [2 authors from industry], examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the mouse reproductive system. The study attempted to duplicate the findings reported by vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}. Both generations of CF-1 mice were fed RM1 diet containing 6.5% soy during periods when they were not pregnant or lactating, and dams were fed RM3 diet containing 18.5% soy during pregnancy and lactation. On postconception days 11–17, 8 dams/group were dosed with bisphenol A (99% pure) at 0, 0.002, or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. The negative control group was administered the tocopherol stripped corn oil vehicle. A positive control group of 7 dams received diethylstilbestrol at 0.2 µg/kg bw/day. A naïve group of 7 dams was not weighed or dosed. The dosing solution was slowly expelled from a pipette placed in the animals' mouths. Day of vaginal plug detection was designated postconception day 1, however. ~~, which was stated to be consistent with GD 0 as the day of mating.~~ f~~F~~emales that had no vaginal plugs but gained >3.5 g were arbitrarily considered to be 10 days pregnant. Females with vaginal plugs and those that gained >3.5 g were distributed evenly among treatment and control groups. Females that gained >1 but <3.5 g were considered to be pregnant, but because the day of pregnancy could not be determined, they were assigned to the naïve control group. Dams were allowed to litter. All female offspring were weighed and monitored for vaginal opening. Females were killed at ~44 weeks of age, and liver, kidney, and reproductive organs were weighed. Male pups were housed as littermates until PND 112 (day of birth designated as PND 1). To determine the effects of housing, ~3 males from 4–7 litters/group (11–21 males/group) were randomly selected and housed separately from PND 112 until study termination, which occurred ~71 days later. The remaining male pups from 4–5 litters/group from each litter (11–17/group) were housed together. Singly housed males were weighed and killed on PND 183–185, and group-housed males were weighed and killed on PND 186–187. Equal numbers of males from each group were killed each day. Liver, kidney, and reproductive organs were weighed, and testicular sperm count and efficiency were determined. Technicians were blinded to experimental conditions. Measures taken to reduce stress to animals included administering test agents by drip feeding, minimal handling of pups, and minimal environmental noise. Selection of 3 males from each litter increased statistical power compared to previous studies {vom Saal, 1997 #2028;Nagel, 1997 #6}. Statistical analyses were dually conducted using the individual offspring and the litter as the statistical unit. Data were evaluated by ANOVA and Dunnett test. Results from vehicle-treated and naïve controls were pooled when there was no evidence of

a vehicle effect. Data from individually housed and group housed-males were pooled when they did not differ significantly.

There were no significant differences in litter sizes or percentage of males/litter. In female offspring from the bisphenol A groups, there were no significant effects on body weight or organ weights, including cervix, uterus, vagina, and ovary. Age and weight at vaginal opening were also unaffected in groups exposed to bisphenol A. Vaginal opening was delayed in the diethylstilbestrol-treated group and in the naïve control group. ~~The authors noted that because delayed vaginal opening is not an estrogenic effect and because vaginal opening was also delayed in the naïve control group, the effect was most likely not biologically significant.~~

Significant effects observed in male offspring are summarized in Table 79. Significant effects included increased terminal body weights in the low-dose group, increased testis weight in both dose groups, and increased epididymis weight in the high-dose group. Because testis and epididymis weights relative to body weights were nearly identical to controls [**data not shown by study authors]**, the authors considered the finding equivocal. Although prostate weights were slightly higher in the bisphenol A groups, there were no statistically significant effects on prostate weight when adjusted for body weight and litter effects. Daily sperm production was increased in both dose groups, but the study authors considered the finding equivocal due to low biological significance. The study authors noted that the study failed to confirm the increase in prostate weight and decrease in sperm production reported in the studies by vom Saal et al. {vom Saal, 1997 #2028} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}, but results were consistent with those reported by Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #29}. Possible reasons for variability between studies were stated as differences in background sound level, diet, and animal body weights. The study authors also mentioned the possibility of genetic drift occurring in mice bred in-house in the vom Saal laboratory.

Table 79. Treatment-related Findings in Male Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A during Prenatal Development

Endpoint	Naïve control	Bisphenol A in mg/kg bw/day		Diethylstilbestrol 0.2 µg/kg bw/day
		0.002	0.020	
Terminal body weight	↔	↑(litter) 12%	↔	↔
Right or left testis weight	↔	↑(litter) 8–9%	↑(litter) 10–12%	↔
Left epididymis weight	↔	↔	↑(litter) 9%	↔
Right epididymis weight covaried with body weight	↔	↔	↑(litter) 9%	↔
Sperm/testis/day	↔	↑(individual) 11%	↑(indivudal) 17%	↔

↑, ↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to vehicle controls or pooled controls in cases where the vehicle-treated and naïve controls did not differ; ↔ no statistically significant effect.
From Ashby et al. {Ashby, 1999 #30}.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} essentially reproduced the findings reported by Ashby et al. {Ashby, 1999 #30}.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the rather close replication of the designs of the studies by vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6} with diet as the only major difference, the use of both solo and group housed mice, ~~the use of diethylstilbestrol as a positive control,~~ and the support of the conclusions by the NTP Statistics Subpanel. The use of small samples and the lack of effect of the positive control is a weakness, but it is unclear why this dose of diethylstilbestrol was expected to give a positive response.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is marginally useful for the evaluation process due to absence of response of the positive control group and small sample sizes.

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This paper is very useful in the evaluation.~~

Howdeshell et al. {Howdeshell, 1999 #56}, support not indicated, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on age of puberty in female mice. **[No information was provided about chow or composition of bedding and cage materials.]** CF-1 mice (n = 21/group) were fed oil vehicle **[type of oil not specified]** or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–17 **[day of vaginal plug not defined]**. On GD 19, pups were obtained by cesarean section. Intrauterine position of pups (i.e., located next to male or female pups) was noted at that time. Pups were fostered ~~raised~~ by untreated mothers and weaned on PND 22. Body weights were measured, and pups were monitored for vaginal opening and time to estrus. Results were analyzed according to all pups from each dose group or in relation to intrauterine position. The study authors stated that fetuses positioned between 2 male mice were exposed to the lowest levels of 17β-estradiol, while exposures to 17β-estradiol were highest in fetuses positioned next to female fetuses. Data were analyzed on a litter basis to control for maternal effects. Age of vaginal opening was covaried with weight at weaning. Numbers of female offspring evaluated were 75–111/group for body weight and 51–58/group for vaginal opening. The study authors attempted to evaluate females from each intrauterine position in each litter. **[No additional information was provided for statistical analysis in this brief communication.]**

Body weight at weaning was significantly increased in females in the bisphenol A group. When analyzed according to intrauterine position, body weights were 22% higher than controls in females who were not positioned next to a male fetus and 9% higher in females who had been positioned next to 1 male in utero. There were no significant effects on age of vaginal opening. **[It was not clear if the data presented were covaried with body weight.]** Bisphenol A treatment significantly reduced the period between vaginal opening and first estrus by ~2.5 days. When evaluated according to intrauterine position, a significant decrease in time to first estrous was observed in females who were not positioned next to a male pup (accelerated by ~5 days) and in females positioned next to 1 male **[~2 days]**. No statistically significant findings were observed in females who had been positioned next to 2 males in utero. The study authors concluded that prenatal exposure to bisphenol A at environmentally relevant levels altered postnatal growth and reproductive function in female mice but that natural variations in individual endogenous 17β-estradiol levels influenced the response to bisphenol A.

The results of this study were also discussed in a publication by Howdeshell and vom Saal {Howdeshell, 2000 #330}, which indicated that the work was supported by NIH and reported additional findings. There was a bisphenol A-associated reduction in pup survival between birth and weaning. Complete litter death occurred in 6 of 21 litters in the bisphenol A group compared to 1 of 21 litters in the control group. Significantly increased body weight of male pups at weaning was also reported for the bisphenol A group. Body weights were highest in males who were positioned next to 2 female pups in utero and were 10% higher than body weights of control males positioned next to 2 female fetuses in utero. No increase in body weight occurred in males that were positioned between two male fetuses in utero. Although the authors identified a litter-based analysis, it was not always clear that this applied to all analyses (in Study figure 1, the n values exceed the number of dams, suggesting that some of the data were analyzed on a per pup basis.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} requested the Howdeshell et al. {Howdeshell, 1999 #56} dataset for reanalysis, but it was not provided by study authors.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the oral route of exposure and the use of a ~~an environmentally-relevant~~low dose level of bisphenol A. ~~, and the assessment of puberty onset using vaginal smears.~~ The

omission of a description of husbandry conditions and lack of clarity of statistical procedures ~~and the lack of a positive control~~ are weaknesses. Use of only a single dose is a weakness. Further, the use of ~~T~~time from vaginal opening to first estrus is not a standard endpoint for assessing puberty in mice. ~~Although the authors identified a litter-based analysis, in Study figure 1, the n values exceed the number of dams, suggesting that some of the data were analyzed on a per pup basis.~~

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR evaluation process: This paper is adequate for the evaluation process but utility is marginal ~~useful for the evaluation process, but the utility of the study is reduced by the analytic question and the l~~due to uncertainties in data analyses and the questionable biological significance of the endpoint. ~~ack of clear significance of time from vaginal opening to first estrus.~~

Gupta {Gupta, 2000 #1809}, supported by NIH, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of male mice. CD-1 mice were received on GD 12 (GD 0 = day of breeding). The mice were fed Purina Chow-5 L9 at the Charles Rivers Laboratory and Purina Chow 5012 at the study author's laboratory. **[No information was provided on bedding or caging materials.]** On GD 16–18, 15 mice/group were fed the corn oil/12% ethanol vehicle or 0.050 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**. Additional groups of mice were administered diethylstilbestrol at 0.1 and 200 µg/kg bw/day and Aroclor at 0.050 mg/kg bw/day during the same time period. The bisphenol A dose level was based on a level reportedly considered safe by the FDA. Following delivery, litters were culled to 8 pups, with at least 3 males. Body weight and anogenital distance were examined in 3 pups/litter (45 pups) on PND 3, 2 pups/litter (30 pups) on PND 21, and 1 offspring/litter (15 offspring) on PND 60. **[Although Table 1 of the study lists the n value as 15–45/group, a statement in the methods section indicated that an equal number of pups (n=1–3) were pooled from each litter.]** Prostate and epididymis were weighed in 15 offspring/group on PND 3, 21, and 60. Whole-tissue mounts of prostate were examined for growth in 15-day-old offspring (n = 4/group). Androgen binding was measured in prostates isolated at 3, 21, and 60 days of age, with 2–6 prostates pooled, depending upon age; an n of 5 was reported in Figure 2 of the study. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if the offspring or litter was considered the statistical unit.]**

Body weights of male offspring were not affected by bisphenol A treatment. In male pups of the bisphenol A group compared to the control group, anogenital distance adjusted for body weight was significantly increased **[by 22%]** on PND 3, **[by 25%]** on PND 21, and **[by 33%]** on PND 60. Prostate weights in males of the bisphenol A group were significantly increased **[by 56%]** on day 3, **[by 39%]** on day 21, and **[by 101%]** on day 60. Relative (to body weight) epididymis weight in the bisphenol A group was significantly reduced **[by 35%]** on PND 60. Prostate growth was reported to be qualitatively increased by bisphenol A exposure. Androgen receptor binding was increased on PND 21 and 60 **[by ~344% on PND 21 and 358% on PND 60, estimated from a graph]**. Similar effects were reported following treatment with the low dose of diethylstilbestrol and Aroclor. In contrast, the high dose of diethylstilbestrol reduced body weights, anogenital distance, prostate weight, and androgen receptor binding. Presentation of pathology data are superficial, thus questioning interpretation.

The report also included an in vitro study to examine the effects of bisphenol A on prostate growth. The urogenital sinus was dissected from GD 17 fetuses and cultured for 7 days in media containing 0, 5, or 50 ng/L bisphenol A with and without the addition of testosterone. The urogenital sinus was also incubated in 0.1 or 0.5 ng/L diethylstilbestrol and 5 or 30 ng/L Aroclor. Prostates obtained from cultures were then fixed in Bouin solution and examined histologically. A similar protocol was used to examine androgen binding in cultured prostates, except that only the high doses of each compound were examined, and cells were cultured for 6 days. Bisphenol A at 50 ng/L increased prostate size **[by 140%]** in the absence of testosterone and **[by 150%]** in the presence of testosterone. Androgen binding in prostate was increased **[by 200%]** following treatment with bisphenol A. Similar effects were reported with diethylstilbestrol

and the high Aroclor dose. The study authors concluded that the effects of in vivo studies were reproduced in in vitro studies, which suggests a direct effect on reproductive organs of fetal mice.

In a subsequent commentary, Elswick et al. {Elswick #2025} noted several concerns and requested clarification of the data analysis performed by Gupta. It was noted that statistical analyses were insufficiently described to determine if analyses in addition to ANOVA were conducted. It was not indicated if post hoc tests were used or if corrections were made for multiple comparisons. Table 1 of the study was noted to contain a footnote indicating $P < 0.05$ (larger) or $P < 0.05$ (smaller). It was stated that determining a mean and conducting a one-tailed post hoc test based upon whether the mean is larger or smaller is a source of potential bias in the statistical analyses. Analyses conducted by Elswick et al. indicated that the assumption of homogeneity of variance, a requirement for ANOVA, was not met for some data such as anogenital distance on PND 3 (Table 1 of the study) and prostate size (Table 3 of the study). Therefore, questions were raised about whether homogeneity testing was done or if data were transformed to account for lack of homogenous variances prior to ANOVA. Failure to consider the litter as the experimental unit was noted in cases where the sample size was listed as 30 and 45, while only 15 dams/group were treated. It was noted that if anogenital distance was measured in the same animal at different time points, a repeated-measures ANOVA would have been the appropriate statistical test. It was stated that correction of anogenital distance by the cube root of body weight instead of body weight would have been preferred to avoid overcorrection; ANCOVA with body weight as a covariate would have been a better method for correcting anogenital distance, and the best method would have been a nested ANCOVA (dam within treatment). Questions were raised about whether sampling 1 pup/litter on PND 60 provided a reliable estimate, especially for highly variable endpoints such as anogenital distance, which can be affected by sex of the adjacent fetuses in the uterus. Organ weights were also stated to be variable, and it was questioned whether sampling 1 offspring/litter on PND 60 resulted in a reliable estimate.

Gupta {Gupta, 2001 #2026} responded to the questions raised by Elswick et al. Regarding the question of post hoc tests for data analyzed by ANOVA, Gupta stated that comparisons using the least significant difference test support the effect reported in the original paper. Gupta stated that the use of 1-tailed tests was never mentioned and that the criticism was unfounded. The numbers of offspring examined at each age was reiterated **[with no mention of considering the litter the statistical unit].** It was stated that individual animals were not identified because it would have required using a toe clip or tattoo, which is stressful to the animals. Therefore, it was not known if the same animals were examined for anogenital distance at the different time points and use of the repeated-measures ANOVA would not have been appropriate. Regarding use of 1 animal/litter, it was stated that it is the standard procedure accepted by NIEHS to control for litter effects. Correction of anogenital distance by body weight was stated to be appropriate because of a significant correlation between body weight and anogenital distance ($r = 0.47$, $P < 0.001$). Adjustment for litter effects was stated to occur because litter was nested within treatment in the ANOVA. Gupta noted a typographical error in Table 3 of the original paper. Standard deviations for the 50 ng/L bisphenol A and Aroclor groups were mistakenly indicated to be 10-fold higher than the actual values (i.e., the actual values were 0.024 for bisphenol A and 0.032 for Aroclor). The errors made it appear that there were differences in variances between groups, when actually there were not. Gupta stood by his original conclusion that low levels of bisphenol A alter the development of the male reproductive tract. Lastly, Gupta noted a disparity between conclusions made in industry-funded studies and studies conducted at independent academic laboratories.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the oral route of administration, the use of a ~~reasonable~~low dose level of bisphenol A, the use of diethylstilbestrol as a positive control, the prostate measurements at 3 postnatal time points, and the use of an in vitro study to support the in vivo results. ~~The question about the statistical analyses is a weakness, but the response by the authors to the Elswick et al. letter was satisfactory.~~ The use of a single dose level, the apparent lack of attention to possible litter effects,

questionable histopathological presentation and evaluation~~and the unexpected direction of the effect of bisphenol A on anogenital distance~~ are ~~additional~~ weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process and has utility for evaluation of prostate weights.
~~very useful in the evaluation.~~

Iida et al. {Iida, 2002 #2217}, supported by the Japan Society for Promotion of Science, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on spermatogenesis in adult mice. **[No information was provided about composition of feed, caging, or bedding.]** On GD 10–17 **[day of vaginal plug not defined]**, ≥3 ddY mice/group were orally administered bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 1, 10, or 100 mg/kg bw/day. **[The specific method of oral dosing was not stated.]** At 60 days of age, 4–5 male mice/dose group (obtained from 3 litters/dose group) were weighed and killed. Testes were removed and fixed in paraformaldehyde for histopathological evaluation by light microscopy. At 120 days of age, testicular histopathology was examined by light and electron microscopy in 3 mice/group from the control and 10 mg/kg bw/day groups. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

~~No effects on body weight were observed in 60-day-old mice. Significant and dose-related increases in the incidence of abnormal seminiferous tubules were observed in mice exposed to bisphenol A. The incidence of abnormal seminiferous tubules in the control and each respective treatment group was 3.7, 15.2, 17.7, and 31.5%. **[Benchmark dose analysis using a probit model and n = 3 litters gave a BMD_{10} = 44 and a $BMDL_{10}$ = 17 mg/kg bw/day.]** Examples of seminiferous tubule lesions included luminal space loss in tubules, reduced numbers of maturing elongate spermatids, decreased tubular diameter, aberrant distribution of spermatogenic cells in epithelium, and accumulation of material within tubules. In the 120-day-old mice exposed to 10 mg/kg bw/day, the same types of lesions were observed at a higher incidence than controls (28.3 compared to 5.14%). Electron microscopic examinations of 2 abnormal seminiferous tubules from exposed 120-day-old mice revealed the presence of round but not elongated spermatids, leading study authors to suggest disrupted spermatogenesis. Disorganized arrangement of Sertoli cells was also observed in the 120-day-old mice of the 10 mg/kg bw/day group. The study authors noted that degeneration of Sertoli cells may be the cause of aberrant distribution of spermatogenic cells.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The oral route of delivery ~~, the detailed study of the seminiferous tubules, and the identification of a dose-related effect are~~is a strength of this study. The lack of information on details of husbandry, the small sample size ~~,~~ and the lack of adjustment for litter effects ~~are weaknesses~~inadequate methods for histopathological preservation and evaluation are weaknesses~~.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process based on methodology. ~~by itself is not useful based on the small sample size and apparently inappropriate analysis. The paper might be used to support other studies showing a similar effect with comparable dosing regimens.~~

Timms et al. {Timms, 2005 #651}, supported by NIEHS and US EPA, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of the prostate in mice. CD-1 mice were fed soy-based Purina 5008 chow, provided drinking water in glass bottles, and housed in polypropylene cages. **[The type of bedding material was not indicated.]** On GD 14–18 (day of mating = GD 0), pregnant mice were fed by micropipette with 0.010 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** (n = 6), the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle (n = 5), 0.1 µg/kg bw/day ethinyl estradiol (n = 5), or 0.1 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol (n = 5), the positive control. The dose of bisphenol A was based on previous findings that suggested bisphenol A was 100-fold less potent than diethylstilbestrol in permanently increasing

prostate size in mice. On GD 19, fetuses were removed by cesarean section, and during the removal process, intrauterine position of male fetus relative to sex of adjacent fetuses was recorded. To reduce effects associated with sex hormone exposure from the adjacent fetus, 1 male/litter that developed between a male and female fetus was examined. Prostate morphology was determined by a 3D computer reconstruction technique. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to measure levels of proliferating cell nuclear antigen and mouse keratin 5. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, followed by Fisher least-squares mean test when statistical significance was obtained. ~~[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]~~ In a separate study, prostate morphology was examined in 44 pregnant mice/group that were dosed with vehicle or 200 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol according to the procedures described above**.**

Bisphenol A increased numbers of ducts, volume, and proliferation in one or more prostate regions, as outlined in Table 80. The pattern of proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining was similar to that observed with mouse keratin 5, a basal epithelial cell maker. The study authors also reported a 56% increase in the volume of the coagulating glands. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** An abnormal narrowing was observed in the portion of the urethra near the neck of the bladder. **[The volume of the cranial urethra was reduced by 35% compared to controls. Malformation of prostatic sulci was reported, but no information was provided on incidence or severity.]** Similar effects on the prostate were reported in mice exposed to ethinyl estradiol and the low dose of diethylstilbestrol. Narrowing of the cranial urethra was observed in mice exposed to ethinyl estradiol. In contrast, exposure to the high diethylstilbestrol dose resulted in inhibited morphogenesis of the prostate. The study authors concluded that the differentiating urogenital system of male mice is very sensitive to a low dose of bisphenol A.

Table 80. Effects on Prostate Development in Mice Following Prenatal Exposure to 0.010 mg/kg bw/day Bisphenol A

	Prostate region		
Endpoint[a]	Dorsolateral	Ventral	Dorsolateral and ventral
No. of prostate ducts	4 1%		4 0%
Prostate duct volume	9 9%	7 8%	9 1%
Proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining	4 4%		No data

, Statistically significant increase, decrease; no statistically significant effect.
[a]Percent changes calculated by CERHR differed slightly from values presented by authors; it was not clear which part of the prostate the authors' values represented.
From Timms et al. {Timms, 2005 #651}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the oral route of administration, the ~~reasonable~~ low dose level of bisphenol A, the use of diethylstilbestrol and 17β-estradiol as positive controls, and the sophisticated measures applied to the prostate. Weaknesses are the use of a single dose level and small sample size, although the Panel judged it to be adequate for the methodology.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate and ~~very~~ useful for the evaluation.

Palanza et al. {Palanza, 2002 #506}, supported by NIEHS, NIH, MURST, the University of Parma, and the National Council for Research, examined the effects of bisphenol A treatment on maternal behavior following exposure of mice during prenatal development and/or adulthood. The CD-1 mice used in this study were maintained as an outbred colony. Mice were housed in polypropylene cages with corn cob bedding. During pregnancy and lactation, mice were fed Purina 5008 (soy-based) chow. After weaning, mice were fed Purina 5001 (soy-based) chow. Water was provided in glass bottles. On GD 14–18 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), 14 mice were fed the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle and 9 mice were fed 0.010 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** using an electronic micropipette. Dams were

housed 3/cage after mating and individually housed on GD 17. Body weights of dams were measured during gestation. The day of birth was considered PND 1, and offspring were weaned on PND 20. At 2–2.5 months of age, F_1 female offspring from vehicle- and bisphenol A-treated dams were mated and exposed to vehicle or 0.010 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A on GD 14–18. There were 4 groups of F_1 females that were exposed during gestation-adulthood to vehicle-vehicle (n = 20), vehicle-bisphenol A (n = 15), bisphenol A-vehicle (n=15), and bisphenol A–bisphenol A (n=15). Maternal behavior was observed in F_1 dams every 4 minutes during a 120-minute period on PND 2–15. On PND 1, F_2 pups were weighed, sexed, and counted. Litters were then culled to 10 pups, with equal numbers of male and female pups when possible. Pups were weighed during the lactation period and cliff-drop aversion and righting reflex were evaluated in all pups of a subset of 8 litters/group on PND 3, 5, 7, and 9. For statistical analyses, all pup data were adjusted for litter. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, Holms *t*-test, and/or Fisher protected least-squared difference test.

Bisphenol A treatment did not affect gestational body weight gain in F_0 or F_1 dams. Statistically significant effects for F_1 maternal behavior collapsed across 14 observation days are presented in Table 81. Exposure to bisphenol A either in gestation or in adulthood resulted in decreases in the percentage of time the dams spent nursing and in the nest and increases in the percentage of time the dams spent nest building, resting alone, grooming, and out of the nest. Increased activity was also observed in the group exposed to bisphenol A in adulthood. The only significant effect observed in mice exposed to bisphenol A during gestation and adulthood was increased time resting. When data were presented for individual evaluation days, time resting was significantly increased on PNDs 9, 10, 11, 12, and 14 in the group exposed to bisphenol A during gestation. Time spent resting was significantly increased on PND 9 and 14 in the group exposed to bisphenol A during gestation and adulthood. No other significant effects were observed on specific evaluation days. There were no significant differences in the number of live F_2 pups/litter, sex ratio, or body weight at birth or in weight gain during the lactation period. **[Data were not shown]**. No significant effects were observed for cliff aversion or righting reflexes. The study authors concluded that reduced levels of nursing behavior were observed in mice exposed to bisphenol A only as fetuses or only as adults. **[Because this study involves effects of adult exposure on maternal behaviors, it is also discussed in Section 4.2]**

Table 81. Maternal Behavior Effects in Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A During Gestation and/or Adulthood

Percent time[a]	Bisphenol A exposure during gestation/adulthood		
	Bisphenol A/vehicle	Vehicle/bisphenol A	Bisphenol A/bisphenol A
Nursing	↓~~18~~15%	↓~~13~~14%	↔
Nest building	↑~~67~~73%	↑~~150~~146%	↔
Resting alone	↑~~71~~67%	↑~~14~~29%	↑~~43~~46%
Grooming	↑~~27~~25%	↑18%	↔
Active	↔	↑~~17~~18%	↔
In nest	↓12%	↓~~8~~10%	↔
Out of nest	↑~~9~~17%	↑~~5~~12%	↔

[a]Data were presented graphically. Values were ~~estimated from a graph by CERHR~~provided by the study author (personal communication, P. Palanza, February 26, 2007).

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase/decrease compared to vehicle-vehicle group, ↔ no statistically significant effect.

From Palanza et al. {Palanza, 2002 #506}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the oral route of administration, the low dose level of bisphenol A, and the exploration of effects on complex maternal behaviors. It is unusual that pre- and postnatal exposure had effects but not the combination of pre- and postnatal exposure, and failure to explain this finding is a weakness. ~~Only 1 of 6 maternal behaviors was affected in the mice exposed during both time periods.~~ The use of a diet high in soy isoflavones is an additional weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate and useful for the evaluation process~~very useful in the evaluation~~.

Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2003 #760}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on expression of retinoic acid receptor α and retinoid X receptor α in mouse embryos. ICR mice were fed standard feed (CM, Oriental Yeast, Tokyo). **[No information was provided about caging and bedding materials.]** Mice were orally dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (olive oil vehicle) or 0.002 mg/kg bw/day on 6.5–11.5, 6.5–13.5, 6.5–15.5, and 6.5–17.5 days post coitum. Day of vaginal plug was considered 0.5 days post coitum. **[No information was provided about the specific method of oral dosing.]** Twelve dams/group were killed at 12.5, 14.5, 16.5, and 18.5 days post coitum, 24 hours after receiving the last dose. Expression of mRNA for retinoic acid receptor α and retinoid X receptor α was measured by RT-PCR in fetal cerebrum, cerebellum, and gonads. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the measurement~~statistical~~ unit.]** ~~Changes in gene expression are summarized in~~ Table 84~~Table 90~~Table 90. Numerous changes in mRNA expression were observed following in utero exposure to bisphenol A, and they varied according to sex, tissue, and dosing period. The study authors concluded that these findings suggest a novel mechanism of bisphenol A toxicity mediation by disruption of the expression of retinoic acid receptor α and retinoid X receptor α.

~~**Table 849090. Expression of Retinoic Receptor □ and Retinoid X Receptor □ in Mouse Embryos Exposed to 0.002 mg/kg bw/day Bisphenol A In Utero**~~

~~Days post coitum~~	~~Gene and Tissue~~					
	~~Retinoic acid receptor □~~			~~Retinoid X receptor □~~		
	~~Cerebrum~~	~~Cerebellum~~	~~Testis/Ovary~~	~~Cerebrum~~	~~Cerebellum~~	~~Testis/Ovary~~
~~*Males*~~						
~~12.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~14.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~16.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~18.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~*Females*~~						
~~12.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~14.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~16.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~
~~18.5~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~	~~□~~

~~□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effect compared to controls.~~
~~From Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2003 #760}.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the oral route of delivery, the use of a low dose level of bisphenol A, and the exposure at different time periods. ~~The results did not permit the easy identification of a critical period.~~
The study has value for understanding mechanisms of action. Weaknesses include use of a single dose level and lack of clarity on sample origins and sizes for each assay.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate for inclusion and ~~slightly~~marginally useful in the evaluation.

Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #665}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology and by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of mRNA for arylhydrocarbon and retinoid receptors in

mouse embryos. ICR mice were fed standard diet (CM; Oriental Yeast, Tokyo). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** Pregnant mice were orally dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 0.00002, 0.002, 0.20, or 20 mg/kg bw/day from 6.5 to 13.5 days post coitum or 6.5 to 17.5 days post coitum. Day of vaginal plug detection was considered 0.5 days post coitum. **[No information was provided about the specific method of oral dosing.]** Twelve pregnant mice/group were killed on 14 and 18.5 days post coitum, 24 hours after the last bisphenol A dose was administered. RT-PCR analyses were conducted to determine expression of mRNA for retinoic acid, retinoid X, and arylhydrocarbon receptors in fetal cerebrum, cerebellum, ovary, and testis. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the measurement statistical unit.]** Changes in gene expression are summarized in Table 85Table 91Table 91. Numerous changes in mRNA expression were observed following bisphenol A exposure and they varied according to dose, sex, tissue, and exposure period. The study authors concluded the this study demonstrates a novel mechanism by which bisphenol can induce endocrine disruption through upregulation of arylhydrocarbon receptor (a key factor in the metabolism of some xenobiotics compounds) and retinoid receptors (key factors in nuclear receptor signal transduction).

Table 859191. Changes in mRNA Gene Expression in Mice Following In Utero Exposure to Bisphenol A

Gene	Tissue	Days post coitum	Dose in mg/kg bw/day			
			0.00002	0.002	0.20	20
Males						
Arylhydrocarbon receptor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Retinoic acid receptor □	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Retinoid X receptor □	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Females						
Arylhydrocarbon receptor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Retinoic acid receptor □	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□

		18.5	□	□	□	□
Retinoid X receptor □	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□

□Statistically significant increase compared to controls; □ No statistically significant effect compared to controls.
Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #665}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The wide dose range from 0.00002 to 20 mg/kg bw/day and the oral route are strengths. , although the lack of specification of the method of oral dosing is a weakness. The study has value for understanding mechanisms of action. Weaknesses include the lack of specification of the method of oral dosing and lack of clarity on sample origins and sizes for each assay.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate for inclusion and marginally useful in the evaluation.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is moderately useful and suggests a new mechanism of action of bisphenol A, upregulation of arylhydrocarbon receptor and retinoic receptors. The very low dose had an effect on mRNA expression related to retinoic acid, the next dose had little effect, then effects were again seen at higher doises.

Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #2226}, supported by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of aryl hydrocarbon receptors, related factors, and metabolizing enzymes in mouse embryos. ICR mice were fed standard diet (CM, Oriental Yeast, Tokyo). **[No information was provided about caging and bedding materials.]** Mice were orally dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 0.00002, 0.002, 0.2, or 20 mg/kg bw/day from 6.5–13.5 days post coitum and 6.5 to 17.5 days post coitum. Day of vaginal plug was considered 0.5 days post partum. **[No information was provided about the method of oral dosing.]** Another group of mice was dosed with 5 µg/kg bw/day 17β–estradiol during the same time periods. Twelve mice/group were killed at 14.5 and 18.5 days post coitum, 24 hours after receiving the final dose. Embryos were dissected to obtain cerebrum, cerebellum, ovary, testis, and liver. RT-PCR analysis was used to measure mRNA levels of genes. listed in Table 86Table 92Table 92. Western immunoblotting was used to measure protein levels of CYP1A1 and glutathione-S-transferase in liver. Data were analyzed by ANOVA. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the measurement or statistical unit.]**

Changes in gene expression are summarized in Table 86Table 92Table 92. Numerous changes in mRNA expression were observed following bisphenol A exposure, and they varied according to dose, sex, tissue, and exposure period. In at least one sex and time period, exposure to 17β-estradiol increased expression of mRNA arylhydrocarbon receptor in all tissues, arylhydrocarbon receptor repressor in testes and ovaries, arylhydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator in brain or testes, *CYP1A1* in brain, and glutathione S-transferase in brain. Changes in protein levels of CYP1A1 and glutathione S-transferase in liver were also examined in embryos at 18.5 days post coitum and levels of both proteins were increased with exposure to bisphenol A at doses ≥0.2 mg/kg bw/day and with exposure to 17β-estradiol. The study authors proposed a novel mechanism of toxicity involving up-regulation of mRNA for arylhydrocarbon receptor and other factors by bisphenol A.

Table 869292. Changes in mRNA Expression in Mice Following In Utero Exposure to Bisphenol A

Gene	Tissue	Days post coitum	Dose in mg/kg bw/day			
			0.00002	0.002	0.20	20
Males						
Arylhydrocarbon receptor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Arylhydrocarbon receptor repressor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Arylhydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
CYP1A1	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Glutathione S-transferase	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Testis	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Females						
Arylhydrocarbon receptor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Arylhydrocarbon receptor repressor	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Arylhydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□

Gene	Tissue	Days post coitum	Dose in mg/kg bw/day			
			0.00002	0.002	0.20	20
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
CYP1A1	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
Glutathione S-transferase	Cerebrum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Cerebellum	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□
	Ovary	14.5	□	□	□	□
		18.5	□	□	□	□

□Statistically significant increase compared to controls; □ No statistically significant effect compared to controls.
From: Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #2226}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper had the same strengths and weaknesses as the previous study from this laboratory {Nishizawa, 2005 #665}. The wide dose range and the oral route are strengths. The study has value for understanding mechanisms of action. Weaknesses include the lack of specification of the method of oral dosing and lack of clarity on sample origins, uncertainty about statistical analyses, and sizes for each assay.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is adequate for inclusion and marginally useful in the evaluation.
Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is useful and replicates many of the findings of the previous study. Again, the 0.002 mg/kg bw dose gave the weakest receptor mRNA response.

Imanishi et al. {Imanishi, 2003 #758}, supported by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology of Japan, used DNA microarrays to investigate potential mode of action of bisphenol A on alterations in expression of 20 nuclear hormone receptors and a few other genes in the mouse placenta. ICR male and female mice were housed in polycarbonate cages, given ad libitum access to tap water and CM rodent feed (Oriental Yeast, Tokyo, Japan), and maintained under standard 12h/12h light/dark cycle. Between 6.5 and 17 days post-coitum, pregnant dams were orally administered 0 or 0.002 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** in olive oil **[method of oral administration not given]**. The dams were killed 18.5 days post-coitum, and placentas and fetuses were frozen at −80 C. Placental RNA from male and female embryos was separately extracted, reverse transcribed, and hybridized to a microarray chip for 18 hours at 42 C. Images were analyzed using Atlas navigator software, and statistical analyses were performed using the Pearson correlation coefficient, normalized to the Fisher *z* transformation. Differentially expressed genes were identified using paired *t*-test, and significant changes were noted in percent values increased or decreased relative to control mRNA expression values. **[The number of** dams used and arrays run **experimental repetitions was not given. It was not clear if the litter or offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

Table 879393. Placental Gene Expression after Exposure to Bisphenol A

Receptor	Percent change from control	
	Male fetus	Female fetus
Neuron-derived orphan receptor 1	Not detected	3□ 5
Retinoic acid related orphan receptor □	Not detected	2□ 1
Estrogen receptor □	6□ 4	ND
Liver X receptor □	6□ 5	ND
Progesterone receptor	2□ 7	2□ 5
Chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter transcription factor □	4□ 1	1□ 5
Germ cell nuclear factor	4□ 1	8□
Steroidogenic factor 1	4□ 1	3□ 4
Photoreceptor-specific nuclear receptor	7□	8□ 3

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to control placenta
From Imanishi et al. {Imanishi, 2003 #758}

Nuclear receptor genes that showed differential expression are listed in Table 87Table 93Table 93.
Nuclear receptor genes that did not show differential expression included thyroid hormone receptor ,□ peroxisome proliferators activated receptor □ and ,□ constituitive androstane receptor, farnesoid X receptor, chicken ovalbumin upstream promoter transcription factor □, testis receptor □, estrogen related receptor □, aryl hydrocarbon receptor, small heterodimer partner, and dosage-sensitive sex reversal receptor. Other genes the expression of which was both significantly altered in pair-wise comparison with control treatment and exhibited opposing up- or downregulation in a sex-dependent manner included fast skeletal troponin C, probasin, RNA-specific adenosine deaminase, and ADAM25/testase 2, □-fetoprotein and kinesin light chain 1. These genes were downregulated in placentas of male fetuses and upregulated in placentas of female fetuses. Placentas of male and female fetuses exhibited downregulation if □-fetoprotein (6□ 0%, male and 2□ 4%, female) and kinesin light chain 1 (7□ 0%, male and 1□ 0%, female).

The authors conclude that fetal sex-based differences in placental physiology resulting from bisphenol A exposure may lead to subsequent sex-specific developmental perturbance. They also indicated that important but largely unknown effects of bisphenol A may occur with respect to a cluster of orphan nuclear receptors, which exhibited significant changes in gene expression.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths: The evaluation of several molecular endpoints including gene activity for several receptors that are not commonly examined, oral dosing, and use of a low dose represent ~~is a~~ strengths. Weaknesses are the use of only one dose level of BPA and absence of many critical experimental details ~~lack of inclusion of one of the most important genes, that regulating ERα~~.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for inclusion~~useful but limited by the identified weaknesses~~.

Yoshino et al. {Yoshino, 2004 #726}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture and the Japan Private School Promotion Foundation, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on immune response in mice. **[No information was provided about feed or caging and bedding materials.]** DBA/l J mice were fed bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at doses of 0 (ethanol/corn oil vehicle), 0.003, 0.030, 0.300, or 3 mg/kg bw/day for 18 days **[stated to be 17 days in the Methods section but 18 days in other parts of the report]**, beginning on the day of a 24-hour mating period (day 0). Twelve mice/group were treated and 7–9/group became pregnant. **[The specific method of oral dosing was not described.]** At 8 weeks of age (day 77) 5 mice/group/sex were randomly selected and immunized by ip injection with hen egg lysozyme. Representation of litter was not specified. Blood was collected and spleens were removed 3 weeks following immunization (day 98). Serum levels

of hen egg lysozyme-specific immunoglobulin G (IgG), IgG1, and IgG2A were measured by ELISA. Spleen cell suspensions were prepared, and proliferation was assessed by incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine following a 72-hour incubation with hen egg lysozyme. Spleen cell suspensions were also prepared for measurement of interferon-γ and interleukin-4 secretion by ELISA. An additional 6 mice/group/sex were killed at 8 weeks of age (day 77). Spleens were removed and expression of $CD3^{+}CD8^{+}$ and $CD3^{+}CD4^{+}$ molecules on splenic lymphocytes was examined using monoclonal antibodies and flow cytometry. Thymus and spleen were fixed in 4% formaldehyde and examined histologically. Data were analyzed by Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It was not clear if the litter of origin was accounted for in statistical analyses.or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

Bisphenol A treatment had no significant effect on pregnancy rate, sex ratio, or body weight of offspring. Statistically significant immune responses for male mice are summarized in Table 88Table 94Table 94. **[Results in female mice were said to be similar to those observed in male mice but the data were not show by study authors.]** At bisphenol A doses ≥0.03 mg/kg bw/day, production of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG2a following immunization was increased. Effects observed at ≥0.3 mg/kg bw/day included increases in production of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG and secretion of interferon- and interleukin-4. Additional findings at the high dose (3 mg/kg bw/day) were increases in spleen cell proliferation and production of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG1 following immunization. Augmentation of interferon- and interleukin-4 secretion following incubation of spleen cells with hen egg lysozyme was examined in the high-dose group only and found to be increased. **[Increases in $CD3^{+}CD8^{+}$ and $CD3^{+}CD4^{+}$ expression on lymphocytes were reported in males and females exposed to bisphenol A, but the doses at which the effects occurred were not specified.]** No histopathological alterations were reported for the spleen or thymus. The study authors explained that effects on IgG2a and interferon- were indicators of T helper 1 immune responses and effects on IgG1 and interleukin-4 were indicators of T helper 2 responses. They concluded that the findings suggest that prenatal exposure to bisphenol A may up-regulate immune responses in mice.

Table 889494. Immune Responses in Mice Following Prenatal Exposure to Bisphenol A Hen Egg Lysozyme

Endpoint	Dose in mg/kg bw/day[a]			
	0.003	0.030	0.300	3
Quantity of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG following immunization				7 2%
Proliferative response to spleen cells following exposure to hen egg lysozyme				6 5%
Production of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG2a following immunization				1 34%
Production of anti-hen egg lysozyme IgG1 following immunization				5 1%
Secretion of interferon-				2 00%
Secretion of interleukin-4				6 2%
Augmentation of interferon- secretion following incubation with hen egg lysozyme	Not examined	Not examined	Not examined	
Augmentation of interleukin-4 secretion following incubation with hen egg lysozyme	Not examined	Not examined	Not examined	

Statistically significant increase compared to control values; no significant difference compared to controls.

[a]Percent changes compared to the control were only included when presented by study authors because

Endpoint	Dose in mg/kg bw/day[a]			
	0.003	0.030	0.300	3

CERHR attempts to estimate the values from graphs did not match the study author estimates.
From Yoshino et al. {Yoshino, 2004 #726}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The oral route of administration and the wide range of doses are strengths. Weaknesses include small sample size, lack of clarity regarding statistical handling of factors such as litter and sex effects.

Utility (Adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation: This study is inadequate for the evaluation process and not useful. moderately useful and showed up-regulated immune response.

Berger et al. {Berger, 2007 #2490}, supported by The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on ovum implantation and pup survival in mice. CF-1 mice were housed in polypropylene cages and were fed Harlan Teklad 22/5 rodent feed, which was stated to contain soy. **[No information was provided about bedding materials.]** On GD 1–4 or 5 **[described as GD 1–5 in methods section and GD 1–4 in study figures and tables]** (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), 31 mice in the control group were sc injected with peanut oil vehicle and 5–15 mice/group were sc injected with bisphenol A (97% purity) at 0.0005, 0.0015, 0.0046, 0.0143, 0.0416, 0.125, 0.375, 1.125, 3.375, or 10.125 mg/animal/day. In a second experimental group, BPA was administered through a diet containing 3% or 6% BPA added to peanut butter and chow. In a 3rd experimental group maintained on chow, BPA was administered at 0.11, 1.0, 3.0, or 9.0% in separate offerings of peanut butter alone. Pregnancy disruptions in orally exposed mice are discussed in Section 3.2.5.1. **[In the first experimental group, if it is assumedAssuming that the mice weighed 0.02 kg at the start of gestation {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, CERHR estimated bisphenol A intakes of 0.025, 0.075, 0.23, 0.72, 2.1, 6.3, 19, 56, 170, and 500 mg/kg bw/day.]** Mice were allowed to litter. Pups were counted on the day of parturition and observed for survival for 5 days. Pups were weaned at 28 days after birth and at that time, body weight and sex ratio were determined. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, chi-squared test, and Newman-Keuls multiple comparisons. **[It was not clear if all offspring data were analyzed on a pup or litter basis.]** A study examining implantations in sc treated females is discussed in Section 4.2.1.1 Percent of females giving birth was significantly decreased in the 10.125 mg/day group (~28% vs 97% in control group). Numbers of pups born were significantly decreased in the 3.375 and 10.125 mg/day group (~8 and 2 pups in each of the dose groups and 13 pups in the control group). There were no treatment-related effects on pup weight or sex ratio at weaning. Pregnancy disruptions in orally exposed mice are discussed in Section 3.2.5.1. [As discussed in Section 3.2.5.1, **It it appears that with oral exposure, pregnancy disruption occurred at higher bisphenol A levels (68.8 mg/day, 3440 mg/kg bw/day) than with sc exposure (10.125 mg/day, ~500 mg/kg bw/day)]**. The study authors concluded that the amount of bisphenol A required for pregnancy disruption was higher than typical environmental levels but that it is not known if bisphenol A could have additive or synergistic effects with other environmental estrogens.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength of the subcutaneous studyis study is that it examined a wide range of bisphenol A dose levels. The comparison of the and demonstrated the differential effects of sc and oral routes of bisphenol A administration is also a strength. The sc route of exposure was more potent than the oral route. Weaknesses include the limited/unequal number of mated mice in each dose group, absence of maternal data to ascertain the potential impact of maternal toxicity on pregnancy, methodological deficiencies regarding fertility assessment, and the use of a diet that contains phytoestrogens.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: -Due to the limited number of mated mice per dose level, methodological concerns, absence of key statistical information as well as maternal information, this study is inadequate for the ~~of minimal utility for the~~ CERHR evaluation process.

3.2.5.2 Studies with neurobehavioral endpoints

Narita et al. {Narita, 2006 #2273}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, and Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, conducted a series of studies to examine the effects of bisphenol A on the dopaminergic system of mice exposed during development. Only brief details were provided about the studies. In each study, ddy mice received feed containing bisphenol A from mating to weaning of their offspring. **[No information was provided on purity of bisphenol A, type of feed, caging and bedding materials, the number of dams treated, or the ages or sexes of offspring that were tested.]** Statistical analyses included ANOVA with Bonferroni/Dunnett test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]** In a place conditioning-study, testing was conducted in 6–14 mice/group born to dams exposed to bisphenol A at 0, 0.03, 0.3, 3, 500, or 2000 mg/kg food. **[Assuming a female mouse eats ~0.2 kg feed/kg bw/day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, bisphenol A intake would have been 0.006, 0.06, 0.6, 100, or 400 mg/kg bw/day.]** During the preconditioning period, mice were placed in one section of a cage following injection with saline **[specific route not reported]** and in another section of the cage following sc injection with 1 mg/kg bw morphine. On the day of testing, the amount of time spent in each section of the cage was recorded. Mice from the lowest dose group (0.03 mg/kg food) and 2 highest dose groups (500 and 2000 mg/kg) food spent more time in the section of the cage associated with morphine injection. **[Compared to controls, the time spent in the morphine-associated section of the cage was~ 9.5-, 7-, and 9-fold longer in each of the respective dose groups.]** Total locomotor activity was measured for 3 hours in 5–15 mice/group born to dams exposed to 0, 0.03, 3, or 2000 mg/kg food. Following sc injection with 10 mg/kg bw morphine, activity was increased in mice from the low- (0.03 mg/kg food) and high- (2000 mg/kg food) dose groups compared to the control group **[increased by ~9-fold in the low dose group and 12-fold in the high-dose group]**. Binding of ^{35}S-guanosine-5´[γ-thio]-triphosphate in the limbic system was measured in 3 samples/group obtained from offspring of dams exposed to 0.03, 3, or 2000 mg/kg food. Dopamine-induced binding of ^{35}S-guanosine-5´[γ-thio]-triphosphate in the limbic system was increased at each dose level compared to controls **[by ~32, 18, and 56%]**. Based on their findings, the study authors concluded that prenatal and neonatal exposures to low bisphenol A doses can potentiate central dopamine receptor-dependent neurotransmission in the mouse.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper is so poorly written that it is extremely difficult to understand many sentences (let alone paragraphs) and to determine precisely what was done, why, and what happened. The main weakness of the paper is therefore its inability to pass its message to the reader. Given this limitation, it is difficult to determine whether the paper has any strengths, and if so what they might be.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process because of the lack of methodologic details and the poor communication of the study results.

Kawai et al. {Kawai, 2003 #428}, supported by Core Research for Evolutional Science and Technology and Japan Science and Technology, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on aggressive behavior in male mice. **[No information was provided about feed or bedding and caging materials.]** Pregnant CD-1 mice were randomly assigned to groups of 7 and orally dosed by micropipette with 0.002 or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** on GD 11–17. A control group of 9 mice received the corn oil vehicle by micropipette during the same time period. Doses were said to be within the range of human exposures. Pups were weaned on PND 21 (day of birth = PND 0), and randomly selected males from the same litter were housed in groups of 4 or 5. Aggression testing was conducted at 8, 12, and 16 weeks of age. For the testing, 15 control male mice from the 9 litters were randomly selected to be opponents and housed 5/cage. Opponents were used only once/day for testing. During

testing of mice from the control and treated groups, the subject was housed alone for 5 minutes prior to placing the opponent mouse into the cage. Behavior with the opponent mouse was observed for 7 minutes. The numbers of mice evaluated were 26–32/group at 8 weeks of age, 18–24/group at 12 weeks of age, and 10–16/group at 16 weeks of age. Randomly selected mice were killed at 9, 13, and 17 weeks of age, one week following behavior testing, for measurement of testis weight and serum testosterone level. **[The results section states that testis weights and serum testosterone levels were obtained at 8, 12, and 16 weeks of age.]** Eight mice/group were killed after the first 2 test periods and 10–16 mice/group were killed after the last test period. Mice that were not killed were tested at the next evaluation period, so that mice killed after 16 weeks of age were tested a total of 3 times. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Spearman rank correlation test. **[It does not appear that the litter was considered the statistical unit.]**

Aggression scores, as determined by contact time, were significantly increased compared to the control group at 8 weeks of age in both the low- (124% increase) and high- (146% increase) dose bisphenol A groups. No treatment-related effects on aggression score were observed at 12 and 16 weeks of age. In the low-dose group, relative (to body weight) testis weight was 10% lower than controls at 8 weeks of age and 18% lower than controls at 12 weeks of age. Relative testis weight was 11% lower than control values in the high-dose group at 12 weeks of age. No significant effects were observed for serum testosterone levels. There were no correlations between serum testosterone levels and contact time in aggression testing. The study authors concluded that prenatal bisphenol A exposure of mice resulted in behavioral changes and decreased relative testis weight that was more pronounced at the lower dose.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of 2 low dose levels and the oral route of administration. The lack of husbandry information, inappropriate presentation of testis weight data, variable degrees of repeated behavioral testing, and the apparent lack of consideration of possible litter effects are weaknesses.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is neither adequate nor useful for inclusion. ~~moderately useful and showed increased aggression at both low doses at 8 weeks but not at 12 or 16 weeks. Testis weight was increased at low dose levels.~~

Kawai et al. {Kawai, 2007 #2482}, supported by Japan Sciences Technology and Core Research for Evolutional Science and Technology, evaluated the brain expression of *ERα* and *ERβ* in male mice exposed in utero to bisphenol A. Pregnant ICR mice were fed bisphenol A in corn oil by micropipette on GD 11–17 at 0 or 0.002 mg/kg bw/day 9n = 18/group). Mice were housed singly in polypropylene cages. **[The first day of gestation was likely designated as ~~probably~~ GD 0, according to a figure. Type of feed and bedding material were not given.]** Litters were reared by their dams until weaning on PND 21 **[birth = PND 0]**. Males from the same litters were housed 4 or 5/cage. Randomly selected males **[8–12/group, without mention of litter of origin]** were killed at 4–5, 8–9, or 12–13 weeks of age. Testosterone was measured by RIA in trunk blood serum. Brains were perfusion fixed and processed for immunostaining with antibody to ERα, ERβ, serotonin, and serotonin transporter. Fields were selected within the dorsal raphe nucleus and ERα- or ERβ-positive neurons were counted in every fourth section (n = 8 or 9 animals/group). Staining for serotonin and serotonin transporter involved overlapping dendrites, making it difficult to count positive neurons, and densitometric methods were used to quantify staining for serotonin and serotonin transporter (n = 8–12 animals/group). Data were analyzed using 2-way ANOVA and post-hoc Student *t*-test.

The number of neurons in the dorsal raphe nucleus expressing *ERα* and *ERβ* was increased by bisphenol A at 5 and 13 weeks but not at 9 weeks. There were no significant differences at any time point in serum testosterone concentrations. The authors identified a "tendency" for serotonin and serotonin transporter immunoreactivity to be increased by bisphenol A in the dorsal raphe nucleus, but there were no statistical

differences between bisphenol A-treated and control brains at any time point. The authors concluded that it is possible that alterations in ER in the brain may be responsible for emotional and behavioral alterations in mice.

Strengths/Weaknesses:

~~A low dose (2 ng/kg) was delivered orally to pregnant females. Test offspring were chosen randomly, 2 to 3 per litter and tested at 5, 9, and 13 weeks of age for appression. A subset of mice was examined for ERα and ERβ acivity in the dorsal raphe nucleus.~~ This was a reasonable attempt to detect effects and explore a connection between bisphenol A, brain receptors, and aggressive behavior. ~~The finding of increased receptor expression was not accompanied by a change in the DRN.~~

This study is weakened by the use of only one dose, lack of experimental details, and uncertain accounting for litter and repeated measures/sections effects in analyses. ~~by the absence of an effect at 9 weeks, but not at 5 or 12 weeks. The only explanation given was puberty in the males and there may have been altered expression of ERα and ERβ. This seems weak.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:

This study is deemed inadequate for inclusion due to unclear statistical procedures regarding litter and nested factors associated with repeated measurements. ~~This study replicates others showing effects of prenatal bisphenol A on aggression so it is of moderate utility.~~

Laviola et al. {Laviola, 2005 #659}, supported by Italian Ministry of Health, Ministry of Universities and Research, and the University of Parma, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on *d*-amphetamine-reinforcing effects in mice. **[No information was provided about feed, housing, or bedding composition.]** CD-1 mice were trained to drink the tocopherol-purified corn oil vehicle through a syringe. The mice were randomly assigned to groups, and 10–12/group were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (vehicle) or 0.010 mg/kg bw by feeding from a syringe on GD 11–18 **[day of vaginal plug not defined]**. Another group of mice was exposed to methoxychlor; those findings will not be discussed. Litters were culled to 10 pups (5 ± 1 of each sex) within 12 hours of parturition. Offspring were weaned and group housed with littermates of the same sex on PND 25. At 60 days of age, 3 offspring/sex/litter (1 sex/litter at each *d*-amphetamine dose) were subjected to conditioned place-preference testing. For the test, animals were acclimated to the apparatus on the first day of testing. On alternate days over a 4-day period, animals were ip injected with 0, 1, or 2 mg/kg bw *d*-amphetamine and confined to one compartment of the apparatus for 20 minutes. On the other days of the 4-day period, animals were injected with saline and confined in another section of the apparatus for 20 minutes. On the fifth day of testing, animals were not treated and were given free access to the entire apparatus for 10 minutes. The amount of time spent in the compartment associated with *d*-amphetamine treatment was measured. Data were analyzed by a split-plot ANOVA, in which the litter was considered the block variable, and Tukey HSD test. Prenatal treatment was described as a between litters factor and all other variables were described as within litter factors.

No differences were reported for birth weight and sex ratio at birth. **[Data were not shown by authors.]** There were no significant effects of bisphenol A treatment on locomotor activity. Conditioned place-preference occurred in control females following injection with either *d*-amphetamine dose, but was not observed in females treated with bisphenol A. In males, both the vehicle control and the bisphenol A group displayed a preference for the *d*-amphetamine-associated compartment following treatment with the high *d*-amphetamine dose. Therefore, there was no change in preference following bisphenol A treatment of males. The study authors concluded that prenatal bisphenol A exposure affected organization of the brain dopaminergic system in female mice leading to long-term alterations in neurobehavioral function.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study include robust and appropriate design and analysis, adequate sample size, and oral dosing. The use of only 1 dose level is a weaknessand the small sample size are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is slightlyadequate and useful in the evaluation.

3.2.6 Mouse—parenteral exposure only during pregnancy

Markey et al. {Markey, 2001 #455}, supported by NIH, the Massachusetts Department of Health, the International Union Against Cancer, and the World Bank, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on mammary gland development in mice. CD-1 mice were fed RMH 3000 rodent diet, which showed negligible activity in estrogenicity testing. Caging and bedding were also reported to test negative in estrogenicity assays. Dams (6–10/group) were estimated to have received the DMSO vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported in the manuscript; 97±2% per A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007]** at 0.000025 or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day through a sc pump from GD 9–20 (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug). **[The original publication stated that bisphenol A doses were 25 and 250 µg/kg bw/day, but units were corrected to ng/kg bw/day in an addendum released for the study]**. Doses were said to were not adjusted for increasing constant and so the dose per unit body weight decreased as dams gained weight during pregnancy. Dams were allowed to litter and offspring were weaned at 19 days of age. At 10 days, 1 month, and 6 months of age, 6–10 female offspring/group were killed during each time period. [**Number of litters represented was not stated but there may have been 1 offspring/litter based on the numbers examined.]** Vaginal smears were assessed in mice following puberty, and post-pubertal mice were killed during proestrus. Prior to being killed, females were injected with bromodeoxyuridine, and incorporation of bromodeoxyuridine in mammary glands was determined by an immunohistochemistry method. Histological and morphometric analyses of mammary glands were also conducted. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, least significant difference test, and *t*-test. [The statistical analyses considered litter differences, method unstated.]

At 1 month of age, the rate of ductal migration into the stroma was increased in the low-dose group and decreased in the high-dose group; values in the 2 treatment groups were significantly different from one another but neither dose group was significantly different from the control group. Statistically significant findings compared to the control group are summarized in Table 89Table 95Table 95. Bisphenol A treatment increased percentages of ducts and buds at 6 months of age. Bromodeoxyuridine incorporation was decreased in epithelial cells at both doses at 10 days of age, decreased in stromal cells at the high dose at 1 month of age, and increased in stromal cells at both dose levels at 6 months of age. At 1 month of age, the ratio of bromodeoxyuridine-positive epithelial to stromal cells was 4:1 in the control group, 2:1 in the 0.000025 mg/kg bw/day group, and 6:1 in the 0.000250 mg/kg/bw/day group. The percentage of alveoli containing secretory products was increased at the low dose at 6 months of age. The study authors concluded gestational exposure to low doses of bisphenol A alters timing of DNA synthesis in mammary epithelium and stroma, resulting in a histoarchitecture that is not typical for a virgin mouse.

Table 899595. Effects of Prenatal Bisphenol A Exposure on Mammary Gland Development in Mice

	Bisphenol A dose in mg/kg bw/day	
Endpoint	0.000025	0.000250
10 Days of age		
Epithelial cells incorporating bromodeoxyuridine, %	5 2%	3 6%
1 month of age		
Stromal cells incorporating bromodeoxyuridine, %		3 2%
6 months of age		
Duct area	2 9%	2 5%

Terminal duct area	2 37%	2 19%
Terminal end bud area	1 92%	""1 39%
Alveolar bud area	2 88%	3 61%
Stromal cells incorporating bromodeoxyuridine, %	5 6%[a]	9 5%
Percent alveoli containing secretory products	6 0%	

, Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; no statistically significant effect compared to controls. "" Increase identified in the text, although not statistically significant according to the data figure (3B in the study).

[a]Value given in the text. The data figure (4B in the study) suggests a 2-fold increase.

From Markey et al. {Markey, 2001 #455}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The administration of very low doses by subcutaneous pump and the examination of the mammary gland, a system not often studied, are strengths of this study. A critical weakness is the use of DMSO as a vehicle since DMSO is known to degrade the pump apparatus, and is inappropriate as a vehicle for in vivo studies. An additional weakness is that the proliferative changes reported in mammary tissues in virgin mice have not been satisfactorily established as precursors of breast cancer.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process given exposure uncertainties. useful and shows tissue effect at extremely low dose levels.

Markey et al. {Markey, 2003 #2117}, supported by NIH and the Massachusetts Department of Public Health, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on development of the female reproductive system and mammary gland in mice. CD-1 mice were fed Purina Rodent Chow that tested as having negligible estrogenicity. Cages and bedding tested negative for estrogenicity in the E-SCREEN assay. Water was provided in glass bottles. Mice (n = 6–10/group) were administered bisphenol A **[purity not indicated in the manuscript; 97 ± 2% per A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.000025, or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day by sc pump from GD 9 through the remainder of pregnancy (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug). **[The dose levels were incorrect in the original and were corrected by an erratum {Markey, 2004 #2496}.]** Number of offspring, sex ratio, body weight, and age at vaginal opening were assessed. Beginning at 3 months of age and continuing for 2 weeks, estrous cyclicity was assessed by visual examination of the external vagina and confirmation by vaginal smears. Female offspring (6–10/group) were killed at 1, 3, 4, 6, 9, and 12 months of age on the afternoon of proestrus. Reproductive organs were grossly assessed, and morphometric measurements were obtained for ovary and mammary gland. **[Although the methods section suggests that morphometric measurements were obtained at each time period of sacrifice, it does not appear that the measurements were taken at 1 and 12 months of age. The 1-month data were reported in a previous publication {Markey, 2001 #455}.]** A histopathological evaluation of the ovary was conducted at 3 months of age. Reproductive organ weights were obtained at 1, 3, and 6 months of age. **[Though not stated, it is assumed that a As in other studies reported from this laboratory, different litters were represented at each time period (A. Soto, personal communication March 2, 2007).]** Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Kruskal-Wallis, and Mann-Whitney tests. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

Statistically significant findings are reported in Table 90Table 96Table 96. Bisphenol A exposure had no significant effect on litter size or sex ratio. A significant interaction between age for body weight and treatment was reported from 2 to 12 months of age but the effect on body weight was not explained. No significant effects were observed for vaginal opening in treated mice. Significant increases were observed in percentages of 3-month-old mice with estrus/metestrus for ≥4 or 8 days. At 6 months of age, the incidence of fluid-filled ovarian bursae was increased in both treatment groups. Reproductive organ weights were not affected at 1 or 6 months of age, but at 3 months of age, absolute and relative (to body weight) weights of vagina were decreased in the high-dose group. The percentage of ovary tissue

consisting of antral follicles was increased in the high-dose group at 3 months of age. No significant differences were observed for mammary lobuloalveolar structures at 4 months of age. At 6 months of age, the percentage of alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli was increased in both dose groups compared to the control group. The percentage of alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli was decreased in the low-dose group compared to control group at 9 months of age. The study authors concluded that exposure of mice to environmentally relevant doses of bisphenol A during the development of estrogen-sensitive tissues results in effects that are manifested in adulthood.

Table 909696. Reproductive Effects Observed in Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A During Prenatal Development

Endpoint	Bisphenol A, mg/kg bw/day 0.000025	0.000250
3 months		
Estrus/metestrus for 4 or more days, % of animals	5 0%	5 0%
Estrus/metestrus for 8 or more days, % of animals	4 .9-fold	4 .3-fold
Relative vaginal weight		2 6%
Antral ovarian follicles, %		2 .4-fold
6 months		
Fluid-filled ovarian bursae (control = 0)	to 11.5 %	to 16 %
Alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli in mammary, %	3 .9-fold	4 .1-fold
9 months		
Alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli in mammary[a]	3 8%	

, Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; no significant effects compared to controls.
[a]Value from treatment group was estimated from a graph.
From Markey et al. {Markey, 2003 #2117}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The administration of very low doses by subcutaneous pump and the examination of the mammary gland, a system not often studied, are strengths of this study. A critical weakness is the use of DMSO as a vehicle is known to degrade the pump apparatus, and is inappropriate as a vehicle for in vivo studies.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process given exposure uncertainties.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The administration of very low, environmentally relevant doses by subcutaneous pump and the multiple measures of female ovarian cycle and tissues are strengths of this study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is useful and showed significant effects, especially at the higher dose level.

Vandenberg et al. {Vandenberg, 2007 #2454}, support not indicatedsupported by NIEHS and Tufts, examined the effects of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on mouse mammary gland development. CD-1 mice were fed Harlan Teklad 2008, which was reported to contain 20 fmol/g estrogen equivalents. The type of caging and bedding used was not reported but they were stated to test negative for estrogenicity in the E-SCREEN. Water was supplied in glass bottles. On GD 8 (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug) mice were implanted **[assumed sc (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007)]** with osmotic pumps that delivered the 50% DMSO vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported in manuscript; 97 ± 2% per A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007]** at 0.000250 mg kg bw/day. The bisphenol A dose was selected because it was predicted (or estimated) to be environmentally relevant and shown to alter mammary endpoints {Markey, 2001 #455; Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}. Pumps were left in place until dams were killed on GD 18. **[The number of dams treated was not reported in the paper. The Expert Panel has been informed that there were 20–30/group (A. Soto, personal communication, March 2,**

2007).] Fetal mammary glands were mounted whole or sectioned to examine mammary gland development in 36–40 offspring/group. Immunohistochemistry techniques were used to measure expression of *Ki67* and *Bax* in mammary structures from 4–8 offspring/group. Mammary collagen localization was assessed using Masson Trichrome stain in 6–17 mice/group. Expression of mRNA for *ERα*, *ERβ*, adipocyte lipid binding protein, *Col-I*, and *PPARγ* were measured by RT-PCR in mammary glands from 4–6 offspring/group. Litter was accounted for ~~considered~~ in design and analyses by assigning 1 individual/litter to each group or endpoint. Statistical analyses included *t*-tests, ANOVA, Mann-Whitney *U* non-parametric tests, and chi-squared tests.

Morphometric analysis revealed significantly higher ductal area and extension in the bisphenol A group than in controls. In the control group, females positioned next to 2 females in utero had significantly fewer branching points than females positioned next to 1 or 2 males; this difference was not observed in the bisphenol A group. In fetuses that were not positioned next to a male, significantly more branching points were observed in the bisphenol A than in the control group. Control females positioned next to 2 males had significantly larger epithelial duct area than control females not positioned next to a male; this difference was not observed in the bisphenol A group. In bisphenol A-treated females positioned next to 1 male, ductal extension was significantly greater than in control females positioned next to 1 male.

In the bisphenol A group, epithelial cells were less rounded, more evenly spaced, and more ~~numerous~~ dense than in controls. Bisphenol A did not significantly affect Ki67 (a proliferation marker) expression in mammary epithelium. Lumen formation was observed in 6 of 16 control mice and 0 of 10 bisphenol A-exposed mice. Significantly decreased numbers of Bax-positive (apoptotic) cells were observed in the inner epithelial cord (not in contact with basement membrane) of bisphenol A-exposed than control mice. Optical density of histological staining was significantly lower in the fat pad of the bisphenol A-exposed than control group. Fat pads of the bisphenol A group compared to control group were found to be significantly less cellular, contain more Bax-positive cells, and have more vacuoles at a distance <1 mm from the epithelial compartment. Study authors interpreted the effect as increased epithelial penetration and advanced maturation of fat pads. No significant differences were observed for PPAR□ or adipocyte lipid binding protein mRNA expression. Density of collagen deposits was lower in the entire mammary gland but higher in the periductal stroma (within 10 µM of the epithelium) of the bisphenol A than the control group. Bisphenol A exposure did not affect collagen type I, *ER⟨*, or *ER®* mRNA expression. ER⟨ protein expression in the stroma was also unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. Study authors concluded that advanced maturation of fat pad and changes in extracellular matrix may be the cause of altered growth, cell size, and lumen formation in mammary epithelium of mouse fetuses exposed to bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this paper are~~were~~ the rigor with which the measurements were made, and the fact that the authors were trying to quantify endpoints that are difficult to measure (e.g., the relationship of the stroma to the epithelium). The relevance of the endpoints is a strength as is the low dose used. The single dose is a slight weakness. A weakness is inappropriate statistical analysis of a complex study design that may have produced too many positive findings. A critical w~~, but the fact that it was calculated to be at the high end of "environmentally relevant" exposures for humans is a strength. W~~eaknesse~~s~~ is the ~~include the fact that the number of dams is unstated, and the~~ possible influence of the vehicle (50% DMSO) ~~probably influenced~~ on the uptake and distribution of the bisphenol A. ~~Nested analyses would have been a slight improvement in the statistics, but would not change the overall message.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful~~useful~~ for the evaluation process. ~~and begins to catalogue the mammary compartmental changes induced by gestational bisphenol A exposure in mice.~~

Honma et al. {Honma, 2002 #403}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Sciences, and Technology, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of female mice. Mice were fed commercial diet (CE-2, CLEA, Tokyo, Japan). **[No information was provided about bedding or caging materials.]** Ten ICR/Jcl mice/group were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in sesame oil at 0, 0.002, or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day on GD 11–17 (GD 0 = vaginal plug). Additional mice were injected with diethylstilbestrol at 0.02–2 µg/kg bw/day. Pups were sexed, counted, and weighed at birth. At 22 days of age, offspring were weaned and litter sizes were adjusted to 8 pups. Male and female offspring were weighed during the postnatal period. Anogenital distance was measured in males and females at 22 and 60 days of age. Females were monitored for vaginal opening. Vaginal smears were obtained for 30 days following vaginal opening. Female offspring were mated with untreated males from 90 to 120 days of age. F_2 pups were counted and sexed at birth. The litter was considered the experimental until in statistical analyses. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Student or Welch *t*-test.

Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 82. There were no effects on gestation duration, number of pups/litter, or sex ratio. Body weights were slightly lower in high-dose males at birth, both dose groups of females at weaning, and high-dose males and females at 60 days of age. Anogenital distance was increased in low-dose females at weaning and both dose groups of males at 60 days of age. Age of vaginal opening and 1st estrus was accelerated in the high-dose group, and body weight at vaginal opening was lower in both dose groups. Estrous cycle length was increased in both dose groups. Total days that cornified cells were present in vaginal smears was increased and total days that lymphocytes were detected was decreased in the low-dose group. In F_1 offspring there were no significant effects on mating, number of F_2 pups/litter, or sex ratio of F_2 pups. Results in mice dosed with diethylstilbestrol were similar to those observed in mice dosed with bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that prenatal exposure to low doses of bisphenol A results in early vaginal opening in mice but did not affect female reproductive function.

Table 82 . Effects in Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A During Prenatal Development

	Dose (mg/kg bw/day)					
Endpoint	0.002	0.020	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Female body weight						
Weaning	↓10%	↓7%	0.065	0.017	0.088	0.021
PND 60	↔	↓4%	0.054	0.021	0.11	0.021
Male body weight						
Birth	↔	↓5%	0.054	0.020	0.031	0.015
PND 60	↔	↓6%	0.048	0.020	0.044	0.020
Anogenital distance						
Females at weaning	↑6%	↔				
Males on PND 60	↑6%	↑8%	0.035	0.020	0.035	0.020
Age at vaginal opening[a]	↔	↓1.3 δαψσ				
Body weight at vaginal opening[a]	↓10%	↓11%				
Age at 1st estrus[a]	↔	↓1 δαψ				
Estrous cycle length	↑1.3 δαψ	↑1 δαψ	0.021	0.007	0.12	0.021
Cornified cells in vaginal smear	↑3.1 δαψσ	↔	0.17	0.020	0.44	0.021
Lymphocytes in vaginal smear	↓2.2	↔	0.26	0.020	0.26	0.020

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease; ↔ no significant effect.
[a]Value estimated from a graph by CERHR; data from graphs were not modeled.
From Honma et al. {Honma, 2002 #403}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are that ~~The use of low dose levels of bisphenol A is a strength.~~ this study represents one of the few studies that appropriately examines the onset of puberty in the mouse as an endpoint, it uses low dose levels of bisphenol A, relatively large sample sizes, and effectively uses a positive control at 3 dose levels. ~~T~~The lack of AGD measurement at birth and difficulty of measurement at PND 60 are weaknesses. The ~~is a weakness. The~~ Expert Panel was unable to confirm the statistical significance of the effects shown in Table II of the manuscript. ~~views changes in AGD at PND 60 as improbable.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The study is adequate for inclusion but utility is reduced by statistical questions about body weight and AGD. The study is considered supplemental because of the subcutaneous route of exposure. ~~useful and found changes in anogenital distance at the low dose level. A delay in puberty occurred at the higher dose level.~~

Iwasaki and Totsukawa {Iwasaki, 2003 #995}, support not indicated, examined the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on reproductive development of female mice. ICR mice were fed F1 diet (Funabashi, Chiba, Japan) and housed in polycarbonate cages containing an unspecified chip bedding. On GD 7–18 (GD 0 = day of copulatory plug), 6 dams/group received bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle) 0.00025, 0.025, or 2.5 mg/kg bw/day by sc injection. A positive control group of mice received 100 µg/kg bw/day 17®-estradiol **[route not specified]**. Dams were weighed during the study. Pups were counted and sexed on PND 0, and pup viability was determined on PND 4. Pups were weaned on PND 21, and male pups were killed and discarded. Female pups (24–41/group) were observed for vaginal opening. On PND 21, 1 pup/litter(4/group) from the low- and mid-dose group was injected with 3 µg/kg bw/day 17®-estradiol for two days and then killed. Uterine weights were assessed and expression of the *ER(* gene in uterus was determined using a colorimetric method. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, ANOVA on ranks (Kruskall-Wallis test), and Dunnett test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Weight gain was described as increased in all treated dams compared to control dams, but there was no evidence of a dose-response relationship and statistical significance was not achieved. Pup birth weight was significantly lower **[6%]** in the low-dose group compared to the control group. There were no differences in litter size at birth. Pup viability on PND 4 was significantly reduced **[by 26%]** in the low-dose group. Age of vaginal opening was significantly delayed by 3 days in the low-dose group, but significantly accelerated by 2.2 days in the high-dose group. Following 17®-estradiol exposure, uterine weight was significantly decreased **[by ~85%]** in the low-dose bisphenol A group and significantly increased **[by ~29%]** in the mid-dose bisphenol A group. Although expression of *ER(* mRNA was observed at 132% of control levels in the mid-dose bisphenol A group following exposure to 17®-estradiol, the effect did not attain statistical significance. Expression of *ER(* gene was not detectable in the low-dose bisphenol A group following 17®-estradiol exposure. No significant effects were reported in mice treated with 17®-estradiol. The study authors concluded that "The levels tested in this study appear to be dangerous."~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 3 dose levels, including low doses, and the use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control are strengths of this study. Weaknesses include the use of DMSO as a vehicle, the subcutaneous route of administration, the small sample size, and the failure to account for litter in statistical analyses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The study is not adequate for the evaluation process. ~~moderately useful and shows the low-dose affecting puberty and uterine weight.~~

Nikaido et al. {Nikaido, 2004 #714}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on mammary glands and reproductive systems of mice.

Outbred CD-1 (ICR) mice were fed NIH-07 (a low-phytoestrogen diet) and provided with water supplied in polycarbonate bottles with rubber stoppers. The mice were housed in polyisopentene cages with white pine chip bedding. Beginning on GD 15 (plug day not specified), mice were sc injected with 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.5, or 10 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A (≥99% purity) or 0.5 or10 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol for 4 days. **[The control group contained 6 dams/group, but the number of dams in treated groups was not clear.]** Additional groups of mice were treated with the same doses of genistein, resveratrol, or zearalenone. Female pups were weaned at 21 days of age. Onset of vaginal opening was monitored. Estrous cyclicity was monitored in 12 mice/group at 9–11 weeks of age. At 4, 8, 12, and 16 weeks of age, 6 randomly selected mice/group were weighed and killed. Ovaries, uterus, vagina, and mammary glands were preserved in 10% formalin for histopathological evaluation. Differentiation of mammary structures was evaluated in whole mounts. Statistical analyses included homogeneity of variance tests followed by ANOVA or Kruskal-Wallis test. When *P* values were below 0.05, Fisher protected least significant difference test was conducted. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Body weight gain of offspring was increased by bisphenol A treatment, and at 16 weeks of age, body weight compared to controls was higher **[by ~50%]** in the low-dose group and **[by ~23%]** in the high-dose group. Vaginal opening was accelerated by 1.2 days at the high-dose group. Estrous cycle length was increased by 2.8 days in the low-dose group and 3 days in the high-dose group as a result of increased time spent in diestrus. Corpora lutea were observed in all control mice at each age. No corpora lutea were observed in 2 of 6 mice of the low-dose group and 3 of 6 mice of the high-dose group at 4 weeks of age, but all mice had corpora lutea at 4, 8, 12, and 16 weeks of age. With the exception of vaginal cornification observed in mice lacking corpora lutea, no histopathological abnormalities were observed in the uterus or vagina. Two of three mice with corpora lutea in the high-dose bisphenol group had greater mammary alveolar differentiation compared to control mice at 4 weeks of age. No differences in mammary differentiation were observed at later ages. The study authors concluded that both the high and low dose of bisphenol A produced transient changes in the mammary gland and reproductive tracts of mice. Transient effects on the reproductive tract and mammary gland were also observed with genistein and diethylstilbestrol, while prolonged effects were induced by zearalenone.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The lack of clarity regarding sample size and the weak description of the histopathology findings are weaknesses, as are the use of DMSO as a vehicle, the subcutaneous route of administration, and statistical concerns.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not adequate for the evaluation process. ~~moderately useful.~~

Park et al. {Park, 2005 #2219}, support not indicated, treated ICR mice during pregnancy. Bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in corn oil was given ip at dose levels of 0, 0.05, 0.5, or 5 mg/kg bw on the day of mating and every 3 days for a total of 6 doses (n = 12/group). Dams were killed on GD 18 (plug = GD 0) for determination of litter size, fetal weight, and sex ratio. The uterus and right ovary were removed from each dam, fixed in Bouin fluid, and sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin for light microscopy. Results were analyzed with least significant difference test **[apparently on a per fetus basis]**. Maternal weight was not altered by treatment. Fetal body weight was decreased in the high-dose group by 14% for males and 12% for females. There was no effect on litter size or sex ratio. There was no treatment effect on dam uterine or ovarian weight. Histopathology of the dam ovary was reportedly not affected by treatment. Histopathology of the dam uterus showed thickening of the endometrium in the 0.05 and 0.5 mg/kg bw groups and uterine muscle damage in the 5 mg/kg bw group. **[The damage is not otherwise described. The photomicrographs available in the report were not interpretable due to poor reproduction quality.]** The authors concluded that bisphenol A at low doses does not produce reproductive toxicity in mice. **[This paper was written in Korean with an English abstract and tables. A translation was provided to CERHR by the American Plastics Council.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 3 dose levels is a strength. The lack of information on husbandry conditions, the ip dose route, failure to account for litter effects in statistical analyses, and the poor presentation of histopathology results are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process~~has marginal utility~~.

Park et al. {Park, 2005 #2220}, support not indicated, treated ICR mice during pregnancy. Bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in corn oil was given ip at dose levels of 0, 0.05, 0.5, or 5 mg/kg bw on the day of mating, and every 3 days for a total of 6 doses (n = 3–6/group). Offspring were evaluated on PND 45 for body weight, reproductive organ weight and histopathology, semen analysis, complete blood count, and serum chemistry. **[There were 24 female and male offspring evaluated per dose group (not indicated whether 12 of each sex). Litter of origin appears not to have been considered. No information was provided on standardization of litters, diet, or cage/bedding materials.]** Statistical analysis was performed using the least significant difference test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**There was a statistically significant 6% decrease in male body weight in the high-dose group; a comparable body weight decrement in female offspring was not statistically significant. There were no statistically significant treatment effects on the weights of the testis, epididymis, seminal vesicles, coagulating glands, uterus, or ovary. Sperm concentration, viability, motility, and morphology were not affected by treatment. Blood endpoints were not affected by treatment except for a statistically significant 6% increase in erythrocyte count in male offspring and a 2% decrease in serum albumin in female offspring. An 11% increase in blood urea nitrogen in mid-dose female offspring was not dose related. Histopathology of the testis and ovaries was described as unaffected by treatment. Uterine intimal proliferation was described in the mid- and high-dose female offspring. **[The histological methods were not described. The photomicrographs available in the report were not interpretable due to poor reproduction quality.]** The authors concluded that bisphenol A at low doses does not produce reproductive toxicity in mice. **[This paper was written in Korean with an English abstract and tables. A translation was provided to CERHR by the American Plastics Council.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: The inadequate description of methods, unacceptable small sample size, the ip dosing, inappropriate statistical analyses, and the poor presentation of histology results are weaknesses of this study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process~~has marginal utility~~.

Sato et al {Sato, 2001 #532}, support not indicated, investigated the effects in mice of in utero exposure to bisphenol A on fetal growth, offspring reproductive and brain development, and behavior. Pregnant Jcl-ICR mice (n = 20) were given s.c. injections of bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** 100 mg/kg bw/day, ethinyl estradiol 0.2 or 0.02 mg/kg bw/day, or olive oil vehicle on GD 11–19 **[Plug day was not defined. Information regarding caging material, animals per cage, feed, culling, and weaning was not provided.]** Pups were evaluated for onset of pivoting, righting, straight line walking, and grasp reflex. Open field testing was conducted at 40 days of age. Offspring were killed at 40 or 60 days of age and organs were weighed and processed for histology using hematoxylin and eosin **[fixation method not given]**. Brain myelin was evaluated using Klüver-Barrera staining. Statistical analyses were performed using the Student *t*-test. **[The pup appears to have been used as the statistical unit.]**

There were 11/93 stillborn fetuses after in utero exposure to bisphenol A, but no data were provided for the control group. There were no significant effects of bisphenol A treatment on litter size or offspring body weight at birth, 20, or 60 days of age. There were no significant effects of bisphenol A treatment on

days at acquisition of pivoting, righting, straight-line walking, or grasp reflexes. In open field testing, mice in the bisphenol A-treated group showed significantly less defecation than controls **[39% less]**. There was no statistically significant difference between groups in grooming, rearing, line-crossing of inner and outer fields, or latency to first line crossing. At 60 days of age, seminiferous tubules from bisphenol A-exposed male offspring had a significant reduction in mean diameter **[↓16.6%]** and cell layer thickness
[↓25%] compared to controls. There was no significant bisphenol A effect on brain myelination at 60 days of age or in mean diameter at 40 and 60 days of age of the tractus mamillothalamics. The authors suggest that *in utero* exposure to 100 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A induces alterations in behavior similar to that seen at reduced ~~that may be linked to~~ plasma corticosterone levels a~~t~~nd that bisphenol A exposure induces gross and cellular changes in seminiferous tubules, suggesting potential perturb~~ance~~eation in hormone pathways involved in development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: T~~While t~~he use of multiple doses of estrogen as a positive control is a strength. Weaknesses include the ~~, this study~~ evaluation~~ed~~ of a single dose of BPA, subcutaneous dosing and lack of details regarding husbandry. ~~.~~Behavioral methods were chosen from less sophisticated screening approaches and data were not appropriately analyzed using the litter as the statistical unit. Further, there is no description of sex ratios in groups given behavioral testing, despite established sex differences in endpoints measured in the open field evaluation. As a result, behavioral findings are unreliable.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not adequate for inclusion in the evaluation~~ve~~ process.

Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2006 #2432}, supported by NIEHS, examined sexual differentiation in mice perinatally exposed to bisphenol A. Animals were fed rodent diet 2018 (Harlan Teklad, St. Louis), which was reported to have negligible for estrogenicity (20 fmol 17β-estradiol equivalents/g). Caging and bedding materials were not indicated but were reported to have negligible estrogenic activity in the E-SCREEN assay. Water was supplied in glass bottles. On GD 8 (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug) through the 16th day of lactation, CD-1 mice were sc dosed by osmotic pump with the 50% DMSO vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.000025 or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day. [**The numbers of dams exposed was not indicated.]** Litters were culled to 8 pups (4/sex) on the day following birth. Litters were weaned on PND 22–24 (day of birth not defined). Anatomical examination and assessment of tyrosine hydroxylase neurons in the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area by an immunohistochemistry technique were conducted before puberty (PND 22–24) in 7 or 8 offspring/sex/group (2/sex/litter). Open-field testing was conducted in 14–17 offspring/group (1 offspring/sex/litter) at 6–9 weeks of age. The study authors expressed concern about possible hormonal effects because their historical records indicated that regular estrous cycles are not observed in group-housed females at 6–9 weeks of age. Therefore, open-field testing was repeated in 27–29-day-old offspring (n = 10–12/sex/group) exposed to 0 or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A. Statistical analyses included 2-way ANOVA, *t*-test, and ANOVA with Bonferroni post hoc test.

~~In control offspring, the total number of tissue sections through the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area was greater in females than males, but the sexually dimorphic difference was not observed in either treatment group. The number of sections through the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area was significantly lower in females from the high-dose bisphenol A than control group. In the control offspring, the number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area was higher in females and in males but this sexually dimorphic difference was not observed in the high-dose group. The number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area was lower in females in the high-dose bisphenol A than control group. The results for tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons were based on counting of all sections. When counting was limited to 7 sections or 4 mid sections, the sexually-dimorphic difference observed for tyrosine~~

~~hydroxylase-positive neurons in the control group was not observed in either treatment group. When limited to 3 caudal sections, the sexually dimorphic difference observed for tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons was maintained in the low-dose group and was borderline significant ($P = 0.06$) in the high-dose group. Bisphenol A exposure had no significant effect on the number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in the arcuate nucleus. In open-field testing of 6–9 week-old animals, significant effects in control females compared to control males included more rearing and time spent in the center and less time stopped. Sexually dimorphic differences in rearing and time spent in center were not observed in either bisphenol A treatment group and the sexually dimorphic difference in time stopped was not observed in the low-dose group. In open-field testing conducted at 4 weeks of age, control females compared to males reared more times and spent less time stopped. The sexually dimorphic differences were not observed in animals exposed to 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day (the only dose tested in 4-week-old animals). The number of rearings was significantly lower in 4-week-old females in the 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day group than in controls. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A may alter important events during critical periods of brain development.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The strengths of this paper are the care taken to control for extraneous estrogenic exposure, the delivery of BPA at 2 doses, both low, delivery from GD 1 to PND 16, the reasonable sample sizes, -and the inclusion as outcome measurements of behavior, anatomy, and an index of neurochemical effects in the brain. ~~The treatment effects reported are well supported by the data.~~ Significant weaknesses include the ~~The~~ use of sc osmotic pumps, DMSO as a vehicle, ~~is a weakness~~uncertainty about sample size and relationship to litter.

~~Although these pumps provide a chronic dose at a low concentration, they by-pass first pass metabolism of BPA. This delivery system is preferred over sc injections and is more appropriate for newborn pups. More sophisticated methods for measuring brain areas are available, but the method used, counting sections, is practical and provides much the same information.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This is inadequate for the evaluation process due to exposure and statistical concerns. ~~useful report for the evaluation process.~~

Toyama {Toyama, 2005 #2488}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports Science, and Technology, examined the effects of prenatal Bisphenol A exposure in CL/P mice, a strain with a high background rate of cleft lip/palate. The study was published in Japanese and a translation was provided by the American Plastics Council. Mice were fed CA-1 (Japan CLEA, Inc.). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** On GD 9.5 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), 25 dams/group were sc dosed with olive oil vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, or 10 mg/kg bw. Dams were killed on GD 18 and fetuses (169–184/group) were examined for cleft lip/palate or thymic anomaly (i.e., hypoplasia). Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test and chi-squared test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]** There were no significant differences for numbers of implantations or fetal survival. The incidence of cleft lip/palate in fetuses from the control and each respective treatment group was 8.3, 8.0, 6.1, 1.8, 4.9, and 6.2%. There were no differences in the types of cleft palate observed in each group. Incidence of thymic anomaly in the control and each respective dose group was 11.8, 10.8, 6.1, 1.8, 4.9, and 6.2%. Incidence of cleft/lip palate or thymus anomalies was lower in bisphenol A-treated than control groups and was lowest in the 0.1 mg/kg bw bisphenol A group. **[Results of statistical analyses for cleft lip/palate and thymic anomaly were difficult to interpret.]** A higher tendency for complication of cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia **[possibly fetuses with both types of defects]** was observed in the bisphenol A groups; respective incidence in the control and each treatment group was 36, 57.1, 61.8, 100, 77.8, and 72.7%. The study authors concluded that U-shaped dose response curves were observed for cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia and that complication of cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia tended to be lower in the bisphenol A groups.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study include that the authors explored a wide range of BPA doses. Time of dosing was appropriate with respect to palate development. The hypotethesis that BPA administration is protective is interesting. Weaknesses include the route of administration, absence of exposure assessment, confusion on statistical analyses, absence of historical control perspective, and strain of mouse used. This strain of mouse has a high incidence of cleft palate making interpretation of these data challenging.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Although this study is interesting, the strain of mouse used is inappropriate (high background incidence of CP). This study is of no utility for the CERHR evaluation process.

~~**Toyama {Toyama, 2005 #2488}**, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports Science, and Technology, examined the effects of prenatal Bisphenol A exposure in CL/P mice, a strain with a high background rate of cleft lip/palate. The study was published in Japanese and a translation was provided by the American Plastics Council. Mice were fed CA-1 (Japan CLEA, Inc.). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** On GD 9.5 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), 25 dams/group were sc dosed with olive oil vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, or 10 mg/kg bw. Dams were killed on GD 18 and fetuses (169–184/group) were examined for cleft lip/palate or thymic anomaly (i.e., hypoplasia). Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test and chi-squared test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit.]** There were no significant differences for numbers of implantations or fetal survival. The incidence of cleft lip/palate in fetuses from the control and each respective treatment group was 8.3, 8.0, 6.1, 1.8, 4.9, and 6.2%. There were no differences in the types of cleft palate observed in each group. Incidence of thymic anomaly in the control and each respective dose group was 11.8, 10.8, 6.1, 1.8, 4.9, and 6.2%. Incidence of cleft/lip palate or thymus anomalies was lower in bisphenol A-treated than control groups and was lowest in the 0.1 mg/kg bw bisphenol A group. **[Results of statistical analyses for cleft lip/palate and thymic anomaly were difficult to interpret.]** A higher tendency for complication of cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia **[possibly fetuses with both types of defects]** was observed in the bisphenol A groups; respective incidence in the control and each treatment group was 36, 57.1, 61.8, 100, 77.8, and 72.7%. The study authors concluded that U-shaped dose response curves were observed for cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia and that complication of cleft lip/palate and thymus hypoplasia tended to be higher in the bisphenol A groups.~~

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:**~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:**~~

Berger et al. {Berger, 2007 #2490}, supported by The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on blastocyst implantation and pup survival in mice . CF-1 mice were housed in polypropylene cages mice and fed Harlan Teklad 22/5 rodent chow, a soy-containing feed. **[No information was provided about bedding materials.]** On GD 1–4 or 5 **[inconsistently described in report]**, 6–15 mice/group were administered bisphenol A through a peanut butter supplement, or a mixture of feed and peanut butter. Mice were allowed to litter. Pups were counted on the day of parturition and observed for survival for 5 days. Pups were weaned at 28 days after birth and at that time, body weight and sex ratio were determined. Data were analyzed by chi-squared test. **[It was not clear if offspring data were analyzed on a pup or litter basis.]**

In the study in which the diet was supplemented with peanut butter, bisphenol A was added to the peanut butter at 0, 0.11, 1, 3, or 9%. Based on weights of unconsumed peanut butter, the study authors estimated mean bisphenol A intake at 0, 1.08, 8.33, 16.50, or 13.59 mg/day. **[Assuming that the mice weighed 0.02 kg at the start of gestation {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, CERHR estimated bisphenol A intakes of**

54, 417, 825, and 680 mg/kg bw/day]. Peanut butter consumption was significantly decreased in the 9% group. There were no treatment effects on number of females delivering litters. Survival of pups from birth to weaning was lower in the 9% group (76.1%) than in the control group (98.2%) and 2 complete litters were lost in the 9% group. There was no significant difference in sex ratio of pups at weaning. There also did not appear to be an effect on pup weight at weaning.

In the study in which feed was dosed, mice were fed 1 part feed to 2 parts peanut butter. The feed/peanut butter mixture contained bisphenol A (97% purity) at 0, 3, or 6%. The study authors estimated bisphenol A intake at 0, 66.7, or 68.8 mg/day. **[Assuming that the mice weighed 0.02 kg at the start of gestation {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, CERHR estimated bisphenol A intakes of 0, 3335, or 3440 mg/kg bw/day.]** Feed intake was significantly decreased in the 6% group. Controls were fed with the same quantity of food consumed by treated mice on the previous day. Delivery of litters in the 3% group was not affected but there were no litters delivered in the 6% group. Pup weight and sex ratio at weaning were not affected in the 3% group. Pregnancy disruption in the sc dosed mice is discussed in Section 3.2.6. **[It appears that with sc exposure, pregnancy disruption occurred at lower bisphenol A levels (10.125 mg/day, ~500 mg/kg bw/day) than with oral exposure (68.8 mg/day, 3440 mg/kg bw/day)]**. The study authors concluded that the amount of bisphenol A required for pregnancy disruption was higher than typical environmental levels but that it is not known if bisphenol A could have additive or synergistic effects with other environmental estrogens.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Major weaknesses include absence of key statistical information, absence of similar effects at the same estimated dose level, inability to discriminate between potential maternal toxicity and the findings in the offspring, and the absence of exposure data (i.e., does the matrix affect exposure?).

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for the CERHR evaluation process

3.2.7 Mouse—oral exposure postnatally with or without prenatal exposure

Nagao et al. {Nagao, 2002 #481}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A in mice following exposure during different life stages. An initial study compared the sensitivity of male juvenile C57BL/6N and ICR mice to 17β-estradiol. Following sc dosing of 10 mice/strain/group with 10 µg/kg bw/day 17β-estradiol on PND 27–48, there were no weight changes or histopathological alterations in reproductive organs of ICR mice. In contrast, C57BL/6N mice exposed to 17β-estradiol experienced significant decreases in absolute and relative weights of testes, epididymides, and seminal vesicles. In addition, epididymal sperm was reduced and there was increased severity of seminal vesicle and Leydig cell atrophy. The study authors concluded that C57BL/6N mice are sensitive to estrogen and this strain of mice was used in the remaining experiments.

Life stages examined in experiments with bisphenol A included prenatal development, adolescence, and adulthood. The studies conducted during prenatal development and adolescence are described here, and the study conducted during adulthood is described in Section 4.2. C57BL/6N mice were fed PLD (phytoestrogen-low diet, Oriental Japan). They were housed in polycarbonate cages with wood bedding. Daidzein and genistein levels were analyzed in the diet, tap water, and bedding and found to be below 0.5 mg/100 g. Bisphenol A (stated to be 99% pure in the study with adult mice) was administered to juvenile or pregnant mice by gavage at doses of 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day. Control animals were gavaged with 0.5% carboxymethyl cellulose **[assumed to be the vehicle]**. Juvenile males (30 /group (obtained from 10 litters) were treated on PND 21–43 (day of birth not defined). At six weeks of age, 25 mice/group were necropsied. Ten pregnant C57BL/6N mice/group were treated on GD 11–17 (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug). Fetuses were removed by cesarean section on GD 18 and that day was considered PND 0. Litters were fostered to untreated dams. On PND 4, females were disposed and litters were culled

to 3 males. Males were weaned on PND 21 and housed individually in polycarbonate cages. At 12 weeks of age, males were weighed and 25 males/group were killed and necropsied. During necropsy of males that had been exposed during prenatal development or during adolescence, testes, epididymis, and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands were weighed. In the study conducted in adult mice, it was noted that ventral prostates were not weighed due to difficulties in obtaining only prostate and determining the precise weight of the organ. Epididymal sperm counts were obtained. Histopathological examinations were conducted for reproductive organs fixed in Bouin solution. For males exposed during gestation, the litter was considered a single sample. Data were analyzed by Bartlett's test to determine homogeneity of variance, followed by ANOVA when homogeneity of variance was obtained or Wallace-Wallace analysis of ranks when variance was not homogenous. Dunnett test was used for multiple comparisons.

There were no significant effects on embryo mortality after birth, body weight gain, or terminal body weight. **[Data were not shown.]** The only reproductive organ weight effect was a significant, but non-dose related **[6%]** decrease in absolute seminal vesicle weight in the low-dose bisphenol A group. Organ weights were not affected in males exposed during adolescence. Sperm density was unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. No treatment-related lesions were observed in testes or other reproductive organs including ventral prostate. **[Data were not shown.]** The study authors concluded that low-dose bisphenol A exposure of mice did not reduce sperm density or disrupt male reproductive system development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of 3 low dose levels, the oral route of administration, the careful description of methods, the use of a low-phytoestrogen diet, and the confirmation that the strain of mice used was estrogen sensitive.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is ~~very~~ useful for the evaluation process.
~~and found no effects on sperm count. The only affected organ was the seminal vesicle, and the seminal vesicle weight reduction was not dose-related.~~

Kabuto et al. {Kabuto, 2004 #751}, supported by the Kagawa Prefectural College of Health Sciences, examined the role of oxidative stress in bisphenol A-induced toxicity in mice. ICR mice were fed standard laboratory chow containing 24% protein (MF Oriental Yeast Co., Tokyo, Japan). **[No information was provided about bedding or caging materials.]** From 1 week prior to mating through gestation and lactation, 6 mice/group were given drinking water containing the 1% ethanol vehicle or bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 5 or 10 µg/L. **[Based on the reported water intake of 5 mL/day and an assumed body weight of 0.02 kg {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, it is estimated that bisphenol A intake in mice at the start of pregnancy was 0.0013 or 0.0025 mg/kg bw/day.]** Mice gave birth about 3 weeks following mating and pups were housed with dams for 4 weeks. **[Based on an assumed body weight of 0.0085 kg and assumed water intake rate of 0.003 L/day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, it is estimated that intake of bisphenol A in weanling males was 0.0018 or 0.0035 mg/kg bw/day]**. At 4 weeks of age, male pups were killed and brain, kidney, liver, and testis were weighed in 8–13 mice/group. Tissues were homogenized to determine activities of superoxide dismutase, catalase, and glutathione peroxidase and concentrations of glutathione and L-ascorbic acid in 6–8 mice/group. Tissue level of thiobarbituric acid-reactive substance, a biogenic macromolecular peroxidation indicator, was measured in 6 mice/group. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Scheffe F test. **[It appears that offspring were considered the statistical unit in some analyses.]**

~~Significant findings are summarized in Table 92Table 98Table 98. Organ weight effects included decreased brain weight at the low dose, decreased kidney weight at the high dose, and decreased testis weight at both doses.~~ **~~[Relative organ weights were not determined.]~~** ~~In the high-dose group, thiobarbituric acid-reactive substance levels were increased in brain, kidney, and testis. Changes in antioxidant enzyme levels included decreased catalase activity in testis and increased glutathione oxidase~~

activity in kidney. No significant effects were observed for superoxide dismutase activity or glutathione or ascorbic acid levels in any of the tissues examined. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure during gestation and lactation results in oxidative stress and peroxidation in offspring that ultimately lead to underdevelopment of brain, kidney, and testis.

Table 929898. Effects in Male Mice Exposed to Bisphenol A During Gestation and Lactation

Endpoint	Bisphenol A in drinking water, µg/mL	
	5	10
Organ weight		
Brain	6%	□
Kidney	□	18%
Testis	18%	14%
Thiobarbituric acid-reactive substance level		
Brain	□	43%
Kidney	□	66%
Testis	□	69%
Catalase activity		
Liver	22%	□
Testis	□	18%
Kidney glutathione peroxidase activity	□	32%

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
Benchmark doses were not estimated because in most cases the number of animals/group was not specifically indicated and it was not known if litters were equally represented among doses.
From Kabuto et al. {Kabuto, 2004 #751}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The delivery of bisphenol A in drinking water at low dose levels is a strength. Weaknesses include small sample size of exposed dams, inappropriate use of the pup as the experimental unit in statistics, The testing of males only is a weakness and mechanistic data without functional correlates.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate due to statistical procedures and small sample size and marginally useful due to focus on mechanisms without reference to phenotypic relevance. The changes, especially at low dose levels, were small and were more consistent at higher dose.

Takao et al. {Takao, 2003 #568}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of *ER*□ and *ER*□ in the testis of young mice. **[No information was provided about feed, caging, or bedding materials.]** Three-week-old male C57BL/6 mice (n = 7/group) were administered bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** through drinking water at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 0.5, or 50 mg/L for 8 weeks. **[Assuming a weanling mouse drinks ~0.35 L/kg bw/day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, bisphenol A intake would have been ~0, 0.175, or 17.5 mg/kg bw/day.]** The stability of bisphenol A was not determined, but water bottles were changed 2 times a week to maintain a stable concentration of bisphenol A in drinking water. Mice were killed at an unspecified period following exposure, and the testis and spleen were weighed. The testis was examined for ERα- and ERβ-positive cells using an immunohistochemistry method and *ERα* and *ERβ* mRNA using a semi-quantitative RT-PCR technique. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test. Exposure to 50 mg/L bisphenol A resulted in a decreased number of ERβ-positive cells and increased number of ERα-positive cells. Expression of *ERβ* mRNA was decreased and expression of *ERα* mRNA was increased following exposure to 50 mg/L bisphenol A. There were no differences in body weight or absolute or relative weights of testis or spleen following bisphenol A treatment. The study authors

concluded that differential modulation of ERα and ERβ could be involved in effects observed following bisphenol A exposure.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The delivery of bisphenol A in drinking water and the measurement of ER in the testis are strengths. The lack of clarity~~information~~ on age at sacrifice, limited number of endpoints assessed, and marginal sample size are ~~is a~~ weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and marginally useful for the evaluation process. ~~and appears to be very preliminary.~~

Matsumoto et al. {Matsumoto, 2004 #937}, support not indicated, examined the effect of maternal bisphenol A exposure on growth of offspring in mice. Mice were fed standard rodent chow (CE-2, Japan Clea). **[No information was provided on caging and bedding materials.]** Mice of the ddY strain were exposed to bisphenol A (≥97% purity) through feed at 0 or 1% from GD 14 through PND 7. The study authors stated that the bisphenol A dose was equivalent to 1000 mg/kg bw/day. **[The number of dams treated was not indicated. Day of vaginal plug and day of birth were not defined]**. Mice delivered pups on PND 21. During the postnatal period, body weight was monitored in 31 pups from the control group and 61–89 pups from the bisphenol A group. Serum prolactin levels were measured by RIA in 3 dams/group 4 days following delivery. Pups were killed on PND 7, and stomach weight was measured. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

~~No differences were reported for live pups at birth. During the postnatal period, body weights of pups in the bisphenol A group were significantly lower **[by ~40%]** than control group pups. No deaths were reported for pups in the control group, but 30% of pups in the bisphenol A group died before PND 7. On PND 1, milk could be seen in stomachs of pups from the control group, but not the bisphenol A group. **[The number of pups evaluated for milk in stomach was not reported]**. On PND 7, stomach weight was significantly lower **[by 40%]** in pups from the bisphenol A than control group. Serum prolactin level was significantly reduced **[by 46%]** in dams from the bisphenol A group. The authors concluded that administration of a high bisphenol A dose to mice resulted in suppressed postnatal growth of offspring which probably resulted from an insufficient supply of milk, which might have been due to decreased prolactin secretion. **[Because of the implications of this study for lactation competence, this paper will be discussed again in Section 4.2.]**~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses of the study are the difficulty in calculating bisphenol A intake, the likely high exposure level, the lack of information on dam number and husbandry, and the high level of pup body weight decrement and mortality.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful in the evaluation.

Suzuki et al. {Suzuki, 2003 #559}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare and the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology conducted a study to determine the effect of prenatal bisphenol A exposure on dopamine-receptor mediated actions in mice. Female ddY mice were fed chow containing bisphenol A at 0.002, 0.5, or 2 mg/~~k~~g feed from mating through weaning of offspring. **[No information was provided on the number of dams treated, purity of bisphenol A, or the type of chow, bedding, or caging materials. Assuming a female mouse eats ~0.2 kg feed/kg bw/day {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, bisphenol A intake would have been ~~0.0004~~0.4, ~~0.1~~100, or ~~0.4~~400 mg/kg bw/day.]** Male offspring were subjected to a series of tests **[age at testing not stated]**. In a conditioned place-preference test, groups of 6–10 mice were injected with 0.5 mg/kg bw methamphetamine and placed in either the dark or light area of the test apparatus for 3 days. On the other

3 days, males were injected with saline and placed in the other compartment of the testing apparatus. On the 7th day, the divider in the apparatus was raised and the time spent in each compartment was measured. Activity was measured in groups of 9–10 mice for 3 hours following injection with saline or 2 mg/kg bw methamphetamine. Dopamine-induced binding of ^{35}S-guanosine-5´[□-thio]-triphosphate in the limbic system was measured (n = 3 samples/group). Protein levels of dopamine and vesicle monoamine transporters in brain were determined by Western blot (n = 6 samples), and mRNA levels of dopamine receptor in brain were determined by RT-PCR. Data were analyzed by ANOVA with Bonferroni/Dunnett test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

In conditioned-preference testing, exposure to all 3 bisphenol A doses resulted in a significant and dose-related increase in preference for compartments associated with methamphetamine exposure. **[Control mice showed no compartment preferences while the times spent in the methamphetamine-associated compartment were ~150, 200, and 275 seconds by animals in each respective dose group.]** Preference for the methamphetamine compartment was eliminated by injecting the animals with SCH23390, A dopamine D_1 receptor antagonist. In mice exposed to the high dose of bisphenol A, activity was significantly increased **[by ~80% at peak]** compared to the control group following methamphetamine challenge, and sensitization to methamphetamine-induced activity was also enhanced. Dopamine-induced binding of ^{35}S-guanosine-5´[□-thio]-triphosphate in the limbic system was potentiated **[increased by ~15%; not clear if statistically significant]** and G-protein activation was increased **[by ~75%]** in mice exposed to the high bisphenol A dose. The effects on G-protein activation were eliminated following injection with SCH23390 or sulpiride, a dopamine D_2 receptor antagonist. No changes were observed for expression of dopamine and vesicle monoamine transporter proteins. Expression of dopamine D_1 receptor mRNA was significantly up-regulated to 130% of control levels in the high-dose bisphenol A group. **[For all endpoints except for conditioned preference, only the data from the high-dose bisphenol A group was shown. It was not clear if that was the only dose tested for those endpoints or if the high-dose data were shown because it was the only dose that resulted in a statistically significant effect.]** The study authors concluded that "prenatal and neonatal exposure to bisphenol A can potentiate...central dopamine D_1 receptor-dependent neurotransmission, resulting in supersensitivity of methamphetamine-induced pharmacological actions related to psychological dependence on psychostimulants."

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include a wide range of doses administered orally. Weaknesses include absence of adequate experimental details, inappropriate statistical procedures that did not account for litter or repeated measurement, inadequate presentation of body weight data, and use of high doses~~This report contains inadequate description of what was done in the study.~~.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This report is inadequate and not useful in the evaluation process.

Tando et al. {Tando, 2007 #2469}, supported by the Japanese Ministries, investigated the effects of bisphenol A exposure in the maternal diet during the pre~~p~~natal and lactational ~~erinatal~~ period on the long-term development of the cortex and ~~sexually dimorphic~~ substantia nigra. Ddy mice were maintained under a 12 hour:12 hour light:dark cycle prior to mating. From GD 0 through weaning on PND 21, dams had free access to a diet containing bisphenol A (purity >99%) at 0, 3, or 8000 mg/kg feed. Pups were weaned on PND 21 to a diet without bisphenol A. **[The basal feed, cage, and bedding were not specified. Daily feed consumption was not reported. Assuming a pregnant mouse eats ~0.15 kg feed/kg bw/day and a lactating mouse eats ~0.45 kg feed/kg bw/day, bisphenol A intake would have been ~0, 4.5, or 1200 mg/kg bw/day during gestation and ~0, 1.35, or 3600 mg/kg bw/day during lactation.]** At 8–11 weeks of age, male and female offspring (n= 4 and 5/sex/~~per~~ treatment group) were killed and formalin-perfused. Brains were harvested and embedded in paraffin. Immunohistochemical detection for tyrosine hydroxylase, calbindin D-28 K, calretinin, and parvalbumin proteins were

performed. In situ TUNEL was also performed. Statistical analyses use ANOVA and post-hoc test using the Bonferroni/ Dunn multiple comparison test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

~~No cytoarchitectural anomalies were seen in brain sections of either sex across treatment groups, based on hematoxylin-eosin and Kluver-Barrera stains.~~ **~~[Data were not shown.]~~** ~~The distribution and density of immunopositive staining for calbindin D-28K, calretinin, and parvalbumin showed no statistically significant differences in low or high-dose bisphenol A-exposed groups. Female offspring exposed to the lower dose level of bisphenol A exhibited a significant decrease in the volume of the substantia nigra. The number of tyrosine hydroxlyase-positive nuclei and fibers in this region was significantly reduced in low-bisphenol exposed female mice compared to control females and high dose bisphenol A-exposed females~~ **~~[1□ 8%, and 16%, respectively, estimated from a graph]~~**~~. No significant differences in number of tyrosine hydroxylase positive cells were identified in bisphenol A-exposed males. Decreased values in immunopositive staining could not be attributed to apoptosis, based on TUNEL staining~~ **~~[data not shown]~~**~~.~~

~~The authors concluded that there were sex and dose-specific sensitivities of the developing substantia nigra, in the DDY mice with females exposed to a low but not a high dose of bisphenol A showing a significant reduction in the number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive nuclei. They indicated that the functional significance of this reduction was unknown. The authors suggested a putative mechanism involving interaction of bisphenol A with ER□ which is abundantly present in the developing substantia nigra.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are that BPA was delivered orally to the dams during the gestational and lactational ~~prenatal~~ period and the use of appropriate methods for assay of the anatomical and some molecular aspects of brain development. Weaknesses include the lack of specification of the feed, broad range of the two doses used, small sample size given high variability of endpoints, and absence of expected sexually dimorphisms in measures in the controls. ~~The results showed that only at the low dose was there a significant reduction in the substantia nigra, a dopamine producing area of the brain, in females but not males. Malfunction of the substantia nigra is known to be related to Parkinson's disease. Weaknesses were the use of only two doses, which were at far ends of the spectrum and the lack of specification of the feed. The sample size was adequate but not impressive.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process.~~, even with some weaknesses, is useful for the evaluation process.~~

Mizuo et al. {Mizuo, 2004 #766}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare and the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on morphine-induced rewarding effects and hyperlocomotion in mice. Testing was conducted in offspring of ddY mice that received chow containing 0, 0.002, 0.5, or 2 mg bisphenol A/g feed **[0, 2, 500, or 2000 ppm]** during gestation and the neonatal period of pup development. **[No information was provided on the number of dams treated/group, purity of bisphenol A, or feed, caging, or bedding materials.]** In place-conditioning testing, 6–10 offspring/group were placed in one compartment of a testing apparatus following saline injection and in a second compartment of the apparatus following morphine injection; on the second day, mice were given free access to both compartments and the time spent in each compartment was measured. Locomotor activity was measured after injecting 9–10 mice/bisphenol A group with saline or 10 mg/kg bw morphine. Guanosine-5´-diphosphate binding and expression of μ-opioid receptor mRNA were measured in 3 independent samples/group. Statistical analyses included 2-way ANOVA with Bonferroni/Dunnett test. **[No information was given on the ages that testing was conducted and the sex of mice tested. [It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are that BPA was delivered orally to the dams during the gestational and lactational period. Weaknesses include the lack of specification of the feed, broad range of the two doses used, small sample size and inappropriate statistics that do not account for litter or repeated measures.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process.

~~In place preference conditioning testing, a dose dependent increase was observed for the time spent in the compartment associated with morphine exposure and statistical significance was attained at the two highest dose levels.~~ ~~**[The time spent in the morphine-associated compartment was ~15 seconds for controls, 150 seconds for the mid-dose group, and 175 seconds for the high-dose group.]**~~ ~~Locomotion in the high dose bisphenol A group was significantly increased following morphine injection~~ ~~**[~130 compared to 10 activity counts in high-dose bisphenol A group compared to the control]**~~. ~~Bisphenol A treatment had no effect on guanosine 5′ diphosphate binding (i.e., μ opioid receptor mediated G protein activation) or expression of μ opioid receptor mRNA. The study authors concluded that chronic exposure to bisphenol A induces morphine induced rewarding effect and hyperlocomotion that does not occur through activation of the μ opioid receptor.~~

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** The wide dose range used is a strength, but this report does not include essential information.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This report is not useful in the evaluation process.~~

Miyatake et al. {Miyatake, 2006 #2272}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare and the Ministry of Education, examined the effects of developmental bisphenol A exposure on morphine-induced rewarding effects in male ddy mice. Maternal mice were orally exposed to olive oil vehicle, bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0.003 or 200 mg/kg bw/day, or 17β-estradiol at 3 μg/kg bw/day by gavage. The compounds were administered 3 times a day from the mating period through weaning of offspring. Seven male offspring/group were examined in a place-conditioning test at 7 weeks of age. During the preconditioning period, mice were placed in one compartment of a cage following injection with saline and in another compartment of the cage following sc injection with morphine. During testing, the amount of time spent in each compartment of the cage was measured. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Bonferroni/Dunnet test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]** Developmental exposures to either bisphenol A dose resulted in a preference for the cage compartment associated with morphine exposure. Developmental exposure to 17β-estradiol at 3 μg/kg did not affect place preference. Based on the findings of this study and in vitro studies described in Section 3.2.1.1, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A alters dopamine responsiveness in mouse neurons and astrocytes, which could potentially contribute to development of psychological dependence on drugs of abuse.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the use of a positive control and corresponding measurement of in vitro and behavioral endpoints. Weaknesses include ~~It is a weakness that~~the use of ~~only~~ 2 doses ~~were used~~, 1 very low and 1 high (~~. B~~both had similar effects), inadequate experimental details regarding exposure and numbers of dams, small sample size for behavioral endpoints, inappropriate statistical procedures that did not account for litter of origin or repeated behavioral measurements.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This report is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process~~moderately useful~~.

Ryan and Vandenbergh {Ryan, 2006 #2389}, supported by North Carolina State University and EPA, evaluated the effects in mice of prenatal and postnatal exposure to bisphenol A on sexually dimorphic

behaviors. C57BL/6 mice were maintained in polycarbonate cages (checked frequently for condition) with chip bedding and were given Purina 5001 chow. Females were mated and the day a vaginal plug was identified was considered GD 1. Beginning on GD 3, dams were treated with bisphenol A [purity not indicated] 2 or 200 µg/kg bw/day, ethinyl estradiol 5 µg/kg bw/day, or the tocopherol-stripped corn oil vehicle. The dose was placed in the back of the throat with a gavage needle. Daily dosing was continued to PND 21, when pups were weaned. One female per litter was randomly selected for behavioral testing and was ovariectomized. Pup anogenital distance was measured at weaning. Non-ovariectomized mice were checked for vaginal opening and vaginal smears taken daily thereafter. Puberty was defined as the first day on which cornified cells were detected in 4–7 females/group. Fourteen mice/treatment group were tested in an elevated plus maze and a light-dark preference chamber. Sixteen mice/treatment group were tested in a radial arm maze and a modified Barnes maze. Testing occurred 2 weeks after ovariectomy. Statistical analysis used ANOVA with post-hoc Student *t*-test. The radial arm and Barnes mazes were run for 5 consecutive days and a repeated measures design was added to the ANOVA. ~~[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]~~

There was no effect of treatment on anogenital distance or anogenital distance divided by body weight. Other results are summarized in Table 83. Puberty was advanced by exposure to ethinyl estradiol or the high dose of bisphenol A. The results of the elevated plus and light-dark preference tests led the authors to conclude that bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol increased anxiety. The improved performance in the radial arm and Barnes mazes led the authors to conclude that ethinyl estradiol masculinized spatial ability. **[The results from the elevated plus maze also suggest masculinization of behavior, because males show more "anxiety" in this paradigm.]** Bisphenol A 200 µg/kg bw/day resulted in a decrease in errors on earlier trials than the control in the radial arm maze, but this effect was not characterized by the authors as providing strong evidence of an alteration in spatial memory.

Table 83. Behavior of Female Mice after Gestational and Lactational Exposures

	Bisphenol A, µg/kg bw/day		
Endpoint[a]	2	200	Ethinyl estradiol
Puberty onset	↔	↓4.5 days	↓6.25 days
Time in open arms of plus maze	↔	↓41% ($P = 0.06$)	↓73%
Time in light part of light/dark preference box	↔	↓52%	↓69%
Errors in radial arm and Barnes mazes	↔	↔	↓

[a]The size of the difference from control was estimated from graphs.
↓ Statistically significant decrease from control value; ↔ no statistical difference from control value, ↓ Decrease identified by authors although statistical difference from control not shown.
From Ryan and Vandenbergh {Ryan, 2006 #2389}

Strengths/Weaknesses: Selection of established measurements of sexually dimorphic behaviors and replication of previous work by Howdeshell (1999), ~~is a strength~~the use of positive controls, the appropriate evaluation of pubertal onset, adequate sample sizes for behavioral methods, weight, and AGD measures are all strengths of this work. A weakness is the small sample size for evaluating pubertal onset.
~~; however, behavioral evaluations were conducted only on ovariectomized females (at 2 weeks post-surgery). These data were then interpreted with respect to established dimorphic patterns as opposed to concurrent assessments of performance in males or intact females.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process.
~~The interpretation of masculinizing effects on behavior is somewhat limited by the absence of concurrent data from males.~~

Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2006 #2397}, sponsored by the American Plastics Council, conducted a 2-generation GLP study of bisphenol A in CD-1 mice. **[This study is discussed in detail in Section 4.2.3.2. Results relevant to developmental toxicity are~~will be briefly~~ presented here.]** Mice were fed Purina Certified Ground Rodent Diet No. 5002 containing 177–213 ppm genistein, 173–181 ppm daidzein, and 39–55 ppm glycitein. Mice were housed in polypropylene cages with Sani-Chip® bedding. F_0 and F_1 mice (28 sex/group/generation) were fed diets containing bisphenol A (99.70–99.76% purity) at 0.018, 0.18, 1.8, 30, 300, or 3500 ppm. Target intakes were 0.003, 0.03, 0.3, 5, 50, or 600 mg/kg bw/day. The study authors estimated bisphenol A intake in males at 0.0024–0.0038, 0.024–0.037, 0.24–0.37, 3.98–6.13, 39.1–60.8, or 529–782 mg/kg bw/day. Bisphenol A intakes (in mg/kg bw/day) by females were estimated at 0.0030–0.0041, 0.030–0.042, 0.32–0.43, 5.12–7.12, 54.2–67.8, 653–910 during the pre-mating period; 0.0027–0.0029, 0.027–0.028, 0.28–0.29, 4.65–4.80, 47.0–48.6, 552–598 during the gestation period; and 0.0087–0.0063, 0.062–0.091, 0.61–0.89, 10.4–15.1, 103.2–146.4, 1264–1667 during the lactation period. In each generation, there were 2 vehicle control~~s~~ groups with 28 mice/sex/group. A positive control group was given feed containing 17□-estradiol at 0.5 ppm (target intake of 0.08 mg/kg bw/day). **[The Expert Panel notes that a separate 2-generation study was used to characterize the dose-response relationship for 17β-estradiol.]** Homogeneity, stability, and concentration of bisphenol A in feed were verified. Exposure of F_0 mice began at ~6 weeks of age. Exposure of F_1 animals began at weaning, although it was noted that pups began eating the dosed feed in the late lactation period. F_0 and F_1 mice were fed the bisphenol A-containing diets for a minimum of 8 weeks prior to mating and during a 2-week mating period. Exposures of females continued through the gestation and lactation period.

Live F_1 and F_2 pups and litters at birth, sex ratio, and survival during the lactation period were not affected and there were no clinical or gross signs of toxicity in F_1 or F_2 offspring. A non-dose-related decrease in PND 21 survival index and lactational index (pups surviving on PND 21/PND 4) was described in F_2 pups of the 300 ppm group. **[The biological significance of the effect was not discussed by the study authors, but because the effect was not dose-related it is unlikely to be of biological significance.]** In F_1 pups from the 3500 ppm group, body weights were reduced during PND 7, 14, and 21 in F_1 females and both sexes combined and on PND 7 and 21 in F_1 males. An increase in male pup body weight observed on PND 7 in the 1.8 ppm group was not considered to be treatment related by the study authors because no dose-response relationship was observed. There was no effect on anogenital distance in F_1 or F_2 males or females on PND 0. Anogenital distance was also unaffected in F_2 males and F_1 and F_2 females on PND 21. Anogenital distance adjusted for body weight was reduced in F_1 males from the 300 and 3500 ppm groups on PND 21. Based on the lack of effect on anogenital distance at birth and inconsistencies between generations, the study authors did not consider the decreases in anogenital distance in F_1 males to be treatment-related. An increase in anogenital distance in F_2 females from the 0.018 ppm group on PND 0 was not considered to be treatment related by the study authors. Preputial separation (absolute age and adjusted for body weight on day of acquisition) was delayed in parental and retained F_1 males of the 3500 ppm group. When adjusted for PND 30 body weight, preputial separation was delayed in retained but not parental F_1 males from the 3500 ppm group. Body weights on day of vaginal opening were lower in F_1 females from the 3500 ppm group. Day of vaginal opening was accelerated in the 3500 ppm group if adjusted for PND 21 body weight, but not body weight on the day of acquisition. Due to the lack of effect when adjusted for body weight on day of acquisition, the study authors did not consider effects on vaginal opening to be treatment related.

Dose-related organ weight changes in F_1 weanlings that were considered to be treatment-related by study authors included decreased absolute and relative (to body or brain weight) spleen and paired testes weights at 3500 ppm. Treatment-related absolute organ weight changes in F_2 weanlings included decreasesd weights of spleen, paired testes, and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands in the 3500 ppm group. Changes in organ weights relative to body weight in F_2 weanlings included decreased spleen weight in males and females and increased relative left kidney weight in 3500 ppm males. Treatment-related changes in organ weight relative to brain weight in F_2 weanlings were decreased spleen weight in

both sexes and decreased paired testes weight at 3500 ppm and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands at 300 and 3500 ppm. Other organ weight effects (e.g., affecting epididymides, thymus, brain, ovaries, and/or uterus with cervix and vagina weights) were not considered to be dose-related due to lack of dose-response relationships or no consistent effects across generations. The study authors reported no gross findings in F_1 or F_2 weanlings. **[Although not clear because the number of animals examined for gross testicular effects was not reported in Tables 23 and 49 of the study, it appeared that the incidence of undescended bilateral testes may have been increased in F_1 and F_2 weanling males of the 3500 ppm group.]** The incidence of hepatic cytoplasm alteration (clear hepatocellular cytoplasm, slightly more basophilic cytoplasm, and/or minute vacuoles) was apparently increased in F_1 males from the 300 and 3500 ppm groups and F_1 females and F_2 males from the 3500 ppm group. The incidence of seminiferous tubule hypoplasia was increased in F_1 and F_2 weanlings from the 3500 ppm group. **[Another histopathological finding that appeared to be possibly increased in weanlings from the 3500 ppm group was unilateral hydronephrosis in F_1 males. It did not appear that histopathological data were statistically analyzed.]**

The study authors identified bisphenol A NOELs of 30 ppm (~5 mg/kg bw/day) for systemic effects and 300 ppm (~50 mg/kg bw/day) for developmental toxicity. **[The lowest benchmark doses were obtained from F_1 body weight data on PND 21: BMD_{10} 548 mg/kg bw/day, $BMDL_{10}$ 267 mg/kg bw/day, BMD_{1SD} 580 mg/kg bw/day, $BMDL_{1SD}$ 370 mg/kg bw/day.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the large number and range of doses examined, the rigor with which the study was performed (including evaluation of phytoestrogen content of feed), the large sample size in each group, the number of additional animals per litter that were retained and examined, the use of a concurrent estrogenic positive control group, and the thoroughness of the histologic evaluation. ~~Weaknesses might include that brain biochemistry and other CNS metrics were not examined, and that statistics was not performed on some histopathology findings~~.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This ~~exceptional~~ study is adequate and ~~very~~ useful for the evaluation process. ~~, and will carry significant weight in the evaluation of structural, histogenic, and fertility endpoints~~.

3.2.8 Mouse—parenteral exposure postnatally with or without prenatal exposure

3.2.8.1 Female reproductive endpoints

Suzuki et al. {Suzuki, 2002 #556}, supported by Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Sciences, and Technology, the Special Coordination Funds of Science and Technology Agency of the Japanese Government, and the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, conducted a study to examine the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of the female mouse. Two sets of studies were conducted, one with prenatal exposure, and one with postnatal exposure. In both studies, ICR/Jcl strain mice were ~~a~~ fed a commercial diet (CE-2, CLEA, Tokyo, Japan). **[No information was provided about bedding or caging materials.]** Bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** was administered by sc injection in sesame oil vehicle. For histological examinations, organs were fixed in Bouin solution. Parametric data were analyzed by ANOVA, with post hoc Student *t*-test or Welch *t*-test. Data expressed as proportions were analyzed by Fisher exact probability test. For exposures occurring in the prenatal period, the litter was maintained as the statistical unit. ~~by obtaining each mouse from a different litter.~~

In the prenatal exposure study, mice were administered bisphenol A by sc injection at 0 (vehicle), 10, or 100 mg/kg bw/day on GD 10–18 (day of vaginal plug = GD 0). Other groups of mice were treated with diethylstilbestrol at 0.0067–67 µg/kg bw/day during the same period. **[Numbers of dams treated were not specified.]** On GD 19, fetuses were removed by cesarean section, weighed, adjusted to 7 pups/litter **[numbers for each sex not indicated]**, and fostered to untreated mothers. Pups were weaned at 22 days

of age. Some pups were ovariectomized at 30 days of age, and some were killed at 30 or 40 days of age for histological examination of reproductive organs, polyovular follicle numbers, corpora lutea numbers, and mitotic index in uterine and vaginal cells. In the remaining pups, vaginal smears were examined from 41 to 70 days of age. Fertility was then assessed by mating the mice with untreated males (2 or 3 females/male). Offspring were counted and sexed. The authors stated that 2 or 3 pups/litter were used in each analysis. Data tables list the sample size as 8–11/group/time period for the bisphenol A and control groups.

Bisphenol A treatment did not affect the histology of the uterus or vagina in ovariectomized mice. The study authors stated there was no evidence of increased mitogenicity compared to controls in uterine cells of intact or ovariectomized mice exposed to bisphenol A. **[Figure 3 of the study indicated a higher mitotic index in epithelial cells of ovariectomized mice of the high-dose group.]** Mitotic indices were significantly lower in stromal cells of intact mice of both dose groups and in glandular cells of the low-dose group. There was no increase in mitogenicity of vaginal cells compared to the control group; in intact mice, the mitotic index was lower than control values in vaginal epithelial cells of the high-dose group and stromal cells of the low-dose group. Number of vaginal epithelial layers was increased in both bisphenol A dose groups of intact mice compared to control mice. No effect was reported for uterine or vaginal epithelial stratification. There were no effects on numbers of polyovular follicles. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The number of mice with corpora lutea at 30 days of age was significantly reduced in the low-dose group (4 of 9 mice in low dose group compared to 7 of 9 mice in control group). Estrous cyclicity was not affected by bisphenol A treatment. In mating studies, bisphenol A exposure did not affect the number of mice giving birth, number of fetuses/litter, or sex ratio. Several effects were observed in mice prenatally exposed to diethylstilbestrol, and most of the effects occurred at the high dose of 67 µg/kg bw/day. In the high-dose diethylstilbestrol group, there were changes in vaginal and uterine histology, increases in mitotic indices in vaginal and uterine cells of ovariectomized animals, vaginal stratification and increased layers of epithelial cells in ovariectomized animals, disrupted estrous cycles, and complete infertility. The number of mice with corpora lutea at 30 days was decreased at the two highest diethylstilbestrol doses (≥6.7 at µg/kg bw/day).

In the postnatal exposure experiment, female mice (1.5 g bw) were sc injected with bisphenol A at 0.015 or 0.150 mg/pup/day or diethylstilbestrol at 0.3 or 3 µg/pup/day for 5 days, beginning on the day of birth. **[The number of animals treated was not stated. Based on body weights provided by authors, bisphenol A doses were estimated at 10 and 100 mg/kg bw/day; diethylstilbestrol doses were estimated at 200 and 2000 µg/kg bw/day.]** Two-thirds of mice were ovariectomized at 30 days of age and then killed at 30, 40, or 90 days of age for histological examination of reproductive organs. Numbers of polyovular follicles were determined at 30 days of age, and number of corpora lutea were counted at 30 and 90 days of age. Estrous cyclicity was monitored in the remaining mice at 61 to 90 days of age. The 90-day-old mice were sc injected with 5 mg/kg bw colchicine and killed 5 hours later. Mitotic rates of uterine and vaginal cells were determined, and histological examinations of reproductive organs were conducted. Sample sizes were 6–17/group/time period in analyses conducted in mice exposed postnatally.

Vaginal stratification was observed at 40 days of age in 4 of 7 ovariectomized mice of the high-dose bisphenol A group, which was higher than in the control. The incidence of vaginal stratification in 90-day-old ovariectomized mice of the high-dose group (4 of 10) did not attain statistical significance compared to control. In ovariectomized mice, significant increases in the mitotic rate compared to controls were observed in uterine stromal cells and vaginal epithelial cells at the high dose. The number of vaginal epithelial layers was also increased in the high-dose bisphenol A group (~4 layers in treated group compared to 3.5 layers in control group). There were no significant changes in estrous cycles or number of mice with corpora lutea. In 30-day-old mice of the high-dose group, significant increases were observed in the number of mice with polyovular follicles (15 of 17 in exposed group compared to 6 of 15 in control group) and the numbers of polyovular follicles/mouse (mean ± SE: 0.8 ± 0.2 in the exposed

group and 0.2 ± 0.1 in control group); polyovular follicles contained 2 oocytes in the control and bisphenol A groups. Effects observed in mice treated with both doses of diethylstilbestrol included increased stratification of vaginal cells in ovariectomized mice at 40 and 90 days of age, increased mitotic rates of vaginal and uterine cells in ovariectomized mice, disrupted estrous cycles, and increased polyovular follicles. The study authors concluded that high doses of bisphenol A induce ovary-independent vaginal stratification and polyovular follicles when administered during postnatal but not prenatal development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of diethylstilbesterol as a positive control is a strength as are an experimental design that appropriately examined litter effects. The use of relatively high doses by sc injection and small sample sizes for ovarian histopathology are a weaknesses. Few effects (histology, mitotic activity) were found in the prenatal study but additional effects (e.g., polyovular follicles) were found in the in postnatal study..

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate but of limited utility due to the route and dose level. useful in the evaluation.

Nikaido et al. {Nikaido, 2005 #650}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the development of the reproductive system in female mice. Mice used in this study were housed in polyisopentene cages with white pine chip bedding. The mice were fed a low-phytoestrogen diet (NIH-07 PLD; Oriental Yeast Co.) and provided water in polycarbonate bottles with rubber stoppers. At 15 days of age, 17–24 female CD-1 mice/group were sc injected with DMSO vehicle, 10 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A (≥99% purity), or 10 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol for 4 days. Additional groups were dosed with other compounds, but those results will not be discussed. **[No information was provided on the numbers of litters represented.]** Mice were weaned at 21 days of age. Body weights were measured weekly. Day of vaginal opening was determined and estrous cyclicity was assessed over 21-day periods beginning at 5, 9, and 21 weeks of age. Six mice/group/time period were killed and necropsied at 4, 8, 12, and 24 weeks of age. **[In contrast to the Materials and Methods section, there was no mention of animals killed at 12 weeks of age in the abstract or results section of the study.]** Ovaries, uteri, vaginas, and inguinal mammary glands were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin. Histopathological analyses were conducted of the ovary, uterus, and vagina. Mammary glands were examined as whole-mount preparations. It appears that all endpoints were assessed in every mouse. Statistical analyses included homogeneity of variance analysis and ANOVA or Kruskal-Wallis test. If statistical significance was obtained, data were further analyzed by Fisher protected least significant difference test.

Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in no effects on body weight gain, age of vaginal opening, estrous cyclicity, histopathological changes in the uterus or vagina, or growth or development of the mammary gland. At 4 weeks of age, 33% of mice in the control group, 83% of mice in the bisphenol A group, and 100% of mice in the diethylstilbestrol group lacked corpora lutea. **[It appears that the study authors considered the lack of corpora lutea to be normal based on the age of mice.]** No effects on corpora lutea numbers or numbers of polyovular follicles were observed at later ages. Mice treated with diethylstilbestrol experienced accelerated vaginal opening and increased time in estrus. In their conclusion, the study authors reiterated the lack of effects in the bisphenol A group.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of diethylstilbestrol as a positive control is a strength, but the lack of information on sample size of dams, small sample size for postnatal endpoints, subcutaneous route, high dose level, use of DMSO as vehicle are weaknesses or results later in life detracted from the utility of the study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate and not useful in the evaluation.

Markey et al. {Markey, 2005 #670}, supported by NIH, examined the effects of perinatal bisphenol A exposure on reproductive development in mice. CD-1 mice were fed Purina rodent chow that tested "negligible for estrogenicity in the E-SCREEN assay." Cages and bedding tested negative for estrogenicity in the E-SCREEN assay. Tap water was supplied in glass bottles. From GD 9 (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug) through PND 4, 6–10 mice/group were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not reported in the manuscript; 97 ± 2% per A. Soto, personal communication, March 2, 2007]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.000025, or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day through a sc pump. Offspring were culled to 10/litter on PND 7 and weaned on PND 20. One pup/litter from 6–10 litters/treatment group was killed on the day of proestrus at 3 months of age. The uterus and vagina were weighed and subjected to morphometric analysis. The uterus was also assessed for cell proliferation by bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) incorporation, apoptosis by TUNEL method, and expression of ERα and progesterone receptor by an immunostaining procedure. Data that were normally distributed and showed homogeneity of variance were analyzed by ANOVA and least significant difference test. Other data were analyzed by Kruskall-Wallis and Mann-Whitney *U* test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 94Table 100Table 100. Significant effects observed in 3-month-old offspring exposed to the high dose included decreased absolute and relative (to body weight) vaginal weight, decreased volume of uterine lamina propria, and increased percentage of proliferating uterine glandular epithelial cells. In mice of both dose groups, there were significant increases in expression of ER and progesterone receptor in uterine luminal epithelial cells; levels of both receptors were also increased in the subepithelial stroma. No treatment effects were observed for apoptosis in uterine luminal and glandular epithelial cells. No treatment effects were observed for vaginal morphometry or cell proliferation. The study authors concluded that environmentally relevant doses of bisphenol A affect the development of the genital tract at the gross and cellular level in the female offspring of mice exposed during pregnancy.~~

~~Table 94100100. Uterine and Vaginal Effects in Mice Exposed Perinatally to Bisphenol A~~

~~Endpoint~~	~~Dose, mg/kg bw/day~~					
	~~0.000025~~	~~0.000250~~	~~BMD_{10}~~	~~$BMDL_{10}$~~	~~BMD_{1SD}~~	~~$BMDL_{1SD}$~~
~~Relative vaginal weight~~	~~~~	~~2 6%~~	~~0.00011~~	~~0.000075~~	~~0.00022~~	~~0.000129~~
~~Absolute volume of uterine lamina propria~~	~~~~	~~3 0%~~	~~0.000098~~	~~0.000059~~	~~0.00025~~	~~0.00014~~
~~Uterine epithelium~~						
~~Glandular cells incorporating BrdU, %[a]~~	~~~~	~~3 fold~~				
~~Luminal cells expressing ER, %[a]~~	~~4 .5-fold~~	~~5 .3-fold~~	~~0.000022~~	~~0.000009~~	~~0.000184~~	~~0.000096~~
~~Luminal cells expressing progesterone receptor, %[a]~~	~~1 3.6-fold~~	~~1 2.5-fold~~	~~0.000038~~	~~0.000023~~	~~0.000324~~	~~0.000247~~

~~, ~~ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ~~ no significant effect compared to controls.~~

~~[a]Benchmark doses not calculated because number of mice examined in each does group was not reported.~~of missing data.

~~From Markey et al. {Markey, 2005 #670}.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The administration of very low doses is a strength. A critical weakness is the use of DMSO as a vehicle which is known to degrade the pump apparatus, and is inappropriate as a vehicle for in vivo studies.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process given exposure uncertainties.

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** The use of sc pumps to deliver low doses of bisphenol A from GD 9 to PND 4 is a strength. The authors found strong effects (higher in high dose group) on uterine epithelium mitosis and receptor activity for 17β-estradtiol and progesterone.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study is very useful.~~

Muñoz-de-Toro et al. {Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}, supported by NIH and National University of Litoral (Argentina), examined the effect of perinatal bisphenol exposure on mammary gland development in mice. Food, caging, and bedding material were reported to test negligible for estrogenicity in the E-SCREEN. Water was provided in glass bottles. CD-1 mice (n = 6–10/group) were implanted with osmotic pumps designed to deliver bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.000025, or 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day from GD 9 (GD 1 = day of vaginal plug) through PND 3 (not defined). Offspring were culled to 10 pups/litter on PND 7. One female offspring/litter, from 6–10 litters/group, was killed on PND 20 and 30 and at 4 months of age. The 4-month-old mice were killed on proestrus. Another group of mice **[number not specified]** was killed on the first proestrus. Mammary glands were collected for evaluation of mammary structures at 20 and 30 days and 4 months of age and day of first proestrus. Mammary glands were also collected from 30-day-old mice for analysis of DNA synthesis by BrdU incorporation, expression of ER□ and progesterone receptor using immunohistochemistry techniques, apoptosis by TUNEL method, and *Wnt4* mRNA by RT-PCR. Plasma 17β-estradiol levels were measured in mice killed at first proestrus. In an experiment to monitor response to 17β-estradiol, one pup/litter (n = 10/group) was ovariectomized at 25 days of age and implanted with a sc pump supplying vehicle or 0.5 µg 17β-estradiol/kg bw/day on PND 25–35. Mice were killed following 17β-estradiol treatment for examination of mammary structures. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Dunn post hoc test. If the data were not normally distributed, statistical analyses were done by Kruskall-Wallis and Mann-Whitney test. **[It was not clear if the litter or offspring was considered the statistical unit.]**

~~Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 95Table 101Table 101. In 30-day-old mice, bisphenol A exposure increased numbers of terminal end buds/ductal area at both doses and area of terminal end buds/ductal area at the high dose. Percentages of apoptotic cells were decreased on PND 30 in mice from both bisphenol A dose groups. The percentage of stromal cells undergoing proliferation on PND 30 was reduced in the high-dose bisphenol A group. The number of epithelial cells expressing progesterone receptors was increased in both dose groups on PND 30, but there were no treatment-related changes in ER□ receptor expression. Clusters of progesterone receptors were often observed in the ductal epithelium of bisphenol A-treated mice; these clusters indicated branching points in the ducts.. Slopes of the correlation between age of first proestrus and mammary duct length were significantly reduced in the high-dose group, suggesting slower ductal invasion of stroma. There were no significant differences in plasma 17β-estradiol levels in mice killed at first proestrus. Trends for increasing expression of mRNA for *Wnt4*, a mediator of lateral branching downstream from progesterone receptors, did not attain statistical significance. The number of lateral branches in mammary gland at 4 months of age was significantly increased at the low but not the high dose. In mice exposed to the high dose of bisphenol A during perinatal development and 17β-estradiol during postnatal development compared to mice who were exposed to 17β-estradiol but not bisphenol A, there were increases in numbers, area, and size of terminal end buds, terminal end bud numbers/ductal area, and terminal end bud area/ductal area. The study authors concluded that ". . . perinatal exposure to environmentally relevant [bisphenol A] doses results in persistent alterations in mammary gland morphogenesis."~~

Table 95101101. Effects of Bisphenol A on Mammary Glands of Mice Exposed During Prenatal and Postnatal Development

Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day 0.000025	0.000250
PND 30		
No. terminal end buds/ductal area	"↑4–7% (*P* = 0.054)	5↑ 8%
Area terminal end buds/ductal area	□	1↑ 581%
Apoptotic cells, %[a]	8↑ 5%	7↑ 0%
Stromal cells incorporating BrdU, %	□	5↑ 0%
Epithelial cells expressing progesterone receptors[b]	1↑ 4%	1↑ 4%
Correlation between age of first estrous and mammary length	□	□
Length of ductal tree in mice that had first proestrus at 34 days of age or later	□	5↑ 6%
Number of lateral mammary gland branches at 4 months of age.	□	□
No. terminal end buds following postnatal estradiol exposure[b]	□	8↑ 2%
Terminal end bud area following postnatal estradiol exposure[b]	□	9↑ 5%
No. terminal end buds/ductal area following postnatal estradiol exposure[b]	□	1↑ 02%
Terminal end bud area/ductal area following postnatal estradiol exposure[b]	□	1↑ 14%

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no significant effect compared to controls. "↑" Increase identified by authors but not statistically significant.
[a]Values were estimated from a graph by CERHR.
[b]Values were statistically significant compared to animals that were not exposed to bisphenol A but were exposed to 17β-estradiol in the postnatal period.
From Muñoz-de-Toro {Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was a good follow-up on the study of Markey et al. {Markey, 2005 #670}and tested the same doses using a similar schedule for effects on mammary tissue. The administration of very low doses is a strength. The statistics appear to be inappropriate in not accounting for repeated measures. A critical weakness is the use of DMSO as a vehicle which is known to degrade the pump apparatus, and is inappropriate as a vehicle for in vivo studies.

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for the evaluation process given exposure uncertainties.
The study found significant effects, especially in high dose mice. The study used relevant doses with long-term perinatal exposure.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is very useful.

3.2.8.2 Male reproductive endpoints

Nakahashi et al.{Nakahashi, 2001 #2093}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effect of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on adult sperm count in mice. On the first 5 days of life, 10–15 neonatal SHN mice/group were injected **[route not indicated]** with sesame oil/DMSO vehicle or with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in sesame oil at 0.0005 or 0.050 mg/day. **[Assuming a neonatal mouse weights 2 g, the mice received doses of 0.25 and 25 mg/kg bw/day].** A group of 12 mice received 0.050 mg/day bisphenol A in sesame oil in combination with 100 IU retinol acetate in DMSO vehicle. In a second exposure protocol, pregnant mice were fed a vitamin A-deficient diet (Low vitamin A diet; Clea Japan) from 3 days prior to gestation to PND 5. After PND 5, the

dams were fed commercial diet (CE-7, Clea Japan). On the first 5 days of life, their pups (n = 7–9/group) were injected with bisphenol A at 0 (sesame oil) or 0.0005 mg/day. Male offspring from both studies were weaned at 20 days of age and fed the CE-7 diet. Mice were killed at 14 weeks of age and epididymal sperm counts were obtained. [**No information was provided about caging and bedding materials. Numbers of litter represented were not indicated. Procedures for statistical analyses were not discussed.]**

~~A 35% reduction in sperm counts was observed in mice from the 0.050 mg/day group compared to the control group. A significant reduction in sperm counts was not observed in the group co-treated with 0.050 mg/day bisphenol A and retinol acetate. Administration of a vitamin A-deficient diet to dams had no effect on sperm counts in their offspring, but sperm counts were reduced in mice born to mothers fed a vitamin A-deficient diet and injected with 0.0005 mg/day bisphenol A in the neonatal period. The study authors concluded that vitamin protects infants from the effects of environmental xenoestrogens.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: The subcutaneous route of administration, lack of clarity on exposure issues, ~~bisphenol A doses are difficult to calculate but probably ~ 0.25 and 25 mg/kg. The~~ lack of husbandry and statistical information are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is inadequate for inclusion and not useful. ~~slightly useful. Although the study is weak, it suggests that vitamin A may alleviate the effect of bisphenol A. This finding may be worth following up but is not important at this time.~~

Aikawa et al. {Aikawa, 2004 #783}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A exposure on sperm endpoints in adult mice. Unless otherwise specified, dams were fed CE-7 and CA-1 (Clea Japan Inc). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** In the first experiment, SHN mice were sc injected with bisphenol A, bisphenol A plus retinol acetate, or vehicle for 5 days beginning on the day of birth. Doses of each compound were 0.5 or 50 µg/day bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** (n = 10–14/group), 50 µg bisphenol A plus 100 IU retinol acetate/day (n = 5), and vehicle control (sesame oil for bisphenol A and or DMSO for retinol acetate; n = 11). **[Assuming a neonatal mouse weighs 2 g, these bisphenol A doses would be 0.25 and 25 mg/kg bw/day.]** In another group, pregnant mice were fed a low vitamin A diet from 3 days prior to gestation to PND 5 and were fed a normal vitamin A-containing diet (CE-7 and CA-1) beginning on the 6th day following parturition **[number/group not stated]**. Pups born to those dams (n = 7–8/group) were sc injected with 0.5 µg/day bisphenol A or vehicle for 5 days, beginning on the day of birth. In all groups, mice were weaned at 3 weeks of age, individually housed at 8 weeks of age, and killed at 10 weeks of age. Sperm were collected for analysis of motility and abnormalities. In pups not born to vitamin A-deprived dams, testes were fixed in formalin for histopathological evaluation. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Fisher least significant difference test.

~~Sperm motility was significantly reduced in mice injected with 50 µg/day bisphenol A (~ 25 vs. 50% in controls) but was not affected in mice exposed to 50 µg/day bisphenol A plus retinol acetate. Sperm motility was not affected in mice born to mothers fed a normal diet and exposed to 0.5 µg/day bisphenol. Compared to the vehicle control group born to mothers fed a normal diet, the mice born to mothers fed a vitamin A-deficient diet and injected with 0.5 µg/day bisphenol A had significant reductions in sperm motility **[~19 compared to 50% in vehicle controls]**. Sperm motility was also reduced in the mice born to mothers fed a vitamin A-deficient diet but not exposed to bisphenol A. In groups born to mothers fed a vitamin A-deficient diet, there were no differences in sperm motility following exposure to vehicle or bisphenol A. Percentage abnormal sperm was 6.8% in the vehicle control group and was significantly increased in mice exposed to 0.5 µg/day bisphenol A **[~45%]**, 50 µg/day bisphenol A (78.2%), 50 µg/day bisphenol A plus retinol acetate (27.8%), vehicle following birth to vitamin A-deficient mothers **[~45%]**, or bisphenol A following birth to vitamin A-deficient mother **[~70%]**. No histopathological alterations~~

~~were reported in testes of mice exposed to 0.5 or 50 µg/day bisphenol A or 50 µg/day bisphenol A plus retinol acetate. The study authors concluded that neonatal exposure to a relatively large dose of bisphenol A damages sperm motility and morphology, effects that are inhibited by vitamin A and enhanced by vitamin A-deficient diets.~~

In a second experiment, 3 pups/group were sc injected with 20 µg 17□-estradiol/day, 20 µg 17□-estradiol plus 100 IU acetate retinol acetate/day, 50 µg bisphenol A/day, or vehicle (sesame oil for bisphenol A and 17□-estradiol or DMSO for retinol acetate) for 5 days beginning on the day of birth. Mice were killed at 18 days of age. Testis, efferent duct, epididymis, and vas deferens were fixed in formalin and analyzed for ER□ using an immunohistochemical method. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Fisher least significant difference test. ~~Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on ER□ expression in male reproductive organs. Exposure to 17□-estradiol increased the numbers of ER-positive cells in vas deferens epithelium, but there was no increase when mice were treated with acetate retinol in addition to 17□-estradiol. The study authors concluded that the lack of effect of bisphenol A may be due to its weak estrogenic activity.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study provided follow-up information to that of Nakahashi et al.{Nakahashi, 2001 #2093}. The use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control in the testis histology study is a strength~~; however, PND 18 is prepubertal in mouse and thus this not the optimum time to look for histological changes.~~ ~~Sperm motility studies were done at 10 weeks and a bisphenol A effect was found.~~Weaknesses include subcutaneous route of administration, lack of clarity on exposure issues, small sample sizes, lack of husbandry and statistical information.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful based on small sample sizes and inadequate presentation of statistical methods of analysis~~slightly useful~~.

Toyama and Yuasa {Toyama, 2004 #697}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of neonatal bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** exposure on spermatogenesis during puberty and adulthood in rats and mice. **[No information was provided about chow or bedding and caging materials. The rat data are reported in Section 3.2.4.]** ICR mice were sc injected with bisphenol A in a DMSO and olive oil vehicle on PND 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11 (PND 0 = day of birth). Bisphenol A doses were 0.0001, 0.001, 0.005, and 0.010 mg/kg bw in mice. Additional animals were treated with 17□-estradiol and estradiol benzoate. Animals were killed weekly at 2–10 weeks of age and some pups were also killed at 24 and 31 days of age. There were 5 animals/dose/time point in bisphenol groups A groups and apparently 3–4 vehicle control mice. Testes were examined by light and electron microscopy. Males from each experimental group (a total of 12 mice) were mated with 2 females **[numbers tested in each dose group not reported]**. A total of 12 mouse dams were allowed to complete pregnancy. **[It does not appear that any statistical analyses were conducted.]**

~~In mature spermatids of 7-week-old mice in the vehicle control group, incidences of deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization were below 0.3%. In 7-week-old mice treated with ≥0.001 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, the incidence of deformed acrosome was >50–60%, the incidence of deformed nucleus was >40%, and the incidence of abnormal ectoplasmic specialization was >60–70%.~~ ~~**[Data were not shown for individual dose levels.]** Similar effects were observed in the groups treated with 17□-estradiol and estradiol benzoate. No effects were reported at other ages. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The blood-testis barrier remained intact based on histologic observations. All tested males from the bisphenol A group were fertile, and sex ratio, litter sizes, and pup weights were reported to be normal. **[No results were shown for individual dose levels. Fertility data were presented in Table 4 and 5 of the study, but it is not clear which dose level(s) were represented.]** The study authors concluded that bisphenol A acts as an estrogen and induces transient changes in the male reproductive system of rodents that resolve in adulthood.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~This study appears to have been well performed and documented.~~ The strengths include the use of multiple doses of bisphenol A and the use of both rats and mice, allowing interspecies comparisons. Weaknesses include small sample size, unclear data analyses, and use of DMSO as a vehicle. ~~selective data presentation and failure to examine sperm morphology in the fertile 15-week-old animals to determine whether the changes in sperm maturation seen at earlier time points had resolved or whether the animals were fertile in the face of such abnormalities.~~

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful due to critically small sample size, route of administration, lack of clarity of design, and inappropriate statistical procedures. ~~suitable for evaluation and shows that high perinatal doses of bisphenol A result in toxicity notable in rats but not in mice given the same dose of agent.~~

3.2.9 Sheep

Evans et al. {Evans, 2004 #767}, supported by the British Council, Irish Health Research Board, and the Royal Society, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on gonadotropin secretion on prepubertal female lambs. **[No information was provided about feed or composition of bedding or caging materials.]** Starting at 3 weeks of age, female Poll-Dorset lambs were weighed weekly, and blood samples were collected 2 times/week for measurement of LH and FSH levels. At 4 weeks of age, lambs were randomly assigned to treatment groups according to body weight. From 4 to 11 weeks of age, 6 lambs/group received biweekly im injections with the 10:1 corn oil/alcohol vehicle, 3.5 mg/kg bw bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**, 0.175 mg/kg bw diethylstilbestrol **[listed as 0.0175 in the legend for Figure 1 of the study]**, or 3.5 mg/kg bw octylphenol. ~~Because of limited information about environmental bisphenol A levels, lambs in the bisphenol A treatment groups were given the same dose as for octylphenol to allow for comparison.~~ Lambs were ovariectomized at nine weeks of age. **[The text of the methods sections reported ovariectomy at the beginning of treatment, but that statement appears to be an error since it is not indicated elsewhere in the paper.]** On the last day of treatment, blood was collected every 15 minutes for 6 hours to assess pulsatile LH secretion. All lambs were then killed. Adrenal glands, kidneys, and ovaries were weighed. Uteri were examined as discussed in Morrison et al. {Morrison, 2003 #772}. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, Dunnett multiple comparison post hoc test, regression analysis, Munro algorithm, and paired *t*-tests.

Compared to the control group, the bisphenol A group did not experience significant changes in body, kidney, adrenal, or ovarian weights. **[No data were shown for body, kidney, and ovarian weights in the control versus bisphenol A group.]** Uteri from the bisphenol A group were reported to be visually larger, but no uterine weights were provided. Over the 7-week treatment period, bisphenol A did not significantly affect blood LH or FSH levels compared to controls. Compared to controls, the bisphenol A group experienced significant decreases **[% change compared to controls]** in concentration **[48%],** amplitude **[77%]**, and frequency **[66%]** of pulsatile LH secretion. Octylphenol did not have any effect on the endpoints examined. Diethylstilbestrol treatment resulted in decreased blood levels of LH and FSH over the treatment period, including the period following ovariectomy. Concentration, amplitude, and frequency of pulsatile LH secretion were also lower in the diethylstilbestrol group, with a greater magnitude of effect compared to bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that the bisphenol A dose tested can inhibit LH secretion in lambs.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The unique animal model and the use of LH pulsatile response are uncommon but interesting. The high dose level via im injection is a weakness as are small sample sizes. ~~ThHe study found no measurable organ effects but inhibition of LH pulses by bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol~~ The statistical analyses do not appropriately examine or account for repeated measures.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion but marginally usefuluseful in the evaluation process.

Morrison et al. {Morrison, 2003 #772}, supported by the Wellcome Trust, Dr. Ferranti, and the Irish Health Research Board, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the lamb uterus. **[No information was provided on feed or composition of bedding or caging materials.]** At 4 weeks of age, female Poll Dorsett lambs were randomly assigned to treatment groups according to body weight. Beginning at 4 weeks of age and continuing for 7 weeks, 6 lambs/group received biweekly im injections with the 10:1 corn oil:alcohol vehicle, 3.5 mg/kg bw bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**, 0.175 mg/kg bw diethylstilbestrol, or 3.5 mg/kg bw octylphenol. Lambs were ovariectomized during the fifth week of exposure. Throughout the study, blood was collected for measurement of gonadotropin levels and the results of those analyses were reported in the study by Evans et al. {Evans, 2004 #767}. Lambs were killed following 7 weeks of exposure. Uteri and cervices were fixed in Bouin solution for histopathological examination, morphometric measurement, and immunohistochemical detection of ER and ER Statistical analyses included ANOVA with Fisher protected least significant difference.

Significant effects observed with bisphenol A treatment **[% change compared to controls]** were increased uterine/cervical tract weight **[87%]**, endometrial area **[154%],** and endometrial/myometrial ratio **[65%]**. Qualitative histopathological observations in uteri from bisphenol A-treated lambs included endometrial edema, decreased endometrial gland density compared to controls, and crowding of cells in the uterine epithelium, which contained substantial amounts of eosinophilic, non-vacuolated cytoplasm. In contrast to uteri from control lambs, mononuclear cell exocytosis was not a common observation in uteri from the bisphenol A group. The cervical epithelium was keratinized in the bisphenol A group. Qualitative analyses revealed that diffuse intracellular staining for ERα and ERβ in the uterine subepithelium was most pronounced in the bisphenol A and diethylstilbestrol groups. Similar to animals treated with bisphenol A, the diethylstilbestrol group had increased uterine weight, keratinized cervical epithelium, changes in uterine histology, and keratinized cervical epithelium, but there was no change in endometrial/myometrial ratios. No changes were observed following exposure to octylphenol. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure altered the uterocervical environment of lambs.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This is a companion follow-up ofto the study of Evans et al. {Evans, 2004 #767} with similar strengths. The single high dose level via im injection is a weakness as is the exclusion of data from 2 lambs based on responses for E/M ratio endpoints, thus reducing the n to 5 and potentially biasing the data. The statistical analyses do not appropriately examine or account for repeated measures.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion but marginally useful in the evaluation process.
found effects on the uteri and endometrial area.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is useful in combination with that of Evans et al. {Evans, 2004 #767}

Savabieasfahani et al. {Savabieasfahani, 2006 #2453}, supported by the U.S. Public Health Service, NIH, and the University of Michigan, used Suffolk ewes to investigate the effects of maternal exposure to bisphenol A or methoxyclor **[not discussed here]** during gestation. Pregnant Suffolk ewes used in this experiment were exposed to a natural photoperiod in the same pasture and fed a diet of 1.25 kg alfalfa/grass hay. Pregnant ewes (n = 10) of similar average weight were injected sc on GD 30–90 with 5 mg/kg bw day bisphenol A (99+% purity) dissolved in cottonseed oil. Control pregnant ewes (n = 16) were administered vehicle injections. Lambs were born over about a one month interval in early spring. Birth outcome measurements included number and gender of offspring, weight, height, chest circumference, genital development, and measurement of blood insulin and insulin-like growth factor-1.

Lambs were cross-fostered and group housed on PND 3. Lactating ewyes were fed a diet of corn and alfalfa hay. Lambs had free access to standardized Shur Gain feed pellets. **[The authors note the presence of phytoestrogens in the feed but did not provide quantification.]** At weaning, female were separated from male offspring, and the females were housed in open air pens under natural photoperiod with free access to feed pellets, as described above.

Maternal blood samples were taken on GD 50, 70, and 90 for measurement of bisphenol A using HPLC. The number and sex of offspring in each treatment group, weight, height, chest circumference, and genital development were noted. Blood levels of insulin and insulin-like growth factor 1 were assayed by RIA on PND 1. In female offspring **[n not indicated]**, blood was drawn biweekly during the first 2 postnatal months for determination of LH by RIA. Timing of puberty onset was estimated through twice weekly blood draws for progesterone (n = 11/group). Estrus cycling patterns were determined by frequent measurement of FSH, LH, and progesterone by RIA in 3 female offspring/group after synchronization with prostaglandin F2α at 40 weeks of age. Statistical analyses waswere performed using ANOVA, repeated measures ANOVA, or a linear mixed model. A cluster algorithm was used to identify LH pulses, with Student *t*-test to determine LH nadirs.

Blood levels of bisphenol A were significantly higher in exposed pregnant ewes than controls at all sampling times. The levels reached (37.4 ± 3.3 µg/L) were compared to exposure levels reported in pregnant women (0.3–18.9 µg/L {Schönfelder, 2002 #536}). No statistical difference was reported in gestation length, number of offspring, or sex. There were no significant differences in female lambs in anogenital distance, insulin, or insulin-like growth factor levels on PND 1. In female offspring, prenatal bisphenol treatment significantly decreased birth weight **[by ~11%]**, height **[by ~5%]**, and chest circumferences **[by ~7%, all comparisons estimated from a graph]**. In male offspring exposed to bisphenol A, there were no significant differences from control in birth weight, height, chest circumference, or anogenital distance, but anoscrotal:anonavel ratio was significantly increased **[by 21%]**. **B**isphenol A treatment significantly increased levels of circulating LH **[by ~89%, estimated from a graph]** during the first 2 months of life in female offspring. Onset of puberty was not affected by treatment in bisphenol A-exposed female offspring, but these females had a significantly longer first breeding season **[by ~2 weeks]** and larger number of cycles during the first breeding season). Estrous cycle length and progesterone levels were not different from controls. The bisphenol A group had significantly lower peak and total LH, and the amplitude of LH pulses was significantly increased, while frequency showed no difference from control group. No differences in FSH were seen between groups. Progesterone secretion pattern showed no difference between groups, despite perturbations in LH patterns.

The authors concluded that prenatal exposure to bisphenol A impairs growth in female fetuses and is associated with dampening of the LH surge. Although there was no apparent effect on progesterone production, the authors suggested that the changes induced by prenatal exposure of females could interfere with fertility.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted with the utilization of multiple endpoints in sheep. ~~examined showing that in utero exposure may impact postnatal sexual development. A strength is that the blood levels of Bisphenol A were in the range of human blood levels, as is the use of another species.~~ Weaknesses are the use of a single dose level and the relatively small sample size. The single time point for bisphenol A plasma determination at an unknown time relative to sc injection is a weakness. ~~Although all animals received the same diet, the diet likely contained phytoestrogens, the amount of which was not quantified; therefore, the potential impact of additional bisphenol A cannot be put into perspective (e.g., the animals could have consumed gram quantities of genistein). The absence of historical data to assess the potential normal variability of the endpoints assessed is another weakness.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~While this study is interesting, the route of administration coupled with the modest sample size and absence of relevant historical data result in this manuscript being difficult to use for human risk assessment. It has no utility for the CERHR evaluation process.~~
This study is adequate though of limited utility.

3.2.10 ~~Sub~~Non-mammalian species

While these studies in non-mammalian species can be quite useful for understanding mechanisms and environmental impacts, the studies are not considered useful for the Evaluation Process, because of the uncertain relationship between human biology and that of the model species.

3.2.10.1 Invertebrates

Hill et al. {Hill, 2002 #400} supported by the Council on Undergraduate Research and the Association for Biological Laboratory Education, examined the effects of bisphenol A on the development of 2 freshwater sponge species. (*Heteromyenia* sp. and *Eunapius fragilis*). Sponge gemmules were incubated in tissue culture wells containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 0.16, 16, 80, or 160 ppm **[mg/L]**. The control group was incubated in the spring water vehicle. There were 5 replicates/treatment. Nonylphenol and ethylbenzene were also examined. Growth was measured on days 3, 6, and 9. Because growth patterns were similar at all 3 evaluation periods, statistical analyses were conducted only for day 6 data. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Tukey multiple comparison test. In both species, abnormal development or malformation of the water vascular system was observed at a bisphenol A dose of 16 ppm and germination was completely inhibited at 80 and 160 ppm. Significantly reduced growth rates were observed in *Heteromyenia* sp. at 160 ppm. Similar effects were observed with nonylphenol and ethylbenzene. The study authors stated that sponges may prove useful for examining endocrine-disrupting compounds.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study used a unique model with a focus on the aquatic system.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Roepke et al. {Roepke, 2005 #676}, supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of two species of sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and *Lytechinus anamesus*. In dose-response studies, sea urchin embryos were incubated from 1 to 96 hours postfertilization in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 250, 500, 750, or 1000 µg/L **[culture ware ~~ware~~ not discussed]**. Development toxicity was assessed at 96 hours by examining larvae at the pluteus stage. The larvae were categorized as normal, delayed, abnormal, elongated, or hatched. Data were obtained in 3 replicates. Results were reported to be similar for the 2 species, and unless otherwise indicated, data were shown for *S. purpuratus*. In additional studies, sea urchin embryos were incubated in bisphenol A at 0–500 µg/L with and without addition of tamoxifen or bisphenol A at 0–750 µg/L with and without the addition of ICI 182,780. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Tukey-Kramer test or Tukey or Student-Newman-Keuls tests for pair-wise multiple comparison. An EC_{50} of 226.6 µg/L (lower limit: 121.6, upper limit: 323.5 µg/L) was estimated for developmental toxicity associated with bisphenol A exposure. Based on EC_{50} values, 17β-estradiol was ~15 times more potent than bisphenol A. Tamoxifen inhibited developmental toxicity, and ICI 182,780 enhanced the developmental toxicity induced by bisphenol A; similar results were obtained for 17β-estradiol. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced developmental toxicity in sea urchins through a tamoxifen-sensitive mechanism at levels exceeding environmentally relevant concentrations.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 2 species and multiple concentrations are strengths.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Andersen et al. {Andersen, 1999 #1843}, supported by the Danish Strategic Environmental Research Program, evaluated the effects of bisphenol A on female sexual maturation in the zooplanktonic crustacean *Acartia tonsa*. Eggs were grown in the presence of the algal food source for the organism after exposure of the algae to bisphenol A (>99% purity) for 3 hours to promote sorption by the algae of the test chemical **[culture ware not discussed]**. The treated algae were added to *Acartia tonsa* eggs to give nominal bisphenol A concentrations of 0.2, 2, and 20 µg/L. **[Actual concentrations were not reported. An untreated or vehicle-treated control appears to have been used.]** 17β-Estradiol 23 µg/L was used as a positive control, and 2,3-dichlorophenol 13.6 µg/L was used as a negative control. On the eighth day of incubation, 10–25 juvenile *Acartia tonsa*/group were transformed to an egg-collection apparatus, in which exposure to treated algae continued. Eggs were collected daily and counted until day 12, at which time a stable adult level of egg production was established. Egg production by group was compared using Student *t*-test. **[A repeated-measures test appears not to have been used.]** A significant increase in egg production was shown on day 10 in animals treated with bisphenol A 20 µg/L and 17β-estradiol 23 µg/L compared to control. The authors concluded that bisphenol A accelerated female reproductive maturation in *Acartia tonsa* and that the effect appeared to be estrogenic.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of multiple exposure levels, the inventive method of feeding bisphenol A to the test organisms, and the use of 17β-estradiol as a positive control.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Watts et al. {Watts, 2001 #596}, supported by the European Union, examined development and reproduction in 2 generations of nonbiting midges (*Chironomus riparius*) exposed to bisphenol A. The study began with incubation of 4 egg ropes/group in media containing vehicle, bisphenol A, or ethinyl estradiol **[apparently at the same concentrations described below]**. Twenty 1st-instar larvae from the appropriate media were added to each exposure glass jar containing dechlorinated water and sediment spiked with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at concentrations of 0 (ethanol vehicle control and dechlorinated tap water control), <0.010, 0.078, 0.55, 77, 750, or 10,400 µg/L. Four replicate jars were prepared for each dose level. Concentrations in sediment were verified. Numbers and sexes of adults emerging from each replicate jar were determined. Egg ropes produced by the first generation were counted and placed in media containing test solutions or vehicle controls. Four egg ropes/group were selected and used to reseed the sediments with the second generation of larvae. Adults emerging from the second generation were counted. Statistical significance was determined by ANOVA. In the first generation, adult emergence was delayed in females from the <0.010, 0.55, and 77 µg/L bisphenol A groups but was not affected in males. Males were reported to emerge significantly earlier than females. In the second generation, emergence of males and female adults was significantly delayed at ≥0.078 µg/L bisphenol A. At concentrations of 0.010–750 µg/L, there were no significant differences in the percentage of adults emerging in either generation. No second-generation adults emerged in the group exposed to 10,400 µg/L. There were no effects on sex ratio. Exposure to bisphenol A did not significantly affect the number of eggs produced by the first generation. In contrast to bisphenol A, exposure to ethinyl estradiol accelerated adult emergence. The study authors concluded that the endpoints evaluated indicated general sediment toxicity but were not useful for detecting estrogenic effects.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The wide range of exposure levels and the use of ethinyl estradiol as a positive control are strengths.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Watts et al. {Watts, 2003 #851}, supported by the European Union, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on moulting and mouthpart deformities in nonbiting midge (*Chironomus riparius*) larvae. Four egg-ropes/group were incubated in glass jars in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (ethanol vehicle or dechlorinated water group), 0.010, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, or 1000 µg/L. Concentrations of bisphenol A were verified in the 1000 µg/L group. Upon hatching, exposures were continued in 10 larvae/group. Endpoints examined included survival, time of moulting to successive instars, wet weight 2 days after moulting to fourth instar, and mouthpart morphology in fourth-instar head capsules. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Tukey-Kramer multiple comparison test, and Kruskal-Wallis test. **[Effects were similar in ethanol and water controls.]**. Moulting was delayed and larval weights were significantly decreased in the 1000 µg/L bisphenol A group. Deformities of the mentum were significantly increased in the range of 0.010–1 µg/L bisphenol A. The effects of ethinyl estradiol were also examined, and the study authors noted similar patterns of malformations, with greater incidence following exposure to ethinyl estradiol than bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that exposure to bisphenol A delayed moulting and increased mouth part deformities at concentrations that were at opposite ends of the exposure range.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study is similar in its strengths to that of Watts et al. {Watts, 2001 #596}.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

3.2.10.2 Frog

Iwamuro et al. {Iwamuro, 2003 #800}, support not indicated, conducted a series of studies to examine the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of the frog *Xenopus laevis*. In a study to assess survival and morphological abnormalities, 60–100 stage 7 embryos/group were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 10, 20, 25, 30, 50, or 100 µM **[0, 2.3, 4.6, 5.7, 6.8, 11, or 23 mg/L; culture ware not discussed]**. Siblings were randomly distributed among different treatment groups. Survival was assessed at 48, 96, and 120 hours. At least 3 embryos/group were examined for malformations at 5–7 days following fertilization. Data were analyzed by chi-squared test. Survival of embryos was significantly reduced following exposure to ≥25 µM **[5.7 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 96 or 120 hours. Complete mortality was observed at concentrations ≥50 µM **[11 mg/L]**. The study authors calculated a median LD_{50} for survival of 21 µM **[4.8 mg/L]**. The malformation rate was reported for the 10 and 25 µM [**2.3 and 4.6 mg/L]** group, and significant increases in malformations occurred in the 25 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** group. The types of malformations were reported as scoliosis, swollen head, and shortened distance between eyes. The effects of 17□-estradiol were also examined. An increase in malformations was observed with exposure to 10 µM 17□-estradiol, but there was no effect on survival.

In a second study, metamorphosis was observed in 10–12 tadpoles (stage 52) placed in solutions containing 10 or 25 µM **[2.3 or 5.7 mg/L]** bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** with and without the addition of 0.1 µM thyroxine for 21 days. Expression of thyroid hormone receptor-□ gene was measured by RT-PCR in 3 regions (head, trunk, and tail) of tadpoles that were exposed to 10 or 100 µM **[2.3 or 23 mg/L]** bisphenol A with and without the addition of 0.1 µM triiodothyronine or thyroxine. Negative controls were exposed to ethanol/DMSO vehicle. Metamorphosis data were analyzed by Duncan new multiple range test. Bisphenol A significantly inhibited both spontaneous and thyroxine-induced metamorphosis. All concentrations of bisphenol A reduced expression of thyroid hormone receptor-□ hormone and inhibited increases in thyroxine- and triiodothyronine-induced expression.

In a third study, tails were removed from 4 tadpoles/group and cultured for 4 days in media containing 10 or 100 µM **[2.3 or 23 mg/L]** bisphenol A with and without the addition of 0.1 µM triiodothyronine. Negative controls were exposed to ethanol/DMSO vehicles. Data were analyzed by Duncan new multiple range test. Growth of the tails was measured over a 4-day period. Neither bisphenol A dose significantly affected tail growth. Both bisphenol A doses blocked tail shortening that was induced by triiodothyronine. The study authors concluded that high doses of bisphenol A adversely affect development of *Xenopus laevis* embryos and larvae.

Strengths/Weakness: The wide range of exposure levels is a strength.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Oka et al. {Oka, 2003 #773}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of the frog *Xenopus laevis*. Embyros were exposed to the ethanol vehicle or 10–100 µM **[2.3–23 mg/L]** bisphenol A from developmental stage 6 until the early tadpole stage (late stage 10) **[purity not indicated, and culture ware not discussed]**. Embryos were harvested at stages 19, 23, 33/34, and 40 and prepared for histological examination to determine the presence of apoptotic cells. Apoptosis was also assessed using a TUNEL staining method. Ten embryos were killed at the tail bud stage (stage 35/36, 37/38, and 40), and genomic DNA was isolated and examined by electrophoreses to determine if 180 base pair ladders indicative of apoptosis were present. **[No information was provided on the number of individual doses examined or the number of embryos exposed/dose. No quantitative data were presented by authors, and it does not appear that data were statistically analyzed.]** Embryos exposed to 40–100 µM **[9.1–23 mg/L]** bisphenol A died during the gastrula stage. Developmental abnormalities were observed in embryos exposed to 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** bisphenol A. The abnormalities included open neural tubes at stage 19, morphological defects at stages 23 and 33/34, and crooked vertebrate, swollen abdomen, and malformed head at stage 40. Malformations persisted following stage 40, and death occurred during the tadpole stage. In stage 33/34 and 40 embryos of the 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** group, apoptotic cells were observed in the prosencephalon, mesencephalon, rhombencephalon, and spinal cord. Apoptosis was confirmed using the TUNEL staining method. Using the DNA ladder method, it was found that apoptosis also occurred at stages 35/36, 37/38, and 40. The authors briefly stated that they tested stage 10, 19, or 23 embryos and found normal development following bisphenol A exposure. **[No additional details were provided.]** The effects of 17β-estradiol were also examined. Malformations were observed in embryos exposed to 10 µM 17β-estradiol, but apoptotic cells were not observed in the nervous system. A very brief description was provided of a study in which embryos were simultaneously exposed to 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** bisphenol A and 1–10 µM 17□-estradiol. Co-exposure with 17β-estradiol did not inhibit bisphenol A-induced apoptosis. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced malformations and apoptosis in *Xenopus laevis* at concentrations exceeding environmental levels and that the effects did not appear to occur through an estrogenic mechanism.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 17β-estradiol exposure to suggest a non-estrogenic mechanism of bisphenol A toxicity is a strength. The omission of some important details and the high concentrations are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Method: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Sone et al. {Sone, 2004 #708}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the development of *Xenopus laevis* embryos. Three different sets of experiments were conducted. Data

were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test. From 3 to 96 hours following fertilization, embryos were exposed to bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 µM (0.3, 0.6, 1.1, 2.3, 3.4, 4.6, 5.7, or 6.8 mg/L). Each exposure was replicated 3 times. Negative control groups consisted of the ethanol vehicle, medium alone, or dilution medium. Rates of normal embryo development were equivalent in the 3 different negative control groups. In groups exposed to ≥20 µM bisphenol A, there was a significant decrease in normal embryos and a non-significant increase in mortality rate. Teratogenicity was characterized by short body length, microcephaly, flexure, edema, and abnormal gut coiling. Increases in embryo abnormalities were also observed following exposure to ≥10 µM 17□-estradiol or nonylphenol.

To determine sensitive stages, embryos were exposed to control media or 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 45–48-hour periods ranging from 3 to 48 hours post fertilization, 12–60 hours post-fertilization, 24–72 hours post-fertilization, 36–84 hours post-fertilization, or 48–96 hours post-fertilization. Body length, gross malformations, and distance between eyes were measured at 96 hours following exposure. **[The methods section indicated that 59–71 embryos were examined in the bisphenol A group for each time period of exposure. However, a figure in the study reported the sample size as 3/time period.]** During the period of 3–48 hours following fertilization, statistically significant effects in the bisphenol A group included decreased body length and increased incidences of microcephaly, flexure, edema, and abnormal gut coiling. No increases in abnormal effects were observed following exposure at later time periods. Abnormalities were observed following exposure to 17□-estradiol or nonylphenol at early or late stages.

In the third part of the study, embryos were exposed to 20 µM **[4.6 mg/L]** bisphenol A from 3 to 96 hours following fertilization. RNA was isolated from whole embryos and subjected to analysis by cDNA microarray. Results obtained in microarray analyses were confirmed by PCR analysis. The sample size was reported as 2. The microarray analysis revealed 179 up-regulated and 103 down-regulated genes following exposure of embryos to bisphenol A. The study authors identified 27 genes in which expression was changed following exposure to bisphenol A, nonylphenol, or 17β-estradiol. The identified genes included: *KNP-Ia*, *CmaB*, *XIRG*, □-skeletal tropomyosin, apelin, cyclin G1, *Ube213*, *HGF*, toponin C2, ribosomal protein L9, and *Rattus norvegicus* similar to *CG10042-PA*. The other genes were not identified. The study authors concluded that these findings might provide clues to deciphering mechanisms of teratogenic effects associated with bisphenol A and the other compounds examined in this study.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The inclusion of 17β-estradiol as a comparator was a strength and the high bisphenol A concentration is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful for the evaluation process~~slightly useful~~.

Pickford et al. {Pickford, 2003 #802}, supported by the Bisphenol A Global Industry group, the Society of the Plastics Industry, the Bisphenol A Sector Group of the European Chemical Industry Council, and the Japan Chemical Industry Association, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of frog gonads. Beginning at stage 43/45 (~2 days post-hatching, 4 days post-fertilization, exposure day 0) and continuing through stage 66, *Xenopus laevis* larvae were exposed to bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at nominal concentrations of 0 (water control), 1.0, 2.3, 10, 23, 100, or 500 µg/L in a flow-through test system [culture ware not discussed]. Actual concentrations were verified as 0.83, 2.1, 9.5, 23.8, 100, and 497 µg/L. A positive control group was exposed to 2.7 µg/L 17β-estradiol. There were 4 replicate test vessels/dose, with each containing 40 larvae (i.e., 160 larvae/test condition). Larvae were observed daily for mortality, behavior, and appearance. Growth and development were assessed on all larvae of a replicate tank on exposure days 32 and 62 (36 and 68 **[66?]** days post fertilization). Froglets were killed and observed at completion of metamorphosis (stage 66). Total length was measured, sex was

determined, and testes and ovaries were assessed for abnormalities such as asymmetry, complete absence, presence of melanocytes, irregular shape, segmentation or fragmentation, vacuoles, and ambiguous sexual morphology. Data were analyzed by Fisher exact test, ANOVA, Wilcoxon rank sum test, *G* test, and chi-squared test. Following exposure to bisphenol A, there were no significant differences in survival, distribution of developmental stages on day 32 or 62, time to completion of metamorphosis (stage 66), or length of stage 66 froglets. Bisphenol A exposure did not affect sex ratio or abnormalities in testis or ovary **[data were not shown by authors for testis and ovary effects]**. In contrast, exposure to 17□-estradiol resulted in an increase in ratio of females to males and testicular and ovarian abnormalities. The study authors identified a no observed effect concentration of 500 µg/L for bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of a wide range of exposure levels is a strength, but the incomplete data presentation with missing organ weight data and the lack of histological evaluations are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study may have utility for environmental assessment, but is not useful for human risk assessment.

Levy et al. {Levy, 2004 #775}, supported by the Ministry of Environment and Traffic of Baden-Württemberg, evaluated the effect of bisphenol A on gonad development in *Xenopus laevis* tadpoles. Tadpoles (n = 40/group) were exposed beginning at stages 42/43 to ethanol vehicle or to bisphenol A (>99% purity) or 17β-estradiol, both at concentrations of 10^{-8} or 10^{-7} M **[bisphenol A concentrations 2.3 and 23 µg/L. Actual concentrations were 90–105% of target concentrations after addition of bisphenol A to the media but decreased to low levels by the end of the 48-hour period between media changes. Culture ware was not discussed.]** After completion of metamorphosis, froglets were killed for examination of gonads. Tadpoles not completing metamorphosis were killed after 120 days of chemical exposure for examination of gonads. In a second experiment, bisphenol A concentrations were 10^{-8}, 10^{-7}, or 10^{-6} M **[2.3, 23, or 228 µg/L]** and the 17β-estradiol positive control used a concentration of 10^{-7} M. In a third experiment, 50 tadpoles/group were treated for 2 weeks with ethanol vehicle, bisphenol A 10^{-7} M **[23 µg/L]**, or 10^{-7} M 17β-estradiol after which whole-body homogenates were used for extraction of RNA and determination of *ER* by RT-PCR. Statistical analyses were performed with Kruskal-Wallis *H* test followed by Mann-Whitney *U* test. The gonadal sex of control animals was 56% male and 44% female. 17β-Estradiol treatment increased the female ratio to 81% at 10^{-7} M and 84% at 10^{-8} M. Bisphenol A treatment resulted in a significant increase in females (69%) at 10^{-7} M **[23 µg/L]**. At 10^{-8} M bisphenol A, there were 65% females, which did not reach statistical significance. In the second experiment, a significant increase in females was seen after treatment with 10^{-7} M **[23 µg/L]** (70%, compared to 48% in controls and 96% with 17β-estradiol treatment). There was no significant effect of bisphenol A at 10^{-8} M **[2.3 µg/L]** (51% female) or 10^{-6} M **[228 µg/L]** (53% female). Bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol both resulted in increased *ER* mRNA. The authors concluded that bisphenol A affects the sexual development of *Xenopus laevis*, probably through an estrogenic mechanism.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The measurement of bisphenol A in the media is a strength, but its lack of stability is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful for the evaluation process~~slightly useful~~.

Yang et al. {Yang, 2005 #2292}, supported by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure in black-spotted pond frog tadpoles. Thirty tadpoles/tank were exposed in duplicate to bisphenol A (≥95% purity) at concentrations of 0, 0 (+DMSO vehicle), 2, 20, or 200 µg/L **[ppb]** for up to 60 days **[culture ware not discussed]**. Tadpoles were also exposed to mixtures containing bisphenol A + nonylphenol at 2 + 2, 20 + 20, or 200 + 200 µg/L. Additional tadpoles were exposed to mixtures containing the same bisphenol A/nonylphenol mixtures in addition to *p,p´*-DDE

2 + 2 + 0.5, 20 + 20 + 5, or 200 + 200 + 50 µg/L. Five tadpoles/tank were pooled at 15, 30, 45, and 60 days. The tadpoles were homogenized for measurement of testosterone and thyroxine levels by radioimmunoassay. Alkaline-labile phosphate was measured as a biomarker for vitellogenin. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

Malformations of tail flexure were observed in 10% of tadpoles exposed to 200 µg/L bisphenol for 45 days, and similar rates of malformation (13.3%) were observed in the mixtures containing 200 µg/L bisphenol A. A "decrease" (not statistically significant) in thyroxine levels was observed following 60 days of exposure to all bisphenol A doses (≥ 2 µg/L). "Increases" (not statistically significant) in testosterone levels were reported with all bisphenol A doses at 30 days of exposure. *p,p′*-DDE at ≥5 µg/L inhibited increases in testosterone level observed with mixtures of bisphenol A and nonylphenol **[not statistically analyzed]**. "Increases" (not statistically significant) in alkaline-labile phosphate levels were reported following 30 or more days of exposure to all bisphenol A doses. In animals exposed to bisphenol A and nonylphenol in combination compared to either compound alone, alkaline-labile phosphate levels were increased at 15 days of exposure but decreased at 60 days of exposure **[not statistically analyzed]**. *p,p′*-DDE inhibited the increase in alkaline-labile phosphate levels induced by the bisphenol A + nonylphenol mixture on day 15 of exposure **[not statistically analyzed]**.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The lack of attention to statistical analysis is a weakness and makes the authors' conclusions unreliable.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful in the evaluation process.

Imaoka et al. {Imaoka, 2007 #2487}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Culture, Sports, and Technology, evaluated the effects of bisphenol A on development of the African clawed frog, *Xenopus laevis*. Embryos were cultured with bisphenol A from stage 10.5, formation of the neural plate, to stage 35 at a bisphenol A (in DMSO) concentration of 25, 50, or 100 µM **[5.8, 11, or 23 mg/L]**. Tadpoles were morphologically evaluated at stages 28–35. Total RNA was extracted and reversed transcribed and RT-PCR used to quantify the expression of specific genes. Expression levels relative to β-actin or histone H4 were compared with Student *t*-test. Abnormalities in the head and eye region were described with a "minor effect" at 25 µM and a "major effect" at 50 µM bisphenol A. **[Data were not shown.]** There were no treatment-related effects on expression of *sox-2*, *nrp-1*, *myoD*, *sox17α*, or notch. Relative expression levels of *pax-6* declined in a concentration-related manner to about 56% if control at the high concentration **[estimated from a graph]**. Relative expression levels of *esr-1* decreased in a concentration-dependent manner to about 22% of control at the high concentration **[estimated from a graph]**. Microinjection into blastomeres of plasmids containing NICD (the intracellular domain of notch), but not of X-delta-1 (a notch ligand) corrected the decreased expression of *esr-1*. The authors concluded that bisphenol A decreased *esr-1* expression by disrupting notch signaling.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This is an interesting study on the molecular alterations induced in frog embryos exposed to BPA. The study demonstrated alterations in several key developmental genes and malformed development at high concentrations. The high concentrations are, however, weaknesses and the effects of uncertain concern to human health because humans would not be exposed in this manner.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

3.2.10.3 Fish

Kishida et al. {Kishida, 2001 #1731}, supported by the National Science Foundation and USEPA, included bisphenol A in a study to test the utility of changes in CYP450 aromatase mRNA expression as a marker of xenoestrogen effects in the CNS of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Fish embryos were incubated in solutions containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 0.01, 0.1, or 10 µM **[0,**

2.3, 23, or 228 µg/L] from 2 to 48 hours post-fertilization [culture ware not discussed]. Expression of the CYP450 aromatase gene was determined in 50 embryos/treatment group using an RT-PCR/Southern blot technique. **[There was no mention of statistical analyses of data.]** The Southern blot analysis revealed a ~3-fold increase in the band intensity of CYP450 aromatase at the high concentration (10 µM) of bisphenol A. The potency of bisphenol A was determined to be lower than those of 17□-estradiol and diethylstilbestrol, which induced ~3–4-fold increases in band intensity at concentrations up to 3 orders of magnitude lower than bisphenol A. In additional experiments with exposure to bisphenol at 2–48 hours post-fertilization, embryo mortality was increased by exposure to 10 and 20 µM **[228 and 457 µg/L]** bisphenol A and malformations (curved tails) were increased by exposure to 20 µM. The effects were similar to those observed with 17□-estradiol, but bisphenol A was less potent. **[Very few protocol details were provided, and no data were shown by study authors for mortality and malformation endpoints.]** The study authors concluded that bisphenol A could act as a developmental neurotoxicant by upregulating CYP450 aromatase expression but that further studies were needed to determine if there are changes in neural estrogen biosynthesis or CNS development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A weakness of this paper for the current evaluation is the lack of morphometric data. The significance of the observed change in aromatase is not clear.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful in the evaluation process.

Segner et al. {Segner, 2003 #1672}, supported by the European Commission, examined estrogenicity responses and in vivo life cycle effects in zebrafish exposed to bisphenol A. Estrogenicity studies are discussed in Section 2. One hundred fertilized eggs/vessel were exposed to bisphenol A (98% purity) at 0, 94, 188, 375, 750, or 1500 µg/L under semistatic conditions [culture ware not discussed]. Exposures were continued until fish became sexually mature. The numbers of fish/vessel were adjusted to 50 following 42 days of exposure and 30 following 75–78 days of exposure. Two replicates were examined. Bisphenol A concentrations were confirmed by GC/MS. Endpoints evaluated included survival, behavior, growth, time to first spawning, egg production, and fertilization success (percent fertilized eggs/vessel/day). Statistical analyses included ANOVA and William test. EC_{50} values were calculated by probit analysis and analyzed by Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney *U* tests.17β-Estradiol, ethinyl estradiol, and 4-tert-octylphenol were also examined using similar protocols. The authors only discussed results for reproductive success because they stated that it was the most consistent and reproducible effect following exposure of the fish to estrogenic substances. An EC_{50} value of 6140 nM **[1.4 mg/L]** bisphenol A was obtained for fertilization success, and the study authors stated that the value exceeded concentrations typically found in the environment. Bisphenol A had a relative potency of 0.0000006 compared to17β-estradiol and was 45 times less potent than 4-tert-octyl-phenol. The study authors concluded that the in vivo potency of the compounds was overestimated by in vitro estrogenicity assays (described in Section 2).

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well-performed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is useful in showing a lack of effect on fertilization at environmentally relevant concentrations of bisphenol A, but not useful to the evaluation process.

Metcalfe et al. {Metcalfe, 2001 #1737}, supported by the Environmental Science and Technology Alliance Canada, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, and Health Canada, in glass jars, exposed medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) from 1 day after hatching until 85–110 days after hatching to bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at 0, 10, 50, 100, or 200 µg/L (n = 60 fish/treatment). Over the 48 hours between media change, actual concentrations were a mean 59.6% of nominal concentrations. Fish were killed and embedded in paraffin for section. Gonads were evaluated to determine the sex of the fish

and whether testes contained ova, an intersex condition. Length and weight of the animals and sex ratio were not altered by treatment **[statistical methods not reported]**. There were 2 instances of intersex gonads in males exposed to bisphenol A 10 µg/L and no instances at higher concentrations. Histologic changes in testes including a reduction in germ cells were noted at 50 µg/L and higher. At 200 µg/L, oogenesis in females was more advanced than in controls.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this study are the step-sectioning of gonads and the use of several positive control estrogens, which worked as expected.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process~~useful in showing a LOEL for bisphenol A of 10 µg/L.~~.

Left off here modifying utility statements – need to do all for non-mammalian species.

Yokota et al. {Yokota, 2000 #39}, supported by the Japanese Environment Agency, exposed medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) to bisphenol A (>99% purity) at 0, 3.2, 16, 80, 400, or 2000 µg/L from fertilization until 60 days after hatching (n = 60/treatment) **[culture ware not discussed]**. Actual bisphenol A concentrations were generally within 3% of nominal concentrations prior to hatching. After hatching, the lower 2 concentrations were ~70–80% of nominal and the higher concentrations were ~90% of nominal. Fish were assessed for survival, time to hatching, and growth. Sixty days after hatching, 19 or 20 fish/treatment were killed and sectioned for examination of the gonads using hematoxylin and eosin staining of fixed specimens. Statistical analysis was performed using ANOVA and nonlinear regression. Hatchability was >90% in all treatment groups. Time to hatch and mortality were not affected by treatment, although there was a non-concentration dependent delay in hatching at 13 µg/L. Body length and weight 60 days after hatching were negatively correlated with bisphenol A concentration, and length and weight at 2000 µg/L were significantly lower than control values on pair-wise comparison. Based on external appearance and gonad examination, there were more females than males at 400 µg/L and there were no males at 2000 µg/L. Control sex ratio was 2:1 (male:female). There were 6 fish with intersex gonads among the 19 examined in the 2000 µg/L group. The authors concluded that bisphenol A adversely affects the early life stage of medaka with alteration of sexual differentiation.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well performed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process.

Pastva et al. {Pastva, 2001 #509} support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). In a study examining abnormalities in embryos, 5 eggs were placed in individual glass vials containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 20, or 200 µg/L. There were 5 glass vials/exposure concentration, for a total of 25 embryos/group. The exposure period began 5 hours following fertilization and was continued for 9 days. Embryos were examined for malformations daily by observing them through the clear protective membrane of the egg. The severity of malformations was scored and severity indices were determined. In a second study examining mortality, newly hatched larvae were exposed for 96 hours to a method control solution, ethanol vehicle control solution, or 200 µg/L bisphenol A. Ten larvae were added to each jar, and there were 3 replicates/test solution (i.e., 30 larvae /concentration). Data were analyzed by *t*-test. The malformation severity index was significantly increased at 5–8 days following fertilization in embryos exposed to 200 µg/L bisphenol A, but the severity index did differ significantly from the control value on day 9. Abnormalities consisted of pericardial edema, hemorrhage, and hemostasis. Larval mortality was not affected by exposure to 200 µg/L bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that exposure to environmentally relevant concentrations of bisphenol A resulted in embryonic deformities in medaka, but that the embryos were able to repair the abnormalities prior to hatching.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study using medaka is similar in design to the FETAX assay, which uses *Xenopus*. These types of assays have not been demonstrated to have relevance for human risk assessment.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

Lee et al. {Lee, 2003 #1653}, supported by Jeonnam Regional Environment Technology Development Center, exposed 51-day-old Korean rockfish (*Sebastes schlegeli*) fry to bisphenol A in feed at 0, 0.05, 0.5, 5, 50, and 100 mg/kg diet for 29 days **[purity of bisphenol A, ~~and~~ stability in feed, ~~not indicated~~and culture ware not indicated]**. At the end of the experiment, gonads were removed and sex determined by light microscopy of stained sections. There was no effect of bisphenol A on sex ratio compared to controls. **[The data presentation and statistical analysis are unclear: the number of female fish and number of male fish in each dose group are presented as averages with an unspecified error and analyzed by Student *t*-test. Whole numbers would have been expected with chi-squared analysis.]** The authors concluded that there was no estrogenic effect of bisphenol A on sex differentiation in the Korean rockfish.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of a positive control, which worked as expected, is a strength of this study. The inadequate presentation of data and statistical analysis is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

Honkanen et al. {Honkanen, 2004 #762}, supported by the Finnish Graduate School of Environmental Science and Technology and the Academy of Finland, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on yolk-sac fry of landlocked salmon. Ten 8-day-old fry/beaker were exposed to bisphenol A [99% pure] at concentrations of 0, 10, 100, or 1000 μg/L for 42 days, in glass beakers. The ethanol vehicle and pure tap water were used as negative controls. There were 3–4 replicates/dose. One fry/beaker was photographed and killed following 6 days of exposure. After 6 weeks of exposure, all remaining fry were blotted and weighed. Three fry/beaker were photographed and 3 fry/beaker were examined histologically. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Tukey test. Effects observed in fry exposed to the highest bisphenol A concentration included: yolk sac edema and hemorrhaging around gill arches and the front part of the yolk sac at 6 days of exposure; phlegmatic behavior (lack of activity during siphoning to renew solutions) on the 8th day of exposure; and darkening of color at 17 days of exposure. No increases in mortality were observed. At the end of the exposure period, wet weights were increased in fry exposed to the highest concentration, and the study authors stated that the effect was due to fluid accumulation. In fry exposed to the mid and high concentration of bisphenol A, strongly stained fragments were observed in nuclei and storage substances in liver were decreased. No abnormalities were observed in histological examinations of heart, kidney, and thyroid gland. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced toxicity in fry at concentrations rarely found in the environment.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The range of concentrations used in this study is a strength.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation: The finding of an effect only at a high concentration of bisphenol A may have importance for environmental assessments but is not of utility in the current evaluation process.

3.2.10.4 Reptile and bird

Stoker et al. {Stoker, 2003 #790}, supported by the Argentine National Agency for the Promotion of Science and Technology and Argentina Ministry of Health, examined the effects of in ovo bisphenol A exposure on sexual development of the crocodilian reptile *Caiman latirostris*. A preliminary experiment was conducted to determine the effects of temperature on sex determination, and it was established that

incubation at 30ºC resulted in production of females while incubation at 33ºC resulted in the production of males. In the main experiment, eggs were collected from 5 nests in Argentina. Half the eggs were incubated at 30ºC and the other half at 33ºC. Care was taken to avoid exposing eggs to putative sources of estrogens such as spray paint, plastic, and nesting materials. At each incubation temperature, eggs from each nest were equally distributed among treatment groups. Twenty days following collection, 1 egg/nest/incubation temperature was opened for stage determination. At developmental stage 20, bisphenol A [purity not indicated] was applied topically to the eggshell at concentrations of 1.4 or 140 ppm (0.09 or 9 mg/egg). Other eggs were treated with 0.014 or 1.4 ppm 17□-estradiol. Control eggs were left untreated or exposed to the ethanol vehicle. Hatchlings were weighed and measured at birth. At 10 days of age, 4 animals/group/incubation temperature were killed for determination of sex by examination of internal genitalia. Sex determination was confirmed by histological evaluation of organs, which were fixed in 10% buffered formalin. Morphometric analysis of seminiferous tubules was also conducted in 10-day-old animals. The remaining animals (6–11/group/incubation temperature) were raised until 6 months of age, at which time they were killed, measured, and sexed by examination of external genitalia. Evaluators were blinded to treatment conditions. Statistical analyses included Kruskal-Wallis ANOVA and Mann-Whitney *U* test.

At 33ºC, there was 100% sex reversal in the high-dose bisphenol A and high-dose 17□-estradiol groups at 10 days and 6 months of age. Whereas 100% of control and low-dose animals in the 33ºC group were male, 100% of animals in the high-dose bisphenol A and 17□-estradiol group were female. Although there was no sex reversal in the low-dose bisphenol A or 17□-estradiol groups incubated at 33ºC, morphometric evaluations at 10 days of age revealed significantly increased perimeter of seminiferous tubules, which had empty lumens. There were no significant effects reported for bisphenol A following incubation at 30ºC. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced estrogenic effects in caiman as evidenced by reversed gonadal sex and disrupted gonadal histoarchitecture.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well performed and the use of a positive control is a strength. A weakness is the expression of exposure level in terms of total egg weight, which precludes easy comparison to human exposure levels.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study has no utility in the evaluation process.

Berg et al. {Berg, 2001 #356}, supported by the Foundation for Strategic Environmental Research and the Swedish Council for Forestry and Agricultural Research, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of sex organs in quail and chicken embryos. The effects of tetrabromobisphenol A were also examined but will not be discussed. Bisphenol A (99.4% purity) was injected into yolk of Japanese quail eggs on the third day of incubation and into chicken (domestic fowl-) eggs on the fourth day of incubation at doses of 0 (propylene glycol vehicle), 67, and 200 µg/g egg. Eggs were also injected with diethylstilbestrol at doses of 2, 20, and 200 ng/g egg [culture ware not discussed]. Two days before the anticipated hatching date, embryos were examined for mortality (32–43 quail embryos and 34–91 chicken embryos/group examined) and müllerian duct abnormality or testicular histopathology (8–15 quail embryos/group and 7–30 chicken embryos/group examined). Testes were fixed in 4% formalin. Data were analyzed by Fisher exact probability test.

Exposure to bisphenol A did not increase mortality in quail embryos. Incidence of females with abnormal müllerian ducts was increased in quail embryos exposed to the high bisphenol A dose but the incidence of ovotestis in males was not increased by bisphenol A exposure. Mortality of chicken embryos was increased following exposure to both bisphenol A dose levels. The incidence of male chicken embryos with ovotestis was increased at the high dose of bisphenol A but there was no effect on females with abnormal müllerian ducts. Effects observed in one or more diethylstilbestrol groups included increased incidence of females with abnormal müllerian ducts in quail embryos and males with ovotestis in quail

and chicken embryos. Based on study findings, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A can cause estrogen-like malformations in reproductive organs of birds.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The detailed evaluation of genital tract morphology is a strength, but the expression of exposure level in µg per g egg makes it difficult to compare to human exposure levels.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process.

Halldin et al. {Halldin, 2005 #2035; Halldin, 2001 #392}, supported by the European Union and numerous Swedish agencies, examined the effect of in ovo exposure to bisphenol A on sexual behavior of male Japanese quail. On day 3 of incubation, the yolks of an unspecified number of quail eggs were injected with vehicle (emulsion of peanut oil, lecithin, and propylene glycol) or Bisphenol A ~~[purity not indicated]~~(> 99% purity) ~~was injected into the yolk of quail eggs at doses of~~ at 67 or 200 µg/g egg ~~[culture ware not discussed]~~, and eggs were incubated at 37.5°C at 60% relative humidity~~.~~. After hatching, male and female chicks were housed together. Males were individually housed at 7 weeks of age. At 9 weeks of age, 17 control and 4–7 treated males/group were ~~and~~ examined for sexual behavior ~~at 9 weeks of age.~~ Behavior with a sexually receptive female was evaluated by observing actions such as neck grab, mount attempt, mounts, and cloacal contact movement. Testing was conducted for 2 minutes/day over 5 consecutive days. At the completion of testing, testis weight was measured, gonado-somatic index was determined, and plasma testosterone levels were measured by RIA. Females exposed in ovo (n = 5–8/group) were evaluated for numbers of eggs laid over 5 days and oviduct morphology. Statistical analyses included Kruskal-Wallis test, or chi-squared test for trend. ~~[No information was provided for the number of eggs injected, use of a negative control, the number of birds tested, methods of testosterone measurement, or statistical analysis conducted.]~~ No effects of bisphenol A exposure were reported for any of the effects examined including sexual behavior of males, testicular weight, gonado-somatic index in males, ~~or~~ plasma testosterone levels, or numbers of eggs produced. Numbers of females with retained right oviduct were increased in the bisphenol A groups (2 of 5 and 4 of 7 in each respective bisphenol A group versus 1 of 8 in controls) but the effect did not achieve statistical significance. ~~[No data were shown.]~~ Sexual behavior was reportedly affected at an ethinyl estradiol dose of 0.006 µg/g egg and diethylstilbestrol doses of 0.019 and 0.057 µg/g egg. The study authors concluded that, with the possible exception of a trend for retained right oviduct in females exposed to 200 µg/g egg, bisphenol A was not shown to affect any of the endpoints examined in Japanese quail, which were demonstrated to be a well suited model for studying effects of estrogenic compounds.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of 2 positive controls and the attention to sexual behavior are strengths. Weaknesses are the expression of exposure level in µg per g egg, making it difficult to compare to human exposure levels, the lack of detail in the reporting of methods and results, and the lack of apparent statistical analysis.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process.

Panzica et al. {Panzica, 2005 #641}, supported by the University of Torino and Region Piemonte, conducted a study that intended to examine the effects of in ovo bisphenol A exposure on the vasotocin system and sexual behavior of Japanese quail. In 2 sets of experiments, quail eggs were injected with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 50, 100, or 200 µg/egg following 3 days of incubation **[culture ware not discussed]**. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in a dramatic decrease in the number of live chicks hatching (8–11% versus 55–60% in controls). Chicks that hatched survived less than a week. Dissection of non-hatched embryos indicated that development was blocked immediately following injection in most embryos. A high rate of malformations was observed in chicks that died following hatching. **[No further information was presented for methods, and no data were presented for individual doses.]**

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses are the expression of exposure level in µg per g egg, making it difficult to compare to human exposure levels, and the lack of data presentation.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

Furuya et al. {Furuya, 2002 #385}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on growth of testes and combs of male chickens. Beginning at 2 weeks of age, male white Leghorn chicks were orally dosed weekly with corn oil vehicle (n = 5) or 200 mg bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** (n = 12). **[The specific method of oral dosing was not reported. It is assumed that birds were dosed until they were killed.]** Chickens were killed at 16 weeks of age. Combs and testes were weighed. Testes were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde and examined histologically. **[Statistical methods were not discussed, and the levels of statistical significance were not reported.]** Bisphenol treatment did not affect body weight, but comb and testis weight were significantly lower in the chickens exposed to bisphenol A. Spermatogenesis was disturbed in the chickens of the bisphenol A group, as observed by small seminiferous lumen and scarcity of spermatids and mature sperm. Diameter of seminiferous tubules and incidence of seminiferous tubules with mature sperm were significantly lower in the bisphenol A group. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A might disturb the growth of comb and testes in male chickens, possibly through an endocrine mechanism.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The study of male puberty in chickens is a strength. Weaknesses are the use of a single dose level and the lack of information on dosing and statistical analysis. The paper would have been strengthened by measurement of hormone levels.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process

Sashihara et al {Sashihara, 2006 #2493}, supported by the Japan Ministry of Education, Science, and Culture and the Uehara Memorial Foundation, examined the effects of early life exposure to bisphenol A on growth and behavior in male chicks. Layer type (Julia) chicks were obtained from a local hatchery, housed in windowless rooms **[no further housing details provided]**, given ad libitum access to water and feed (Toyohashi Feed and Mills Co.), and provided continuous lighting. Birds were group housed based on weight. At 4 days of age, 0, 100 or 200 g of bisphenol A **[purity not given]** dissolved in 10% ethanol and sesame oil, was injected into the brain (n = 12 or 13 per group). Chicks were followed for growth up to 20 days after treatment. A subset of 7 chicks/group was used for behavioral testing 8 days after treatment. Birds were placed under isolation distress condition ~~distressed by isolated~~ and for a 5-minute period were observed in a cage for motor activity and vocalization. At 20 days of age, birds were killed and liver, kidney, testis, and brain were weighed. Statistical analyses were performed using ANOVA and Duncan multiple range tests.

There were no treatment effects on food intake 6 hours after injection or on body weight gain measured 3 days after exposure. In the behavioral test, there were no treatment effects on jumping, locomotor activity, and duration of crouching. There was a statistically significant dose-dependent increase in the frequency of distress vocalizations. There were no treatment effects at 20 days on body or organ weights. The authors concluded that an acute early life exposure of the chick brain to 100 or 200 ∫g bisphenol A may affect stress-induced behavior, which may involve an estrogen-mediated pathway.

Strengths/Weaknesses:
The rationale for the selection of the test animal and dosing procedures are not provided. Given that acute doses were injected directly into the brain, specific rationale for the method and selection of dose are critical to understanding the relevance of the study to human health or to wildlife or livestock concerns.

This provides a vacuum for the interpretation of the dose-related increase in vocalizations that were reported.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process

Furuya et al. {Furuya, 2006 #2302}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on development of male chicks. Beginning at 2 weeks of age, male white Leghorn chicks were orally dosed every 2 days with bisphenol A at 0 (alcohol/corn oil vehicle) 0.002, 0.020, 0.200, 2, or 200 mg/kg bw. The high-dose level was considered to be a positive control based on previous observations in the laboratory. **[No information was provided about the specific method of oral dosing, number of birds treated, purity of bisphenol A, or the type of feed or caging and bedding materials used. It was implied but not clearly stated that exposures were continued until the birds were killed.]** The birds were killed at 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 weeks of age. The comb, wattle, and testes were weighed. Part of the testicular tissue was used to isolate mRNA for evaluation of *ER* and aromatase expression by RT-PCR. Additional testicular tissue was fixed in 10% buffered formalin for histopathology analysis and assessment of spermatogenesis by using immunohistochemistry techniques to measure proliferating cell nuclear antigen levels. **[Methods for statistical analyses were not reported.]**

Although responses were not dose-related, significant decreases in weight (doses at which effects were observed) were reported for comb and wattle at 10 weeks of age (≥ 0.002 mg/kg bw), testis at 10 weeks of age (200 mg/kg bw), comb and testis at 15 weeks of age (≥ 0.020 mg/kg bw), wattle at 15 weeks of age (≥ 0.2 mg/kg bw), comb at 20 weeks of age (≥0.200 mg/kg bw), testis at 20 weeks of age (200 mg/kg bw), and comb and testis at 25 weeks of age (200 mg/kg bw). There were no effects on body weight. Histopathological observations in testis (doses at which effects were observed) included significant and dose-related reductions in the number of spermatogonia at 5 weeks of age (≥ 2 mg/kg bw) and number of spermatogonia, spermatocytes, and spermatids at 10–25 weeks of age (≥0.02 mg/kg bw, except for decreases in spermatocytes at 10 weeks of age, which occurred at ≥0.200 mg/kg bw). Seminiferous tubule diameter was significantly reduced at all ages in groups exposed to ≥0.020 mg/kg bw. Significant and dose-related reductions in testicular proliferating cell nuclear antigen levels were observed at ≥0.200 mg/kg bw at 10 weeks of age and ≥0.020 mg/kg bw at 15–25 weeks of age. *ER* mRNA was significantly increased according to dose (doses at which effects were observed) at 10 weeks of age (≥ 0.020 mg/kg bw), 15 and 20 weeks of age (≥ 0.200 mg/kg bw/day), and 25 weeks of age (200 mg/kg bw). Significant and dose-related increases were also observed for aromatase mRNA expression (doses at which effects were observed) at 5 weeks of age (≥0.002 mg/kg bw), 10 weeks of age (0.200 mg/kg bw), and 15 weeks of age (200 mg/kg bw). The study authors concluded that exposure to bisphenol A at environmentally relevant levels may affect male chicken phenotypes and result in unbalanced gene expression in the testis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper is a more detailed follow-up of the previous paper by these authors {Furuya, 2002 #385}, and replication of these results is a strength. Additional strengths are the use of multiple exposure levels and the oral route of administration. The lack of information on statistical methods is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful to the evaluation process

While the in vitro studies are useful for mechanistic insights, cellular evaluation, and endpoint identification, *inter alia*, the studies as a group were considered not useful for the evaluation process.

3.2.11 In vitro

Takai et al. {Takai, 2000 #36}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, and Culture, the Ministry of Health and Welfare**,** and the Science and Technology Agency, examined the effects of in vitro bisphenol A exposure on preimplantation mouse embryos. Two-cell embryos were obtained from B6C3F$_1$ mice and incubated for 48 hours in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at concentrations ranging from 100 pM to 100 µM **[23 ng/L to 23 mg/L]** **[culture ware not discussed]**. A negative control group was exposed to the ethanol vehicle and the effects of tamoxifen were also tested. Cell numbers were counted, and trophoblast spreading was evaluated in blastocysts. Statistical analyses included chi-squared, Fisher post hoc, and Student *t*-tests. The number of embryos or samples/group ranged from 14 to 400 for each endpoint evaluated. Significant effects observed with bisphenol A exposure (percent change vs. control) included increased rate of development from 2- to 8-cell embryos following 24 hours exposure to 3 nM **[0.68 µg/L]** (94% vs. 88%), increased development to the blastocyst stage following 48 hours exposure to 1 and 3 nM **[0.23 and 0.68 µg/L]** (69% in both dose groups vs. 58.7%), and decreased development to the blastocyst stage following 48 hours exposure to 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A (31.2 vs. 58.7%). No effects were observed at concentrations between 10 nM and 10 µM **[23 µg/L and 2.3 mg/L]** bisphenol A. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Addition of 100 nM tamoxifen to cultures decreased development to the blastocyst stage at 1 and 3 nM **[0.23 and 0.68 µg/L]** bisphenol A and increased development to blastocyst stage at 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A. Trophoblast spreading was increased in blastocysts exposed to 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A. Bisphenol A exposure did not affect morphology of or cell numbers in blastocysts. The study authors concluded that environmentally relevant concentrations of bisphenol A may affect early embryonic development through the ER and may also affect subsequent development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The wide range of bisphenol A concentrations is a strength. The postulated involvement of the ER in bisphenol A activity could have been more convincingly demonstrated with a positive control such as 17β-estradiol and with a more specific estrogen antagonist than tamoxifen. The use of serum-free and phenol red-free media is an appropriate way to avoid estrogenic contamination but is an artificial environment compared to the estrogen-rich milieu in which preimplantation embryos normally develop.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study provides some mechanistic information but is not useful in the evaluation process.

Takai et al. {Takai, 2001 #566}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, the Ministry of Health and Welfare, and the National Institute for Environmental Studies, examined the effects of in vitro preimplantation exposure of mice to bisphenol A. Two-cell embryos were obtained from B6C3F$_1$ mice and incubated for 48 hours in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]** or 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** **[culture ware not discussed]**. Embryos were assessed for number developing to the blastocyst stage, and then blastocysts were transferred to uterine horns of pseudopregnant mice (7/mouse). The dams were allowed to deliver and nurse the litters until weaning on PND 21 (day of birth not defined). Pups were randomly culled to maintain litter sizes at no more than 6. Body weight of pups was measured at birth and at weaning. Litters and pups were considered the experimental unit for statistical analyses. Statistical analyses included chi-squared and Fischer protected least significant difference tests. The number of embryos developing to the blastocyst stage was significantly increased by exposure to bisphenol A at 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]** but decreased by exposure to 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** (72.2 and 33.3% at each respective concentration versus 62.1% in controls). Developing embryos appeared morphologically normal and there were no significant differences in the numbers of cells. Birth weight, number of pups/litter, and sex ratio were not affected by treatment. At weaning, pups in both dose groups weighed more than controls (34–39% greater) and the effect was significant on a litter and pup basis. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A may affect early embryonic and postnatal development at low, environmentally relevant concentrations.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was cleverly designed as a follow-up to the previous study and appears to show that a low concentration of bisphenol A stimulates early embryo development while a high concentration inhibits early embryo development. The use of serum-free and phenol red-free media is an appropriate way to avoid estrogenic contamination but is an artificial environment compared to the estrogen-rich milieu in which preimplantation embryos normally develop. The trophic effects of bisphenol A at low concentration may have been compensating for the estrogen deprivation of the control culture. It would have been interesting to compare physiologic concentrations of 17β-estradiol to the control culture conditions.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study did not evaluate the effect of exogenous bisphenol A under physiologic conditions. It is not useful in the evaluation process.

Li et al. {Li, 2003 #820}, support not indicated, examined the effect of in vitro bisphenol A exposure on postimplantation mouse and rat embryos. A limited amount of information was available for the study, which was published in Chinese, but included an abstract and data tables presented in English. GD 8.5 mouse embryos and GD 9.5 rat embryos were cultured for 48 hours in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 40, 60, 80, or 100 mg/L **[culture ware not discussed]**. Exposure of rat embryos to bisphenol A concentrations ≥60 mg/L resulted in reduced crown-rump length and yolk sac diameter and affected yolk sac circulation and morphologic differentiation of the nervous system, heart, and forelimbs. Additional effects observed in rats at ≥80 mg/L included reductions in head length, number of somites, and flexion and changes in morphologic differentiation of the otic and optic system and tail. Exposure of mouse embryos to ≥60 mg/L bisphenol A resulted in reductions in flexion, yolk sac diameter, and yolk sac circulation and changes in morphologic differentiation of the olfactory system and branchial arches. In mouse embryos exposed to ≥80 mg/L bisphenol A, there were reductions in head and crown-rump length and number of somites and changes in morphologic differentiation of the visual system, heart, brain, auditory system, and fore- and hindlimb buds. The study authors concluded that high concentrations of bisphenol A are toxic to rat and mouse embryos in vitro.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of excessively high concentrations of bisphenol A is a weakness.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

Monsees et al. {Monsees, 2000 #1780}, supported by the Federal Environmental Agency of Germany, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on rat Sertoli cell cultures. Sertoli cell cultures were prepared using testes from 18–21-day-old Sprague Dawley rats. The cultures were exposed for 24 hours to bisphenol A or ethinyl estradiol at 0 or 10–50 µM **[2.3–11 mg/L]** **[culture ware not discussed]**. The effects of pesticides and heavy metals were also examined but will not be discussed. Endpoints assessed following the incubation period included viability by measurement of mitochondrial enzyme activity and lactate and inhibin B production. There were 8 replicates/experiment, and the experiment was repeated 3 times. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test or unpaired Mann-Whitney test. Exposure of cells to bisphenol A resulted in increased lactate production (up to 30%) at ~25 µM **[5.7 mg/L]** bisphenol A and increased inhibin B production at ~10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** and greater. There was no effect on cell viability following exposure to bisphenol A. Effects of ethinyl estradiol included increased mitochondrial dehydrogenase activity and a biphasic effect on inhibin B production, with an increase at ~10 µM and decreases at higher doses. The study authors concluded that secretion of lactate and inhibin B by Sertoli cells appeared to be sensitive markers for exploring possible Sertoli cell toxicants.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of high concentrations of bisphenol A is a weakness. It is not clear how the increased lactate and inhibin B production would correlate with reproductive capacity.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful in the evaluation process.

Iida et al. {Iida, 2003 #811}, supported by an unnamed grantor and by Takeda Science Foundation, examined the effects of in vitro bisphenol A exposure on cultured rat Sertoli cells. The cell cultures were prepared using testes of 18-day-old rats and were exposed for up to 48 hours to bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at concentrations ranging from 50 to 100 µM **[11–23 mg/L]** [culture ware not discussed]. Control cells were incubated in the DMSO-containing media. Morphology was examined by phase-contrast microscopy, and viability was assessed using the CellTiter 96 system in cells exposed to 0, 50, 100, 150, 200, and 300 µM [**0, 11, 23, 34, 46, and 68 mg/L]**. Immunochemistry analyses were conducted to detect transferrin and caspase-3 and apoptosis was assessed using a TUNEL method in cells exposed to 0, 100, and 200 µM **[0, 23, and 46 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 48 hours. A fluorescence staining technique was used to examine actin structure in cells incubated with 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** bisphenol A. Experiments were performed in triplicate and repeated at least 3 times. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

Bisphenol A concentrations of ≥150 µM **[34 mg/L]** increased detachment of Sertoli cells from substrate and reduced viability. In a time-response study, cell viability was reduced following exposure to 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** bisphenol A for ≥12 hours. Transferrin secretion by Sertoli cells was decreased following incubation with bisphenol A **[apparently at ≥100 µM (23 mg/L); statistical significance not indicated]**. Following incubation with 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** bisphenol A, observations included solitary cells with a cortical ring of actin filaments and underdeveloped stress fibers, cells with membrane blebs consisting of protruding actin filaments, and round cells with a disorganized actin cytoskeleton and chromatin condensation. The study authors indicated that the observations were consistent with apoptosis. Expression of capsase-3 was observed in the round Sertoli cells. Capsase-3-positive cells were rarely observed in control cells, but were observed at incidences of <1% in the 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** group and ~9% in the 200 µM group. Further examinations revealed that most and possibly all of TUNEL-positive cells were stained with the caspase-3 antibody. The study authors concluded that decreased viability of Sertoli cells was most likely due to apoptosis and not necrosis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The evaluation of multiple endpoints is a strength; however, the concentrations of bisphenol A were much higher than are likely to be achieved with human exposures.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful for the evaluation process.

Miyatake et al. {Miyatake, 2006 #2272}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, and the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, conducted a series of studies to examine the effect of bisphenol A exposure on cultures of mouse neuron/glia cells and astrocytes. Cell cultures were obtained from midbrains of ICR mice on PND 1. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Student *t*-test.

In the first 2 studies, astrocyte and neuron/glia cultures were incubated for 24 hours in media containing bisphenol A [purity not indicated] or 17β-estradiol at 0 or 10 fM to 1 µM **[bisphenol A concentrations of 2.3 pg/L–0.23 mg/L]** for 24 hours, and intensity of glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity was measured [culture ware not discussed]. In astrocyte cultures activation of cells, as determined by stellate morphology and significantly increased glial fibrillary acidic protein, occurred with exposure to bisphenol A at 100 fM **[23 pg/L]**, 1 pM **[0.23 ng/L]**, 10 pM **[2.3 ng/L]**, 10 nM **[2.3 µg/L]**, 100 nM **[23 µg/L]**, and 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]**, but the effect was not observed in cells exposed to bisphenol A at 10 fM **[2.3 pg/L]**, 100 pM **[23 ng/L]**, or 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]**. In neuron/glia cultures, a significant increase in glia fibrillary acidic protein was observed at bisphenol A concentrations of 100 fM **[23 pg/L]**, 1 pM **[0.23 ng/L]**, 10 pM **[2.3 ng/L]**, 100 nM **[23 ng/L]**, and 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]**, but not at bisphenol A concentrations of 10 fM **[2.3 pg/L]**, 100 pM **[23 ng/L]**, 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]** or 10 nM **[2.3 µg/L]**. Increases in glial fibrillary acidic protein immunoreactivity were not observed in astrocyte or neuron/glia cultures following treatment with

17□-estradiol. The study authors concluded that exposure of cell cultures to bisphenol A results in biphasic activation of astrocytes.

In a third study, the role of steroid hormone receptors in bisphenol A-induced astrocyte activation was examined. Astrocyte and neuron/glia cell cultures were pretreated with an ER antagonist (ICI 182,780), an ER agonist/antagonist (tamoxifen), a progesterone receptor antagonist (mifepristone), or an androgen receptor antagonist (flutamide) for 24 hours. The cultures were then incubated with bisphenol A at 0, 1 pM **[0.23 ng/L]**, or 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]**, with and without the receptor ligands, for another 24 hours. None of the ligands attenuated astrocyte activation, and the study authors concluded that bisphenol A-induced activation of astrocytes was not mediated by estrogen, progesterone, or androgen receptors.

In a fourth study, mouse midbrain astrocyte or neuron cultures were incubated for 24 hours in media containing bisphenol A at 0, 1 pM **[0.23 ng/L]**, 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]**, or 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]**. A fluorescent technique was used to measure calcium levels following treatment of cells with 1–100 µM dopamine. In astrocyte and neuron cultures, dopamine-induced increases in intracellular calcium were enhanced following pretreatment with bisphenol A at 1 pM **[0.23 ng/L]**, but not at 1 nM **[0.23 µg/L]** or 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]**. In neuron cells, pretreatment with 1 µM **[0.23 µg/L]** bisphenol A suppressed dopamine-induced increases in intracellular calcium. The study authors concluded that in vitro bisphenol A exposure results in altered dopamine responsiveness in astrocytes and neurons.

In a fifth study, neuron/glia cultures were incubated in media containing bisphenol A or 17β-estradiol at 1 pM, 1 nM, or 1 µM for 24 hours **[bisphenol A concentrations of 0.23 ng/L, 0.23 µg/L, and 0.23 mg/L]**. An immunohistochemistry technique was used to identify apoptotic cells by the presence of caspase-3. Treatment with 1 µM **[0.23 µg/L]** bisphenol A activated caspase-3 in neurons. No increase in caspase 3 was observed following exposure to cells to 17β-estradiol. The study authors concluded that high in vitro exposures to bisphenol A may result in toxicity to neurons.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The use of multiple concentrations of bisphenol A over a wide range, the evaluation of multiple endpoints, and the comparison to known receptor ligands are strengths.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is interesting in suggesting a non-hormonal mechanism of bisphenol A activity. Although the paper contains suggestive mechanistic information, it is not useful for the evaluation process.

Yamaguchi et al. {Yamaguchi, 2006 #2408}, supported by the Promotion and Mutual Aid Corporation for Private Schools of Japan, examined the effects of low-level bisphenol A exposure on the differentiation of serum-free mouse embryo astrocyte progenitor cells into astrocytes. Astrocyte progenitor cells were grown on fibronectin-coated petri dishes under standard incubator conditions. Differentiation of astrocyte progenitor cells was induced with leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) and bone morphogenetic protein-2 (BMP2) **[culture ware not discussed]**.. Cells were additionally exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not provided]** at concentrations of 0.1 ng/L to 100 mg/L with or without tamoxifen for 24, 48, 72, or 120 hours, to establish optimal experimental parameters. A tetrazolium salt based colorimetric assay was used to assess cell viability and dot-blot or Western blot detection of glial fibrillary acidic protein production was used as a marker of differentiated astrocytes. Subsequent assays were performed using bisphenol A treatments of 0.1 ng/L **[4 pM]** or 1 mg/L **[40 mM]**. Controls were treated with LIF and BMP-2 for 48 hours. ANOVA and Tukey test were used for statistical analyses.

Bisphenol A 0.11 ng/L had no effect on astrocyte progenitor differentiation; However, bisphenol A at 1, 10, and 100 ng/L induced significant differentiation compared to controls based on dot-blot assays of glial fibrillary acidic protein production. The highest glial fibrillary acidic protein levels were induced with 10 ng/L bisphenol A exposure. At bisphenol A concentrations ≥1µg/L, there were no differences in astrocyte

progenitor differentiation compared to control. Bisphenol A 10 ng/L induced significantly higher levels of phosphorylated signaling transducer and activator protein 3 (pSTAT3) and phosphorylated mothers against *decapentaplegic* homolog 1 (pSmad1), the activated forms of both proteins, which are induced to form a protein complex by BMP-2 and LIF, and in turn, promote glial fibrillary acidic protein expression. Addition of 10^{-6} M tamoxifen resulted om glial fibrillary acidic protein, pSTAT3, and pSmad1 comparable to control levels. Bisphenol A at 10 ng/L and 1 µg/L only marginally increased levels of Smad6 and oligodendrocyte lineage transcription factor 2, inhibitors of pSTAT3-p300 and pSmad1-Smad4 protein complex formation, which induce glial fibrillary acidic protein expression.

The authors suggested that low levels of bisphenol A may alter brain development through a mode of action involving elevated levels of glial fibrillary acidic protein production through estrogen receptor regulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein expression and through a stimulatory BMP-2/LIF signaling pathway that induces the formation of pSmad and pSTAT3 coactivator complexes of glial fibrillary acidic protein expression.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study is interesting, but the in vitro system is not useful for predicting in vivo effects in humans.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

3.3 Utility of Developmental Toxicity Data

3.3.1 Human

There are no human data on developmental effects of bisphenol A.

3.3.2 Experimental animals

There are 21 studies in which bisphenol A was given at a single dose level to rats and 6 studies in which bisphenol A was given at a single dose level to mice. These studies explored various aspects of bisphenol A developmental effects but are not useful in establishing dose-response relationships. The lowest dose level evaluated in these studies was 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day in rats {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104} and 0.002 mg/kg bw/day in mice {Nishizawa, 2003 #760}. There are ~~23~~ 25 rat and ~~29~~ 30 mouse studies in which bisphenol A was given at multiple dose levels. These studies included oral and subcutaneous administration routes; due to pharmacokinetic considerations, studies using the oral route are of greater utility in estimating human risk.

3.4 Summary of Developmental Toxicity Data

[check for replacement of teratogenic with developmental toxicity]

The hypothesis has been advanced that the Charles River SD rat is insensitive to estrogens and other EDCs and therefore it should not be used for developmental EDC studies and the studies of the effects of BPA that used this strain should be discounted.

In order to address this important issue EP committee members reviewed the literature on estrogen-sensitivity in among rat strains and the following is a summary of our findings.

Different strains of rats show clear, robust reproducible differences in responses to potent estrogens and antiandrogens. Several traits have been shown to be estrogen sensitive in rats including prolactin regulation in the pituitary, thymic involution, uterine pyometra, and liver carcinogenesis to name a few. It is evident that the SD rat and other rat strains are less sensitive to the effects of estrogens that the F344 rat. However, for some traits, the reverse is true. In addition, while the SD was less sensitive than the F344 to estrogen, the reverse was true for sensitivity to tamoxifen.

The sensitivity to estrogens has been mapped to specific chromosomes for several traits. In no case has it been demonstrated that the SD completely insensitive to any known estrogen. –It is evident that different traits map to different chromosomes and the degree of estrogen sensitivity varies from tissue to tissue, likely depending upon the tissue-specific gene regulated by ER on the chromosome.

Therefore, one cannot conclude that the SD is insensitive to estrogens and the results of BPA studies with BPA should be ignored. –In fact, there are several papers reporting low dose effects that used the SD rat. A comparison of the uterotrophic data from the OECD study with EE,- BPA and other estrogens does snot indicate that the SD rat is less sensitive to any estrogen versus the Wistar.- In this study, oral EE at 1 microgram/kg/d for 3 days stimulated uterine weight whereas 0.3 micrograms/kg/d was uterotrophic when administered sc. -In addition, in the Pubertal Female Rat assay, EE, the antiestrogen tamoxifen and the estrogenic pesticide methoxychlor produced equivalent responses in the Long Evans and SD female rats.

While some have hypothesized that the CR CD SD rat is more insensitive to estrogens than SD rats from other suppliers, there are no data supporting this hypothesis.

3.4.1 Human

There are no human data on developmental effects of bisphenol A. A study of the association between miscarriage and mean serum bisphenol A levels is discussed in section 4.4.1.

3.4.2 Experimental animal

Studies considered by Expert Panel members to be of utility in evaluating developmental toxicity in rats are summarized in Table 84 (multiple dose-level studies) and Table 85 (single dose level studies). Studies considered by Expert Panel members to be of utility in evaluating developmental toxicity in mice are summarized in Table 86 (multiple dose-level studies) and Table 87 (single dose level studies). Rat and mouse studies with behavioral endpoints are summarized in Table 88. The discussion of developmental toxicity is arranged according to general endpoints evaluated.

3.4.2.1 General developmental toxicity (growth, survival, malformations)

[check routes for oral administration]

3.4.2.1.1 Oral

Prenatal studies with oral dosing of rats consistently demonstrated ~~no~~ an absence of malformations at doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day {Morrissey, 1987 #304;Kim, 2001 #433}. Reduced fetal survival and body weights at birth or during the postnatal period were reported in studies with oral exposures occurring throughout the entire gestation and/or lactation periods {Kim, 2001 #433;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~334~~1045}. LOAELs for decreased numbers of live fetuses or pups ranged from 475 to 1000 mg/kg bw/day {Kim, 2001 #433;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~334~~1045}. LOAELs for decreased pup body weight at birth were ~~observed~~ estimated at 300–1000 mg/kg bw/day {Kim, 2001 #433;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~334~~1045}. The LOAEL for reduced body weight during the postnatal period was 475 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~334~~1045}. In studies that were less rigorously designed or reported, similar findings were reported for pup body weights during the lactation period {Takagi #786;Negishi, 2003 #944}; 1 study reported a lower LOAEL for postnatal body weight effects (4–40 mg/kg bw/day). ~~The data were not sufficiently reported to allow benchmark dose estimates~~ [add citation].

No increase in ~~teratogenicity~~ malformations was observed in mice with oral gavage of bisphenol A at doses of ≤1250 mg/kg bw/day {Morrissey, 1987 #304}. Prenatal developmental toxicity reported for mice included increased resorptions (LOAEL 1250 mg/kg bw/day) and decreased fetal body weight (LOAEL 1250 mg/kg bw/day) {Morrissey, 1987 #304}. Decreased body weight during the postnatal period was

also reported in offspring of mouse dams exposed to bisphenol A during the entire gestation and lactation period (LOAEL 600 mg/kg bw/day), but the effect was not observed in a second generation exposed according to the same protocol {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. An increase in hepatic histopathologic findings (cytoplasmic variation) at weaning was also observed in offspring of mouse dams exposed during gestation and lactation (LOAEL 50–600 mg/kg bw/day) {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. A single dose level study with gestational exposure in mice reported increased lactational body weight gain and decreased postnatal pup survival at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day {Howdeshell, 1999 #56}.

3.4.2.1.2 Parenteral

Similar to studies with oral dosing of dams, sc dosing of rat pups during the lactation period resulted in lower body weights than controls {Kato, 2003 #826}; the LOAEL was observed at 427 mg/kg bw/day.

In studies in which mouse dams were parenterally dosed during gestation, effects on offspring weight occurred at lower doses than in oral exposure studies, but no evidence of a dose-response relationship was observed in many of those studies. In the mouse parenteral exposure studies, decreased fetal or birth weight were was observed at doses of 0.00025–5 mg/kg bw/day {Iwasaki, 2003 #995;Honma, 2002 #403;Park, 2005 #2219;Park, 2005 #2220} and decreased body weight at weaning was reported at 0.002 mg/kg bw/day {Honma, 2002 #403}. In contrast, another mouse study with gestational exposure reported an increase in offspring body weight gain at a dose of 0.5 mg/kg bw/day {Nikaido, 2004 #714}. Decreased pup viability on PND 4 following gestational exposure of the dam to 0.00025 mg/kg bw/day was reported in one mouse study {Iwasaki, 2003 #995}; the expert panel was concerned about the small sample size.

3.4.2.2 Reproductive system development

3.4.2.2.1 Oral

Rat studies

Delays in vaginal opening were observed in offspring of rat dams receiving high oral doses of bisphenol A on GD 6–15 or during the entire gestational and lactational period {Tinwell, 2002 #578;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #3341045}. LOAELs for delayed vaginal opening were reported at 50–475 mg/kg bw/day. When rat dams were dosed with bisphenol A at ≤384 mg/kg bw/day beginning on GD 11 or later, no delays in vaginal opening were observed {Takagi #786;Kwon, 2000 #41}. No delays in vaginal opening were observed with doses of bisphenol A ≤1.2 mg/kg bw/day administered to dams during gestation or lactation {Ema, 2001 #373;Kubo, 2003 #846;Rubin, 2001 #521;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #3341045}.

One study reported estrous cycle alterations in offspring of rats given 1.2 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A in drinking water from GD 6 through the lactation period {Rubin, 2001 #521}. Estrous cycles alterations were not reported in other rat oral exposure studies covering a wide range of dose (<1–475 mg/kg bw/day) administered during all or part of the gestational or lactational periods {Ema, 2001 #373;Kubo, 2003 #846;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #3341045;Takagi #786;Kwon, 2000 #41}.

Studies suggest that preputial separation is delayed following oral administration of high bisphenol A doses (LOAELs 47.5–475) to male rat offspring in the post weaning period {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #3341045;Tan, 2003 #813}. No effects on preputial separation were observed when treatment of rat dams with high doses (50–384 mg/kg bw/day) ended during the gestation or lactation period {Tinwell, 2002 #578;Takagi #786}. Oral doses of bisphenol A ≤1 mg/kg bw/day also had no effect on preputial separation {Ema, 2001 #373;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #3341045}.

Effects on rat sperm parameters were inconsistent. Decreased sperm count and daily sperm production were reported in offspring of dams exposed during gestation (LOAEL 50 mg/kg bw/day for sperm

count/g testis, LOAEL 50 mg/kg bw/day for daily sperm count/g testis) {Tinwell, 2002 #578}. A single dose level study reported decreased numbers of rats undergoing spermatogenesis following postweaning exposure of males to 100 mg/kg bw/day {Tan, 2003 #813}. In contrast, no consistent effects on sperm parameters were observed in rats following exposures with up to 475 mg/kg bw/day during the prenatal, lactational, and post-weaning periods {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~334~~1045}. Other rat studies with gestational and lactational doses ranging from <1 to 4 mg/kg bw/day also reported no effects on sperm parameters {Cagen, 1999 #120;Ema, 2001 #373;Kubo, 2003 #846}. Testicular histopathology (multinucleated giant cells in seminiferous tubules and absent spermatogenesis) was only reported in a single dose level study at a bisphenol A dose of 100 mg/kg bw/day administered in the post-weaning period {Tan, 2003 #813}.

Although some sporadic effects were reported for anogenital distance in male and female rats, study authors concluded that the endpoint was not affected by prenatal, lactational, and/or post-weaning exposure to bisphenol A {Tinwell, 2002 #578;Ema, 2001 #373;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #334;Rubin, 2001 #521;Takagi #786;Kubo, 2003 #846}.

~~In oral dosing studies, n~~No effects on rat prostate weight were observed with bisphenol A doses of <1–475 mg/kg bw/day administered during the gestational, lactational, and/or post-weaning periods {Tinwell, 2002 #578;Cagen, 1999 #120;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #334;Takagi #786;Kwon, 2000 #41;Kubo, 2003 #846}.

There were some indications that bisphenol A exposure may affect serum LH levels in male rats after exposure to ≤1.2 mg/kg bw/day administered during gestational or postnatal periods, but the biological significance of the effect was uncertain because of questions regarding exposure characterization, lack of dose response relationships, and reproducibility of the effect {Rubin, 2001 #521;Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}. One study utilizing single and multiple dose levels suggested possible alterations in testosterone levels following bisphenol A exposure of 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day during the prenatal or postnatal period {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}.

Mouse studies

Exposure of mice to bisphenol A during pre- and postnatal development delayed preputial separation (LOAEL 600 mg/kg bw/day){Tyl, 2006 #2397}. Effects reported for anogenital distance were inconsistent. A single dose study reported an increase in anogenital distance in male mice at 0.050 mg/kg bw/day {Gupta, 2000 #1809}. A second study with a wide dose range (0.003–600 mg/kg bw/day) reported no consistent or dose-related effects on anogenital distance {Tyl, 2006 #2397}.

One group of investigators reported decreased sperm production efficiency (LOAEL 0.020 mg/kg bw/day) {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and increased prostate weight at 0.002 but not 0.020 mg/kg bw/day {Nagel, 1997 #6;Vom Saal, 1998 #187} in offspring of mouse dams exposed during pregnancy. Those prostate effects were consistent with findings in single dose level studies with gestational exposure of mice, however, it is noted that the studies had differing periods of exposure and ages of evaluation. One of these studies demonstrated increased prostate weight at 0.050 mg/kg bw/day {Gupta, 2000 #1809}. Another study demonstrated increased numbers of prostate ducts and proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining in dorsolateral prostate and increased prostate duct volume in dorsolateral and ventral prostate at 0.010 mg/kg bw/day {Timms, 2005 #651}. However, no effects on prostate or sperm production were observed in more robust studies with multiple dose levels and larger group sizes. A third mouse study with exposures occurring during gestation, lactation, and post-lactational periods also reported no effects on prostate weight, daily sperm production, or efficiency of daily sperm production at doses of 0.003–600 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. A fourth mouse study demonstrated no effect on sperm density following low-dose exposure (≤0.200 mg/kg bw/day) during gestation or the post weaning period {Nagao, 2002 #481}.Two mouse studies {Cagen, 1999 #29;Ashby, 1999 #30} that attempted to replicate

earlier findings on prostate weight and sperm production {Vom Saal, 1998 #187;Nagel, 1997 #6;Vom Saal, 1998 #187} reported no increase in prostate weight or decreases in sperm production, efficiency of sperm production, and/or sperm concentration at doses ≤0.2 mg/kg bw/day. It should be noted that the positive control in the Cagan and Ashby studies failed to show an effect calling into question the negative results presented. ~~A third mouse study with exposures occurring during gestation, lactation, and post-lactational periods also reported no effects on prostate weight, daily sperm production, or efficiency of daily sperm production at doses of 0.003–600 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. A fourth mouse study demonstrated no effect on sperm density following low-dose exposure (≤0.200 mg/kg bw/day) during gestation or the post weaning period {Nagao, 2002 #481}.~~

Seminiferous tubule hypoplasia in association with undescended testes in mouse weanlings was reported following exposure during pre- and postnatal development (LOAEL 50–600 mg/kg bw/day; BMD_{10} 283–591 mg/kg bw/day) but the effect was not observed in mice examined in adulthood -{Tyl, 2006 #2397}. The findings were similar to those in studies reporting no testicular histopathology or lesions in reproductive organs following prenatal or postnatal exposure to bisphenol A at ≤0.2 mg/kg bw/day {Cagen, 1999 #29;Nagao, 2002 #481}. See above for comments on Cagan. Changes in testicular expression of *ER®* and *ER(* mRNA were reported with post-weaning exposure of mice to 17.5 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A {Takao, 2003 #568}.

Following exposure of mice during pre- and postnatal development; no effect on age of vaginal opening, estrous cyclicity, or numbers of ovarian primordial follicles were observed at doses ranging from 0.003–600 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. No effect on age of vaginal opening was reported but there was a shortened period between vaginal opening and first estrus following gestational exposure to 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day in a single dose level study {Howdeshell, 1999 #56}.

3.4.2.2.2 Parenteral exposure

In rat sc dosing studies, vaginal opening was delayed with exposure of offspring to bisphenol A on PND 0–9 (LOAEL 105 mg/kg bw/day) {Kato, 2003 #826}, but no delay was observed in a single dose level study (300 mg/kg bw/day) in which rats were exposed for a shorter period (PND 1–5) {Nagao, 1999 #24}. Decreased numbers of rats with normal estrous cycles were observed with sc dosing of pups during the lactation period (LOAEL 427 mg/kg bw/day) {Kato, 2003 #826}. Effects reported for female reproductive organs following direct postnatal sc dosing of rats included increased numbers of females with cleft clitoris (LOAEL 105 mg/kg bw/day), increased numbers with polycystic ovaries (LOAEL 105 mg/kg bw/day), and decreased numbers with corpora lutea, numbers of corpora lutea, and corpora lutea area (most sensitive effect level: LOAEL ≤105 mg/kg bw/day) {Kato, 2003 #826}.

No effects on preputial separation were observed following postnatal sc dosing of male rats with bisphenol A at ≤1 or 300 mg/kg bw/day in a single and multiple dose level study {Kato, 2006 #2037}. Results for the prostate were inconsistent following direct exposure in the postnatal period. In contrast to oral dosing studies, some biochemical and ultrastructural effects (e.g., changes in area of androgen receptor positive cells and prostatic acid phosphate-positive cells and a slight increase in secretory granules and slight decrease in microvilli) were observed with direct postnatal sc dosing of rats with bisphenol A at ≤0.025 mg/kg bw/day {Ramos, 2001 #517;Fukumori, 2003 #2215}. However, concerns regarding the prostate studies were noted by the Expert Panel. In 1 study {Ramos, 2001 #517}, the use of pure DMSO as a vehicle and lack of dose-response relationships were noted. Insufficient reporting of data and no evaluation past ~~the developmental stage~~PND 22 were concerns noted for the second study {Fukumori, 2003 #2215}. Other multiple or single dose level rat studies conducted with doses ≤1 mg/kg bw/day reported no effects on prostate morphology or weight {Kato, 2006 #2037;Ho, 2006 #2268}. In one study, minimal direct effects of bisphenol A were noted. However, short-term perinatal exposure to bisphenol A was shown to predispose rats, when challenged as adults with testosterone plus estradiol, to prostratic intraepithelial neoplasa (PIN – a lesion considered by consensus to be a prostate cancer

precursor in humans, and of unclear significance in rodents (Ho , 2006 #2268)). In a single dose level study (50 mg/kg bw/day) there was no histological evidence of prostate inflammation, but increases were observed for lateral prostate weight and focal luminal polymorphonuclear cellular infiltrate {Stoker, 1999 #1842}.

In studies in which rats were injected with single dose levels during the lactational period, reduced height of efferent duct epithelium on PND 18 and 25 was observed with exposure to 37 mg/kg bw {Fisher, 1999 #1849} and advanced testicular lumen formation and changes in Sertoli cell volume occurred at 100 mg/kg bw/day {Atanassova, 2000 #1781}. Other single dose-level rat studies reported no histopathological alterations at ≤20 mg/kg bw {Rivas, 2002 #2143} or effects on Leydig cells at ≤100 mg/kg bw {Sharpe, 2003 #852}. No effect on sperm count, motility, or morphology was reported at ≤1 mg/kg bw/day administered during the postnatal period {Kato, 2006 #2037}. A postnatal rat exposure study that provided no information for individual doses reported increases in deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization in sperm at ≥0.010 mg/kg bw/day {Toyama, 2004 #697}.

~~Areolas and nipples were increased in male and female rats~~ the dams of which were ~~sc injected with 400 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A on GD 11–20 {Naciff, 2002 #477;Naciff, 2005 #645}.~~ Hyperplastic or neoplastic changes (alone or in response to N-nitroso-N-methyl urea) were seen in mammary tissue of rats the dams of which were treated subcutaneously with bisphenol A 0.0025 or 0.025 mg/kg bw/day during gestation {Durando, 2007 #2450; Murray, 2007 #2451}. One single dose level study (using 50% DMSO vehicle in subcutaneous Silastic implants) reported that gestational exposure to 0.000250 mg/kg/d in mice caused quickened maturation of the mammary fat pad which was associated with increased ductal area and extension, decreased epithelial cell size, and altered collagen density in pubertal and adult mice. Serum prolactin levels were increased in male and female rats sc injected with ≥20 mg/kg bw/day on PND 1–5, but dose response was questionable {Khurana, 2000 #1765}. A single dose level study also demonstrated an increase in serum prolactin during treatment of male rats with 50 mg/kg bw bisphenol A but the effect did not persist to adulthood {Stoker, 1999 #1842}. It appears that plasma testosterone may be increased following treatment with ≥20 mg/kg bw/day {Sharpe, 2003 #852} but not with doses ≤20 mg/kg bw/day {Kato, 2006 #2037;Rivas, 2002 #2143}.

Mouse studies

Studies with neonatal parenteral exposures (PND 1–5) in mice reported decreased sperm counts at 25 mg/kg bw/day {Nakahashi, 2001 #2093;Aikawa, 2004 #783}. No reduction in sperm count was reported following gestational exposure to ≤5 mg/kg bw/day {Park, 2005 #2220}. Increases in deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization in sperm were reported following lactation exposure of mice to ≥0.001 mg/kg bw/day {Toyama, 2004 #697}. No evidence of testicular histopathology was observed following sc injection of mouse neonates with ≤25 mg/kg bw/day {Aikawa, 2004 #783}. ~~Anogenital distance was increased in 60-day-old male mice that had been exposed to ≥0.002 mg/kg bw/day, but the effect was not observed at weaning {Honma, 2002 #403}~~.

Effects of parenteral gestational exposure of mice on vaginal opening were inconsistent. At doses between 0.020 and 2.5 mg/kg bw/day, either no effect or accelerated vaginal opening was reported {Markey, 2003 #2117;Iwasaki, 2003 #995}. A delay in vaginal opening was reported following gestational exposure of mice to bisphenol A 0.00025 mg/kg bw/day {Iwasaki, 2003 #995}. Decreased age at first estrus was reported following gestational exposure of mice to ~~bisphenol A~~ 0.020 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A {Honma, 2002 #403}. Anogenital distance was increased in weanling female mice that had been exposed to bisphenol A ≥0.002 mg/kg bw/day~~, but no dose-response relationship was observed and the effect was not present at 60 days of age~~ {Honma, 2002 #403}.

Changes in estrous cyclicity in mice were reported following gestational exposure to ≥0.0~~0~~2 mg/kg bw/day {Markey, 2003 #2117;Honma, 2002 #403;Nikaido, 2004 #714}, but the effects were not always dose-related. Another mouse study reported no effect on estrous cyclicity at ≤100 mg/kg bw/day administered during the neonatal period {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. The number of 4-week-old mice with no corpora lutea and with vaginal cornification was increased following gestational exposure to ≥0.5 mg/kg bw/day {Nikaido, 2004 #714}. A decrease in the number of ~~ovariectomized~~ mice with corpora lutea was observed following gestational exposure to 10 mg/kg bw/day and increases in polyovular follicles were observed following neonatal exposure to 100 mg/kg bw/day {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. Increased fluid-filled ovarian bursae were reported following gestational exposure to ≥0.025 mg/kg bw/day {Markey, 2003 #2117}.

Increases in vaginal epithelial layers were reported in ovariectomized mice that had been exposed to bisphenol A ≥10 mg/kg bw/day during gestation or 100 mg/kg bw/day during the neonatal period {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. Increased mitotic rate in uterine stromal and vaginal epithelial cells was also increased following neonatal mouse exposure to 100 mg/kg bw/day {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. Decreased uterine lamina propria volume, increased BrdU incorporation by uterine epithelial cells, and increased expression of progesterone receptor (not dose related) and ER⟨ by uterine epithelial cells was observed in mice at a bisphenol A dose of ≤0.000250 mg/kg bw/day -{Markey, 2005 #670}.

In mouse studies examining the effects of parenteral gestational exposure on the mammary gland, changes in the development of mammary structures, BrdU incorporation, and progesterone receptor expression by mammary epithelial cells were observed at a bisphenol A dose of ≥0.000025 mg/kg bw/day {Markey, 2001 #455;Markey, 2003 #2117;Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}, but the results were not always dose-related ~~and there was no consistency of response at different evaluation time periods~~.

Effects reported in lambs receiving biweekly injections with 3.5 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A from 4 to 11 weeks of age were decreased concentration**,** amplitude, and frequency of pulsatile LH secretion; increased uterine/cervical tract weight, endometrial area**,** and endometrial/myometrial ratio; endometrial edema; decreased endometrial gland density; crowding of cells in the uterine epithelium; substantial amounts of eosinophilic, non-vacuolated cytoplasm in uterine epithelium; and keratinized cervical epithelium {Evans, 2004 #767;Morrison, 2003 #772}.

3.4.2.3 Nervous system ~~endpoints~~development

3.4.2.3.1 Oral

No effects on SDN-POA volume were observed in offspring of rats orally exposed to bisphenol A doses ranging from ≤0.3 to 384- mg/kg bw/day during the gestation and lactation period {Takagi #786;Kubo, 2003 #846;Kwon, 2000 #41}. One of the studies demonstrated reduced sexual dimorphic differences in locus ceruleus volume at ≥0.030 mg/kg bw/day {Kubo, 2003 #846}, but some uncertainty regarding the dose was noted. Another low-dose study demonstrated changes in various parameters associated with somatostatin and receptor subtype 3 or GABA in both immature and adult rats that had been exposed to ≥0.040 mg/kg bw/day during gestation and lactation {Facciolo, 2005 #2317}. Single dose level rat studies demonstrated reduced sexually dimorphic difference in corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in anterior stria terminalis at 2.5 mg/kg bw/day {Funabashi, 2004 #765} and changes in expression of ERα and tyrosine hydroxylase by cells of the anteroventral periventricular nucleus of males and females at 100 mg/kg bw/day {Patisaul, 2006 #2286}.

Two multiple dose-level studies and a single dose level study with exposure occurring during prenatal and/or postnatal periods demonstrated changes in sexually dimorphic behaviors (e.g., activity, rearing, test performance) of rats at doses ≤0.1 mg/kg bw {Kubo, 2003 #846;Carr, 2003 #784;Fujimoto, 2006 #2293}. One study demonstrated changes in avoidance test performance and grooming in adult male rats

exposed to 4 but not ≥40 mg/kg bw/day during part of the gestation and lactation periods {Negishi, 2003 #944}. An additional single and multiple dose level study also demonstrated changes in learning test performance by males or females following prenatal and/or postnatal exposure to a bisphenol A dose ≤0.25 mg/kg bw/day {Carr, 2003 #784}. No changes in sexual behavior were reported for female rats exposed to 0.3–320 mg/kg bw/day or males exposed to ≤0.3 mg/kg bw/day during the gestation and/or lactation period {Kwon, 2000 #41;Kubo, 2003 #846}.

A number of studies were conducted in which rats were orally dosed with bisphenol A at 0.040 mg/kg bw throughout the entire mating and gestation period and/or 0.400 mg/kg bw/day from GD 14 through PND 6 {Farabollini, 1999 #1839;Farabollini, 2002 #377;Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370;Adriani, 2003 #839;Porrini, 2005 #2046}. Numerous effects were observed under both dosing conditions. Based on behaviors in hole-board and elevated maze tests, the study authors concluded that anxiety and motivation to explore were reduced in both treated males and females, but this did not represent ~~there was no clear~~ masculinization of female behavior {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}. In a study examining sexual performance, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A slightly intensified female behavior and slightly reduced male performance in a limited number of parameters while having no effects on other male parameters {Farabollini, 2002 #377}. Based on performance in sexual behavior and intruder testing, the study authors concluded that bisphenol A potentiated female behavior and depotentiated male behaviors. Based on findings of a social interaction study, the study authors concluded that 2 factors of female behavior were masculinized by treatment, play with females and sociosexual exploration {Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370}. However, the behaviors captured by these factors are not clearly estrogen-mediated. In a second study examining social interactions, the study authors noted that although some aspects of female behavior were defeminized, bisphenol A did not clearly induce masculinization of female behavior. Changes in open-field behavior and impulsivity by both males and females were reported in another study {Adriani, 2003 #839}.

Behavioral effects have been reported in [male?] mice after exposure to ≥0.002 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A during gestation and/or lactation including increased aggression at 8 but not 12 or 16 weeks of age {Kawai, 2003 #428} and increased morphine preference {Miyatake, 2006 #2272}. A single dose level study reported decreased *d*-amphetamine preference in female mice following gestational exposure to 0.010 mg/kg bw/day {Laviola, 2005 #659}. A decrease in tyrosine hydroxylase immunoreactive neurons was noted in the substantia nigra of female (but not male) mouse offspring of dams consuming (calculated) approximately 4.5 mg/kg/d Bisphenol A during gestation and lactation (Tando et al., #2469).

3.4.2.3.2 Parenteral

One single dose level rat study demonstrated no effect on SDN-POA volume following neonatal exposure to 300 mg/kg bw/day {Nagao, 1999 #24}. Mice that had been parenterally exposed to 0.010 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A during gestation demonstrated changes in maternal behavior during lactation (e.g., time nursing, spent in nest, and grooming) {Palanza, 2002 #506}. Treatment of pregnant mice with bisphenol A 0.000250 mg/kg bw/day using sc minipumps resulted in loss of sexual dimorphism in number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in the anteroventral periventricular preoptic area and loss of sexual dimorphism in open-field testing {Rubin, 2006 #2432}.

3.4.2.4 Other endpoints

~~Limited~~ Two studies suggest no effect on thyroid function following oral exposure of rat dams during the gestation and lactation periods. A non-dose related increase in serum thyroxine levels was only observed on 1 of 4 evaluation periods during postnatal development at ≥1 mg/kg bw/day orally {Zoeller, 2005 #698}. No effects on thyroxine or thyroid stimulating hormone-induced increases in thyroxine levels were observed with exposure to ≤40 mg/kg bw/day during pre- and postnatal development {Kobayashi, 2005 #2303}.

Following oral exposure of mice to bisphenol A during gestation, changes were observed for mRNA expression of arylhydrocarbon receptors, receptor repressor, or nuclear translocator and retinoic acid and retinoid X receptors in brain, testes, and/or ovary at 0.00002–20 mg/kg bw/day. {Nishizawa, 2005 #2226;Nishizawa, 2005 #665;Nishizawa, 2003 #760}. The strongest effects were found at the lowest doses following exposures during organogenesis (GD 6.5-13.5 or 6.5-17.5) {Nishizawa, 2005 #2226;Nishizawa, 2005 #665;Nishizawa, 2003 #760}. The study authors suggested those changes as possible mechanisms for bisphenol A-induced toxicity.

Increases in immune response were observed following gestational exposure of mice to bisphenol A at oral doses ≥0.3 mg/kg bw/day {Yoshino, 2004 #726}.

A summary of LH and testosterone effects observed in humans and in bisphenol A-exposed experimental animals is included in Section 4.4.

Questions for the Expert Panel

Are human data sufficient for an evaluation of the developmental toxicity of bisphenol A following prenatal exposure?

If so, what are the relevant exposure conditions and endpoints?

Are human data sufficient for an evaluation of developmental toxicity of bisphenol A following exposure of children?

If so, what are the relevant exposure conditions and endpoints?

Are experimental animal data sufficient for an evaluation of the developmental toxicity of bisphenol A following prenatal or lactational exposure or other exposures of immature animals?

If so, what are the relevant experimental animal models, exposure conditions, and endpoints?

If the experimental animal data are sufficient for an evaluation, are the data assumed relevant, relevant, or not relevant?

Note: Definitions of the term sufficient and the terms assumed relevant, relevant, and not relevant are in the CERHR guidelines at http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/news/guidelines.html.

Table 84. Summary of Developmental Toxicity in Multiple Dose Level Rat Studies

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
High Utility								
CD, gavage GD 6–15	Implantation sites, resorptions, body weight, viability, sex ratio, and malformations.	≥640 (high dose)						Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1987 #304}
Sprague Dawley, gavage GD 1–20	↓ Live fetuses/litter	300	1000	929	348	982	713	Kim et al. {Kim, 2001 #433}
	↓ Male body weight	100	300	456	339	694	497	
	↓ Female body weight	300	1000	439	328	682	490	
	↓ Ossification	300	1000					
Wistar-derived Alderley Park, gavage GD 6–21	Delayed vaginal opening	0.1	50	68	51	35	16	Tinwell et al. {Tinwell, 2002 #578}
	↓ Sperm count/testis	0.1	50	55	30	57	31	
	↓ Sperm count/g testis	0.1	50	81	41	68	34	
	↓ Daily sperm count/testis	0.1	50	56	31	59	31	
	↓ Daily sperm count/g testis	0.1	50	83	42	70	34	
	Anogenital distance, first day of estrus, or age of preputial separation, or prostate weight.	≥50 (high dose)						
	↑ Relative area of prostate vimentin-positive cells		≤0.025 (low dose)[a]					
	↓ Relative area of prostate □-smooth muscle actin positive cells		0.025					
	↓ Area of androgen receptor-positive cells in prostate periductal stroma		0.025[a]					
	↓ Area of prostatic acid phosphate-positive cells in epithelial cells		0.025[a]					
CD, gavage, 2-generations exposure including pre-and postnatal development periods	Prenatal or postnatal growth or survival, developmental landmarks, anogenital distance, age of puberty, fertility, estrous cyclicity, or sperm counts.	≥0.2 (high dose)						Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
High Utility								
Sprague Dawley, dietary multiple generations with exposure during pre-and post natal development	Live F1 pups/litter	47.5	475	268	192	559	394	{Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #334}
	Live F2 pups/litter	47.5	475	422	152	459	294	
	Live F3 pups/litter	47.5	475	236	174	376	286	
	F1 body weight, PND 4	47.5	475	406	283	561	400	
	F1, F2, or F2 body weight, PND 7	47.5	475	217–328	183–257	265–410	218–313	
	F1, F2, or F2 body weight, PND 14	47.5	475	183–243	163–209	177–227	153–191	
	F1, F2, or F2 body weight, PND 21	47.5	475	208–252	166–226	223–267	175–220	
	↑ Age at F1 vaginal opening	47.5	475	394	343	206	176	
	↑ Age at F2 vaginal opening	47.5	475	404	336	277	228	
	↑ Age at F3 vaginal opening	47.5	475	471	401	396	203	
	↑ Age at F1 preputial separation	4.75	47.5	466	411	188	163	
	↑ Age at F2 preputial separation	47.5	475	300	255	241	203	
	↑ Age at F3 preputial separation	47.5	475	547	473	222	189	
	Mating, fertility, pregnancy, or gestational indices; precoital interval, postimplantation loss, estrous cyclicity, and reproductive organ histopathology; sperm count, morphology or motility; anogenital distance in males or females; areolas/nipples in males.	≥475 (high dose)						
Han-Wistar, drinking water from prior to mating through gestation and lactation	Male reproductive organ weights, sperm production, testicular histopathology.	≥0.775–4.022 (high dose)						Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #120}
Long Evans, gavage PND 21 to 35	↓ Serum 17β-estradiol		0.0024 (low dose)[a,b]					Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
	↓ Serum LH and testosterone		0.0024 (low dose)[a,b]					

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
High Utility								
Sprague Dawley, in feed from GD15 to PND 10	No adverse effects reported	3000 ppm [c]						Masutomi et al, 2004 {Masutomi, 2004 #779}
Sprague Dawley, gavage GD 11 through PND 20	Volume of SDN-POA, age or weight at vaginal opening or first estrous, estrous cyclicity, mean lordosis intensity, prostate weight, or histopathology in ventral prostate, ovary, or uterus.	≥320 (high dose)						Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41}
Limited Utility								
Sprague Dawley, sc GD 11–20	↑ Prominent nipples and areolas in males and females	50	400					Naciff et al. {Naciff, 2002 #477}; Naciff et al. {Naciff, 2005 #645}
F344 pups sc injected PND 1–21	↑ In secretory granules and □ in microvilli on glandular epithelium of ventral prostate	0.004	0.020					Fukumori et al. {Fukumori, 2003 #2215}

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
Limited Utility								
Sprague Dawley pups sc PND 0–9	↓Body weight in lactation period	105	427	286	200	233	156	Kato et al. {Kato, 2003 #826}
	↑ Age of vaginal opening	26	105	345	267	159	116	
	↓ No. with normal estrous cycles	105	427	81	28			
	↑ No. with cleft clitoris	26	105	299	failed			
	↓ Ovary weight	105	427	85	59	140	93	
	↓ Uterus, wet weight	105	427	66	55	128	96	
	↓ Uterus, blotted weight	105	427	273	128	318	168	
	↓ Uterine fluid weight	26	105	42	34	139	104	
	↑ No. with polycystic ovaries		≤105 (lowest dose examined)	81	24			
	↓ No. corpora lutea	105	427	238	90			
	↓ No. with corpora lutea	105	427	65	38	137	83	
	↓Corpora lutea area		≤105 (lowest dose examined)	42	37	84	66	
Sprague Dawley, in feed for 17 weeks	↓ pup weight at weaning (PND 21)	70	200					General Electric, 1976 {General Electric,1976 #898}
Sprague Dawley, in diet for 18 weeks	No adverse effects reported	60 (high dose)						General Electric, 1978 {General Electric, 1978 #910}

1

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
No Utility								
Sprague Dawley, drinking water from GD 6 through lactation period	□ Normal estrous cycles	0.1	1.2					Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2001 #521}
	Se□rum LH level	0.1	1.2	0.94	0.48	1.6	0.78	
	Day of vaginal opening, or anogenital distance	≥1.2 (high dose)						
Sprague Dawley rat, dietary from GD15 to PND10	Male pup weight, PND 2	49–80[b]	232–384[b]	232–378[b]	106–173[b]	226–369[b]	80–130[b]	Takagi et al. {Takagi #786}
	Female pup weight, PND 2	49–80[b]	232–384[b]	234–381[b]	127–207[b]	229–374[b]	104–169[b]	
	Male pup weight, PND 2–10	49–80[b]	232–384[b]	130–213[b]	73–119[b]	156–254[b]	87–141[b]	
	Female pup weight, PND 2–10	49–80[b]	232–384[b]	148–242[b]	88–144[b]	228–373[b]	80–131[b]	
	Anogenital distance, vaginal opening, preputial separation, or estrous cyclicity, prostate weight, SDN-POA volume.	≥232–384[b] (high dose)						
CD, gavage GD 6 through PND 20	Thyroxine or thyroid stimulating hormone-induced increases in thyroxine levels.	≥40 (high dose)						Kobayashi et al. {Kobayashi, 2005 #2303}
Wistar, **[apparently through drinking water during the entire gestation and lactation period]**	□ In sexually dimorphic differences in activity (e.g. more movement, rearing and time in center by control females than males)		≤0.030 (low dose)					Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2003 #846}
	Change in sexually dimorphic differences in locus ceruleus volume (i.e., larger in control females than males but larger in treated males than females)		≤0.030 (low dose)					
	Anogenital distance, day of testicular descent or vaginal opening, male or female sexual behavior, ventral prostate weight,	≥0.3 (high dose)						

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
	sperm count or motility, estrous cycles, histopathology in testis or ovary, or SDN-POA volume.							
Sprague Dawley, orally by pipette before mating through gestation and lactation period	Changes in various parameters associated with somatostatin receptor subtype 3 or GABA		≤0.040 (low dose)					Facciollo et al. {Facciolo, 2005 #2317}
F344/N, oral GD 10 through PND 20	□ Male postnatal body weight	4	40					Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2003 #944}
	□ Female postnatal body weight		≤4 (low dose)					
	□ Immobility by females	4	40[a,e]					
	□ Response in avoidance testing and □ grooming by adult males		4[a,e,e]					
F344 , gavage of pups PND 1–14 with	□ Water maze performance (i.e. time spent in escape quadrant) by females	0.1	0.25					Carr et al. {Carr, 2003 #784}
	□ In sexually dimorphic differences in water maze performance (i.e. better acquisition by control males than female)		≤0.1 (low dose)[e]					
Sprague Dawley dietary GD 6 through lactation	□ Serum thyroxine levels only on PND 15		≤1 (low dose)					Zoeller et al. {Zoeller, 2005 #698}
	□ RC3/neurogranin mRNA expression in males		≤1 (low dose)					
	or 0.040							

1

Wistar, sc GD 8 to 23	□ Relative area of prostate vimentin-positive cells		≤0.025 (low dose)[a]					Ramos et al. {Ramos, 2001 #517}
	□ Relative area of prostate □-smooth muscle actin positive cells		0.025					
	□ Area of androgen receptor-positive cells in prostate periductal stroma		0.025[a]					
	□ Area of prostatic acid phosphate-positive cells in epithelial cells		0.025[a]					
Wistar-Furth, sc GD 9 through PND 1	□ Hyperplastic ducts, PND 50		≤0.0025 (low dose)[a]					Murray et al. {Murray, 2007 #2451}
	□ Hyperplastic ducts, PND 95		≤0.0025 (low dose)[a]					
Fischer 344 pups sc PND 1–5	□ Serum prolactin in males and females		≤20 (low dose)[a]					Khurana et al. {Khurana, 2000 #1765}
Wistar pups sc PND 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11	□ Deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization in sperm	0.001	0.010[b]					Toyama and Yuasa {Toyama, 2004 #697}
Sprague Dawley pups sc PND 1–5	Fe male anogenital distance/bodyweight$^{3/2}$	0.01	0.1	0.93	0.61	0.80	0.51	Noda et al. {Noda, 2005 #2489}
	□Ventral prostate weight	0.1	1	0.44	0.23	1.1	0.63	
Sprague Dawley pups, sc PND 0 to 9	Age of preputial separation; copulation rate; fertility; sperm count, motility, or morphology; serum testosterone level, histopathology of testis; or prostate weight	1 (high dose)						Kato et al. {Kato, 2006 #2037}

[a]There was little-to-no evidence of a dose-response relationship.
[b]No effects were observed at one or more higher dose levels.
[c]Feed consumption and dam weight not reported-dose not calculable.

1

Table 85. Summary of Developmental Toxicity in Single Dose-Level Rat Studies

Strain, route	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Significant developmental findings	Reference
High Utility			
Evans, gavage	0.0024, GD 12 through PND 21	□ Body weight; ↓ paired testes and seminal vesicles weight; ↓ testicular testosterone level; and ↓ basal and LH-induced ex vivo testosterone production	Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
Long Evans, gavage	0.0024, PND 21–90	↑ Serum LH level; ↓ weight of seminal vesicles; ↓ testicular testosterone level; and ↓ basal and LH-induced ex vivo testosterone production.	Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
Sprague Dawley, oral	0.04, PND 23-30 to PND 37 or 90 (only dose employed)	↑ ERα expression in females vs males in medial pre-optic area (also seen with positive control).	Ceccarelli et al, 2007 {Ceccarelli, 2007 #2467}
	0.04, PND 23-30 to PND 37 or 90	↓testosterone in males at PND 37 but not PND 90	
Sprague Dawley, gavage	100, PND 23–53	↑ Age of preputial separation; ↑ kidney and thyroid weights; ↓ liver weight; ↓ cortical thickness of the kidney; ↑ hydronephrosis; ↑ multinucleated giant cells in seminiferous tubules; ↓ no. undergoing spermatogenesis	Tan et al. {Tan, 2003 #813}
F344/N, gavage	0.1 from GD 3 to PND 20	↓ Correct avoidance responses and ↑ failure of avoidance in active avoidance testing; no ↑ in locomotion following trans-2-phenylcyclopropylamine hydrochloride challenge in males	Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2004 #713}
Sprague Dawley, oral by pipette	0.040, PND 23-30	↓ Investigation of new object, ↓ intromission latency, ↓ serum testosterone.	Della Seta et al. {Della Seta, 2006 #2427}

Strain, route	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Significant developmental findings	Reference
Limited Utility			
Wistar pup, sc	37, PND 2–12	Transient changes: ↓ testis weight at 35 days of age and ↓ epithelial cell height in the efferent ducts at 18 and 25 days of age	Fisher et al. {Fisher, 1999 #1849}
Sprague Dawley pup, sc	300, PND 1–5	No effects on age of vaginal opening or preputial separation, copulation or fertility indices, sexual behavior of males, histopathologic alterations in males, or female reproductive organs, or effects on SDN-POA. **[Panel noted possible ↑ number of apically located nuclei in prostate, but a definitive conclusion could not be made based on 1 photograph]**	Nagao et al. {Nagao, 1999 #24}
Wistar pup, sc	50, PND 22–32	↑ Serum prolactin levels on PND 29 but not PND 120; ↑ lateral but not ventral prostate weight; ↑ focal luminal polymorphonuclear cellular infiltrate in prostate No histological evidence of prostate inflammation	Stoker et al. {Stoker, 1999 #1842}
Wistar pup, sc	100, PND 2–12.	Advanced testicular lumen formation, ↑testis weight, ↑Sertoli cell volume/testis, ↑ spermatocyte nuclear volume/unit Sertoli cell, and ↑ plasma FSH on PND 18; ↑ plasma FSH on PND 25; ↑ testicular weight in adulthood	Atanassova et al. {Atanassova, 2000 #1781}
Wistar pup, sc	20–100, PND 2–12	No effects on gross structure of or Erβ, Erα, androgen or progesterone receptor proteins in the seminal vesicle	Williams et al. {Williams, 2001 #1706}
Wistar pup, sc	4–20 on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12	No effects on plasma testosterone, rete testis luminal area, efferent duct luminal area, efferent duct epithelial cell height, or vas deferens epithelial cell height	Rivas et al. {Rivas, 2002 #2143}

1

Strain, route	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Significant developmental findings	Reference
Limited Utility			
Suffolk Ewes, sc injection GD30-90	5 GD 30-GD90 (only dose employed)	↓birth weight, height and chest circumference in female offspring at birth ↑anoscrotal:anonavel ratio in male offspring at birth ↑LH and first breeding season in female offspring at PND 60	Savabieasfahani et al, 2006 {Savabieasfahani, 2006 #2453}
Sprague Dawley pup, sc	0.010, PND 1, 3, and 5; half the rats exposed to 17β-estradiol and testosterone in adulthood	In rats with no 17β-estradiol and testosterone exposure in adulthood: no effects on dorsal prostate weight, histopathology alterations, proliferation index, or apoptotic index. In rats with 17β-estradiol and testosterone exposure in adulthood: ↑ incidence and severity of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia; ↑ proliferation and apoptosis in regions of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia	Ho et al. {Ho, 2006 #2268}
No Utility			
~~Wistar, sc~~	~~0.025, GD 8–23~~	~~□ Hyperplastic response to N-nitroso-N-methylurea on PND 50 and 180.~~	~~Durando et al. {Durando, 2007 #2450}~~
~~Wistar, drinking water~~	~~2.5, apparently during gestation and lactation~~	~~□ Sexually dimorphic difference in corticotropin-releasing hormone neurons in anterior stria terminalis~~	~~Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2004 #765}~~
~~Wistar, drinking water~~	~~0.015, from GD 13 to PND 0~~	~~□ Sexually dimorphic differences for rearing and struggling during swim test; i□ mmobility of males during swim test; □ diving by females in swim test (leading to sexual dimorphic behavior not observed in controls)~~	~~Fujimoto et. al. {Fujimoto, 2006 #2293}~~
~~Wistar, dietary~~	~~1000–1600, prior to mating through gestation and lactation periods.~~	~~Variable effects on body weight~~	~~Takashima et al. {Takashima, 2001 #569}~~
~~Sprague Dawley, oral by pipette~~	~~0.040 during pregnancy and lactation (through cross-fostering treated offspring were indirectly exposed only during gestation or lactation)~~	~~In response to formalin injection: □ paw jerking with postnatal exposure; □ paw flexion with prenatal exposure~~	~~Aloisi et al. {Aloisi, 2002 #345}~~

Sprague Dawley, orally by pipette	0.040 from 10 days prior to conception until weaning of pups	□ Head dipping and crosses by females in wholeboard test; □ time in center and □ time grooming by females in elevated maze test; □ open arm entry and time in open arms, and §□ tretched posture by males in elevated maze test.	Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}
Sprague Dawley, orally by pipette	0.400 on GD 14 through 6 days following delivery of pups	□ Head dipping by males and females in wholeboard test; □ time in center, open arm entries, and entries by females in elevated maze test; ö□ pen/total entries and §□ tretched posture by males in elevated maze test	Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}
Sprague Dawley orally by pipette	0.040 mg/kg bw/day from mating through weaning of pups (through cross-fostering treated offspring were indirectly exposed only during gestation or lactation).	□ defensive behavior, □ ambivalent behavior, and □ defensive/agonistic behaviors by prenatally exposed males in intruder testing; □ exit latency in diestrus and proestrus and □ lordosis frequency in proestrus in sexual behavior testing of pooled group of gestationally and lactationally exposed females; □ intromissions in postnatally exposed males and □ intromission latency and genital sniffing in prenatally exposed males	Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 2002 #377}
Sprague Dawley oral by pipette	0.040 from 10 days prior to conception until weaning of pups	In pooled results for all ages: □ play with females by females; □ sociosexual exploration by males; □ social interest by males In results for PND 35: □ social interest by males and females; □ low-intensity mating elements by females; □ sociosexual exploration by males	Dessi-Fulgheri et al. {Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370}
	0.400 on GD 14 through PND 6	In pooled results for all ages: □ low-intensity mating elements in males and females; □ sociosexual exploration in males and females; §□ ocial interest in males and females; In results for PND 35: □ low-intensity mating elements; □ sociosexual exploration by males	Dessi-Fulgheri et al. {Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370}
Sprague Dawley, oral by pipette	0.040 from mating through gestation periods.	□ Time spent in novel area by females and □ activity in novel area by males and females; changes in impulsive behaviors **[not clear due to a possible error in study figure labeling]**; □ rearing and crossing behaviors in response to d-	Adriani et al. {Adriani, 2003 #839}

~~amphetamine by males~~

Strain, route	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Significant developmental findings	Reference
No Utility			
Wistar pup, sc	20–100, PND 2–12	□ Plasma testosterone on PND 18. No effects on testis weight, percent Leydig cell nuclear volume/testis, Leydig cell nuclear volume/testis, total Leydig cell volume (nuclear + cytoplasmic volume/testis)	Sharpe et al. {Sharpe, 2003 #852}
Sprague Dawley pup, sc	100, PND 1–19	In anteroventral periventricular nucleus of females: □ cells positive for both ERα + tyrosine hydroxylase. In anteroventral periventricular nucleus of males: □ cells positive for tyrosine hydroxylase and □ percent cells positive for both tyrosine hydroxylase and ERα	Patisaul et al. {Patisaul, 2006 #2286}
Sprague Dawley, oral by pipette	0.040 during gestation and lactation	□ Social and non-social exploration, □ play with males, and □ grooming by female rats.	Porrini et al. {Porrini, 2005 #2046}
Sprague Dawley pup, sc	~66, PND 1–2	C albindin-positive nuclei in anteroventral periventricular nucleus and the lamina terminalis	Patisaul et al. {Patisaul, 2006, #2470}

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.

1

Table 86. Summary of Developmental Toxicity in Multiple Dose Level Mouse Studies

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
High Utility								
CD-1, gavage GD 6–15	↑ Resorptions/litter	1000	1250	817	377	1245	1162	Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1987 #304}
	↓Fetal body weight/litter	1000	1250	1079	785	1249	1024	
C57BL/6N, gavage GD 11–17 or PND 21 to 43	Sperm density or lesions in reproductive organs	≥0.200 (high dose)						Nagao et al. {Nagao, 2002 #481}
	↓ Absolute seminal vesicle weight in group exposed during gestation		≤0.002 (low dose)[a,b]					
CD-1, dietary, multiple generations with exposure during pre- and postnatal development	↓ F1 body weight on PND 7, 14, and 21	50	600	548–560	267–313	580–617	370–506	Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2006 #2397}
	↓ F1 male body weight at PND 21 necropsy	50	600	564	313	640	599	
	↓ F1 female body weight at PND 21 necropsy	50	600	387	254	776	598	
	Hepatic cytoplasmic variation, F1 male	5	50	124	92.5			
	Hepatic cytoplasmic variation, F2 male	50	600	224	178			
	Hepatic cytoplasmic variation, F1 female	5	50	333	200			
	Seminiferous tubule hypoplasia, F1 male	50	600	591	406			
	Seminiferous tubule hypoplasia, F2 male	5	50	283	233			
	Age of preputial separation, F1 parental or non-mated males	50	600	727–754	572–576	491–551	364–414	
	Anogenital distance per body weight, F1 male on PND 21	5	50	1373	607	1769	616	
	Postnatal survival; daily sperm production;	≥600 (high dose)						

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
	efficiency of daily sperm production; sperm motility or morphology; estrous cyclicity; numbers of ovarian primordial follicles; mating or fertility indices; or adult prostate weight							
Limited Utility								
CF-1, by pipette GD 11–17	Sperm production efficiency ↑ Preputial weight and □ seminal vesicle and epididymis weight	0.002	0.020 0.002[a, b]	0.011	0.007	0.010	0.007	vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}
CF-1, by pipette GD 11 to 17	↑ Prostate weight		≤0.002 (low dose)					Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6}; vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}
CF-1, by pipette GD 11 to 17	Prostate, preputial gland, seminal vesicle, or epididymis weight; cauda epididymal sperm concentration, daily sperm production, or efficiency of sperm production; testicular histopathology.	≥0.2 (high dose)						Cagen et al. {Cagen, 1999 #29}
CF-1, by pipette GD 11 to 17	Prostate weight and sperm production.	≥0.020 (high dose)						Ashby et al. {Ashby, 1999 #30}

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
Limited Utility								
ICR, oral GD 6.5–13.5 or 6.5–17.5	↑ mRNA expression for arylhydrocarbon receptor in brain, testis, and ovary.		≤0.00002 (low dose)[b]					Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #665}
	↑ mRNA expression for retinoic acid α receptor in brain and ovary.		≤0.00002 (low dose)[b]					
	↑ mRNA expression for retinoic acid α receptor in testis.	0.20	20					
	↑ mRNA expression for retinoid X α receptors in brain.		≤0.00002 (low dose)[b]					
	↑ mRNA expression for retinoid X α receptor in testis and ovary.	0.002	0.020[b]					
ICR, oral GD 6.5–13.5 or 6.5–17.5	↑ mRNA expression for arylhydrocarbon receptor, arylhydrocarbon receptor repressor, and arylhydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator in brain, testis, and ovary.		≤0.00002 (low dose)[b]					Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2005 #2226}

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
Limited Utility								
ICR, drinking water from prior to mating through gestation and lactation	↓ Brain weight		≤0.0013 (low dose in dams during pregnancy)[a, b]					Kabuto et al. {Kabuto, 2004 #751}
	↓ Kidney weight	0.0013 (in dams during pregnancy)	0.0025 (in dams during pregnancy)					
	↓ Testis weight		0.0013 (low dose in dams during pregnancy)[a]					
C57BL/6, drinking water for 8 weeks, beginning at weaning	↓ Expression of *ERβ* mRNA and ↑expression of *ERα* mRNA in testis	0.175	17.5					Takao et al. {Takao, 2003 #568}
ICR/Jcl, sc GD 11–17	↓ Female body weight at weaning		≤0.002 (low dose)[a]	0.065	0.017	0.088	0.021	Honma et al. {Honma, 2002 #403}
	↓ Male body weight at birth	0.002	0.020	0.054	0.020	0.031	0.015	
	↑ Anogenital distance of females at weaning		≤0.002 (low dose)[a, b]					
	↑Anogenital distance of males on PND 60		≤0.002 (low dose)	0.035	0.020	0.035	0.020	
	↓ Age at vaginal opening	0.002	0.020					
	↓Body weight at vaginal opening		≤0.002 (low dose)					
	↓Age at 1st estrus	0.002	0.020					
	↑Estrous cycle length		≤0.002 (low dose)[a]	0.021	0.007	0.12	0.021	
	↑ Cornified cells		≤0.002 (low dose)[b]	0.17	0.020	0.44	0.021	
	↓ Lymphocytes in vaginal smear		≤0.002 (low dose)[b]	0.26	0.020	0.26	0.020	

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
Limited Utility								
ICR/Jcl, sc GD 10–18 (female offspring ovariectomized)	↑ No. of vaginal epithelial layers		≤10 (low dose)					Suzuki et al. {Suzuki, 2002 #556}
	↓ No. with corpora lutea		≤10 (low dose)[b]					
ICR/Jcl, sc for 5 days beginning at birth (mice later ovariectomized except those used to monitor estrous cycles)	↑ Mitotic rate in uterine stromal cells and vaginal epithelial cells	10	100					Suzuki et al. {Suzuki, 2002 #556}
	↑ Vaginal epithelial layers	10	100					
	↑ No. with polyovular follicles and no. polyovular follicles/mouse	10	100					
	Estrous cyclicity	100 (high dose)						

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
[a]There was little-to-no evidence of a dose-response relationship.
[b]No or opposite effects were observed at one or more higher dose level.

No Utility								
~~DBA/l J, oral for 18 days beginning on day of mating~~	~~□ Immune response~~	~~0.030~~	~~0.300~~					~~Yoshino et al. {Yoshino, 2004 #726}~~
~~CD-1, oral by pipette GD 11–17~~	~~□ Aggression~~		~~≤0.002 (low dose)[d]~~					~~Kawai et al. {Kawai, 2003 #428}~~
	~~□ Testis weight~~		~~≤0.002 (low dose)[d,e]~~					
~~ddY, oral form mating through lactation periods~~	~~□ Preference for morphine-associated cage compartment~~		~~≤0.003 (low dose)~~					~~Miyatake et al. {Miyatake, 2006 #2272}~~
~~ddY, diet GD 0–PND 21~~	~~□Volume of substantia nigra and □ tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in female but not male offspring~~		~~**[~4.5]**[e]~~					~~Tando et al. {Tando, 2007 #2469}~~

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
No Utility								
CD-1, sc GD 9–20	□ Bromodeoxyuridine incorporation in mammary epithelium at 10 days of age		≤0.000025 (low dose)[d,e]					Markey et al. {Markey, 2001 #455}
	□ Bromodeoxyuridine incorporation in mammary stromal cells at 1 month of age	0.000025	0.000250[d]					
	□ Mammary duct, terminal duct, terminal end bud, and alveolar bud areas; □ bromodeoxyuridine incorporation in; stromal cells; and □ alveoli containing secretory products.		≤0.000025 (low dose)[d,e]					
CD-1 mice, sc, GD 9 through remainder of pregnancy	□Estrous cycle disruptions		≤0.000025 (low dose)[b]					Markey et al. {Markey, 2003 #2117}
	□ Vaginal weight	0.000025	0.00025					
	Fluid-filled ovarian bursae		≤0.000025 (low dose)					
	□Alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli in mammary at 6 months of age		≤0.000025 \ (low dose)[d]					
	□Alveolar buds/lobulo-alveoli in mammary at 9 months of age		≤0.000025 \ (low dose)[b,c,d]					
	Vaginal opening	0.00025 (high dose)						
ICR, sc GD 7 to 18	□ Birth weight		≤0.00025 (low dose)[e]					Iwasaki and Totsukawa {Iwasaki, 2003 #995}
	□ Pup viability on PND 4		≤0.00025 (low dose)[e]					

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
	□ Age of vaginal opening		≤0.00025 (low dose)[e]					
	□ Age of vaginal opening		2.5					
	□ Uterine weight following 17□-estradiol exposure		≤0.00025 (low dose)[e]					
	□ Uterine weight following 17□-estradiol exposure		0.025[e]					
Outbred CD-1 (ICR), sc GD 15–18	□ Body weight gain		≤0.5 (low dose)[e]					Nikaido et al. {Nikaido, 2004 #714}
	□ Age of vaginal opening	0.5	10					
	□ Estrous cycle length		≤0.5 (low dose)					
	□ No. with no corpora lutea and vaginal cornification at 4 weeks of age		≤0.5 (low dose)[d]					
ICR, ip every 3 days, beginning on day of mating	□ Fetal body weight	0.5	5					Park et al. {Park, 2005 #2219}
ICR, ip every 3 days, beginning on day of mating	M□ale body weight Male or female reproductive organ weights or sperm parameters	0.5 5 (high dose)	5					Park et al. {Park, 2005 #2220}
CD-1, sc mnipump GD 8–PND 16 (treatment of dam)	Loss of sexual dimorphism in number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive neurons in anteroventral periventricular preoptic area		≤0.000025 (low dose)					Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2006 #2432}
CD-1, sc GD 9 through PND 4	□ Vaginal weight	0.000025	0.000250	0.00011	0.000075	0.00022	0.000129	Markey et al. {Markey, 2005 #670}
	□ Uterine lamina propria volume	0.000025	0.000250	0.00009 8	0.000059	0.00025	0.00014	
	□Uterine epithelial glandular cells	0.000025	0.000250					

Strain, route	Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						Reference
		NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	
	incorporating BrdU							
	□Uterine epithelial luminal cells expressing Er□		≤0.000025 (low dose)					
	□ Uterine epithelial cells expressing progesterone receptor		≤0.000025 (low dose)[b]					
CD-1, sc GD 9 through PND 3 (not defined)	□ Numbers of mammary terminal end bud and mammary gland branches		≤0.000025 (low dose)					Muñoz-de-Toro et al. {Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}
	□ Mammary apoptotic cells		≤0.000025 (low dose)[e]					
	□ BrdU incorporation by mammary stromal cells	0.000025	0.000250					
	□ Mammary epithelial cells expressing progesterone receptors		0.000025[b]					
	Co□rrelation between age of first estrous and mammary length	0.000025	0.000250					
SHN, injection on first 5 days of life	□ Sperm count	0.25	25					Nakahashi et al. {Nakahashi, 2001 #2093}
SHN, injection on first 5 days of life	□ Sperm count Histopathologic alterations in testes	0.25 ≥25 (high dose)	25					Aikawa et al. {Aikawa, 2004 #783}
ICR, sc PND 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11	□ Deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization in sperm	0.0001	0.001					Toyama and Yuasa {Toyama, 2004 #697}

Table 87. Summary of Developmental Toxicity in Single Dose-Level Mouse Studies

Strain, route	Dose, mg/kg bw/day	Significant developmental findings	Reference
High Utility			
CD-1, oral	0.050, GD 16–18	↑ Anogenital distance adjusted for body weight on PND 3, 21, and 60; ↑ prostate weights on PND 3, 21, and 60; ↓ relative (to body weight) epididymis weight in the bisphenol A group on PND 60; ↑ androgen receptor binding on PND 21 and 60	Gupta {Gupta, 2000 #1809}
CD-1, oral by pipette	0.010, GD 14–18	↑ No. of prostate ducts and proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining in dorsolateral prostate; ↑ prostate duct volume in dorsolateral and ventral prostate	Timms et al. {Timms, 2005 #651}
CD-1, oral by pipette	0.010, GD 14–18; offspring mated and dosed with 0 or 0.010 on GD 14–18.	In mice exposed only during gestational development or in adulthood during pregnancy: ↓ time nursing and in nest and ↑ time nest building, resting alone, grooming, and out of nest In mice exposed during both gestational development and in adulthood during pregnancy: ↑ time resting alone	Palanza et al. {Palanza, 2002 #506}
CD-1, oral from syringe	0.010, GD 11–18	↓ Place preference associated with *d*-amphetamine in females	Laviola et al. {Laviola, 2005 #659}
Limited Utility			
CF1, oral	0.0024, GD 11–17	↑ Body weight at weaning; ↓ postnatal pup survival; ↓ period between vaginal opening and first estrus No effect on age of vaginal opening	Howdeshell et al. {Howdeshell, 1999 #56}
ICR, oral	0.002 mg/kg bw/day from 6.5–11.5, 6.5–13.5, 6.5–15.5, and 6.5–17.5 days post coitum	Variable changes in retinoic acid retinoid X receptors α mRNA expression in brain, ovary, and testis, depending on brain region and day of exposure	Nishizawa et al. {Nishizawa, 2003 #760}
No Utility			
~~ICR, oral~~	~~0.002 mg/kg bw/day from 6.5 to 17 days post coitum~~	~~Sexually dimorphic changes in placental gene expression~~	~~Imanishi et al. {Imanishi, 2003 #758}~~
~~CD-1, sc minipump~~	~~0.000250, GD 8–18~~	~~Advanced maturation of mammary fat pads; □ collagen density in periductal stroma~~	~~Vandenberg et al. {Vandenberg, 2007 #2454}~~

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.

Table 88. Summary of Behavioral Studies in Rats and Mice Treated with Bisphenol A

Treatment, mg/kg bw/day	Treatment age	Age at assessment	Results	Reference
High Utility				
RAT				
Treatment of dam				
3.2, 32, or 320, gavage	GD 11–PND 20	6 months	Lordosis behavior not affected by treatment	Kwon et al. {Kwon, 2000 #41}
0.1, gavage	GD 3–PND 20	Open field: 8 weeks Spontaneous motor activity: 12 weeks Passive avoidance: 13 weeks Elevated plus maze: 14 weeks Active avoidance: 15 weeks	Open field: No treatment effect Spontaneous motor activity: No treatment effect Passive avoidance: No treatment effect Elevated plus maze: No treatment effect Active avoidance: Fewer correct avoidance responses	Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2004 #713}
Treatment of offspring				
0.04, micropipette	PND 23–30	45 days	No treatment effect on environmental exploration, social investigation, play, or social interaction ↓Response to novel object ↓Intromission latency	Della Seta et al. {Della Seta, 2006 #2427}
MOUSE				
0.010, syringe feeding	GD 11–18	60 days	↓Conditioned place preference (reinforced with amphetamine) in females	Laviola et al. {Laviola, 2005 #659}
0.010, micropipette (treatment of F_0 and F_1 females)	GD 14–18	Maternal behavior of F_1 assessed	Altered maternal behaviors when exposure was either prenatal or as an adult; however, exposure prenatally plus as an adult was not effective	Palanza et al. {Palanza, 2002 #506}
2 or 200, placed in back of dam's throat	GD 3–PND 21	5 weeks, ovariectomized female offspring	No effect on errors in radial arm and Barnes mazes Effects in high dose group: Puberty advanced ↓Time in open arms of plus maze ↓Time in light part of light/dark preference box	Ryan and Vandenbergh {Ryan, 2006 #2389}

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.

Treatment, mg/kg bw/day	Treatment age	Age at assessment	Results	Reference
No Utility				
RAT				
Treatment of dam				
0.015, drinking water	GD 13 - PND 0	6-9 weeks	Open field: Rearing similar between sexes; the female increase in controls was lost. Elevate plus maze: No treatment effect Passive avoidance latency: No treatment effect Forced swim: Immobility prolonged in males	Fujimoto et al. {Fujimoto, 2006 #2293}
1.5, drinking water **[author dose estimate considered unreliable]**	Sperm positivity through lactation period	6-7 weeks	Open field: Control females more active than males; sex difference lost after bisphenol A Passive avoidance latency: Longer in control males than females; sex difference lost after bisphenol A	Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2001 #440}
0.030 or 0.3, drinking water	Sperm positivity through lactation period **[assumed]**	Open field: 6 weeks Sexual behavior: 11-12 weeks	Open field: Control females more active than males; sex difference lost after bisphenol A Sexual behavior: No treatment effect	Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2003 #846}
4, 40, or 400, unspecified oral route	GD 10 - PND 20	Spontaneous motor activity: 4 weeks Active avoidance: 4 and 8 weeks Open field: 8 weeks	Spontaneous motor activity: No treatment effect Active avoidance: Percent response in males increased during early period in the mid and high dose during the late period in the low dose Open field: Increased grooming in males at the low dose	Negishi et al. {Negishi, 2003 #944}
0.04 or 0.4, micropipette	10 days before conception to PND 21 (0.04) or GD 14 - PND 6 (0.4)	12 weeks	Holeboard: □Head dipping Elevated plus: ↓anxiety and motivation to explore in males, ↓ activity and motivation to explore in females	Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 1999 #1839}
0.04, micropipette	Mating to delivery or during the lactation period	14-16 weeks	↓Defensive behavior to intruder in males Sexual orientation: no treatment effect Intensification of sexual behavior in females	Farabollini et al. {Farabollini, 2002 #377}
0.04 or 0.4, micropipette	10 days before conception to PND 21 (0.04) or GD 14 - PND 6 (0.4)	35, 45, and 55 days, females	Females showed masculinization of play with other females and sociosexual exploration.	Dessi-Fulgheri et al. {Dessi-Fulgheri, 2002 #370}

1

Treatment, mg/kg bw/day	Treatment age	Age at assessment	Results	Reference
No Utility				
RAT				
0.04, micropipette	Mating to weaning	35, 45, and 55 days, females	□ Social and non-social exploration Pl□ ay with males □Grooming	Porrini et al. {Porrini, 2005 #2046}
0.04, micropipette	Mating to weaning	Novelty seeking: PND 30–45 Impulsivity: PND 70 Open field after amphetamine	□Time (females) and āct□ ivity in new area I□ mpulsivity Failure of amphetamine to increase rearing and crossing in bisphenol A-treated males	Adriani et al. {Adriani, 2003 #839}
0.04, micropipette	Pregnancy and lactation	22 weeks	□Duration of limb flexion after sc formalin injection in prenatally exposed offspring Fr□ equency of paw jerking 30–60 minutes after formalin injection in offspring exposure during lactation No effect on open field testing	Aloisi et al. {Aloisi, 2002 #345}
Treatment of offspring				
0.1 and 0.25, gavage	PND 1–14	Swimming: 33 days Morris water maze: 34 and 40 days	No treatment effect on straight channel swimming or acquisition of Morris water maze □Time in escape quadrant (females)	Carr et al. {Carr, 2003 #784}
0.00002, 0.0002, 0.002, or 0.020 mg (not per kg), intracisternal	PND 5	4–5 weeks	Sp□ ontaneous motor activity at doses ≥0.0002 mg	Ishido et al. {Ishido, 2004 #747}
19.8 ng to 19.8 µg (not per kg), intracisternal	PND 5	4–5 weeks	Sp□ ontaneous motor activity at doses ≥0.0002 mg (198 ng)	Masuo et al. {Masuo, 2004 #710}
19.8 µg (not per kg), intracisternal	PND 5	4–5 weeks	Sp□ ontaneous motor activity	Masuo et al. {Masuo, 2004 #694}
MOUSE				
0.002 or 0.020, micropipette	GD 11–17	8, 12, and 16 weeks, males	□Aggression at 8 but not at 12 or 16 weeks	Kawai et al. {Kawai, 2003 #428}
0.000025 or 0.000250 sc minipump	GD 8–PND 16 (treatment of dam)	6–9 weeks	Loss of sexually dimorphic responses in open-field testing. Control females showed more rearing and more time spent in center than did males.	Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2006 #2432}

4.0 REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY DATA

4.1 Human

4.1.1 Female

Takeuchi and Tsutsumi {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, the Ministry of Health and Welfare, and the Science and Technology Agency, measured bisphenol A in the blood serum of 14 healthy women, 11 healthy men, and 16 women with polycystic ovary syndrome **[diagnostic criteria not discussed]**. The healthy women were evaluated in the mid-follicular phase of the menstrual cycle. Bisphenol A was measured using a competitive ELISA. Serum was also evaluated for total and free testosterone, 17β-estradiol, androstenedione, dehydroepiandosterone sulfate, LH, FSH, and prolactin. Statistical analysis was by ANOVA with least squares difference test. Correlation coefficients were obtained from a linear regression analysis. Mean ± SEM bisphenol A serum concentrations (ng/mL) were 0.64 ± 0.10 in normal women, 1.49 ± 0.11 in normal men, and 1.04 ± 0.10 in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Bisphenol A serum concentrations were significantly correlated with total testosterone (r = 0.595) and free testosterone (r = 0.609) in all subjects and in all female subjects (r = 0.559 for total testosterone and 0.598 for free testosterone). Bisphenol A serum concentrations were not significantly correlated with any other hormone measures. The authors concluded that either bisphenol A stimulates testosterone production or metabolism of bisphenol A is inhibited by testosterone. They further suggested that displacement of sex steroids from sex-hormone binding globulin by bisphenol A might disrupt the estrogen-androgen balance.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Quality assurance for the hormone radioimmunoassays appeared adequate; however, there was no standardization for time of day for the serum samples, which can cause a lot of variation in male testosterone samples. ELISA has not been standardized for human sera, and may over-estimate bisphenol A due to nonspecific binding (see Section 1.1.4), although the authors cited a 0.97 correlation between this assay and the better quality HPLC analysis. Very little information was given on the selection of the comparison group beyond mean age and body-mass index. Very little information was given on recruitment methods, and participation rates/exclusions are unknown. The lack of diagnostic criteria for polycystic ovary syndrome is a weakness. No potential confounders were identified except mean age and body-mass index. Mean values appear to have been similar between groups. The positive correlations between bisphenol A level and total/free testosterone levels in all women and in entire study group were noted, but there was no adjustment for confounders or effect modifiers in these correlation/regression analyses. No information was given on whether the data were normally or lognormally distributed. It is difficult to know whether the differences found are meaningful, even though they are consistent with each other. The study was limited by small numbers in each group; power was not evaluated, and the results should be regarded as descriptive. The authors did not address whether there might be alternative explanations for the observed differences (e.g., differences in exposures).

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper gives some insight for potential mechanisms affecting the levels of bisphenol A in the body. These data could be compared to those found in other studies of humans and laboratory animals to look for consistency. These data also highlight potential pitfalls in exposure classification/definition present in studies of exposure to bisphenol A and possible health outcomes. Bisphenol A appears to be associated with increased testosterone and free testosterone in men and a group of women with polycystic ovary syndrome, but this study's utility is limited by its small size, crude design, crude tests, and inadequate analyses. Although many methodologic flaws limit the study's utility, the results are consistent with those of other surveys. It is interesting that the observation of a non-statistically significant negative correlation between bisphenol A and FSH in the entire study group was also reported by Hanaoka et al.{Hanaoka, 2002 #393}.

Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2004 #2103}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, the Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, the National Institute for Environmental Studies, and the Science and Technology Agency, examined relationships between serum sex hormone and bisphenol A concentrations in women with ovarian dysfunction and obesity. Fasting blood samples were collected during the midfollicular phase from 19 non-obese and 7 obese healthy women with normal menstrual cycles. Blood samples were also obtained from 7 women with hyperprolactinemia, 21 patients with hypothalamic amenorrhea, and 13 non-obese and 6 obese patients with polycystic ovary syndrome. **[It not known whether any of these subjects were the same as those reported earlier by this group {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}.]** Mean ages in each group were ~25–29 years. Blood serum was analyzed for bisphenol A levels using an ELISA technique, and total and free testosterone, 17β-estradiol, androstenedione, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate, LH, FSH, prolactin, and insulin levels were measured using by RIA. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, least significant difference test, and linear regression analysis.

Compared to non-obese healthy women, concentrations of bisphenol A in serum were significantly higher **[% increase compared to healthy non-obese controls]** in non-obese women with polycystic ovary syndrome **[48%]**, obese women with polycystic ovary syndrome **[65%]**, and obese healthy women **[46%]**. Significant positive correlations were found between bisphenol A level in serum and body mass index ($r = 0.500$) and serum levels of total testosterone ($r = 0.391$), free testosterone ($r = 0.504$), androstenedione ($r = 0.684$), and dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate ($r = 0.514$). The study authors concluded that there is a strong relationship between serum levels of bisphenol A and androgens, possibly due to androgen effects on metabolism of bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Quality assurance for the hormone radioimmunoassays appears adequate. In contrast to the 2002 article by these authors {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}, blood draws were time-standardized to 9:00–10:00 AM after overnight fasting. The authors cited a 0.97 correlation between the ELISA, which was not standardized for human sera, and the better quality HPLC analysis, which was not used. As noted in Section 1.1.4, ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A. It was not clear whether any of the women in this study were also reported by the authors in their 2002 publication. No potential confounders or effect-modifiers were identified except mean age and body-mass index, and neither of these was controlled. There were positive correlations between bisphenol A level and body-mass index, total testosterone, free testosterone, androstendione, and dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate for all study groups. These correlations are also found (with the exception of total testosterone) in the control ("normal women") group as well. Many of the hormones were likely to have log distributions but were clearly not transformed prior to analysis. No information was given on whether the data were normally or lognormally distributed, and there was no adjustment for age, body-mass index, and multiple other potential confounders/effect modifiers. It is difficult to know whether the differences found were meaningful, even though they were consistent with each other. Study power was not assessed, and results should be regarded as descriptive.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Bisphenol A appearred to be associated with androgens (testosterone, free testosterone, androstenedione, dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate) and conditions that may promote hyperandrogenism (obesity, polycystic ovarian syndrome) in this cross-sectional survey with very small numbers of women in each group. There were some methodologic improvements (standardization of time of blood draw), and results are relatively consistent with the authors' 2002 survey; although, it was not clear whether the same groups of women were being re-studied. The utility of the study was reduced by the remaining methodologic flaws including very small sample size, crude ELISA test for bisphenol A, and inadequate adjustment for confounders/effect modifiers.

Hiroi et al. {Hiroi, 2004 #2150}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, the National Institute for Environmental studies, and the Japan Science and Technology Agency, compared blood bisphenol A levels in women with and without endometrial hyperplasia. Volunteers were recruited

from an outpatient clinic in Japan. Women included in the study consisted of 11 controls with normal endometrium, 19 with endometrial hyperplasia, and 7 with endometrial carcinoma. The hyperplasia group was further divided according to severity: 10 with simple hyperplasia and 9 with complex hyperplasia. Mean ages were 48.4–48.9 years in groups without cancer, and the mean age was 63.1 years in the group with endometrial cancer. Blood samples were collected at the time of endometrial examination. Serum bisphenol A levels were measured by ELISA. **[The Expert Panel notes that ELISA may over-estimate bisphenol A concentration.]** Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test, with the exception of gravidity and parity, which were analyzed by chi-squared test. There were no significant differences in age, gravidity, parity, or body height, weight, or mass index between the groups without endometrial cancer. Women with endometrial cancer were significantly older and had significantly lower values for gravidity, parity, height, and weight. Mean ± SD serum bisphenol A levels were reported at 2.5 ± 1.5 ng/mL in controls, 2.2 ± 1.6 ng/mL in women with hyperplasia, and 1.4 ± 0.5 ng/mL in women with endometrial cancer. When the group with hyperplasia was divided according to severity, serum bisphenol A blood levels were reported at 2.9 ± 2.0 ng/mL in the group with simple hyperplasia and 1.4 ± 0.4 ng/mL in the group with complex hyperplasia. Serum bisphenol A levels were significantly lower in women with complex endometrial hyperplasia or endometrial cancer than in controls. The study authors concluded that their preliminary findings demonstrated a possible link between bisphenol A exposure and endometrial hyperplasia or cancer. It was noted that modes of action for bisphenol A may be more complex than expected and that these contradictory results might provide a clue about mechanisms of production of estrogen-dependent diseases.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper describes a small cross-sectional study of serum BPA levels in a clinic population of women. Compared to controls and women with simple endometrial hyperplasia, the two groups of women with complex endometrial hyperplasia and endometrial cancer had reduced serum levels of bisphenol A, suggesting a possible relationship. However, because the study was cross-sectional, the authors could not evaluate whether this association preceded disease or could have been a result of the disease process.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: The study provides results that contradict the authors' original hypothesis. While the cross sectional study design limits its utility, it raises some research questions.

Sugiura-Ogasawara et al. {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare, conducted a study to determine if there is an association between recurrent miscarriage and bisphenol A levels in blood. The cases in this study were 45 patients with a history of 3 or more (3–11) consecutive first trimester miscarriages. Mean ± SD age of the cases was 31.6 ± 4.4. None of the cases had a history of live birth. All were seen at a Japanese hospital between August, 2001 and December, 2002. Half of the cases were housewives and half were employed in various occupations. A hysterosalpingography analyses was conducted in cases, and chromosome analyses were conducted for both cases and their partners. Women were excluded from the study if uterine anomalies were observed or chromosomal abnormalities were detected in either partner. Serum bisphenol A levels were determined by ELISA. Immunological endpoints examined included antinuclear antibodies, antiphospholipid antibodies, and natural killer cell activity. Blood testing for hypothyroidism, diabetes mellitus, and hyperprolactinemia was conducted. Blood samples were obtained 5–9 days following ovulation in at least 2 cycles. Blood samples to determine progesterone and prolactin levels were taken at 3 months following the last abortion and prior to the next conception. For subsequent pregnancies, ultrasounds were conducted, and aborted embryos/fetuses were karyotyped. Serum levels of bisphenol A in cases were compared to those of 32 healthy non-pregnant hospital employees with no history of live birth, infertility, or miscarriage. Mean ± SD age of controls was 32.0 ± 4.8. None were taking oral contraceptives. Like the cases, the controls lived near Nagoya City. Statistical analyses included Welch test, Mann-Whitney test, and Pearson correlation coefficient.

Bisphenol A levels (mean ± SD) were reported to be significantly higher in women with recurrent miscarriages (2.59 ± 5.23 ng/mL) compared to healthy controls (0.77 ± 0.38 ng/mL). In the 45 cases, incidences of abnormal conditions were 15.6% for hypothyroidism, 13.3% for antiphospholipid antibodies, 22.2% for antinuclear antibodies, 11.1% for hyperprolactinemia, and 20.5% for luteal phase defect. Serum levels of bisphenol A were significantly higher in patients who tested positive versus negative for antinuclear antibodies (Mean ± SD 7.382 ± 9.761 vs. 1.222 ± 1.54 ng/mL). Thirty-five of the patients became pregnant and 48.6% had another miscarriage. Serum bisphenol A levels in patients who miscarried were 4.39 ± 8.08 ng/mL, and serum bisphenol A in patients with successful pregnancies were 1.22 ± 1.07 ng/mL (not statistically significant). The study authors concluded that exposure to bisphenol A is associated with recurrent miscarriage.

In a letter to the editor, Berkowitz {Berkowitz, 2006 #2145} stated that this study did not support an association between bisphenol A blood levels and recurrent miscarriage. Several limitations were noted for the study. Timing and numbers of blood samples collected were not clearly defined. It was noted that because bisphenol A has a short half life, it would be critical to know if blood samples were obtained in a timeframe relevant to the occurrence of miscarriage. Although differences in serum bisphenol A levels in cases compared to controls achieved statistical significance, it was noted that median levels of bisphenol A in serum were nearly identical in patients with recurring miscarriages (0.71 ng/mL) and controls (0.705). The similarities in median values suggested there were no differences between the two groups, and it was suggested that apparent differences in mean serum levels of bisphenol A were due to a few individuals, as was demonstrated in Figure 1 of the Sugiura-Ogasawara et al. {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642} report. It was stated that the Welch test was inappropriate for statistical analyses. It was noted that the 2 evaluation groups could not be considered comparable because of differences in occupation (housewives compared to medical workers) and unknown fertility of controls. Because the controls were not evaluated for factors such as hypothyroidism and systemic lupus erythematosus (associated with antinuclear antibodies), the conditions may have been overrepresented in cases and may have been the cause of the reported differences between the 2 groups. Although it was noted that mean bisphenol A levels were (non-significantly) lower in women who subsequently became pregnant and had a successful pregnancy compared to those who miscarried, it was noted that the median level of bisphenol A was actually higher in women with the successful pregnancies. Lastly it was noted that the ELISA method for measuring bisphenol A levels has not been validated and is subject to inaccuracy due to extensive cross-reactivity.

In a response to the comments by Berkowitz {Berkowitz, 2006 #2145}, Sugiura-Ogasawara {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2006 #2222} stated that although measurement of bisphenol A levels at various time points would have been ideal, obtaining samples every day during pregnancy would have been difficult. Sugiura-Ogasawara clarified that bisphenol A values were based on a single sample in each individual, but that similar tendencies were observed for a second blood sample. With respect to the use of women with live births as controls, Sugiura-Ogasawara explained that the same blood samples were used for measurements of other environmental compounds, some of which are known to decrease after delivery. It was noted that none of the cases had systemic lupus erythematosus, and that use of controls with hypothyroidism or antinuclear antibodies was not considered important for the study. Superiority of the HPLC method compared to the ELISA method for measuring serum bisphenol A levels was acknowledged, but it was stated that the ELISA method was used because of limited funding. It was reiterated that the study was preliminary and used a small number of volunteers, and that additional studies using a larger sample and more appropriate analytical methods were needed.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The letter from Berkowitz {Berkowitz, 2006 #2145} summarizes many of the weaknesses of this study. No quality assurance information was given for the biomarker/hormone measurements. As the Berkowitz letter points out, the ELISA method is not standardized for human sera (and may over-estimate bisphenol A due to nonspecific binding), the distribution of exposure was not

normal, and median values of the two groups were similar. The medians were similar in the two groups, with two women skewing the mean. The comparison group was similar in age and body-mass index to the patients, but occupationally dissimilar, including exposure to a number of potential reproductive toxicants. The controls include more women working as physicans and nurses, suggesting higher education levels and potentially socio-economic status, which could have translated into many unexamined lifestyle and other differences. Fertility status was unknown. No information was given on response rate, so the potential for response bias is unknown. It appears that the investigators included the "controls" only for the comparison of the bisphenol A levels, since no data were presented on their health conditions or subsequent pregnancies. One would expect that women with no pregnancy history would be more likely to be younger than a group of women with up to 11 miscarriages, which was not the case here, reinforcing the probable differences between the 2 groups. With the exception of age and body-mass index, potential confounders and effect modifiers were not effectively managed, and not controlled in analyses. The time between exposure and observation was not appropriate; patients had multiple spontaneous abortions likely for various reasons. The authors' conclusions require the assumption that bisphenol A measurement levels represent those present during the spontaneous abortion event (this study arose in women being evaluated for levels of DDE and polychlorinated biphenyls, which have longer half-lives than does bisphenol A). Non-normal data were not appropriately transformed for analysis, and means were inappropriately reported instead of medians or transformed means. Welch's test was used "…to compare bisphenol A levels…because the distribution of the two groups might have differed." Welch's test is a *t*-test for groups with unequal variance, not different distributions (both should be normal, which was probably not the case). Study Figure 1 (boxplots) was a nice representation of the data which did not support the authors' interpretation.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Because of the design and analysis flaws in this work, the only conclusion that can be drawn is that for some reason, very small numbers of women (maybe 4 or 5) with repeated spontaneous abortions have elevated levels of bisphenol A and that a few of these also have elevated antinuclear antibody levels. The reasons for those few individuals having elevated levels are not clear.

Yang et al. {Yang, 2006 #2457}, supported by the Korean FDA, measured urine bisphenol A in 172 Korean men and women and evaluated the relationship of these values with UDP-glucuronosyl- and sulfotransferase polymorphisms, with sister-chromatid exchange testing, and with self-reported symptoms of possible endocrine origin. First-morning urine samples were collected at the time of a routine physical examination at which time blood was collected and a questionnaire was completed. Urine bisphenol A was measured using reverse phase HPLC. DNA was isolated from blood samples and polymorphisms were determined at *SULT1A1* and *UGT1A6*. Sister chromatid exchange in response to N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine (MNNG) was evaluated in blood cells **[not otherwise specified]**. The relationship between urine bisphenol and continuous variables was assessed with simple or multiple regression analysis and the relationship with categorical variables was assessed with the Wilcoxon test.

None of the subjects had known occupational exposure to bisphenol A. The median urine bisphenol A concentration was 7.86 µg/L. Urine bisphenol A was not different in men and women. There was an association between urine bisphenol A and body-mass index ($P = 0.06$) and self-reported frequency of alcohol consumption ($P = 0.08$). *SULT1A1* and *UGT1A6* polymorphisms were not significantly associated with urine bisphenol A. There was no significant association between urine bisphenol A and MNNG-induced sister-chromatid exchange, although there were apparent significant associations when lower levels of MNNG were used. There were no significant associations between urine bisphenol A and self-reported symptoms of possible endocrine origin, including thirst/frequent urination, dizziness, neck mass, heat intolerance, sweating, hot flashes, swelling of lymph nodes, dysmenorrhea, menstrual irregularity, or menorrhagia. The authors concluded that even though they had been unable to associate an endocrine disorder with urine bisphenol A, continuous biologic monitoring of bisphenol A would be prudent.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was a small cross-sectional study of 172 men and women who visited the hospital for regular check-ups. No information was given regarding any selection criteria or response rates and some outcome measures were self-reported

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: While small, this paper provides descriptive information on BPA urinary levels in a patient population.

4.1.2 Male

Luconi et al. {Luconi, 2001 #453}, supported by the Italian Public Health Project, examined the effects of in vitro exposure of human spermatozoa to bisphenol A. Semen was collected from normozoospermic men, and spermatozoa were separated. Intracellular calcium was measured using a spectrofluorimetric method in cells treated with 1 µM bisphenol A, 1 µM 17β-estradiol, 10 µM progesterone, or the same concentrations of bisphenol A in combination with 17β-estradiol or progesterone. Effects on acrosome reaction were examined using a fluorescent staining method in cells exposed to 1 µM **[0.23 mg/mL]** bisphenol A for 2 hours, with and without exposure to 10 µM progesterone. **[In the study figures summarizing results, sample numbers in studies involving bisphenol A were listed at 5–11. It is not known if the sample numbers represented total numbers of sperm donors. Very few protocol details were provided in the methods section and many of the limited details presented above were obtained from the results section.]** Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test and 1-way ANOVA. Treatment of spermatozoa with bisphenol A resulted in a modest influx of calcium, but bisphenol A had no effect on calcium responses induced by 17β-estradiol or progesterone. Bisphenol A exposure did not affect basal acrosome reaction or acrosome reaction induced by progesterone. Results were in contrast to those observed with 17β-estradiol, which inhibited the acrosome reaction induced by progesterone. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A dose not likely interact with 17β-estradiol or progesterone membrane receptors in human spermatozoa.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper provides very limited information on the spermatozoa samples, such as the number of donors and the number of samples per donor. The study used Bisphenol A as a tool to investigate the structure and behavior of the plasma membrane-bound steroid receptor. While a novel approach, this study used a concentration of bisphenol A that was lower than some of the 17β-estradiol concentrations, despite a significant literature showing that bisphenol A is less efficient at binding the ER than is 17β-estradiol itself, and only 1 concentration was examined. Also, while the whole-cell approach is interesting, there was no other characterization of the structure or intra-cellular connections of the receptor, and no assessment was made of whether these modest effects altered the function or behavior of the sperm. The general dearth of information about these receptors and their function limits the use which can be made of these data.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This paper is not useful in the evaluation process.

Hanaoka et al. {Hanaoka, 2002 #393}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health and Welfare and Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined possible relationships between bisphenol A exposure and hormone levels in male workers. Exposed workers included 42 men in 3 Japanese plants who sprayed an epoxy hardening agent consisting of a mixture of bisphenol A diglycidyl ether (10–30%), toluene (0–30%), xylene (0–20%), 2-ethoxyethanol (0–20%), 2-butoxyethanol (0–20%), and methyl isobutyl ketone (0–30%). The workers were said to wear "protection devices" during spraying. Controls consisted of 42 male assembly workers from the same plants who did not use bisphenol A diglycidyl ether, were within 3 years of age to exposed workers (37±9 years vs. 38±10 years), and smoked the same number of cigarettes/day as exposed workers (21 ± 7 vs. 21 ± 6/day). **[Variances were not defined.]** Percentages of smokers were 86% in both groups, but percentages of alcohol drinkers were significantly lower in the exposed workers (43%) than in controls (57%). Urine and blood samples were obtained

during periodic health examinations performed in June and July, 1999. Urinary bisphenol A was measured by HPLC, and urinary organic solvent metabolites were measured by GC or HPLC. Plasma LH, FSH, and free testosterone levels were measured by immunosolvent assay in a commercial laboratory. Data were log transformed and compared by paired *t*-test, Pearson correlation coefficient, and chi-squared test. Adjustments were made by linear regression for age and drinking habits, which were considered possible confounders.

Urinary bisphenol A concentrations were significantly higher in exposed workers (median: 1.06 µmol/mol creatinine; range: <0.05 pmol to 11.2 µmol/mol creatinine) than in controls (median: 0.52 µmol/mol creatinine; range: <0.05 pmol to 11.0 µmol/mol creatinine). Average difference was reported as 2.5 (95% CI 1.4–4.7; $P = 0.002$). Bisphenol A was not detected in 3 exposed workers and 1 control. Urinary solvent metabolites were detected more frequently in exposed workers than controls. No differences in plasma testosterone or LH concentrations were observed between exposed workers and controls. Plasma FSH concentrations were significantly lower in exposed workers (median: 5.3 mIU/mL; range: 4.0–8.3 mIU/mL) than in controls (median 7.6 mIU/mL; range 5.4–11.0 mIU/mL; average difference = 1.3; 95% CI −1.5 to −1.0). A "mild correlation" was reported between urinary bisphenol A and FSH ($r = -0.20$, $P = 0.071$) but was not observed for urinary solvent levels. A statistically significant relationship was observed between FSH and bisphenol A following adjustment for alcohol intake ($r = -0.23$; $P = 0.045$). The study authors concluded that bisphenol A may be generated endogenously following exposure to bisphenol A diglycidyl ether, and bisphenol A may disrupt gonadotropic hormone secretion in men.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Quality assurance for the hormone radioimmunoassays appeared adequate. Blood draws and urine samples were time standardized between 10 AM and 12 noon. Reference values were given and population values were considered in the discussion. Data were considered lognormal and evaluated nonparametrically or transformed. Use of HPLC for bisphenol A and standard methods for the other urinary metabolites with creatinine-adjustment are strengths. The epoxy sprayer workers were matched to coworkers from other parts of the process. Exposure measurements were compared and discussed in both groups with the understanding that the comparison group was unlikely to be truly unexposed. All selected workers participated in the study. Analyses were adjusted for age and alcohol use, and workers were matched on age (± 3 yeasrs) and cigarette use. A plausible ($P = 0.07$) correlation between bisphenol A and decreasing FSH was reported. The authors took care to note that all levels were within the clinical normal range. Correlations between other workplace exposures and hormones were not observed. Blood and urine samples were collected concurrently, but not on the first day of the week. According to Brock et al. {Brock, 2001 #357}, urine glucuronides of bisphenol A are a longer-lived (12-48h) biomarker, so the sampling appears to have been appropriate. Statistical methods were appropriate to the study size and distribution of the data. Alcohol use, which varied between the groups, was controlled. Non-normal distributions were transformed or treated as non-normal. Biomarker data were handled appropriately in analysis. The analyses performed weer appropriate to a cross-sectional study of 84 male workers, 42 per group, which was a small but reasonable number for this type of study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This survey was methodologically very sound and mechanistically thoughtful. The multiplicity of exposures is an unavoidable limitation of the study; however, study was well designed and executed. The authors observed a relation between decreasing plasma FSH and increasing exposure to a metabolic precursor of bisphenol A and speculated that bisphenol A was suppressing FSH. The relatively small number of men means that there is less power to find smaller differences, and so there is less confidence in the negative results. The investigators appropriately noted that the changes in FSH levels are " . . .within clinically normal conditions," and concluded that the "clinical significance is still unclear."

4.2 Experimental animal

Studies in this section examine reproductive endpoints after administration of bisphenol A to sexually mature animals. Reproductive endpoints after administration of bisphenol A during pregnancy, the neonatal period, or puberty are discussed in Section 3.2.

4.2.1 Female

4.2.1.1 Rat

Goloubkova et al. {Goloubkova, 2000 #1804}, supported by the Brazilian National Council of Scientific and Technological Development and the National University of Rio Grande Do Sul, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the uterus and pituitary of ovariectomized rats. Wistar rats (60–67 days old) were fed a standard certified rodent diet. **[No information was provided on housing or bedding materials.]** Rats were subjected to bilateral ovariectomy or sham surgery. At 14 days post-surgery, rats were randomly assigned to groups of at least 6 animals. Rats were sc injected with bisphenol A in DMSO vehicle (>99% purity) at doses of 11, 78, 128, or 250 mg/kg bw/day for 7 days. An ovariectomized vehicle control group was exposed to the 50% DMSO vehicle. A sham-operated control group was not exposed to the vehicle. Rats were killed following the dosing period, and body and uterine weight were measured. Trunk blood was collected for measurement of serum prolactin level by RIA. The anterior pituitary was weighed and preserved in 10% formalin. An immunohistochemical technique was used to identify pituitary cells expressing prolactin. A total of 3 or 4 rats/group were evaluated for prolactin-positive cells in the pituitary and 6–8 rats were evaluated for the other endpoints. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by post hoc Student-Neuman-Keuls test or Kruskal-Wallis ANOVA followed by post hoc Dunn test.

~~In the 250 mg/kg bw/day group, final body weight was 7% lower than in the ovariectomized vehicle control group, and body weight gain was lower compared to the ovariectomized vehicle and sham controls. There was no effect of treatment on food intake. A dose-related increase in uterine weight occurred in all groups of rats exposed to bisphenol A compared to the ovariectomized vehicle controls, but uterine weight in the bisphenol A groups was lower than in the sham controls. Ovariectomy resulted in decreased pituitary weight in ovariectomized vehicle controls and in the bisphenol A 11 and 78 mg/kg bw/day dose groups compared to sham controls. Pituitary weight did not differ from sham controls after 128 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A and was greater than in sham controls after 250 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A. Basal prolactin levels did not differ between the sham and ovariectomized vehicle controls. Serum prolactin levels were increased in the 128 and 250 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A groups compared to the ovariectomized vehicle controls. Ovariectomy reduced the numbers of prolactin-positive cells in the pituitary. The number of prolactin positive cells in the pituitary was increased by 64% in the 250 mg/kg bw/day group compared to the ovariectomized controls. The study authors concluded that the reproductive tract and neuroendocrine axis of Wistar rats can respond to bisphenol A.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~This comprehensive neurocrine assessment demonstrated that bisphenol A exhibits 17β-estradiol-like activity on the hypothalamic-pituitary axis of the Wistar rat.~~ This study represents a comprehensive neuroendocrine assessment across multiple doses. Weaknesses are the absence of a positive control to demonstrate maximal response in endpoints examined, high dose levels required to induce response, ~~that were excessively high, and~~ the sc route of administration, and the use of DMSO vehicle~~which bypasses potential first-pass metabolism. Maximal response was similar to that in sham-treated rats; the only apparent adverse effect was hyperprolactemia in ovariectomized rats.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful due to the vehicle used and the route. ~~clearly demonstrated that bisphenol exhibits 17β-estradiol-like activity in ovariectomized rats at high dose levels of exposure. However, the relevancy of the model for human risk~~

assessment is limited because the route of administration/dosing paradigm was not relevant and the magnitude of response in the endpoints examined did not exceed the levels in sham-treated rats.

Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2001 #382}, supported by Yokoyama City University, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of progesterone receptor mRNA in the brain of ovariectomized rats. The effects of butylbenzyl phthalate were also examined but will not be discussed. **[No information was provided on feed, caging, or bedding materials.]** Wistar rats were ovariectomized at 7–8 weeks of age. Ten days following ovariectomy, 6 rats/group were sc injected with sesame oil vehicle, 10 mg bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**, or 10 µg 17β-estradiol. Rats were killed 24 hours later and the preoptic area, medial basal hypothalamus, and anterior pituitary were removed. Expression of mRNAs for progesterone receptor, preproenkephalin, and neurotensin were assessed by Northern blot. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in increased expression of progesterone receptor mRNA in the preoptic area and anterior pituitary. Bisphenol A did not affect expression of mRNA for neurotensin in the preoptic area or preproenkephalin in medial basal hypothalamus. 17β-Estradiol increased expression of mRNA for progesterone receptor in the preoptic area, medial basal hypothalamus, and anterior pituitary and increased preproenkephalin mRNA expression in medial basal hypothalamus. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A increases expression of progesterone receptor mRNA in the preoptic area of adult ovariectomized rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths are the use of a positive control and the biological plausibility of the model. This study demonstrated that bisphenol A induced progesterone receptor mRNA in the preoptic area, basal hypothalamus, and anterior pituitary, similar to 17□-estradiol. However, potential concomitant changes in progesterone receptor protein were not examined. Weaknesses include subcutaneous administration of Only a single high dose level. was used and the route was sc.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion but of limited utility.shows estrogen-like activity for bisphenol A in the central nervous system.; Hhowever, the relevancy of the model for human risk assessment is limited because the route of administration (sc)/dosing paradigm (single dose level) and no functional/physiological correlate was examined.

Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609} conducted a 28-day exposure study that provided some information on the reproductive organs of male and female rats. **[Complete details of this study are included in Section 2. Results for females are discussed in this section, and results for males are discussed in Section 4.2.2.1.]** CD rats were fed a commercial diet (MF Oriental Yeast Co.) and housed in stainless steel wire mesh cages. Ten 7-week-old rats/sex/group were gavaged with bisphenol A **[98% purity]** at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 40, 200, or 1000 mg/kg bw/day for 28 days. Due to the death of 1 animal exhibiting clinical signs in the 1000 mg/kg bw/day group, the high dose was reduced to 600 mg/kg bw/day on the 8th day of the study. In an additional study, rats were exposed to ethinyl estradiol at 0, 10, 50, or 200 µg/kg bw/day for 28 days. There were no treatment-related alterations in blood levels of thyroid hormones, FSH, LH, 17β-estradiol, prolactin, or testosterone. The numbers of females with diestrus lasting 4 or more days was increased in the high-dose group. Relative weights of ovary and uterus were unaffected. No gross or histopathological alterations were reported for reproductive organs. The study authors concluded that change in estrous cyclicity was the only useful endpoint for evaluating the endocrine-mediated effects of bisphenol A. In comparison, females from the mid- and/or high-dose 17β-estradiol group experienced alterations in estrous cyclicity, decreased ovarian weight, increased uterine weight, and histopathological changes in the ovary, uterus, and vagina.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well-conducted, used an appropriate route of administration, a positive control group, adequate sample sizes, a range of doses, and evaluations of both sexes.

Weaknesses include failure to define the criteria for an abnormal estrous cycle, female necropsy at a point unrelated to stage of estrous. ~~comprehensive. Dose levels were appropriate for the induction of some measure of toxicity (decreased body weight). Bisphenol A administration resulted in minimal effects on female reproductive parameters (estrous cyclicity) even in the presence of general toxicity; histopathological findings were noted in (mostly) non-reproductive tissues. An effect on the estrous cycle at the 1000/600 mg/kg bw/day dose level was clearly evident. However, the authors did not explain their definition of an abnormal cycle. It is not uncommon for rats to exhibit minor changes in their estrous cycles (this finding was seen at the other two dose levels). In addition, the monitoring of the cycle was limited to ~2–3 weeks with no pretest data. Therefore, a definitive NOAEL for reproductive effects in the female cannot be established.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: T~~his GLP study was well conducted with an appropriate route of administration. The 1000/600 mg/kg bw/day dose produced changes in estrous cyclicity consistent with an estrogenic effect. A definitive NOAEL for reproductive effects in the female cannot be established based on this study because of the limitations and variability of the data.~~
This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

Spencer et al. {Spencer, 2002 #550}, supported by NIH, evaluated the uterine response to bisphenol A before and after deciduoma formation in pseudopregnant Sprague Dawley rats. **[Cage and bedding materials and feed were not indicated.]** Adult females underwent mechanical cervical stimulation to induce pseudopregnancy **[pseudopregnancy day not indicated]**. On pseudopregnancy day 4, deciduoma formation was induced under ether anesthesia by antimesometrial uterine epithelial trauma, applied through a laparotomy under ether anesthesia. Rats were treated with sc bisphenol A **[97% purity]** 0 or 200 mg/kg bw in alcohol/saline on pseudopregnancy days 1–4 and killed on pseudopregnancy day 5, or treated on pseudopregnancy days 5–8 and killed on pseudopregnancy day 9. Uteri and pseudopregnancy day 9 endometria were harvested. Uteri were weighed and homogenized for measurement of protein and DNA content. Inducible nitric oxide synthase activity, decidual prolactin-related protein mRNA, *ER* mRNA, and cytosolic ER binding sites were measured in uteri and/or endometria. Blood was obtained for determination of serum 17β-estradiol and progesterone. **[n = 5 was indicated for some of the data presentations.]** Results are summarized in Table 89. The authors called attention to the difference in bisphenol A effect depending on whether exposure was prior to or after deciduoma induction. They concluded that there was a decrease in proliferation when bisphenol A was given during deciduoma induction, with a decrease in decidual proteins, in spite of a lack of differential effect on *ER* mRNA or cytosolic ER binding sites. The authors also concluded that bisphenol A activity appeared to be antagonized by progesterone **[although they probably meant that bisphenol A antagonized the action of progesterone]**.

Table 89. Bisphenol A Effects on Pseudopregnant Rats

	Treatment period, pseudopregnancy day	
Endpoint	1–4	5–8
Uterus		
Wet weight	↑1.4–φολδ	↓63%
Protein content	↑1.4–φολδ	↓64%
DNA content	↔	↓53%
Decidual prolactin-related protein mRNA[a]	↔	↓44%
ER mRNA[a]	↓29%	↓50%
Cystosolic ER-binding sites	↓57%	↓37%
Nitric oxide synthase activity[a]	↔	↓50%
Pseudopregnancy day 9 endometrium		
Decidual prolactin-related protein mRNA[a]	Not applicable	↓48%

ER mRNA[a]	Not applicable	↓43%
Nitric oxide synthase activity[a]	Not applicable	↓40%
Serum		
17β-Estradiol	↔	↔
Progesterone	↔	↓49%

↑,↓,↔ Statistically significant increase, decrease, or no change compared to vehicle control.
[a]Estimated from a study graph by CERHR.
From Spencer et al. {Spencer, 2002 #550}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~The report characterizes the effects of 200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A sc on deciduoma formation in SD rats. These data suggest that sc administration of bisphenol A on GD 0–4 would enhance implantation (a 17β-estradiol-like action); whereas administration after GD 4 would be detrimental to early rat fetal development (perhaps by blocking progesterone action and acting as a weak 17β-estradiol agonist).~~ These data are intriguing, but the functional consequences of bisphenol A administration on decidual formation ~~implantation~~ were not assessed and the sc route of administration and the use of a single high dose are a weakness. ~~was not appropriate.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate but of limited utility to the evaluation process. ~~ese data are interesting, identifying potential pathways of hormonal disruption by bisphenol A. However, given that only 1 dose level was examined and the sc route of administration, these data are of limited value for human risk assessment.~~

Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2003 #761~~383~~}, supported by Yokohama City University, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on sexual behavior and progesterone receptor expression in adult rats. Wistar rats were ovariectomized at 7–8 weeks of age. **[No information was provided on feed, caging, or bedding materials.]** In two sets of experiments, an immunohistochemistry technique was used to measure expression of progesterone receptor in the preoptic area and ventromedial hypothalamus following bisphenol A exposure. In the first experiment, 3–5 rats/group were sc injected with sesame oil vehicle, 10 mg bisphenol A (~40 mg/kg bw) **[purity not reported]**, or 10 µg 17β-estradiol (~40 µg/kg bw) 2 weeks following ovariectomy. In the second experiment, ovariectomized rats (3–4/group) were sc injected with bisphenol A at 0.001, 0.010, 0.1, or 1 mg (~0.004, 0.040, 0.4, or 4 mg/kg bw). Rats were killed the day following dosing, and brains were removed and fixed in 2% paraformaldehyde. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Scheffé post hoc test and Kruskall-Wallis test. Sexual behavior was examined in a third experiment. Ovariectomized rats were sc injected with sesame oil vehicle, 10 mg bisphenol A, or 10 µg 17β-estradiol. The next day, rats were injected with 1 mg progesterone or vehicle to generate 4 treatment groups: sesame oil + progesterone (n = 5), bisphenol A + sesame oil (n = 5), bisphenol A + progesterone (n = 8), or estradiol + progesterone (n = 6). Examination of behavior with a sexually receptive male was conducted 5–7 hours following progesterone or vehicle injection. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Scheffé post hoc test.

In the first experiment, injection of rats with 10 mg bisphenol A increased progesterone-positive cells in both the preoptic area and ventromedial hypothalamus. The dose-response experiment demonstrated that dose-related increases in progesterone-positive cells in both brain regions occurred following exposure to ≥0.1 mg bisphenol A. In sexual behavior testing, treatment with bisphenol A had no effect on lordosis quotient. Rejection quotient was significantly higher in rats exposed to 10 mg bisphenol A and primed with 1 mg progesterone than in the vehicle control rats primed with progesterone. Treatment with 17β-estradiol resulted in increased numbers of progesterone positive cells in the preoptic area and ventral medial hypothalamus and increased lordosis quotient. The study authors concluded that the findings suggest that bisphenol A influences sexual behavior by altering the progesterone receptor system in the hypothalamus.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been relatively well conducted with the incorporation of a positive control group and examination of anatomical and functional endpoints. The number of animals per group is sufficient given the nature of this study design. ~~and demonstrated that rats injected with bisphenol A exhibit 17β-estradiol-like responses. This observation is consistent with the estrogenic activity of bisphenol A.~~ However, the route of administration was sc.
~~The number of animals per group is sufficient given the nature of this study design.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process but of limited utility due to the route of administration.
~~provides support for bisphenol A induction of estrogen-like responses; however, the route of administration was sc, limiting its utility for human risk assessment.~~

Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2004~~4~~ 382~~#761~~}, supported by Yokohama City University and the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of progesterone receptor mRNA in brain of adult ovariectomized rats. *p*-Nonylphenol and 4-tert-octyl phenol were also examined, but will not be discussed. **[No information was provided on feed, housing, or bedding materials.]** Wistar rats were ovariectomized at 7 weeks of age, and experiments were conducted 10 days following ovariectomy. In the first experiment, 6 rats/group were sc injected with sesame oil vehicle or 10 mg bisphenol A (~40 mg/kg bw) **[purity not reported]**. Rats were killed 24 hours following injection, and frontal, parietal, and temporal cortex were removed. In a second experiment, frontal, temporal, and occipital cortex were collected from rats at 0, 6, 12, or 24 hours following injection with 10 mg bisphenol A; 5–6 rats were killed and examined at each time point. In both experiments, progesterone receptor mRNA expression was determined by Northern Blot in each area of the cortex. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference post hoc test. At 24 hours following bisphenol A exposure, expression of progesterone receptor mRNA was increased in the frontal cortex and decreased in the temporal cortex. In the time-course experiments, expression of progesterone receptor mRNA was increased in the frontal cortex and decreased in the temporal cortex from 6 to 24 hours following exposure. Bisphenol A had no effect on expression of progesterone receptor mRNA in the parietal or occipital cortex. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A can alter the neocortical function through the progesterone receptor in adult rats, but the physiological significance of the effect is not known.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study links relatively high single-dose (10 mg) sc bisphenol A administration to the induction of progesterone receptor mRNA, an estrogenic response. Weaknesses is the absence of a positive control to demonstrate maximal response in estrogen-mediated increases in progesterone mRNA and the failure to examine any physiological or functional endpoints. It was also not determined if increases in mRNA were associated with increases in progesterone receptor protein. There was only one dose level administered at a single time point. ~~and the rats were only dosed once.~~ The sc route of dose administration is a weakness~~bypasses potential first-pass metabolism.~~ ~~The authors imply that since progesterone receptor mRNA in the frontal cortex is affected; bisphenol A may have a potential effect on neurobehavioral endpoints. No additional studies were conducted to ascertain this potential relationship.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion but of limited utility. ~~demonstrated that a single dose of bisphenol A administered once to ovariectomized rats is able to increase the mRNA for progesterone receptor, an estrogen-like response. However, the potential physiological and functional consequences of this increase were not explored, limiting its utility.~~

Della Seta et al. {Della Seta, 2005 #2051}, supported by a grant from MURST, Italy, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on maternal behavior in rats. **[No information was provided in the**

manuscript **on the type of chow, bedding, and caging used.** The Expert Panel has been informed that Harlan Teklad 2018 chow, Lignocel bedding, and polysulfone cages were used (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007).**]** Female Sprague Dawley rats were trained to ingest peanut oil from a micropipette. At 14 weeks of age, female rats were mated for 48 hours. On the day following mating, females were randomly assigned to groups administered peanut oil (n=23) or 0.040 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[**purity not indicated in the manuscript; ≥95% according to the authors (F. Farabolli et al., personal communication, March 1, 2007)**]** (n=17) through a micropipette. Dosing was continued through the gestation and lactation periods. Two days following delivery, litters were culled to 4 male and 4 female pups and were cross-fostered within treatment groups. Pups were weighed on days 2, 7, and 21 following birth. Maternal behavior was tested at 3 and 4 days and at 8 and 9 days following delivery. In 30-minute test sessions, frequency, duration, and latency of behaviors such as retrieving pups, licking pups, postures, and nest building were evaluated with pups of the same sex. Behavior with pups of the opposite sex was evaluated on the second day of the test period, and the order of testing with male and female pups was reversed during each testing period (days 3–4 and 8–9). Data were analyzed by general linear model, Duncan multiple range test, and/or Mann-Whitney *U* test. The numbers of females giving birth were 9 of 17 in the bisphenol A group and 18 of 23 in the control group. Nine dams in the control group and 7 in the bisphenol A group were evaluated for maternal behavior. The only significant effect reported for bisphenol A was reduced duration of licking-grooming pups, which occurred with both sexes of pups during both observation periods **[~25–50 % decrease as estimated from a graph]**. Effects reported to be marginally significant were decreased frequencies of licking-grooming of pups ($P < 0.09$), anogenital licking of pups ($P < 0.08$), and arched back posture ($P < 0.07$). The study authors concluded that maternal behavior in rats is influenced by prolonged exposure to low bisphenol A doses during pregnancy and lactation.

This behavioral study suggested that a low, oral dose of bisphenol A (0.040 mg/kg bw/day) affects pregnancy and maternal behavior.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~This behavioral study suggested that a low, oral dose of bisphenol A (0.040 mg/kg bw/day) affects pregnancy and maternal behavior. However, there was~~Weaknesses include the use of a single dose level and an unusually low pregnancy rate in the controls~~ an unusually low pregnancy rate observed in controls~~ (18/23) as well as ~~, raising concerns about the study design. Bisphenol A-treated rats were only administered 1 dose level~~the authors emphasis upon marginally significant BPA effects~~, so a dose-response relationship could not be established. Moreover, although the behavioral data were collected electronically, it was not stated that the analysts were blinded to treatment. Because bisphenol A/peanut oil was "fed" to the mice~~rats, residual bisphenol A may have been retained in the oral cavity of the dam subsequently resulting in altered grooming via altered tasted perception.~~

Utility (adequacy) of the Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process. ~~Although this study suggested a relatively low dose fertility effect, as a behavioral study it was not appropriately designed to test for this effect. Because the behavioral alterations observed may have been confounded by feeding (rather than gavaging) the rats with bisphenol A, and only 1 dose level of bisphenol A was assessed, this study is of limited utility.~~

4.2.1.2 Mouse

Park et al. {Park, 2004 #2218}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive and hematological systems of male and female mice. **[Results for females are discussed here, and results for males are discussed in Section 4.2.2.2.]** Adult ICR mice were fed mouse formulation feed (Cheil Feed). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** Fifteen mice/sex/group were ip injected with bisphenol A **[**purity unknown**]** in an ethanol/corn oil vehicle at 0.05, 0.5, or 5.0 mg/kg bw on 5 occasions (every 3 days over a 14-day period). One control group received no treatment and a second control group was ip injected with corn oil. Females were

examined 7 days following administration. Reproductive organs were weighed and fixed in Bouin solution, and histopathological examination was conducted. Hematological and clinical chemistry endpoints were also assessed. Data were analyzed by least significant difference test.

Exposure to bisphenol A had no effect on body weight. Significant decreases were observed for right ovary weight in the mid- and high-dose group and left ovary weight in the mid-dose group **[25–27% lower]**. No treatment effects were observed for uterine or ovarian histology. There were no effects of bisphenol A treatment on hematological endpoints in females. Blood urea nitrogen levels were significantly decreased **[by 28–32%]** in females of all dose groups. The study authors did not report conclusions regarding study findings.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The study design regarding ~~(~~frequency and route of administration) and the lack of an appropriate positive control are weaknesses. ~~limits the relevance bisphenol A for human risk assessment.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate though of limited utility ~~not useful in the~~for the evaluation process.

Berger et al. {Berger, 2007 #2490}, supported by The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on blastocyst implantation in mice. CF-1 mice were housed in polypropylene cages and were fed Harlan Teklad 22/5 rodent chow, which was stated to contain soy. **[No information was provided about bedding materials.]** On GD 1–4 or 5 **[described as GD 1–5 in methods section and GD 1–4 in study figures and tables]** (GD 0 = day of vaginal plug), 8–9 mice/group were sc injected with peanut oil vehicle or bisphenol A (97% purity) at 10.125 mg/animal/day. **[Assuming that the mice weighed 0.02 kg at the start of gestation {US EPA, 1988 #2123}, CERHR estimated bisphenol A intake at 500 mg/kg bw/day.]** Mice were killed on GD 6 for an examination of implantation sites. Data were analyzed by chi-squared test or 2 sample *t*-test. The number of implantation sites was significantly reduced in the treated animals (mean of ~2.5 compared to ~15 in controls). Implantation sites were observed in 8 of 8 control females at a range of 12–17/female. Six of 9 females in the bisphenol group had no implantation sites. The study authors concluded that pregnancy disruption occurred during the period of implantation.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include lack of experimental details for examining the uteri, use of a single high dose, number of corpora lutea were not recorded. ~~This study suggests that sc administration of bisphenol A at high dose levels during the period of implantation results in an estrogen-like response on implantation. A major weakness is that the methodology of examining the uteri for presence of implantation sites was not provided. If these samples were examined visually, it is possible that some sites (i.e., early resorptions vs. preimplantation loss) may not have been visible without ammonium sulfide staining. Similarly, it is possible that if these samples were examined microscopically, some implants may not have been present in the cross section. In addition, the number of corpora lutea was not recorded. Moreover, pup body weight was not measured at birth and, therefore, it is possible that bisphenol A may have affected implantation by a non-estrogen-mediated mechanism (e.g., cytotoxicity).~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Due to the absence of key information and faulty methodology, this study is inadequate for evaluation process.

Al-Hiyasat et al. {Al-Hiyasat, 2004 #733}, supported by Jordan University of Science and Technology, examined the effect of bisphenol A and dental composite leachate on fertility of female mice. In this study, Swiss mice were fed a standard laboratory feed containing soy protein. **[No information was provided on caging and bedding materials.]** At 60 days of age, 11 mice/group were gavaged with distilled water or composite leachate for 28 days. Components of the composite leachate were identified

by HPLC and included tri-(ethylene glycol)-dimethacrylate (5945 mg/L), bisphenol A glycerolate dimethacrylate (2097 mg/L), and bisphenol A (78 mg/L). **[Based on the reported volume of administration of 0.2 mL and a body weight of 34.4 g, CERHR estimated bisphenol A intake from leachate at 0.45 mg/kg bw/day.]** Additional 60-day-old mice (n = 15/group) were gavaged with bisphenol A (97% purity), at doses of 0 (ethanol/distilled water vehicle), 0.005, 0.025, or 0.1 mg/kg bw/day for 28 days. Five mice/group in the bisphenol A study were killed at the end of the dosing period for measurement of body, uterus, and ovary weights. All mice in the leachate study and 10 mice/group in the bisphenol A study were mated to untreated males (2 females to 1 male) for 10 days. One week following the end of the mating period, the mice were killed and examined for pregnancy, implantations, viable fetuses, and resorptions. Body, ovary, and uterus weights were measured in mice from the leachate study. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test or Fisher exact test.

Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 90. Effects in the leachate group included increased relative (to body weight) ovarian weight and decreased percentages of pregnant mice. In mice exposed to bisphenol A, body weights were decreased at all dose levels. Effects observed in mice exposed to the mid and high dose of bisphenol A included increased uterine weight, increased percentages of resorptions/implantations, and increased percentages of mice with resorptions. Ovarian weight was increased in mice of the high-dose bisphenol A group. **[Although the effects were not statistically significant, the percentages of pregnant females were 90, 77.7, 80, and 60% pregnant mice in the control and each respective dose group.]** In both the composite leachate and bisphenol A groups, there were no statistically significant effects on implantations or viable fetuses. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A and components leached from dental composite have adverse effect on fertility and the reproductive system of mice.

Table 90. Effects in Mice Gavaged with Dental Composite Leachate or Bisphenol A

	Leachate	Bisphenol A, mg/kg bw/day		
Endpoint		0.005	0.025	0.100
Body weight	↔	↓25%	↓25%	↓29%
Relative ovarian weight	↑43%	↔	↔	↑2.1-fold
Relative uterine weight	↔	↔	↑56%	↑63%
Percent pregnant females	↓45%	↔	↔	↔
Resorptions	↔	↔	↑11%	↑10%
Mice with resorptions	↔	↔	↑5.6-fold	↑6-fold

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
From Al-Hiyasat et al. {Al-Hiyasat, 2004 #733}.

Strengths/Weaknesses: With only 5-10/group, this study was underpowered for determinatio~~i~~n of potential bisphenol A-related effects on fertility and other endpoints. Confirmation of mating was not performed (cohabitation was for 10 days; if the mice mated on day 10, the necropsy would have been p~~r~~erformed on GD 7. ~~It is possible that pregnancy status ins some mice may have been difficult to establish, because the uteri of apparently non-pregnant mice were not stained with ammonium sulfate). Mice are not as prolific breeders as rats. Control Swiss mice normally exhibit a fertility rate ranging from 80 to 100%, and it is likely that the apparent fertility rates observed in the low- and mid-dose groups are the result of variability.~~ Mean body weight and reproductive organ weights of bisphenol A-treated animals were only collected from 5 mice/dose level. Moreover, the normal body weight range for 10-week-old female Swiss mice is 28–35 g. Given that there are only 5 mice/group, it is hard to draw~~n~~ any meaningful conclusions from these data.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is marginally adequate and of marginal utility. ~~Given the design, this study is of limited utility.~~

Matsumoto et al. {Matsumoto, 2004 #937}, support not indicated, examined the effect of maternal bisphenol A exposure on growth of offspring in mice; this paper was discussed in Section 3.2.7. Because the results of this study bear on lactation competence in treated dams, the study will also be considered here. Mice were fed standard rodent chow (CE-2, Japan Clea). **[No information was provided on caging and bedding materials.]** Mice of the ddY strain were exposed to bisphenol A (≥97% purity) through feed at 0 or 1% from GD 14 through PND 7. The study authors stated that the bisphenol A dose was equivalent to 1000 mg/kg bw/day. **[The numbers of dams treated was not indicated. Day of vaginal plug and day of birth were not defined.]** Mice delivered pups on PND 21. Body weight of pups were monitored during the postnatal period in 31 pups from the control group and 61–89 pups from the bisphenol A group. Serum prolactin levels were measured by RIA in 3 dams/group 4 days following delivery. Pups were killed on PND 7, and stomach weight was measured. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test.

No differences were reported for live pups at birth. During the postnatal period, body weights of pups in the bisphenol A group were significantly lower **[by ~40%]** than control group pups. No deaths were reported for pups in the control group, but 30% of pups in the bisphenol A group died before PND 7. On PND 1, milk could be seen in stomachs of pups from the control group, but not the bisphenol A group. **[The number of pups evaluated for milk in stomach was not reported]**. On PND 7, stomach weight was significantly lower **[by 40%]** in pups from the bisphenol A compared to control group. Serum prolactin level was significantly reduced **[by 46%]** in dams from the bisphenol A group. The authors concluded that administration of a high bisphenol A dose to mice resulted in suppressed postnatal growth of offspring which probably resulted from an insufficient supply of milk, which might have been due to decreased prolactin secretion.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was conducted at a single high dose that likely induced maternal toxicity (which was not assessed); therefore, it is difficult to delineate if the findings in the mouse pups are the result of potential bisphenol A-related effects of maternal toxicity or an effect on the pup.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Given the likely confounding effects of maternal toxicity, this study is of no utility.

4.2.1.3 Other mammals

Nieminen et al. {Nieminen, 2002 #490}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on hormone levels in the European polecat (*Mustela putorius*). Five animals/group/sex **[age not reported]** were administered bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in feed at concentrations providing doses of 0, 10, 50, or 250 mg/kg bw/day for 2 weeks. Body weight and length were measured during the study. Animals were killed at the end of the exposure period, with sampling conducted in random double-blinded order. Liver and kidney were weighed. Blood samples were obtained for measurement of hormone levels by RIA. Microsomal enzyme activities were determined. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, post hoc Duncan test, Student *t*-test, Spearman correlation coefficient, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, and/or Levene test.

There were no clinical signs of toxicity and no effects on body weight or body mass index following bisphenol A exposure. Absolute and relative liver weight were significantly increased in females of the high-dose group. Plasma cortisol levels were significantly reduced in females of the mid-dose group. Bisphenol A exposure had no significant effects on plasma levels of testosterone, estradiol, FSH, or thyroid hormones. Glutathione-*S*-transferase (GST) activity was significantly increased in females of the high-dose group. UDPGT activity was significantly higher in females of the mid- and high-dose group

and males of the high dose group. There was no effect on 7-ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase (EROD) activity. The study authors concluded that the endocrine effects in this study were not as remarkable as the effects on liver enzymes.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength of this study is the use of a non-rodent species and multiple doses. Weaknesses include small sample size and absence of reproductive endpoints. ~~This study provides evidence that the bisphenol A administered to polecats increases GST and UDPGT activity. Since these findings were dose-related it appears that in the polecat bisphenol A increases phase 2 metabolism but has minimal effects on hormone levels. Due to the limited number of animals and the absence of a dose-response relationship, the hormonal changes in this study are difficult to interpret.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~Due to the small sample size and absence of effects on reproductive endpoints, this study is of no utility in the evaluation.~~
This study is inadequate and not useful due to small sample size and absence of reproductive endpoints.

Nieminen et al. {Nieminen, 2002 #491}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on endocrine endpoints in field voles (*Microtus agrestis*). Animals were housed in plastic cages with wood shavings and fed R36 diet (Lactamin, Sweden). Sexually mature field voles were randomly assigned to groups that received bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in propylene glycol by sc injection for 4 days. Doses of bisphenol A (numbers of females in each group) were 0 (n = 5), 10 (n = 7), 50 (n = 5), and 250 (n = 8) mg/kg bw/day. Animals were killed the day following the last dose. Body and liver weights were measured. Blood was drawn for measurement of sex steroids, thyroxine, and weight-regulating hormone levels in plasma using RIA or immunoradiometry methods. The activities of EROD, UDPGT, and GST were measured in hepatic and renal microsomes using appropriate substrates. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, post hoc Duncan test, Student *t*-test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, Levene test, Mann-Whitney *U* test, chi-squared test, and Spearman correlation. **[Results for males are discussed in Section 4.2.2.3.]**

Mortality was significantly increased by bisphenol A treatment, with incidences of 18, 36, and 20% in the low- to high-dose groups. No mortality was observed in the control group. Bisphenol A treatment did not significantly affect body or liver weight. Plasma testosterone levels increased with dose, and statistical significance was attained in high-dose females compared to control females. 17β-Estradiol levels decreased with dose in females. Pooled (male + female) LH levels were not significantly altered by treatment. Liver EROD activity [**apparently combined for males and females]** was significantly decreased at the mid and high dose, and liver GST activities **[not clear if for males or females or both]** was significantly decreased at the highest dose level. There were no other significant effects on microsomal enzymes examined. The study authors concluded that wild mammals such as field voles could be more susceptible to bisphenol A-induced toxicity than laboratory rodents.

This study provides evidence that voles are more sensitive (based on mortality) to sc bisphenol A administration than rats or mice. Bisphenol A also apparently increased plasma testosterone levels.

Strengths/Weaknesses: A strength is the use of another species. ~~This study provides evidence that voles are more sensitive (based on mortality) to sc bisphenol A administration than rats or mice. Bisphenol A also apparently increased plasma testosterone levels.~~The small number of voles/dose level, the subcutaneous route of administration, and questionable statistical procedures are weaknesses.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is marginally adequate for inclusion but not useful for the evaluation process.

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study suggests that voles may be more susceptible to the systemic toxic effects of bisphenol A compared to common laboratory animals.~~

~~However, the number of voles/dose level, route of administration, and lack of similar studies in the literature with this species severely limits the utility of this study for human risk assessment.~~

Razzoli et al. {Razzoli, 2005 #2048}, supported by the Ministry of University Education and Research and the University of Parma, examined the effects of bisphenol A on sociosexual and exploratory behavior in female Mongolian gerbils, a monogamous species. Animals were fed Mil Morini Rodent Chow (Reggio Emilia, Italy) and housed in Plexiglass cages with wood shaving/cotton nesting material. At 11–12 weeks of age, female gerbils were trained to drink corn oil from a syringe, and 1 week later, they were paired with a male. From the 1st through the 21st day of cohabitation, 12 females/group were fed 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.002, or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** from a syringe. A group of 12 females received ethinyl estradiol, the positive control, 0.04 µg/kg bw/day during the same time period. During the cohabitation period, social behavior (e.g., agonism, social investigation, huddling, and nest sharing) was observed and body weights of females were measured. A free exploratory test, which measured the amount of time females spent in an area of a cage with home nesting material compared to the time spent in an unfamiliar area of a cage, was conducted following the 21-day cohabitation period. Exploratory behavior was evaluated by an observer blinded to treatment groups. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Duncan test for multiple comparisons.

Bisphenol A treatment did not affect body weight. Social sniffing was significantly increased **[by 60%]** in the low-dose bisphenol A group. Significant effects **[percent changes compared to control]** observed in the exploratory test were decreased time in the unfamiliar area at the low **[60%]** and high **[44%]** dose, fewer transitions to the unfamiliar area at the low **[60%]** and high **[50%]** dose, fewer transitions to the home cage at the high dose **[29%]**, and less time in the unfamiliar area at the low dose **[46%]**. Similar results for both social sniffing and exploratory behavior were observed in the positive control group. According to the study authors, this study demonstrated that chronic exposure of adult female gerbils to environmentally relevant doses of bisphenol A during the hormonally sensitive period of cohabitation resulted in subtly altered social and exploratory behavior.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study examined behavioral endpoints in gerbils, and included a positive control (17β-estradiol) and 2 doses of bisphenol A. ~~This study~~It appears to be ~~a~~ well conducted using oral dosing, ~~(e.g.,~~ respectable sample size (given~~, given~~ study complexity), and use of ~~; blinded analyses;~~a positive control~~)~~. Weaknesses include failure to account for temporally repeated measures in statistical analyses. ~~and suggests that 0.002 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A shows a greater effect on behavioral endpoints than does 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. Plasma analysis of parent bisphenol A and potential metabolites was not performed. In addition, for 2 of the 5 endpoints, the bisphenol A responses were similar between the bisphenol A dose groups (not a strong inverted response). For 1 of the 5 endpoints the high dose bisphenol A was similar to the positive control (classic dose-response). Taken together, these data at best suggest that gerbils may be sensitive to the estrogenic effects of bisphenol A, .but there is no strong evidence of dose response.~~

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for inclusion but of limited utility for the evaluation process. ~~examined behavioral endpoints in gerbils, and included a positive control (17β-estradiol) and 2 doses of bisphenol A. Significant bisphenol A-induced estrogen-like behavioral alterations were observed, without a clear dose response. Given the absence of concurring/supporting data from other laboratories in the same species and the difficulty in extrapolating from the observed changes in behavioral endpoints in gerbils to potential effects in humans, these data are of limited utility.~~

4.2.1.4 Invertebrates

Although studies in invertebrates may be important for understanding mechanisms of action and environmental impact, the Panel views these studies as not useful for the evaluation process.

Oehlmann et al. {Oehlmann, 2000 #1751}, supported by the Berlin Federal Environmental Agency, reported the effects of bisphenol A on reproductive organs in the freshwater ramshorn snail (*Marisa cornuarietis*) and the marine dog whelk (*Nucella lapillus*). In the first experiment, adult ramshorn snails were exposed for 5 months to bisphenol A in ethanol at 0, 1, 5, 25, or 100 µg/L. Thirty snails/group were removed every month for evaluation of reproductive organs. **[Culture ware type not indicated. The purity of bisphenol A and its stability during the exposure period were not reported. The snails removed for evaluation were adults; this species requires 8 months to attain sexual maturity. Octylphenol was also evaluated, but is not discussed here.]** In the second experiment, ramshorn snails were exposed to bisphenol A in ethanol at 0, 1, or 100 µg/L for 1 year. Thirty F_1 snails per time point were removed for evaluation at 6, 8, and 12 months. In the third experiment, dog whelk were exposed to bisphenol A in glacial acetic acid at 0, 1, 25, or 100 µg/L for 3 months. Thirty specimens were removed for evaluation each month. Evaluations included measurements of sex organs and the identification of sperm or oocytes in the genital tract. Statistical analyses included ANCOVA followed by Tukey or Student-Newman-Keuls test, Kruskal-Wallis test, chi-squared test, and Weir test.

Adult ramshorn snails were reported to show increases in volume of the capsule and albumen glands (portions of the oviduct). **[Apparently, the increase in volume was based on appearance rather than measurements. The measured lengths of the sex organs were not affected by treatment.]** Occasional specimens that had been exposed to bisphenol A showed rupture of the oviduct with protrusion of the egg mass. Enumeration of spawning masses and eggs showed statistically significant time-dependent increases in all bisphenol A groups. Histologic examination of the gonads did not suggest abnormalities of spermatogenesis or oogenesis. The F_1 snails also demonstrated a statistically significant increase in spawning mass and oocyte production at the 100 µg/L bisphenol A concentration, and some specimens showed rupture of the oviduct at 12 months of age in both bisphenol A groups. An increase in imposex **[the presence of vas deferens tissue]** was noted significantly more often in snails exposed to bisphenol A 100 µg/L than controls. Adult dog whelk demonstrated a significant increase in the length and weight of the sex glands and an increase in number of females with oocytes in the oviduct. The authors concluded that invertebrates are sensitive to bisphenol A toxicity at environmentally relevant concentrations.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The study appears to be well conducted and suggests that bisphenol A has stimulatory (17β-estradiol-like) effects on the spawning masses and eggs of snails. These changes occurred in the absence of a histological correlate. The potential stability/biotransformation was discussed in the introduction but not determined during the exposure period.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Forbes et al. {Forbes, 2007 #2390}, supported by the Bisphenol A Global Industry Group, evaluated the effects of bisphenol A on reproduction in the freshwater ramshorn snail (*Marisa cornuarietis*). Bisphenol A [purity not indicated] concentrations in test water were 0, 0.10, 1.0, 16, 160, and 640 µg/L. Concentrations were periodically checked. Thirty breeding pairs per treatment level were observed for a 12-week period. The number of egg masses and number of eggs/egg mass were recorded. Hatchability was evaluated using 5 consecutive egg masses collected from 5 females/replicate (75 egg masses/treatment). Juvenile growth rates were calculated for a subset of the offspring. Nested ANOVAs were used for data analysis. All snails survived. There were no significant treatment-related differences in adult egg production, hatchability, or juvenile growth rate. Interindividual variability in these parameters was prominent, and the authors concluded that a large number of replicates would be necessary using this animal model to detect reproductive effects. The authors believed the study of Oehlmann et al.

{Oehlmann, 2000 #1751} to have used invalid statistical tests because there was only one replicate for each treatment.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study examined dose~~s~~ response over a 12-week exposure of freshwater snails to bisphenol A with egg masses and number of eggs/egg mass as endpoints. Although no treatment-related effects were observed, interindividual variability was high.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not considered useful for the evaluation process

Schirling et al. {Schirling, 2006 #2433}, supported by the county of Baden-Württemberg, examined the effects of bisphenol A on embryo development in the apple snail, *Marisa cornuarietis*. Stocks of 150 adult snails were maintained in a glass aquarium containing tap water and sea salt, exposed to a 12/12 hour light/dark cycle, and fed fish flake food, carrots, and cucumbers. Fifteen to twenty eggs/exposure group were placed in a glass Petri dish with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** 50 or 100 g /L **[11.4 or 22.8 mM]**, ethinyl estradiol 10 g /L, DMSO 0.005‰ (solvent for ethinyl estradiol), or water (solvent for bisphenol A). From embryo visibility (~3.5 days after egg laying) to ~day 14, eggs were evaluated daily for formation of eyes, tentacles, heart rate, and hatching. Statistical analyses were performed using Student *t*-test or Kruskal-Wallis test.

There were no differences in formation of eyes and tentacles between treatments groups Heart rate was significantly decreased on day 9 for bisphenol A 100 g/liter compared to the water control group with description of "a similar trend" in hatching. **[The data figure does not show a statistically significant effect of bisphenol A treatment on hatching.]** There was a significantly higher hatching weight in the 100 µg/L bisphenol A group compared to the water control group. Ethinyl estradiol treatment significantly decreased embryo heart rate compared to the water control group but not compared to the DMSO control. No statistically significant effects of ethinyl estradiol on time to hatch or hatching weight were demonstrated.
The authors concluded that bisphenol A and ethinyl estradiol had similar effects on snail development.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include the lack of evaluation of the achieved concentration and stability of bisphenol A in water and the comparison of ethinyl estradiol to the water control instead of the DMSO control. The authors' conclusions are weakened by the lack of statistical significance of most of their findings.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not considered useful for the evaluation process

4.2.1.5 In vitro
Although *in vitro* studies may be important for understanding mechanisms of action and cellular and subcellular events, the Panel views these studies as not useful for the evaluation process.

Xu et al. {Xu, 2002 #602}, supported by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on mouse ovarian granulosa cells in a series of experiments. Ovarian granulosa cells were obtained from 4-week-old B6C3F$_1$ mice. Following incubation of cells with 0 or 100 fM **[23 pg/L]** to 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in ethanol vehicle for 72 hours, the CellTiter 96 assay was used to evaluate cell viability, and the TUNEL assay and 4′,6-diamidino-2-phenyllindole staining were used to evaluate apoptosis. In cells that were incubated in 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 24, 48, or 72 hours, the TUNEL method was used to evaluate apoptosis and a flow cytometry technique was used to assess apoptosis and the cell cycle. Bcl2 and Bax protein expression was examined by Western blot, and mRNA expression was assessed by RT-PCR in cells that were exposed to

100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 72 hours. Experiments were repeated a minimum of 3 times. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test. **[Statistical significance was not clearly indicated for some endpoints.]**
A dose-related reduction in cell viability was observed at bisphenol A concentrations ≥100 pM **[23 ng/L]**. Examination of cells by the TUNEL method indicated a concentration-related increase in apoptosis at bisphenol A concentrations ≥100 pM **[23 ng/L]**. Features noted in apoptotic cells included cellular shrinkage, membrane blebbing, and nuclear condensation. Apoptotic cells, as determined by TUNEL and the presence of sub-G_1 cells were increased in a time-related manner following incubation with 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A from 24 to 72 hours. An increase in G_2-M arrest was also observed and reached a maximum value following a 48-hour incubation of cells with 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A (18 vs. 12% in controls). Expression of Bax protein was increased and Bcl2 protein was decreased following incubation with 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 72 hours. Similar expression patterns were observed for *Bax* and *Bcl2* mRNA expression **[data were not shown by study authors]**. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A at doses of 100 pM **[23 ng/L]** and higher, presumably relevant to environmental concentrations, decreases viability and increases apoptosis in granulosa cells. The study authors postulated that apoptosis may have been induced by decreases in the anti-apoptotic protein Bcl2 and increases in the pro-apoptotic protein Bax.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Because this study used in vitro study PMSG-stimulated murine cells, metabolism is likely to have been minimal (if present at all) and the in vitro dosimetry of bisphenol A is difficult to extrapolate to in vivo dosimetry. Bisphenol A is known to induce reactive oxygen species, which may influence the tetrazolium salt-based assay. Moreover, based on the data presented the mechanism by which bisphenol A may be inducing cell cytotoxicity/apoptosis is likely not "endocrine disruptor" mediated.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not considered useful for the evaluation process

Mlynarí□ ková et al. {Mlynarcíková, 2005 #2308}, supported by the European Union, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on hormone production by porcine ovarian granulosa cells. Granulosa cell cultures were prepared from porcine ovaries collected from a slaughter house. The cells were incubated for 72 hours in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 10^{-8} to 10^{-4} M **[2.3 µg/L to 23 mg/L]** or the DMSO vehicle, with or without addition of 1 µg/mL FSH or LH. Following the incubation period, media were collected for measurement of progesterone and 17β-estradiol concentrations by RIA. Experiments were replicated 5–8 times. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Bonferroni post test. Significant changes in progesterone production, included an increase at 10^{-5} M **[2.3 mg/L]** and decrease at 10^{-4} M **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A. Bisphenol A significantly increased FSH-stimulated progesterone synthesis at 10^{-6} M **[0.23 mg/L]** and inhibited FSH-stimulated progesterone production at 10^{-4} M **[23 mg/L]**. LH-induced progesterone production was inhibited by 10^{-4} **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A. FSH-induced 17β-estradiol production was also inhibited by bisphenol A at all concentrations tested, but statistical significance was only attained at doses ≥10^{-6} M **[0.23 mg/L]**. Bisphenol A dimethylacrylate was also tested, and most results were similar to those observed with bisphenol A. The study authors concluded that ovarian steroidogenesis might be a target of bisphenol A toxicity.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Potential estrogenic effects were observed at 10^{-5} M bisphenol A. Decreases in responses observed at the 10^{-4} M concentration are likely due to nonspecific cytotoxicity. Bisphenol A-mediated responses in progesterone endpoints appeared to reach a near maximum at the lowest dose level examined. There was no mention of whether phenol red-free media were used or whether fetal bovine serum was charcoal-stripped. The serum likely contained steroids, which would have been potential confounding factors. Also, it appears that cell viability was not examined after the incubation period.

With exception of the highest dose level, there was no dose response (inconsistent trends); the statistical flags are potentially due to random chance. Since this was an in vitro study, the potential effects of metabolism could not be assessed.
Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Due the weaknesses and limitation in the experimental design, this study is not useful in the evaluation.

Mohri and Yoshida {Mohri, 2005 #2043}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of bisphenol A and 17□-estradiol exposure on calcium oscillations in immature mouse oocytes. Immature oocytes with intact germinal vesicles were obtained from 8–12-week-old CD-1/ICR mice and incubated in bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in a DMSO vehicle at concentrations of 0 or 10 nM **[2.3 µg/L]** to 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** for 60 minutes. Calcium oscillations were measured using a Fura-2 dye and image analyzer. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. At 100 µM **[23 mg/L]** bisphenol A, the duration of calcium oscillations was significantly shortened and the oscillations became irregular. The same findings were observed following exposure to 17β-estradiol at concentrations that were 10,000-fold lower than that of bisphenol A, producing the same effect. The study authors stated that estrogens may affect the oocyte by regulating calcium oscillations and that bisphenol A could affect oocyte maturation.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted; however, because this study used an in vitro system, metabolism could not be assessed. It is unclear if calcium oscillations play a role in oocyte maturation in other species, including humans.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not considered useful for the evaluation process

4.2.2 Male
Studies on the androgenicity of bisphenol A, including Hershberger assays, are discussed in Section 2.2.3.

4.2.2.1 Rat
Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}, support not indicated, conducted a 28-day exposure study that provided some information on the reproductive organs of male and female rats. **[Complete details of this study are included in Section 2. Results for males are discussed in this section, and results for females are discussed in Section 4.2.1.1.]** CD rats were fed a commercial diet (MF Oriental Yeast Co.) and housed in stainless steel wire mesh cages. Ten 7-week-old rats/sex/group were gavaged with bisphenol A **[98% purity]** at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 40, 200, or 1000 mg/kg bw/day for 28 days. Due to the death of 1 animal exhibiting clinical signs in the 1000 mg/kg bw/day group, the high dose was reduced to 600 mg/kg bw/day on the eighth day of the study. In an additional study, rats were exposed to ethinyl estradiol at 0, 10, 50, or 200 µg/kg bw/day for 28 days. There were no treatment-related abnormalities in sperm or alterations in blood levels of thyroid hormones, FSH, LH, 17β-estradiol, prolactin, or testosterone. Changes in relative reproductive organ weights **[assumed to be relative to body weight]** included a 28% decrease in relative ventral prostate weight and 21% increase in relative testis weight in the high-dose group. No gross or histopathological alterations were reported for reproductive organs. The study authors concluded that change in estrous cyclicity was the only useful endpoint for evaluating the endocrine-mediated effects of bisphenol A. In comparison, male rats exposed to the mid and/or high doses of ethinyl estradiol experienced decreased prostate, seminal vesicle, and pituitary weights; increased testis weight; and histopathological alterations in prostate, seminal vesicle, mammary gland, and testis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well-conducted, used an appropriate route of administration, a positive control group, adequate sample sizes, a range of doses, and evaluations of both sexes. A weaknesses include an insufficient duration of exposure to examine the full spermatogenic cycle.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate for the evaluation process.

~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** This was a well conducted, comprehensive study. Dose levels were appropriate for the induction of some measure of toxicity (decrease in body weight). Bisphenol A administration resulted in minimal effects on male reproductive normalized organ weights. There was an apparent statistically significant increase in testicular weight; however, testicular (as well as other reproductive organ) weight of the same age animals has been shown to be independent of body weight.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This was a well conducted GLP-study with an appropriate route of administration. The apparent increase in testis weight after bisphenol A administration is likely an artifact of decreased terminal body weight. There appears to be a bisphenol A-related decrease in the weight of the ventral prostate at the high dose level. The effects on the adrenal are likely secondary to stress/general toxicity, which is common in rats. The NOAEL for male reproductive effects (decrease ventral prostate weight) is 200 mg/kg bw/day.~~

Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2001 #564}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on testis of rats. F344 rats were fed standard, soy-containing diet (CE-2, Clea Japan, Inc. Tokyo) and housed in stainless steel suspended cages. Four-week-old male rats (n = 8/group) were administered bisphenol A (99.0% purity) through diet at concentrations of 0, 0.25, 0.5, or 1.0% for 44 days. The study authors estimated bisphenol A intake at 235, 466, and 950 mg/kg bw/day. The stability of bisphenol A in the diet was verified. Food intake was measured, and animals were weighed and observed daily for clinical signs. Rats were killed when mean body weight of controls reached ~200 g. Testosterone levels were measured in serum using an ELISA method. Preputial gland, testes, epididymides, prostate, seminal vesicles, kidneys, and liver were weighed. The testis was fixed in buffered 6% formaldehyde and examined histologically. Statistical analyses included Bartlett test, ANOVA, Dunnet or Scheffé parametric test, Kruskall-Wallis test, Dunnet non-parametric test, Wilcoxon rank sum test, chi-squared test, Mantel-Haenzel test, and Fisher exact test.

Statistically significant findings are summarized in Table 91. Body weight gain and terminal body weights were reduced in males of the mid- and high-dose groups. Food intake was said to be slightly decreased according to dose. Absolute organ weight effects included decreased weight of preputial glands at all doses; liver in the mid and high dose group; and seminal vesicles with coagulation glands, dorsal and lateral prostate, and hypophysis at the high dose. **[The Expert Panel assumes that by coagulation gland, the authors mean the anterior prostate or coagulating gland.]** Significant organ weight effects relative to body weights are summarized in Table 91. Changes in relative organ weights included decreased preputial gland weight and increased kidney weights at all doses, decreased liver weight at the mid and high dose, and decreased dorsal and lateral prostate weight at the high dose. Testicular lesions observed with bisphenol A treatment included seminiferous tubule degeneration at the mid and high dose, disorganized spermatids at all dose levels, and differences in percentages of seminiferous tubules in spermatogenic stages at all dose levels. Although it does not appear that statistical significance was attained, dose-related increases in arrested spermatogenesis and disappearance of elongated spermatids were also reported. There were no significant effects on serum testosterone concentrations. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A was toxic to the testis and accessory sex organs of F344 rats at a minimum toxic dose of 235 mg/kg bw/day.

Table 91. Effects Observed in Male Rats Exposed to Bisphenol A Through Diet

	Dose, % in diet **[mg/kg bw/day]**						
Endpoint	0.25	0.5	1.0	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Terminal body weight	↔	↓13%	↓18%	0.55 **[522]**	0.42 **[399]**	0.41 **[389]**	0.30 **[285]**
Relative weight							
Dorsal and lateral prostate	↔	↔	↓32%	0.29 **[276]**	0.22 **[209]**	0.52 **[494]**	0.36 **[342]**
Preputial gland[a]	↓22%	↓26%	↓25%	0.13 **[124]**	0.09 **[86]**	0.18 **[171]**	0.12 **[114]**
Liver	↔	↓10%	↓14%	0.69 **[656]**	0.56 **[532]**	0.30 **[285]**	0.23 **[218]**
Kidney	↑8%	↑8%	↑12%	0.99 **[940]**	0.69 **[656]**	0.50 **[475]**	0.34 **[323]**
No. rats with							
Seminiferous tubule degeneration[b]	↔	↑ to 6/8	↑ to 5/8				
Disorganization of stage I-VI spermatids (+ severity)[b]	↑ to 4 of 8	↔	↔				
Disorganization of stage I-VI spermatids (2+ severity)[b]	↔	↔	↑ to 6 of 8	0.36 **[342]**	0.22 **[209]**		
% Seminiferous tubules in stages							
I-VI	↓59%	↓70%	↓53%				
IX-XI	↑3.4-fold	↑5.2-fold	↑4-fold				
XII-XIV	↑3.2-fold	↑3.6-fold	↑3-fold				

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; □no statistically significant effect compared to controls.
[a]Benchmark doses were estimated using a polynomial model.
[b]Control value = 0 of 8.
From Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2001 #564}.

Findings suggest a hormonal effect on hormone-dependent reproductive tissues at all doses examined. The lowest dose level, 0.25% in diet, exhibited histopathological changes in the testes, most strikingly described as a a large alteration in the relative frequency of the different stages of the seminiferous epithelium. Due to techniques used for fixation and embedding of the testes, the histopathological analyses may be of limited value.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper reports a relatively well conducted study with a relevant route of administration. General toxicity was demonstrated. Formalin produces excessive shrinkage of testes when followed by paraffin embedding and is inappropriate especially when staging will be conducted.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evlaution process. ~~Findings suggest a hormonal effect on hormone-dependent reproductive tissues at all doses examined. The lowest dose level, 0.25% in diet, exhibited histopathological changes in the testes, most strikingly described as a a large alteration in the relative frequency of the different stages of the seminiferous epithelium. Due to techniques used for fixation and embedding of the testes, the histopathological analyses may be of limited value. Overall, this study used an appropriate route of exposure and indicates the induction of male reproductive tract changes at bisphenol A exposures of 235 mg/kg bw/day and above.~~

Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}, supported by the Japanese Science and Technology Agency, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on spermatogenesis in the adult rat. Animals were fed CE-2 chow (CLEA Japan) and housed in stainless steel wire caging. Thirteen-week old male Sprague Dawley rats (5/group) were gavaged for 6 days with the ethanol/corn oil vehicle or bisphenol A (99.6% purity) at doses 0.020, 0.200, 2, 20, or 200 mg/kg bw/day. The high dose was based upon a preliminary experiment that demonstrated reduced daily sperm production in a Holtzman rat gavaged with 200 mg/kg bw/day

bisphenol A for 6 days. In this study, rats were killed 2 days following dosing (at 14 weeks of age) or at 18 weeks of age. Testes were weighed. Sperm endpoints were measured from one testis. Histopathological examinations were conducted on the other testis after fixation in Bouin fluid, paraffin embedding, and staining with hematoxylin and eosin. Statistical analyses included Student *t*-test, ANOVA, and Fisher protected least significant difference test.

There were no changes in daily sperm production/g testis at 14 compared to 18 weeks of age. **[No data were shown for 14-week-old rats, and results of bisphenol A treatment were not discussed.]** Bisphenol A did not significantly affect body or testis weight at 18 weeks of age. In the 18-week-old rats, daily sperm production and daily sperm production/g tissue were significantly reduced **[by ~25%]** in all bisphenol A treatment groups. The study authors noted the lack of a dose-response relationship and that daily sperm production in treated groups at 18 weeks of age was comparable to that of 14-week-old controls. Histopathological evaluations of testis revealed no evidence of atrophy or disrupted spermatogenesis in the seminiferous tubules. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]**

To obtain more dose-response information, Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511} repeated the study in 8 rats/group dosed **[assumed by gavage as in the first study]** with 0.000002, 0.00002, 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, 0.200, or 2 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A. **[It is assumed that ages of rats, treatment period, and observation periods were the same as in the first study.]** Body and testis weights were not affected by bisphenol A treatment at week 18. At week 18, significant decreases in daily sperm production and daily sperm production/g tissue were observed at 0.020**,** 0.200**,** and 2 mg/kg bw/day. **[The decrease compared to control was estimated from a graph. For daily sperm production, the decreases were ~30% at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day, ~34% at 0.200 mg/kg bw/day, and ~32% at 2 mg/kg bw/day. For daily sperm production/g tissue, the decreases were ~24% at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day, ~32% at 0.200 mg/kg bw/day, and ~28% at 2 mg/kg bw/day.]**

In a third experiment, rats were given a single oral dose of 0.020 mg/kg bw bisphenol A. Six hours later, the rats were killed, the right testis was homogenized, and the cytosol was examined for protein expression using two-dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Changes in intensity and mobility were noted for 3 unidentified proteins. The study authors concluded that the dose-response curve for bisphenol A affects on spermatogenesis in the adult rat was monotonic rather than having an inverted U-shape.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study used a relevant route of administration and multiple doses~~may have shown a potential estrogenic effect~~. A weakness is the brief exposure period. Variability in control daily sperm production between the first and second study is disturbing; given the small sample (5 or 8/group), this variability severely decreases confidence in the data. No histopathologic correlate was presented. ~~The apparent decrease in daily sperm production is unlikely to affect fertility (the reproductive consequence were not determined); therefore, the NOAEL cannot be established. Confidence in the control values is limited.~~

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate but of limited utility due to ~~is suggestive of a reproductive tract effect of bisphenol A, but design~~ ~~considerations (~~small sample and ~~,~~ variable control values between experiments. ~~) limit the utility of the study.~~

Ashby et al. {Ashby, 2003 #2129}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on sperm production in rats. The study attempted to replicate earlier findings from Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}. Five independent experiments were conducted, and the conditions for each experiment are summarized in Table 92. Some of the experiments used the same conditions as the Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511} study, including stainless steel cages with no bedding, CE2 diet (CLEA, Tokyo, Japan), and glass water bottles. In the first 4 studies, 10–20 adult (~13-week-old) Sprague Dawley rats/group were

gavaged with bisphenol A (99% purity) at 0 (ethanol/corn oil vehicle), 0.020, 2, or 200 mg/kg bw/day for 6 days. Concentrations of dosing solutions were verified. In the fifth study, rats fed different diets were gavaged with vehicle for 6 days. Rats were fed 1 of 3 diets as indicated in Table 92. Phytoestrogen aglycone content of the feed was measured. Respective concentrations of daidzein, genistein, and coumestrol in each feed were reported at 94, 62, and 0.6 µg/g diet for Rat and Mouse No. 3 (RM3; Special Diet Services Ltd.); 40, 23, and 0.1 µg/g diet for 5002 (Purina Mills); and 157, 106, and 2.2 µg/g CE2 diet. Ten rats were used in each group, except in third and fourth studies, where 20 control rats were split into 2 groups prior to dosing. Rats were administered drinking water through an automatic system in the first study and via glass bottles in the other studies. In the first study, rats were housed 3/cage at the start of the study and 2/cage later in the study. In the other 4 studies, rats were housed 2/cage. Rats were weighed during the study. Animals were killed at 18 weeks of age, 5 weeks after the start of dosing. Liver, kidney, and reproductive organs were weighed, and sperm counts were obtained. In the first 4 studies, data were analyzed by ANOVA, ANCOVA for organ and body weights, and Dunnett test. Results from all 4 studies were also analyzed by ANOVA in an attempt to increase study power. Data from the fifth study were analyzed by Fisher least significant difference test.

In the four studies that compared the effects of bisphenol A exposure to a vehicle control group, there were no significant effects of bisphenol A exposure on sperm count, daily sperm production, or weights of body, liver, kidney, testis, prostate, epididymis, or seminal vesicle. One animal exposed to 200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A in the third study was reported to have unexpectedly small testes and epididymides, but the study authors indicated that inclusion of this animal in later statistical analyses had no effect on outcome. One animal in the 200 mg/kg bw/day group in the fourth study had a small testis. No significant effects were observed when data from the first 4 experiments were pooled and analyzed. The study authors noted that some endpoints were variable from one experiment to the other. It was noted that prostate weights were 10% lower in animals from Experiment 1 than from Experiments 2–4. Sperm counts and daily sperm production were reportedly different in control animals from Experiment 1 compared to Experiment 2. It was noted that rats were fed different diets in Experiment 1 (RM3) and Experiment 2 (5002), and a study to examine the effects of feed was conducted. In the study examining effects in rats fed different diets but exposed to vehicle, no effects of diet on daily sperm production were observed. The only significant effect reported was a 9% lower weight of right epididymis in rats fed CE2 compared to RM3 or 5002 feed. The study authors stated that the effect was likely spurious due to lack of effect on other endpoints, no effect on left or total epididymis weight, and lack of the effect in the first 4 experiments. The study authors concluded that there was no evidence in their study that bisphenol A affected reproductive organ weights or daily sperm production. Lack of bisphenol A-induced effect on daily sperm production was in contrast to observations of the Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511} study, which reported a decrease in this endpoint. Subtle genetic differences in the rats were suggested as a possible reason for differences in results between the 2 studies.

Table 92. Conditions Used in Experiments to Study Bisphenol A Effects on Sperm Production in Rats

Experiment	Bisphenol A doses, mg/kg bw/day	No. rats/group	Diet/water	Caging
1	0, 0.020, 2, or 200	10	RM3/Automatic system	Stainless steel, unspecified bedding
2	0, 0.020, 2, or 200	10	5002/Glass bottles	Stainless steel, no bedding
3	0, 0.020, 2, or 200	10/bisphenol A group; 20 in control group	5002/ Glass bottles	Stainless steel, no bedding
4	0, 0.020, 2, or 200	10/bisphenol A group; 20 in control	CE2/ Glass bottles	Stainless steel, no bedding

5	0	group 10	RM3, 5002 or CE2/not specified	Not specified

From Ashby et al. {Ashby, 2003 #2129}.

Given the robustness and comprehensiveness of this study, it is highly useful. It strongly suggests that the NOAEL for potential bisphenol A-mediated effects on the adult rat reproductive system exceeds 200 mg/kg/day. Absence of confirmation of the work of Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511} led to an extensive study of the potential variables (e.g. diet, housing, etc.) that might account for the discrepancies. These data suggests that subtle changes in study endpoints, especially daily sperm production and organ weights, may occur by random chance or genetic differences in the respective lab's supplier of rats may play a role. These data also strongly suggest bisphenol A administered orally has no effect on sperm production albeit following only 6 days of administration.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This paper reports a ~~very~~ well conducted, comprehensive assessment of the potential effects of bisphenol A delivered by 6 daily doses on daily sperm production. The 6 day treatment period is a weakness.

~~Absence of confirmation of the work of Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511} led to an extensive study of the potential variables (e.g. diet, housing, etc.) that might account for the discrepancies. These data suggests that subtle changes in study endpoints, especially daily sperm production and organ weights, may occur by random chance or genetic differences in the respective lab's supplier of rats may play a role. These data also strongly suggest bisphenol A administered orally has no effect on sperm production.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process.

~~Given the robustness and comprehensiveness of this study, it is highly useful. It strongly suggests that the NOAEL for potential bisphenol A-mediated effects on the adult rat reproductive system exceeds 200 mg/kg/day.~~

Tohei et al. {Tohei, 2001 #580}, supported in part by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on testicular function of Wistar-Imamichi rats. **[No information was provided about composition of chow, bedding, or caging.]** In a series of studies, rats were dosed with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in sesame oil by sc injection for 2 weeks. Bisphenol A doses were 0.1 or 1 mg/day **[~0.3 or 3 mg/kg bw/day based on the reported body weights of 300–350 g]**. The dose of 1 mg/day bisphenol A was stated to be similar to the highest exposures reported in humans, which were based on saliva levels measured in patients receiving composite dental sealants. Doses and exposure duration were based on results of preliminary studies. Five or 6 animals/dose group were used in each experiment. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Fisher protected least significant difference test, and Mann-Whitney *U* test.

In the first study conducted to examine testicular and pituitary function, LH, FSH, prolactin, testosterone, and inhibin were measured in plasma, pituitary, and/or testis by RIA in rats sc dosed with 1 mg/day bisphenol A for 2 weeks. Statistically significant effects **[percent differences compared to controls, as estimated from a graph]** included increases in plasma levels of LH **[150%]** and prolactin **[1067%]** and decreases in levels of plasma testosterone **[29%]** and testicular inhibin **[36%]**.

In a second experiment to examine testicular response, rats were sc dosed with 0.1 or 1 mg/day bisphenol A for 2 weeks. The rats then received 10 IU hCG through an atrial cannula. Blood samples were drawn for measurement of progesterone and testosterone levels before and at various time intervals between 30 and 180 minutes following the hCG challenge. Plasma progesterone and testosterone leves were increased following the hCG challenge in control rats. In the bisphenol A-treated rats, only a slight increase in

progesterone levels occurred 30 minutes following challenge, and plasma progesterone levels were significantly lower compared to the control group at 60–150 minutes following challenge. There was an increase in plasma testosterone level following challenge of the bisphenol A group, but values were significantly lower than control values at 90–120 minutes following the challenge.

In a third experiment examining pituitary response, adult male rats were castrated 5 days before bisphenol A treatment. Castrated rats were sc injected with 1 mg/day bisphenol A and 75 µg/day testosterone propionate for 2 weeks. The rats then received 250 ng gonadotropin-releasing hormone by sc injection. Plasma LH was measured before and at various time intervals between 0.25 and 4 hours following the gonadotropin-releasing hormone challenge. No statistically significant effects were observed.

In a fourth study, males were dosed with 1 mg/day bisphenol A for 2 weeks and then paired with females in proestrus. Sexual function was evaluated by scoring mounts, intromissions, and ejaculations. No significant effects were observed for sexual function. Based on the findings reported in all studies, the study authors concluded that "The testis is probably a more sensitive site for [bisphenol A] action than the hypothalamus-pituitary axis."

RIAs appear to have been competently conducted. SC is not a relevant route of exposure, and the sample size was limited. Blood collection via decapitation is not appropriate, because decapitation stress affects plasma prolactin and LH secretion. No mention is made of the order of killing. If controls were killed first and the guillotine was not cleaned between uses (and animals were not in separate rooms), there may be serious confounding of the data. Because rat plasma testosterone levels are normally highly variable, the low degree of variability in this study, given the small sample size, is remarkable (~ ±0.12 ng/mL). No functional consequence of the alterations in hormone levels were described.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include use of two doses delivered subcutaneously, critically small sample sizes, use of an inappropriate method of plasma collection, the stressful nature of canula insertion just 1 day prior to measurement, and inappropriate statistical analyses that did not account for temporally repeated measures.~~RIAs appear to have been competently conducted. SC is not a relevant route of exposure, and the sample size was limited. Blood collection via decapitation is not appropriate, because decapitation stress affects plasma prolactin and LH secretion. No mention is made of the order of killing. If controls were killed first and the guillotine was not cleaned between uses (and animals were not in separate rooms), there may be serious confounding of the data. Because rat plasma testosterone levels are normally highly variable, the low degree of variability in this study, given the small sample size, is remarkable (~ ±0.12 ng/mL). No functional consequence of the alterations in hormone levels were described.~~

Utility (adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate for inclusion and ~~Due to the study design these data are~~ of marginal~~inimal~~ utility.

Kim et al. {Kim M, 2002 #2213}, supported by the Korean Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the male reproductive system. A translation of the study was provided by the American Plastics Council. Four-week-old male F344 rats (7/group) were given bisphenol A in drinking water at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 0.1, 1, 10, or 100 ppm for 13 weeks. According to the study authors, these values were equivalent to 0.011, 0.116, 1.094, and 11.846 mg/kg bw/day. **[No information was provided about ~~the numbers of animals treated/group,~~ bisphenol A purity, or feed, caging, or bedding materials.]** Body weight and food and water consumption were measured during the study. Urine was collected for 24 hours following completion of dosing, and then animals were killed. Blood was collected. Organs, including those of the male reproductive system, were weighed. Parts of organs were preserved in formalin and examined histologically. Testes and epididymides were preserved

in liquid nitrogen to obtain sperm counts and for measurement of levels of testicular enzymes. Data were analyzed by ANOVA.

Bisphenol A treatment had no significant effect on body weight or food or water intake. There were no effects on absolute or relative weights of the testis, epididymis, prostate, seminal vesicle, liver, kidney, heart, lung, spleen, or brain. Daily sperm production and number of sperm heads were unaffected by bisphenol A treatment. No significant effects were observed for activities of testicular □-glutamyl transpeptidase, sorbitol dehydrogenase, acid phosphatase, or □-glucuronidase. No histopathological alterations were reported for the testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, prostate, spleen, or brain. Bisphenol A levels in urine are reported in Section 2. The study authors concluded that sperm density and the male reproductive system do not appear to be affected in F344 rats exposed to bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include a wide range of doses, use of an appropriate route of exposure, and the use of Fischer 344 rats. Weaknesses include marginal sample size and the ~~The~~ absence of information about certain ~~the animal group size and other~~ study design features. ~~is a weakness~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful~~not useful~~ in the evaluation process.

Chitra et al. {Chitra, 2003 #362}, supported by the Lady Tata Memorial Trust, Indian Council of Medical Research, and the Population Council, examined the effects of bisphenol A on the reproductive system of male rats. Animals were given "standard commercial laboratory chow." **[Bedding and caging materials were not reported.]** Six 45-day-old male Wistar rats/group were orally dosed **[gavage assumed]** with bisphenol A (97% purity) in olive oil at 0, 0.0002, 0.002, and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day for 45 days. Rats were killed 24 hours following the last treatment. Testes, epididymides, seminal vesicles, and ventral prostate were weighed. Epididymal sperm counts and motility were assessed. Antioxidant enzyme activities were measured in sperm. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Student *t*-test. Significant effects on organ weights and sperm endpoints are summarized in Table 93. Bisphenol A treatment did not affect body weight. Absolute and relative (to body weight) weights of testis and epididymis and were reduced, and absolute and relative ventral prostate weights were increased at all dose levels. Effects on relative organ weights are summarized in Table 93. Sperm motility was decreased at all dose levels, and sperm counts were reduced at the mid and high dose. There were dose-related decreases in activity of superoxide dismutase, catalase, glutathione reductase, and glutathione peroxidase in sperm at all dose levels. Hydrogen peroxide generation and lipid peroxidation in sperm increased dose-dependently at all dose levels. The study authors concluded that adverse effects of bisphenol A on the male reproductive system may be due to oxidative stress.

Table 93. Reproductive Effects in Male Rats Orally Dosed with Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						
	0.0002	0.002	0.020	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	BMD_{1SD}
Relative organ weight							
Testis	↓5%	↓6%	↓7%	0.056	0.021	0.014	0.0087
Epididymis	↓13%	↓17%	↓26%	0.011	0.0082	0.0069	0.0050
Ventral prostate	↑13%	↑34%	↑29%	0.014	0.0083	0.015	0.0089
Epididymal sperm motility[a]	↓23%	↓37%	↓41%				
Epididymal sperm count	↔	↓18%	↓27%				

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease; ↔ no statistically significant effect.
[a]Values estimated from a graph by CERHR; data estimated from graphs were not modeled.
From Chitra et al. {Chitra, 2003 #362}.

Although these studies have a limited number of animals per group, they appear to be relatively well conducted, and there are apparently consistent dose-dependent changes in testis and epididymis weights and sperm parameters. The epididymal (portion not mentioned) sperm numbers measured in this study are consistent with the daily sperm production measured by Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}. A potential significant concern in this study is the use of olive oil as the vehicle. The stability/reactivity of bisphenol A was not determined and it is possible that bisphenol A interacted with olive oil, resulting in the observed findings. This study provides suggestive data that bisphenol A induces oxidative stress in epididymal sperm and alters testis and epidydymis weights at low doses

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the use of oral and low multiple doses and appropriate measures. A weakness includes the marginal sample size.
~~Although these studies have a limited number of animals per group, they appear to be relatively well conducted, and there are apparently consistent dose-dependent changes in testis and epididymis weights and sperm parameters. The epididymal (portion not mentioned) sperm numbers measured in this study are consistent with the daily sperm production measured by Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}. A potential significant concern in this study is the use of olive oil as the vehicle. The stability/reactivity of bisphenol A was not determined and it is possible that bisphenol A interacted with olive oil, resulting in the observed findings.~~

Utility (adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~This study provides suggestive data that bisphenol A induces oxidative stress in epididymal sperm and alters testis and epidydymis weights at low doses~~. This study is adequate for inclusion but the ~~However, concern with the~~ small group size limits the~~and the vehicle used for dosing limits~~ utility of the study.

Chitra et al. {Chitra KC, 2003 #2225}, supported by the Population Council, New York, examined the effects of bisphenol A and vitamin C exposure on epididymis and sperm counts in rats. Wistar rats (45-days old) were fed standard commercial laboratory chow and housed in plastic cages. **[No information was provided about bedding.]** Four rats/group were orally dosed with bisphenol A (97% purity) at 0 (olive oil vehicle), 0.0002, 0.002, or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day for 60 days. Additional rats received the same bisphenol A doses in conjunction with 40 mg vitamin C. **[The specific method of oral dosing was not stated. A vehicle control group administered vitamin C was not included.]** Rats were killed 24 hours following the last dose. Epididymides were fixed in Bouin solution and examined histologically. Sperm were counted and examined for viability and motility. Levels of antioxidant enzymes were measured in sperm and epididymis. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Student *t*-test.

~~There was no effect on sperm viability, but significant dose-related reductions were observed in sperm motility and count in all dose groups. **[In the low- to high-dose group, sperm motility was reduced to ~70, 60, and 55% of control levels. Sperm counts in the low to high dose group were ~12, 30, and 40% lower than control values.]** Complete degeneration of epithelia of caput, corpus, and cauda epididymis was reported at all dose levels. **[It was not clear if the effect occurred in every rat of each dose group.]** Significant dose-related decreases in glutathione peroxidase and superoxide dismutase activity and increased lipid peroxidation were observed in sperm and epididymis of rats from each bisphenol A treatment group. No changes in sperm motility, sperm count, antioxidant enzyme activity, or lipid peroxidation were observed when bisphenol A was administered with vitamin C. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A induced oxidative stress and degeneration of epididymal epithelium, and vitamin C protected against those effects.~~

Strengths/Weaknesses: A critical is the use of only 4 animals per dose group. ~~There were a limited number of animals/group, and there is low confidence in the control values (e.g. ~95% motile sperm when literature values range from 60–85%; minimal variability in this study is surprising). The bisphenol A-treated animals exhibited an apparent decrease in motile sperm; however, these levels are consistent~~

~~with those that are published in the literature. These values may be the result of strain/substrain differences. The stability of the bisphenol A/olive oil mixture was not assessed, and there is potential for interactions/potentiation of reactive oxygen species. It appears the bisphenol A data in this study are the same data noted in the previous study (this report was quoted in the previous manuscript).~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~This data set may be the same as that above and suggests that bisphenol A induces oxidative stress. However,~~ This study is inadequate for inclusion due to concerns with group size~~, and the vehicle limits the utility of the study.~~

Saito et al. {Saito, 2003 #883}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on sex hormone levels in male rats. Wistar rats were fed MF feed (Oriental Yeast Co.). **[No information was provided about bedding and caging materials.]** Eight or 9 rats/group were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.005, or 5 mg every 2 days from 3 to 11 weeks of age. **[Based on a graph showing body weights of ~50 g at the beginning of treatment and ~300 g at the end of treatment, the bisphenol A doses would have been 0.1 and 100 mg/kg bw at the beginning of the treatment period and 0.017 and 17 mg/kg bw at the end of the treatment period.]** Additional groups of 8–9 rats were injected with 5 µg/day 17β-estradiol or diethylstilbestrol. Rats were killed at 13 weeks of age, 2 weeks following the last treatment. Body, testes, and other reproductive organs were weighed. Levels of 17β-estradiol and testosterone were measured in plasma by RIA. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test and Dunnet test. No clinical signs of toxicity or changes in behavior were observed. Exposure to bisphenol A did not affect body weight gain or absolute or relative testis weight. No effects were observed for weights of prostate, preputial gland, or epididymis. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Plasma testosterone levels were significantly reduced in the low bisphenol A group **[by ~1.5 fold]** and plasma estradiol levels were significantly increased in the high bisphenol A dose group **[by ~8-fold]**. Effects observed with 17β-estradiol and diethylstilbestrol exposure included decreased body weight gain, reduced absolute and relative testis weight, decreased plasma testosterone levels, and increased plasma 17β-estradiol levels. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A disturbed sex steroid production in male rats.

Single point testosterone measurements are normally highly variable; the apparent significant decrease in testosterone observed in this study may be spurious and due to the small group size, an unusual low variability in testosterone, and the use of the Student *t*-test, an inappropriate statistical test for this analysis. There is some concern with the dynamic range of the 17β-estradiol RIA as 17β-estradiol is normally measured in pg/mL.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include the ~~The~~ sc route of exposure~~, was used and is not relevant to human exposure. T~~he use of an inappropriate method of anesthesia ~~was inappropriate for~~when measuring hormone levels, inadequate sample sizes for highly variable testosterone endpoint, and inappropriate statistical tests on hormone data.

~~Single point testosterone measurements are normally highly variable; the apparent significant decrease in testosterone observed in this study may be spurious and due to the small group size, an unusual low variability in testosterone, and the use of the Student *t* test, an inappropriate statistical test for this analysis. There is some concern with the dynamic range of the 17β-estradiol RIA as 17β-estradiol is normally measured in pg/mL.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Based on experimental design concerns, this study is not adequate or ~~not~~ useful in the evaluation.

Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}, support not indicated, examined species, strain, and route differences in reproductive systems of male rodents exposed to bisphenol A. The studies in rats are discussed in this section, and the studies in mice are discussed in Section 4.2.2.2. Animals were housed in

stainless steel suspended cages or "chip-bedded" plastic cages. **[No information was provided about the type of chow used.]** Animals used in this study were 4 weeks old at the start of dosing. In the dietary portion of the study, male Wistar rats or Holtzman SD rats were given feed containing 0 or 0.25% bisphenol A (>99.0% purity) for 2 months. There were 8 animals in each dose group. The 0.25% dose group was reported to produce minimal testicular effects in a previous study. Mean bisphenol A intakes were estimated by study authors at ~200 mg/kg bw/day in rats. In parenteral exposure studies, 4-week-old male Wistar rats were sc dosed with bisphenol A in propylene glycol at 0 or 200 mg/kg bw on 4 days/week for 1 month. Additional male Wistar rats were given ip injections of bisphenol A in propylene glycol at 0, 2, or 20 mg/kg bw 4 days/week for 1 month. An ip dose of 200 mg/kg bw was originally administered but resulted in death. There were 5–6 animals/group in the parenteral exposure studies. In both the dietary and parenteral exposure studies, animals were observed daily for clinical signs, and body weight and food intake were measured. Animals were killed at the end of the dosing period. Liver, kidney, and reproductive organs were weighed. Testes were fixed in formaldehyde solution and examined histologically. The study authors noted that the appropriate fixative for the testis is Bouin solution but that obvious and severe injuries could be detected with the method used in the present study. Testosterone was measured in serum by ELISA. Daily sperm production and efficiency and epididymal sperm reserves were evaluated. Statistical analyses included *F* test, Student *t*-test, Aspin-Welch test, Bartlett test, ANOVA, Dunnett test, Kruskall-Wallis test, Dunnett non-parametric test, Wilcoxon rank-sum test, chi-squared test, Mantel-Haenzel test, and Fisher exact test.

In rats exposed through diet, there was no effect on body weight or absolute organ weight. Relative liver weight was significantly increased in Wistar rats exposed to bisphenol A. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The study authors indicated that they forgot to weigh seminal vesicles and prostate glands. No effects were reported for reproductive organ histopathology, daily sperm production or efficiency of production, epididymal sperm reserves, or serum testosterone levels in rats exposed to bisphenol A through diet. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]**

In the portion of the study where rats were administered 200 mg/kg bw bisphenol A, stiffness was observed at the injection site. Terminal body weight was lower **[by 20%]** in treated rats. Treatment resulted in **[~20%]** decreases in absolute liver, kidney, preputial gland, and testis weight and **[~40–80%]** decreases in epididymis, seminal vesicle, and prostate weight. The study authors also reported decreases in relative weights of epididymis, seminal vesicle and coagulation gland, and prostate. **[Data were not shown. The Expert Panel assumes that by coagulation gland, the authors mean the anterior prostate or coagulating gland.]**. No histopathological alterations were observed in the seminiferous tubules of control animals. In the bisphenol A group, histopathological observations (incidence) in seminiferous tubules included focal atrophy (60%), exfoliation (60%), detachment (20%), missing stage VII/VIII spermatids (40%), retention of stage IX/XI spermatids (60%), and loss of basement membrane (20%). Bisphenol A treatment reduced daily sperm production **[by ~25%, as estimated from a graph for total production but not per g testis.]** Reserves in head and body of the epididymis and the cauda epididymis were also reduced/g of tissue in bisphenol A-treated rats **[by ~43 % in the head and body of epididymis and 63% in the cauda epididymis, as estimated from a graph]**. There was no significant effect on serum testosterone level.

Effects in rats administered bisphenol A by ip injection are summarized in Table 94. At 20 mg/kg bw, terminal body weight and prostate, liver, and kidney weight were reduced. Serum testosterone levels were also reduced in rats from the 20 mg/kg bw/day group. There were no effects on testicular histopathology or sperm endpoints. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Enlarged ileum was observed at necropsy in the 20 mg/kg bw group and histopathological examination revealed mucosal degeneration and hyperplastic duodenum, jejunum, ileum, and cecum. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A is more toxic through sc and ip exposure routes than by oral exposure in the diet.

Table 94. Effects in Rats Given Bisphenol A by IP Injection

	Dose, mg/kg bw					
Endpoint	2	20	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{SD}$
Weight						
Terminal body	↔	↓12%	19	12	17	5
Ventral prostate	↔	↓29%	7	5	9	6
Liver	↔	↓18%	14	8	12	6
Kidney	↔	↓12%	20	11	19	6
Serum testosterone	↔	↓69%	3	2	16	9

□,□ Statistically significant increase, decrease; □ no statistically significant effect.
From Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}.

This paper reports a comprehensive study comparing 2 mouse and 2 rat strains using minimal numbers of animals per group. The data suggest that systemic exposure is necessary for bisphenol A estrogenic activity to be exhibited and strongly indicate that route of administration (oral vs. ip) is an important consideration. A minimal exposure range; the study did not explore low doses.

Due to differences in strain sensitivities, a NOAEL was not established. Nevertheless, it is likely to be near 0.25% in the diet.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include multiple routes of exposure, use of two strains of mice and rats, and a comparison of the oral, ip, and subcutaneous routes. Weaknesses include use of single high doses administered for different durations across groups using minimal sample sizes
~~This paper reports a comprehensive and well conducted study with an adequate number of animals per group. The paper contrasted the effects of the route of bisphenol A administration as well as the potential sensitivity of different strains of rat to bisphenol A-related toxicity. The data suggest that systemic exposure is necessary for bisphenol A estrogenic activity to be exhibited and strongly indicate that route of administration (oral vs. ip) is an important consideration. A minimal exposure range; the study did not explore low doses.~~

Utility (adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~Due to differences in strain sensitivities, a NOAEL was not established. Nevertheless, it is likely to be near 0.25% in the diet.~~ This study is adequate but of limited utility. ~~useful.~~

Herath et al. {Herath, 2004 #668}, supported by Japan Society for Promotion of Science and the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on reproductive hormones and sperm endpoints in male rats. Octylphenol was also examined in this study, but results will not be discussed. Wistar-Imamichi rats were fed a soy-containing commercial feed (Nosan Corporation, Japan) and housed in metal cages. Rats were randomly assigned to groups and beginning at 50 days of age, 10–11 rats/group were sc injected with bisphenol A (≥95% purity) at 0 (DMSO vehicle) or 3 mg/kg bw/day for 5 weeks. Rats were weighed during the study. LH, testosterone, and progesterone concentration were measured in blood after 2 weeks of treatment and on the following day, 1 hour after a challenge with gonadotropin-releasing hormone. Rats were killed after 5 weeks of treatment. Blood was obtained for measurement by RIA of LH, progesterone, testosterone, immunoreactive inhibin, and insulin growth factor 1 levels. The testis, seminal vesicle, epididymis, and prostate were weighed, and sperm counts and motility were determined. A total of 5–11 rats/group were examined for each endpoint. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Duncan Multiple Range test.

No statistically significant effects on baseline LH, testosterone, or progesterone levels were observed following 2 weeks of bisphenol A treatment. Following injection with gonadotropin-releasing hormone, LH levels were significantly increased in the bisphenol A group and progesterone levels were

significantly increased in the vehicle control group. In the bisphenol A group compared to the control group, incremental increases following injection with gonadotropin-releasing hormone were smaller for testosterone **[~410 vs. 875%]** and progesterone **[~75 vs. 510%]**; statistical significance was reported for the progesterone effect. Following 5 weeks of bisphenol A treatment, significant effects on plasma hormone levels compared to controls included decreased testosterone **[by ~55%]** and increased insulin-like growth factor 1 **[by ~20%].** Ventral prostate weight was significantly higher **[by ~29%]** in the bisphenol A versus control group, but there were no effects on testis, seminal vesicle, or right epididymis weight. **[Relative reproductive organ weights were not reported.]** Epididymal sperm counts were significantly reduced **[by ~10%]** in the bisphenol A group, but there was no significant effect on sperm motility. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure can affect basal and gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated LH production and reduced daily sperm production in rats.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been relatively well conducted. A major weakness of this paper is the inconsistency in the hormone data (control data after 2 weeks were dramatically different than after 5 weeks even though both are from sexually mature rats)~~, which severely detracts from the utility of these data~~. The subcutaneous route of administration with the use of DMSO as vehicle are weaknesses~~was not relevant for human risk assessment~~.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~Due to variable responses in the control rat hormone levels, these data are of no utility. Moreover, the route of administration is not relevant for human risk assessment.~~This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process.

Toyama et al. {Toyama, 2004 #2216}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of male rats and mice. **[No information was provided about feed, caging, or bedding materials. The mouse portion of the study is discussed in Section 4.2.2.2.]** Adult male Wistar rats (n = 12/group) were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0.020 or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day for 6 consecutive days. Three control animals were sc injected with the DMSO/olive oil vehicle for 6 days. Ten animals/bisphenol A group and 2 controls were killed the day following treatment and perfused with glutaraldehyde. Testes were weighed and examined by light and electron microscopy. Epididymis, preputial gland, ventral prostate, and seminal vesicle with coagulating glands were also weighed. The remaining animals, 2 in each bisphenol A group and 1 in the control group, were held an additional 2 months and then subjected to fertility tests. In fertility testing, each male was mated to 2 untreated females. One of the 2 mated females was kept until parturition. **[The males were apparently killed for an examination of reproductive organs following fertility testing.]** Results were qualitatively reported, and statistical analyses were not conducted.

The description of the results was limited primarily to rats in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group. Body and male accessory reproductive organ weights were not affected by bisphenol A treatment. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** In the bisphenol A group, examination by light microscopy revealed exfoliation of round spermatids, deformed heads of mature spermatids, and multinucleated giant cells in seminiferous epithelium. Testicular effects observed by electron microscopy included abnormal acrosomal caps and invagination and/or vacuole formation in nuclei of spermatids beyond step 1. Ectoplasmic specialization around Sertoli cells was also affected by bisphenol A treatment. No histological or ultrastructural abnormalities were observed in the testis 2 months following exposure. Sexual behavior was observed to be normal in treated males. Females delivered normal pups and litter sizes were similar between groups. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure did not affect fertility in rats and that adverse effects were transient.
Strengths/Weaknesses: Definite conclusions cannot be drawn from such a limited data set; the fertility assessment was not meaningful due to the sample size (2/group). The background incidence of the

electron microscope findings was not discussed. Another weakness is the subcutaneous route with DMSO as a vehicle.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful in the evaluation.

4.2.2.2 Mouse

Takao et al. {Takao, 1999 #134}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of mice. Five-week-old male C57BL/6 mice were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in drinking water at 0 (0.005% ethanol in water vehicle), 0.0005, or 0.050 g/L for 4 or 8 weeks. **[Based on daily water intakes and body weights reported in the study, bisphenol A intake was estimated by CERHR at 0.14 and 13 mg/kg bw/day.]** To maintain bisphenol A at a stable concentration, drinking water was changed twice a week, but the stability of bisphenol A was not verified. Mice were killed, and both testes and spleen were removed and weighed. One testis was processed for histopathological evaluation. Plasma testosterone, corticosterone, and LH levels were measured in 7 mice/group using RIA or enzyme immunoassay. **[No information was provided on the ~~number of mice exposed/group,~~ purity of bisphenol A, time between last dose and sacrifice, or the type of chow, caging, or bedding materials used. Very few details were provided on the methods, including histopathological evaluation.]** Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Fisher protected least significant difference test.

Water intake was significantly reduced **[by 8%]** in the high-dose group exposed for 4 weeks. There were no effects on body weight or absolute or relative (to body weight) testis or spleen weight. Plasma testosterone levels were reduced **[by 87–89%]** in the high-dose group, but statistical significance was attained only in the group exposed for 8 weeks. No statistically significant changes were reported for plasma corticosterone or LH levels. The number of multinucleated cells in the seminiferous tubules was increased in high-dose mice treated for 8 weeks. The study authors concluded that exposure to bisphenol A around the peripubertal period may disrupt the reproductive tracts of male mice.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study lacks important experimental details on methodology, including numbers of treated animals. ~~appears to have been well conducted, and~~ Although it appears that bisphenol A in the drinking water results in a dose-related decrease in plasma testosterone, ~~. However,~~ this endpoint is highly variable because testosterone is secreted in a pulsatile manner, and controls for the week 4 and 8 varied by ~30%. ~~The study lacks important details on the methods used for fixation and embedding of the testes and the incidence of multinucleated germ cells in individual animals. In the absence of incidence data, it cannot be determined if 1 mouse exhibited a greater response by chance, or if it is a generalized effect.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process due~~Due~~ to the paucity of important experimental details and the variability of the testosterone data.

Al-Hiyasat {Al-Hiyasat, 2002 #343}, supported by the Deanship of Scientific Research at Jordan University of Science and Technology, examined the effect of bisphenol A exposure on fertility of male mice. **[No information was provided about composition of chow, bedding, or caging.]** Ten 60-day-old male Swiss mice/group were gavaged with the ethanol/distilled water vehicle or bisphenol A (97% purity) for 30 days. **[The study listed the bisphenol A doses as 5, 25, and 100 ng/kg bw. An erratum was later released that indicated the correct units were µg/kg bw (0.005, 0.025, and 0.1 mg/kg bw/day).]** Following the dosing period, each male was mated for 10 days with 2 untreated female mice, who were placed inside the cage of the male during the same time period. The males were then killed for an evaluation of testes, seminal vesicles, and preputial gland weights. Sperm counts and daily sperm

production were determined. Mated females were killed 10 days later to determine numbers of pregnancies, implantation sites, viable fetuses, total resorptions, and females with resorptions. **[There was no indication that mating was confirmed by checking for sperm in the vagina.]** Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test or Fisher exact test.

Results that obtained statistical significance are summarized in Table 95. Body weights were lower in all dose groups compared to controls. There were no evident dose-response relationships for organ weights. Absolute testis weight was decreased at the low dose, and absolute seminal vesicle weight was reduced at the mid and high dose. Effects on relative organ weights are summarized in Table 95. Decreases in testicular sperm counts and daily sperm production were observed at the mid and high dose. Total sperm counts in the epididymis were decreased at all dose levels, and sperm counts/mg epididymis were decreased at the mid and high dose. The total number of resorptions and females with resorptions were increased at all dose levels. The percentage of pregnant females was reduced at the mid and high dose. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A could adversely affect fertility and reproduction of adult male mice.

Table 95. Effects Observed Following Gavage of Male Mice with Bisphenol A and Mating with Untreated Females

	Dose, mg/kg bw/day						
Endpoint	0.005	0.025	0.1	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Body weight	↓18%	↓21%	↓13%				
Relative weight							
Testis	↔	↑26%	↔				
Seminal vesicle	↔	↓27%	↔				
No. sperm/testis	↔	↓17%	↓29%	0.035	0.029	0.036	0.028
No. sperm/mg testis	↔	↓16%	↓37%	0.027	0.023	0.029	0.023
Daily sperm production	↔	↓17%	↓29%	0.035	0.029	0.036	0.028
Efficiency of sperm production	↔	↓16%	↓37%	0.027	0.023	0.029	0.023
No. sperm/epididymis	↓14%	↓25%	↓35%	0.033	0.026	0.040	0.030
Sperm/mg epididymis	↔	↓17%	↓31%	0.033	0.025	0.053	0.038
Percent pregnant females	↔	↓40%	↓33%				
Resorptions/implantation site (3% control rate)	13%	15%	13%				
Percent females with resorption sites	↑2.5-fold	↑3.8-fold	↑3.4-fold				

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease, ↔ no statistically significant effect.
From Al-Hiyasat {Al-Hiyasat, 2002 #343}.

The number of animals per group was too small for a definitive assessment of study endpoints. The method of randomization (or initial body weights) was not presented. There is also an absence of a dose response in several of the endpoints assessed. Given that mice usually have poor (relative to rats) fertility rates, collectively the controls in this study are suspect. The male mice were killed shortly after the mating period, which may have influenced/confounded the number of sperm in the epididymis. Student *t*-test is an inappropriate analysis for organ weights (ANOVA with appropriate post hoc test would be appropriate). Statistical significance is suspect, and the changes in organ weights are minimal in magnitude.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include small sample sizes for endpoints, inadequate coverage of the full spermatogenesis cycle in dosing duration, measurement of sperm counts without allowing

adequate time following mating, and inappropriate accounting of sire influences on resorption rates in statistical analyses. Sample sizes are small for fertility assessments.
~~The number of animals per group was too small for a definitive assessment. The method of randomization (or initial body weights) was not presented. There is also an absence of a dose response in several of the endpoints assessed. Given that mice usually have poor (relative to rats) fertility rates, collectively the controls in this study are suspect. The male mice were killed shortly after the mating period, which may have influenced/confounded the number of sperm in the epididymis. Student *t* test is an inappropriate analysis for organ weights (ANOVA with appropriate post hoc test would be appropriate). Statistical significance is suspect, and the changes in organ weights are minimal in magnitude.~~

Utility (adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is marginally adequate for inclusion. ~~Given the limitations of the study design, this study is~~ Data on tissue weights are useful~~of minimal utility~~ for the evaluation process, however ~~,~~ fertility data are not useful.

Nagao et al. {Nagao, 2002 #481}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A in mice following exposure during different life stages. An initial experiment, described in more detail in Section 3.2.7, found that C57BL/6N mice were more sensitive to 17β-estradiol than ICR mice, and the study authors therefore used C57BL/6N mice to examine the effects of bisphenol A. Life stages examined included prenatal development, adolescence, and adulthood. The study conducted in adult mice is described here, while the studies conducted during prenatal development and adolescence are described in Section 3.2.7. C57BL/6N mice were fed PLD (phytoestrogen-low diet, Oriental Japan). They were housed in polycarbonate cages with wood bedding. Daidzein and genistein levels were analyzed in diet, tap water, and bedding and found to be below 0.5 mg/100 g. At 10 weeks of age, 20 male mice/group were gavaged with bisphenol A (99.0% purity) at 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day for 6 days. Twenty control males/group were given 0.5% carboxymethyl cellulose **[assumed to be the vehicle]**. Six weeks after the final dose was administered, the mice were weighed and 15 males/group were killed and necropsied. The testis, epididymis, and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands were weighed. The ventral prostate was not weighed due to difficulties in obtaining only prostate and determining the precise weight. Epididymal sperm counts were obtained. Histopathological examinations were conducted for organs fixed in Bouin solution. Data were analyzed by Bartlett test to determine homogeneity of variance, followed by ANOVA when homogeneity of variance was confirmed or Kruskal-Wallis analysis of ranks when variance was not homogenous. Dunnett test was used for multiple comparisons.

In the bisphenol A group, there were no significant differences in body weight gain or terminal body weights. **[Data were not shown.]** There were no significant differences in absolute or relative (to body weight) weights of the testis, epididymis, or seminal vesicles. There were no significant effects on sperm count. No histopathological alterations in reproductive organs were reported. The study authors concluded that low-dose bisphenol A exposure of mice did not reduce sperm density.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was ~~extremely w~~well conducted and ~~significantly~~ adds to the understanding of the potential effects of low doses of bisphenol A administered by a relevant route of exposure. Strengths are an appropriate number of mice per group, examination of 2 strains (1 which demonstrated a greater sensitivity to 17β-estradiol), inclusion of 17β-estradiol as a positive control, and the presentation of sperm data in light of historical control data.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process. ~~identified a NOAEL at >200 µg/kg bw/day in the adult mouse (the highest dose level tested). This study is highly useful.~~

Peknicová et al. {Peknicová, 2002 #510}, supported by the Czech Republic and EU, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on mouse sperm. CD-1 mice were given ST1 feed (Velaz a.s., Prague).

Three generations of mice were exposed to bisphenol A [purity not indicated] through drinking water at doses of 0.000002 and 0.000020 mg "/animal's weight/day. " It was stated that there were 6 pairs of mice in the control group. Litter size was evaluated in 3 generations; 1 litter was examined in the first and second generation and 2 litters were examined in the third generation. In each generation, samples of sperm were collected from all males and a histopathological investigation of testes was conducted in ≥3 males/group. Sperm acrosomal status was assessed using an immunohistochemical and Western blot method. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Newman–Keuls test. **[Very few experimental details were provided. No information was provided on bedding and caging materials, bisphenol A purity, the numbers of mice in each treatment group, treatment of the control group, ages of mice during treatment, durations of treatment, sample sizes and litter representation for sperm effects, and mating procedures. It was not clear if female rats were also treated.]** Litter sizes were significantly reduced in the first and second generation of mice treated with the low dose (5–6.7 pups/litter vs. 11.5–12 pups/litter in controls). There were no effects of bisphenol A treatment on testes weight. **[Data were not shown by authors.]** Pathological changes observed in testes from the low-dose group included damaged seminiferous tubule and reduced spermatogenesis. Acrosome integrity, evaluated as percent cells binding monoclonal antibodies to acrosin and intra-acrosomal proteins, was significantly reduced in all 3 generations of the low-dose group (48.5–57.7 compared to 93.3–95% integrity in controls) and the third generation of the high-dose group (62.5 compared to 93.3% integrity in controls). **[While the text of the study stated that acrosomal integrity was significantly affected only in the third generation of the high-dose group, the caption for Figure 7 of the study stated that both the second and third generations were significantly affected. Based on findings reported in the figure, it appears that the description in the text is correct.]** The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure negatively impacts fertility, spermatogenesis, and sperm quality in mice.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Although potentially interesting findings are presented, the study lacks many important details and sample sizes are critically inadequate.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Due to study design concerns, ~~the absence of critical study design information,~~ this study is inadequate and has no utility for the evaluation.

Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}, support not indicated, examined species, strain, and route differences in reproductive systems of male rodents exposed to bisphenol A. Studies on mice are discussed here, and studies on rats are discussed in Section 4.2.2.1. Animals were housed in stainless steel suspended cages or "chip-bedded" plastic cages. **[No information was provided about the type of chow used.]** Animals used in this study were 4 weeks old at the start of dosing. In the dietary portion of the study, CD-1 (ICR) mice and C57BL/6CrSlc mice were given feed containing 0 or 0.25% bisphenol A (>99.0% purity) for 2 months. There were 8 animals in each dose group. The 0.25% dose was reported to produce minimal testicular effects in a previous study. Mean bisphenol A intakes were estimated by study authors at ~400 mg/kg bw/day in mice. The parenteral exposure studies were performed only in rats. Animals were observed daily for clinical signs, and body weight and food intake were measured. Animals were killed at the end of the dosing period. Liver, kidney, and reproductive organs were weighed. Testes were fixed in formaldehyde solution and examined histologically. The study authors noted that the appropriate fixative for the testis is Bouin solution, but that obvious and severe injuries could be detected with the method used in the present study. Testosterone was measured in serum by ELISA. Daily sperm production and efficiency and epididymal sperm reserves were evaluated. Statistical analyses included *F* test, Student *t*-test, Aspin-Welch test, Bartlett test, ANOVA, Dunnett test, Kruskall-Wallis test, Dunnett non-parametric test, Wilcoxon rank-sum test, chi-squared test, Mantel-Haenzel test, and Fisher exact test.

There were no significant effects on organ or body weights in C57BL/6CrSlc mice exposed through diet. In CD-1 (ICR) mice exposed through diet, there were increases in absolute testis **[16%]**, liver **[12%]**, and kidney **[20%]** weights and a decrease in absolute epididymis **[12%]** weight. The study authors reported

that relative testis weight was not significantly affected, but when the value from 1 mouse with a high relative testis weight was deleted, the effect attained statistical significance. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** No effects were reported for testis histopathology, daily sperm production or efficiency of production, epididymal sperm reserves, or serum testosterone levels in mice exposed to bisphenol A through diet. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** The study authors concluded that the testicular toxicity of bisphenol A is "relatively weak," based on the co-occurrence of liver and kidney toxicity at exposure levels causing testicular effects.

Strengths/Weaknesses: ~~This study appears to have been well designed and conducted.~~ A strength is the use of dietary exposure and the examination of strain differences in mice. Weaknesses include use of a single high dose level. ~~Although not statistically significant, there is an apparent ~2-fold increase in testosterone levels. It is unfortunate that an additional dose level was not used to determine if the potential trends were dose-related. The route of administration was appropriate.~~

Utility (adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate but of limited utility. ~~Because this study has used 1 dose level of bisphenol A (the maximum tolerated dose) it has marginal utility. The NOAEL is <400 mg/kg bw/day.~~

Park et al. {Park, 2004 #2218}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive and hematological systems of male and female mice. **[Results for males are discussed here, and results for females are discussed in Section 4.2.1.2.]** Adult ICR mice were fed mouse formulation feed (Cheil Feed). **[No information was provided about caging or bedding materials.]** Fifteen mice/sex/group were ip injected with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** in an ethanol/corn oil vehicle at 0.05, 0.5, or 5.0 mg/kg bw on 5 occasions (every 3 days over a 14-day period). One control group received no treatment, and a second control group was ip injected with corn oil. Males were examined 2 days following administration. Semen was collected and assessed for sperm number, viability, and motility. Reproductive organs were weighed and fixed in Bouin solution, and histopathological examination was conducted. Hematological and clinical chemistry endpoints were also assessed. Data were analyzed by least significant difference test.

Exposure to bisphenol A had no effect on body weight or on weights of male reproductive organs including testis, epididymis, vesicular gland, or coagulating gland. Reductions in sperm concentrations **[by 18%]** and increases in sperm abnormalities **[by 28%]** were significant in the high-dose group. There were no treatment effects on testicular histology. There were no significant effects on hematological or clinical chemistry endpoints in males treated with bisphenol A. The study authors did not report conclusions regarding study findings.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Weaknesses include the ip route. Frequency of administration was every 3 days and, given the half-life of the chemical, it is unlikely that sufficient blood chemical levels were sustained to induce "maximal" bisphenol A-mediated ~~estrogenic~~ responses. ~~The route of administration was not relevant for human risk assessment. Sperm viability appears low, perhaps as a result of differences in methodology and/or substrain of mouse.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Given the dosing paradigm (ip injection every 3 days) this study is adequate but of ~~of~~ limited utility in the evaluation process~~value~~.

Toyama et al. {Toyama, 2004 #2216}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Science, Sports, and Culture, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of male rats and mice. **[No information was provided about feed, caging, or bedding materials. The mouse study is discussed here, and the rat study is discussed in Section 4.2.2.1.]** Adult male ICR mice (n = 12/group) were sc injected with bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at

0.020 or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day for 6 consecutive days. Three control animals were sc injected with the DMSO/olive oil vehicle for 6 days. Ten animals/bisphenol A group and 2 controls were killed the day following treatment and perfused with glutaraldehyde. Testes were weighed and examined by light and electron microscopy. Epididymis, preputial gland, ventral prostate, and seminal vesicle with coagulating glands were also weighed. The remaining animals, 2 males in each bisphenol A treatment group and 1 control male, were held an additional 2 months and then subjected to fertility tests. In fertility testing, each male was mated to 2 untreated females. One of the 2 mated females was kept until parturition. **[The males were apparently killed for an examination of reproductive organs following fertility testing.]** Results were qualitatively reported, and statistical analyses were not conducted.

The study authors noted that all effects were similar between rats and mice and between dose groups, and their description of results was primarily limited to rats in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group. Body and male accessory reproductive organ weights were not affected by bisphenol A treatment. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** In the bisphenol A group, examination by light microscopy revealed exfoliation of round spermatids, deformed heads of mature spermatids, and multinucleated giant cells in seminiferous epithelium. Testicular effects observed by electron microscopy included abnormal acrosomal caps and invagination and/or vacuole formation in nuclei of spermatids beyond step 1. Ectoplasmic specialization around Sertoli cells was also affected by bisphenol A treatment. No histological or ultrastructural abnormalities were observed in testes 2 months following exposure. Sexual behavior was observed to be normal in treated males. Females delivered normal pups and litter sizes were similar between groups. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A exposure did not affect fertility in mice and that adverse effects were transient.

Strengths/Weaknesses: It is not possible to draw definite conclusions from such a limited data set; the fertility assessment was not meaningful due to the small sample size (2/group). The background incidence of the electron microscopy findings was not discussed. An additional weakness is the subcutaneous route with the use of DMSO as vehicle.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful ~~D~~due to the limited number of animals per group. ~~, definite conclusions cannot be made. Therefore, this study has minimal value.~~

Anahara et al. {Anahara, 2006 #2358}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on expression of cortactin protein in the mouse testis. Cortactin is an actin binding protein that makes up the apical ectoplasmic specialization between Sertoli cells and spermatids and the basal ectoplasmic specialization between Sertoli cells. Cortactin is one of several proteins that control spermatid development. Adult (12-week-old) male ICR mice (n = 5–7/group) were sc injected with corn oil vehicle, 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A, 2.5 µg/kg bw/day diethylstilbestrol, or 1.2 µg/kg bw/day 17β-estradiol for 5 days. **[No information was provided on purity of bisphenol A or the types of feed, caging, or bedding used.]** Animals were killed on the day following the last injection. Testes were homogenized and expression of cortactin protein was determined in testes from 5–7 rats/group by Western blot, immunohistochemistry, and immunoelectron microscopy techniques. Data were analyzed by *t*-test. Exposure to bisphenol A resulted in a significant decrease in testicular cortactin protein expression **[to ~60% of control levels]**. Immunohistochemical analysis revealed that cortactin staining was reduced in the apical ectoplasmic specialization but not in the basal ectoplasmic specialization. Examination by immunoelectron microscopy revealed no expression of cortactin around heads of spermatid and deformation of nuclei and acrosomes. Effects observed with 17□-estradiol and diethylstilbestrol were similar to those observed with bisphenol A, with the exception that diethylstilbestrol also reduced cortactin protein expression in the basal ectoplasmic specialization and did

not result in deformation of spermatids. The authors concluded that exogenous chemicals can damage junctional proteins like cortactin and have adverse effects on Sertoli cell protein regulation.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The subcutaneous route of administration of a single dose ~~was~~ was a weakness as were suboptimal sample sizes~~not relevant~~. ~~The lack of additional dose levels of bisphenol A makes interpretationof the significance of these data challenging.~~ Western blot analysis of cortactin was inappropriately presented as a function of the control value with no variability in the control sample. There were no apparent differences in levels of protein expression between various estrogenic agents/treatments. No adverse outcomes of the changes in cortactin were explored.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process. ~~While these data are interesting, the route of exposure and the absence of a correlating adverse outcome makes these data difficult to interpret for risk assessment purposes, limiting the utility of the study.~~

4.2.2.3 Other mammals

Moon et al. {Moon, 2001 #465}, supported by Korea University Medical Science Research Center and the Korean Ministry of Education, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on penile function in rabbits. **[No information was provided on feed or caging and bedding materials.]** Male, 8–12 week-old New Zealand white rabbits were ip injected with corn oil vehicle or 150 mg/kg bw bisphenol A **[purity not reported]**, every other day for 12 days to a cumulative dose of 900 mg/kg bw **[75 mg/kg bw/day]**. Rabbits were killed at 4 weeks (n = 15/group) and 8 weeks (n=15/group) following bisphenol A treatment. In 5 rabbits/group, the penis was removed and fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for histological examination. In 10 rabbits/group, the corpora cavernosa were removed from the penis, and in vitro responses to norepinephrine, acetylcholine, sodium nitroprusside, and L-arginine were studied. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. Treatment with bisphenol A significantly suppressed contraction of corpora cavernosa in response to norepinephrine and relaxation in response to acetylcholine, sodium nitroprusside, and L-arginine at both stages of evaluation. Histopathological observations in the bisphenol A-treated rabbits but not control rabbits at both ages included intracavernosal fibrosis in conjunction with decreased sinusoidal spaces. Compared to rabbits in the control group, both age groups of rabbits exposed to bisphenol A had significantly increased trabecular smooth muscle content (73.3–83.2 versus 33.2% in controls) and a non-significant difference in thickness of tunica albuginea (0.93–1.12 mm versus 0.32–0.43 mm in controls). The study authors concluded that bisphenol A may affect erectile responses by inducing histological alterations in the penis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: There is no evidence that bisphenol A has any effect on the ability to attain an erection resulting in copulation in mice or rats. This study does not have a concurrent control (e.g., 17β-estradiol) to ascertain if the observed effects are the result of estrogenic responses in the penis. The route of administration is a weakness. ~~not relevant for human risk assessment.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Although interesting, this study has no utility for the evaluation process.

Nieminen et al. {Nieminen, 2002 #490}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** exposure on hormone levels in the European polecat (*Mustela putorius*). There were no significant effects on plasma levels of testosterone, estradiol, FSH, or thyroid hormones. Details of this study are discussed in Section 4.2.1.3.

This study provides evidence that the bisphenol A administered to polecats increases GST and UDPGT activity. Since these findings were dose-related it appears that in the polecat bisphenol A increases phase

2 metabolism but has minimal effects on hormone levels. Due to the limited number of animals and the absence of a dose-response relationship, the hormonal changes in this study are difficult to interpret.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the use of a non-rodent species and multiple doses. Weaknesses include small sample sizes and absence of reproductive endpoints.
~~This study provides evidence that the bisphenol A administered to polecats increases GST and UDPGT activity. Since these findings were dose-related it appears that in the polecat bisphenol A increases phase 2 metabolism but has minimal effects on hormone levels. Due to the limited number of animals and the absence of a dose-response relationship, the hormonal changes in this study are difficult to interpret.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is inadequate and not useful for the evaluation process.
~~Due to the small sample size and absence of effects on reproductive endpoints, this study is of no utility in the evaluation.~~

Nieminen et al. {Nieminen, 2002 #491}, support not indicated, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on endocrine endpoints in field voles (*Microtus agrestis*). Animals were housed in plastic cages with wood shavings and fed R36 diet (Lactamin, Sweden). Sexually mature field voles were randomly assigned to groups that received bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** in propylene glycol by sc injection for 4 days. Doses of bisphenol A (numbers of males in each group) were 0 (n = 6), 10 (n = 4), 50 (n = 6), and 250 (n = 7) mg/kg bw/day. Animals were killed the day following the last dose. Body and liver weights were measured. Blood was drawn for measurement of sex steroids, thyroxine, and weight regulating hormone levels in plasma using RIA or immunoradiometry methods. The activities of EROD, UDPGT, and GST were measured in hepatic and renal microsomes using appropriate substrates. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, post hoc Duncan test, Student *t*-test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, Levene test, Mann-Whitney *U* test, chi-squared test, and Spearman correlation. **[Results for males are discussed in Section 4.2.1.3.]**

Mortality was significantly increased by bisphenol A treatment, with incidences of 18, 36, and 20% in the low-to high-dose groups. No mortality was observed in the control group. Bisphenol A treatment did not significantly affect body, liver, or testis weight. Plasma testosterone levels increased with dose, and statistical significance was attained in high-dose males and females combined. Pooled (male + female) LH levels were not significantly altered by treatment. Liver EROD activity **[apparently combined for males and females]** was significantly decreased at the mid and high dose and liver GST activities **[not clear if for males or females or both]** was significantly decreased at the highest dose level. There were no other significant effects on microsomal enzymes examined. The study authors concluded that wild mammals such as field voles could be more susceptible to bisphenol A-induced toxicity than laboratory rodents.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the use of a non-rodent species and multiple doses. Weaknesses include small sample sizes and absence of reproductive endpoints as well as the use of the subcutaneous route of administration.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is marginally adequate but not useful for the evaluation.
~~**Strengths/Weaknesses:** Weaknesses are the number of voles/dose levels, the sc route of administration, and lack of similar studies in the literature for comparison purposes.~~

~~**Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process:** This study is not useful in the evaluation.~~

4.2.2.4 Fish and invertebrates

Although studies in fish and invertebrates may be important for understanding mechanisms of action and environmental impact, the Panel views these studies as not useful for the evaluation process.

Shioda and Wakabayashi {Shioda, 2000 #2087}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on reproductive capability of male medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). Adult male medaka were housed for 2 weeks in glass beakers containing distilled water and bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 0.3, 1, 3, or 10 µM **[0, 0.07, 0.23, 0.69, or 2.3 mg/L]**. **[The number of male fish treated was not reported. Though not specifically stated, it was suggested that fish in the negative control group were exposed to the acetone vehicle.]** Following exposure, each male was housed with two females in beakers containing distilled water. The numbers of eggs spawned, fertilized, and hatched were determined. Statistical analyses included *F* test followed by *t*-test or Welch test. Exposure to bisphenol A 10 µM **[2.3 mg/L]** significantly reduced the number of eggs produced and hatched compared to the negative control group. Additional compounds were also examined, and it was reported that eggs and hatchings were significantly reduced following exposure to 17β-estradiol (≥ 3 nM), but not nonylphenol or diethylhexyl phthalate. The study authors concluded that the reproductive effects induced by bisphenol A in this study occurred at a higher concentration than results observed in a yeast estrogen screen.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted study and suggests that bisphenol A 2.3 mg/L in water decreases the number of medaka eggs produced and hatched

Utility (Adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Kinnberg and Toft {Kinnberg, 2003 #2081}, supported by the Danish Environmental Research Programme, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive system of male guppies (*Poecilia reticulata*). Thirty sexually mature male guppies/group were exposed for up to 30 days to bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at nominal concentrations of 0 (acetone vehicle) 5, 50, 500, or 5000 µg/L. Levels of bisphenol A in water were verified. Exposure to the 5000 µg/L concentration was stopped after 21 days because of a high mortality rate. All fish in the high-dose group and 6 fish/group in the lower dose groups were killed and fixed in neutral buffered formalin. Histopathological examination was conducted in whole fish. The mortality rate in the 5000 µg/L group was 77%, but no increase in mortality was observed in the lower concentration groups. Testes of fish from the high-dose group contained spermatozeugmata (bundles of spermatozoa with heads pointing outward and tails in the center) in ducts, and the authors stated the effect indicated blocked spermatogonial mitosis. **[No information was provided on incidence or severity of testicular lesions, and it does not appear that statistical analyses were conducted.]** Additional compounds were also tested, and it was indicated that effects induced by flutamide, 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene, and 4-tert-octylphenol were similar to those observed with bisphenol A exposure. In contrast, exposure to 17□-estradiol resulted in hypertrophy of Sertoli cells and efferent duct cells. The study authors concluded that a high bisphenol A induced adverse effects on testicular structure.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted. The metabolism of bisphenol A in fish is unknown. It appears the bisphenol A does not exhibit the typical 17β-estradiol-like effect on the testis. Findings occurred at high relative exposures. There was no apparent low-dose effect.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Oehlmann et al. {Oehlmann, 2000 #1751}, supported by the Berlin Federal Environmental Agency, reported the effects of bisphenol A on reproductive organs in the freshwater ramshorn snail (*Marisa cornuarietis*) and the marine dog whelk (*Nucella lapillus*). Details of this study are discussed in Section 4.2.1.4, and most of the findings pertained to female snails. Adult ramshorn snails did not show abnormalities of male sexual organs or gonads after exposure to bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** concentrations up to 100 µg/L for 5 months or after exposure for the first year of life. In the dog whelk, a 1 month exposure to 1, 25, or 100 µg/L bisphenol A significantly decreased the proportion of males with sperm in the seminal vesicles compared to the vehicle-exposed control. The length of the penis and prostate gland were also reduced by all concentrations of bisphenol A in this animal. The authors concluded that bisphenol A toxicity occurs in invertebrates at environmentally relevant concentrations.

Strengths/Weaknesses: The study appears to have been well conducted and suggests that bisphenol A has an effect on the dog welk. The potential stability/biotransformation was discussed in the introduction but not determined during the exposure period.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

4.2.2.5 In vitro

While cell culture studies can provide useful insights into cellular and subcellular mechanisms, most of these studies are considered of no utility for the evaluation process. "The Akingbemi 2004 {2104} study should nevertheless be considered for mechanistic value, and is considered by the Panel to have utility and value for the evaluation process.

Nikula et al. {Nikula, 1999 #96}, support not indicated, examined the in vitro effects of bisphenol A on steroidogenesis in mouse Leydig tumor cell cultures. Octyl phenols were also examined in this study, but results will not be discussed. In the first experiment, cells were incubated for 48 hours in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0 (ethanol vehicle) or 10^{-7}–10^{-4} M **[0.023–23 µg/L]** or estradiol at 10^{-8} M **[culture ware type not indicated]**. Production of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) and progesterone was measured following the incubation period and at 1 and 3 hours following a challenge with 10 ng/mL hCG. In additional experiments, the cells were exposed to bisphenol A at 0 or 10^{-6} M **[0.23 µg/L]** or 17β-estradiol or diethylstilbestrol at 10^{-8} M. Production of cAMP and progesterone was measured following the incubation period and at 1 and/or 3 hours following challenge with hCG, forskolin, cholera toxin, or 8-bromo-cAMP. An additional study measured binding of ^{125}I-hCG to the LH receptor following a 48-hour exposure to bisphenol A at 0 or 10^{-6} M **[0.23 µg/L]**. Each experiment contained 5–8 replicates, and results from 3 independent experiments were pooled. Data were analyzed by ANOVA followed by Fisher test.

Bisphenol A had no effect on basal cAMP or progesterone production. At 3 hours following the hCG challenge, the increase in cAMP production was attenuated following previous exposure to bisphenol A at concentrations ≥10^{-7} M **[0.023 µg/L]** and increase in progesterone production was reduced at bisphenol A concentrations ≥10^{-6} M **[0.23 µg/L]**. At 3 hours following challenge, 10^{-6} M **[0.23 µg/L]** bisphenol A decreased hCG-induced cAMP production but had no effect on forskolin- or cholera toxin-induced cAMP production. Following 3-hour challenges, hCG-induced progesterone production was reduced following exposure to 10^{-6} M **[0.23 µg/L]** bisphenol A, but there were no effects on forskolin-, cholera toxin-, or 8-bromo-cAMP-induced progesterone production. Generally, 17β-estradiol and diethylstilbestrol attenuated hCG-, forskolin, and 8-bromo-cAMP-induced progesterone production. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on binding of ^{125}I-hCG to the LH receptor. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A appears to inhibit cAMP formation and steroidogenesis in rat Leydig tumor cells by preventing coupling between the LH receptor and adenylate cyclase. Because no inhibition of cAMP production was observed following

incubation of cells with 17β-estradiol, the study authors concluded that the effects of bisphenol A may not be estrogen related.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This appears to be a well conducted in vitro study. Stimulation occurred in the absence of steroid-rich fetal bovine serum. There was no mention of whether phenol red-free media were used. Cell viability does not appear to have been determined. Because this study used an in vitro system, the effects of metabolism were limited. Nonetheless, this study provides compelling evidence that the actions of bisphenol A maybe non-estrogen mediated.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Murono et al. {Murono, 2001 #475}, from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on steroidogenesis in cultured rat Leydig cells. Leydig cell cultures were prepared from testes of 55–65-day-old Sprague Dawley rats (n = 8–10). Cells were incubated in 0 or 1–1000 nM **[0.23–230 µg/L]** bisphenol A [purity not indicated] in DMSO vehicle, with and without 10 mL IU/mL hCG for 24 hours [culture ware not indicated]. Following the incubation period, testosterone level was measured by RIA and ^{125}I-hCG binding to LH receptors was assessed. Media containing hydroxycholesterol was then added to the cultures, and testosterone production following a 4-hour incubation period was measured. The effects of 17□-estradiol and 4-*tert*-octylphenol were also examined, but will not be discussed. Cell viability was evaluated by trypan blue exclusion and found to be unaffected at the bisphenol A concentrations used in this study. Three experiments with 4 samples/experiment were conducted. Data were analyzed by ANOVA and Student-Newman-Keuls test. Bisphenol A had no effect on basal or hCG-induced testosterone production or hCG binding to LH receptors. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Conversion of hydroxycholesterol to testosterone was also unaffected by exposure of Leydig cells to bisphenol A. No effect on testosterone production was observed following exposure of cells to 17β-estradiol. The study authors noted the similarity of effect between bisphenol A and 17β-estradiol, which differed from the modest effects observed with 4-*tert*-octylphenol exposure.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted. Phenol red-free media were used and cell viability after treatment was assessed. There was likely limited metabolism of bisphenol A, and the activity of metabolites cannot be assessed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}, supported by NIEHS, US EPA, NICHHD, and NIH, conducted in vitro studies to examine the effects of bisphenol A exposure on Leydig cell cultures. In vivo studies were also conducted and are described in Section 3 because exposures were commenced in immature animals. In a series of studies, testosterone production by Leydig cells was assessed following incubation of cells with various doses of bisphenol A or bisphenol A in combination with other compounds. Leydig cells were obtained from 90-day-old rats. In a dose-response study, testosterone and 17β-estradiol levels were measured in Leydig cells that were incubated with bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at 0 (ethanol vehicle), 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 100, or 1000 nM **[0, 0.0023, 0.023, 0.23, 2.3, 23, and 230 µg/L]** bisphenol A for 18 hours [culture ware not indicated]. To determine if bisphenol A induces estrogenic effects on Leydig cells, testosterone production was also measured in cells incubated with diethylstilbestrol or 2,2-bis(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane, a metabolite of methoxychlor, at the same concentrations as bisphenol A. In mechanistic studies, Leydig cells were incubated with 0.01 nM **[0.0023 µg/L]** bisphenol A, with and without the addition of LH or the antiestrogenic compound ICI

182,780. Endpoints assessed included testosterone and 17β-estradiol production and expression of mRNA for steroidogenic metabolizing enzymes, ER, and steroidogenic acute regulatory protein, a substance that transports the cholesterol used in testosterone synthesis. Levels of hormones in media were measured using RIA methods, and mRNA expression was evaluated using RT-PCR techniques. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and the Duncan multiple range test.

In the concentration-response study, production of testosterone by Leydig cells was decreased following exposure to bisphenol A at 0.01 nM **[0.0023 µg/L]** but not at higher doses. Diethylstilbestrol reduced testosterone production at all dose levels, and 2,2-bis(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane reduced testosterone production at concentrations ≥100 nM. Some statistically significant effects were observed in the mechanistic studies in which cells were exposed to 0.01 nM bisphenol A. In one study, LH-stimulated but not basal testosterone production was reduced by bisphenol A exposure. A second study demonstrated a decrease in basal testosterone production following bisphenol A exposure, but no decrease in testosterone level was observed following incubation of cells with bisphenol A in combination with ICI 182,270. 17β-Estradiol production was decreased in cells exposed to bisphenol A. Changes in mRNA expression following bisphenol A exposure included reduced expression of mRNA for the steroidogenic enzymes P45017α-hydroxylase and aromatase. ERβ was not detected in Leydig cells, and expression of *ERα* mRNA was not affected. The study authors concluded that environmentally relevant concentrations of bisphenol A act directly on Leydig cells to inhibit steroidogenesis, presumably via the ER.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been very well-conducted by a respected lab. The study used a wide dose range and showed decreased testosterone production in in vitro Leydig cell cultures at low (0.1 nM) but not at higher concentrations. The response of multiple endpoints provides compelling evidence of a biological effect at 0.01 nM. An explanation for the selective effect of bisphenol A at this single low concentration (0.1 nM) was not provided, nor was the dose range of this effect explored.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Although this study was performed in vitro (with all the caveats), given the compelling effects in a multitude of endpoints examined, these data are highly relevant and suggest the occurrence of selective low dose effects in the absence of high dose effects.

Song et al. {Song, 2002 #549}, supported by the Hormone Research Center and the Korean Andrological Society, examined the role of bisphenol A in inducing expression of orphan nuclear receptor *Nur77*, a receptor that plays an important role in the regulation of LH-induced steroidogenesis in Leydig cells. Methods used in this study are described in conjunction with the results. **[It does not appear that statistical analyses were conducted in this study.]** Following treatment of the mouse Leydig cell line K28 with bisphenol A [purity not indicated] at ≥ 0.01 µM, expression of *Nur77* mRNA was increased in a dose-related manner, with saturation of expression observed at 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]** [culture ware not indicated]. **In** a time-response study with 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]** bisphenol A, maximal expression of *Nur77* mRNA was observed at 30 minutes following treatment, basal levels of expression were observed from 2 to 12 hours following treatment, and expression was again increased at 24 hours following treatment. When K28 cells were pretreated with the protein kinase inhibitor H89 or the mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) inhibitor PD98059, induction of *Nur77* mRNA by bisphenol A was reduced by 40–45%. Induction of *c-fos* and *c-jun* mRNA occurred concurrently with induction of *Nur77* mRNA. Bisphenol A-induced increases in *Nur77* promotor activity were greater following transfection of cells with *Nur77* promoter reporter and c-jun but not with *c-fos*. Possible activation of MAPK by bisphenol A was examined using an immunoblot method with an antibody specific for phosphorylated MAPK. Phosphorylation of MAPK reached a maximum level at 10 minutes following bisphenol A treatment. No changes in bisphenol A-induced induction of *Nur77* were observed following pretreatment with a protein

kinase C inhibitor or P13K inhibitor. The study authors stated that together these results suggest possible involvement of the protein kinase A and MAPK pathways in bisphenol A-induced induction of Nur77.

In K28 cells transfected with Nur77 promoter or monomer binding site-luciferase reporters, gene promoter activities and transactivation were increased following treatment with ≥0.1 µM **[0.023 mg/L]** bisphenol A, thus suggesting similar responses between promotor activity and mRNA induction. In a yeast assay, bisphenol A had no effect on interactions between *Nur77* and its corepressor, silencing mediator of retinoid and thyroid receptor.

Exposure of K28 cells to 1 µM **[0.23 mg/L]** bisphenol A resulted in increased progesterone production, which was inhibited 25% by the overexpression of dominant negative *Nur77*, which reduces the transactivation activity of *Nur77*. Expression of mRNA for steroidogenic enzymes was investigated and it was found that bisphenol A treatment increased expression of steroidogenic acute regulatory mRNA, cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme, and 3β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase. Effects of bisphenol A on expression of mRNA for *Nur77* and steroidogenesis enzymes was tested in prepubertal mice (18 days old). Injection of 5 mice/group with 125 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A resulted in increased expression of *Nur77* mRNA and testosterone levels in mouse testis from 1–6 hours following exposure. **[Very few details were provided for the in vivo experiment.]** The study authors concluded that the results of these studies indicate that bisphenol A induces *Nur77* gene expression and alters steroidogenesis in Leydig cells, indicating a possible novel mechanism of toxicity.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted and links in vitro bisphenol A administration to dose-related (classic, not inverted) activation of *Nur77* and subsequent downstream signal transducing proteins. Various confirmatory experiments supported this relationship. These data strongly suggest that bisphenol A (>0.1 µM) activates *Nur77*. The toxicological implications of these findings were not addressed.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Hughes et al. {Hughes, 2000 #2079}, supported by the Medical Research Council, the British Heart Fund, and the European Chemical Industry Council, examined the effects of bisphenol A on rat testicular calcium pumps. Other phenolic compounds were examined, some in greater detail than bisphenol A, but this discussion is limited to bisphenol A. Studies were conducted to determine the effects of bisphenol A exposure on calcium ATPase pump activity, calcium uptake in testicular microsomes, calcium levels in the TM4 Sertoli cell line, and TM4 cell viability **[culture ware not indicated]**. In the cell-viability study, cells were exposed to bisphenol A **[purity not indicated]** at 0, 100, 300, or 600 µM **[0, 23, 68, or 137 mg/L]** for 16 hours. In each study, 2–12 samples/group were analyzed. **[For most studies, very few details were provided about procedures such as exposure concentrations used and time that cells were incubated. There was no discussion of statistical procedures, and it was not clear if statistical analyses were conducted for some endpoints.]**

Bisphenol A inhibited calcium ATPase activity in rat testis microsomes. Mean ± SEM median inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) values were reported at 0.40 ± 0.15 µM **[91 ± 34 µg/L]** for inhibition of calcium ATPase activity and 2.5 ± 1.0 µM **[571 ± 228 µg/L]** for calcium uptake. Exposure to 200 µM **[47 mg/L]** bisphenol A increased intracellular calcium levels in TM4 cells. A viability study was conducted to determine if increased intracellular calcium levels resulted in cell death. Bisphenol A exposure resulted in reduced TM4 cell viability (percent viability compared to control cells was 93, 64, and 17% at concentrations of 100, 300, and 600 µM). The study authors concluded that these results provide evidence that environmental estrogens may induce toxicity in male reproductive development by disrupting calcium homeostasis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This interesting mechanistic study examined the role of bisphenol A in modulating intracellular calcium levels. It is difficult to interpet the relationship between microsomal and intact cell effects of bisphenol A given the large difference in concentrations needed to produce an effect. Moreover, it is not clear if bisphenol A caused cytotoxicity by a calcium-dependent or non-calcium-mediated process.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Tabuchi et al. {Tabuchi, 2002 #561}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology and Takeda Science Foundation, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on viability and gene expression in TTE3 cells, a mouse Sertoli cell line. The cells were incubated for 24 hours in media containing 0 or 24–400 µM **[5.5–91 mg/L]** bisphenol A (99.7% purity) in a DMSO vehicle **[culture ware not indicated]**. Cell viability was determined, and gene expression changes were examined using microarray and PCR techniques. Data were analyzed by Dunnet multiple conversion test or Student *t*-test. Compared to values in control cells, bisphenol A exposure reduced cell viability by 25% at 100 µM **[23 mg/L]**, 33% at 200 µM **[46 mg/L]**, and 96% at 400 µM **[91 mg/L]**. Based on the results of the cell-viability studies, a bisphenol A concentration of 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** was selected for the gene expression studies. Of 1081 genes examined by microarray, mRNA was downregulated in 3 cases and upregulated in 10 cases. Six genes were selected for evaluation of mRNA expression by PCR, and of those genes, 1 was downregulated (*ER*□) and 5 were upregulated (*iNOS*, *chop-10*, *odc*, *BipGRP78*, and *osip*). The study authors concluded that microarray analysis is a useful tool for investing molecular mechanisms of bisphenol A-induced toxicity in testicular cells.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This interesting mechanistic study appears to have been well conducted, but it is unclear from the data if bisphenol A-related changes in *chop-10* are a primary (or secondary) effect or are the result of cytotoxicity.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is not useful in the evaluation.

Tabuchi and Kondo {Tabuchi, 2003 #833}, supported by Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, Takeda Science Foundation, and Toyama Daiichi Bank Foundation, conducted a series of experiments to examine the effects of in vitro bisphenol A exposure on gene expression in mouse Sertoli cells. The experiments used TTE3 cells, an immortalized Sertoli cell line established from transgenic mice expressing temperature-sensitive simian virus large T-antigen. Cells were exposed to bisphenol A (99.7% purity) in a DMSO vehicle **[culture ware not discussed]**. The majority of experiments were repeated 2–4 times, and data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. **[Statistical significance was not reported in the results section of the study.]** Prior to conducting gene expression studies, cells were exposed to 25–400 µM **[5.7–91 mg/L]** bisphenol A for 3–24 hours, and viability was determined using a tetrazolium compound. Cell viability was reduced at bisphenol A concentrations ≥ 200 µM **[46 mg/L],** and reductions in viability were increased with longer durations of exposure. Intracellular calcium levels were measured using a fluorescence imaging technique over a 15-minute period in cells exposed to 0–400 µM **[0–91 mg/L]** bisphenol A, and a dose-related increase in calcium influx was observed at ≥100 µM **[23 mg/L]**. Based on results for cell viability and calcium influx studies, a concentration of 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** was selected for the gene-expression experiments.

Using a PCR technique, it was determined that expression of mRNA for transferrin was decreased and glucose-regulated protein mRNA was increased by bisphenol A exposure of up to 24 hours. Observations of increased intracellular calcium concentration and upregulated glucose-regulated protein mRNA expression led the study authors to conclude that bisphenol A stresses the endoplasmic reticulum. Gene

expression was analyzed by a cDNA microarray technique after exposure for 3, 6, 12, and 24 hours, and it was determined that 31 of the 865 genes examined were upregulated by exposure to bisphenol A; no downregulation of genes was observed. The greatest change in gene expression was observed for *chop-10*, a stress-response gene. Upregulation of 4 genes, *c-myc*, *fra-2*, *odc*, and *chop-10*, were confirmed by quantitative PCR. *Chop-10* was determined to be the most responsive gene. To determine if *chop-10* was required for development of endoplasmic reticulum stress and cell injury, a stably transfected cell line expressing *chop-10* antisense RNA (*chopR14*) was developed. Mock cells were used as negative controls in studies where cells were exposed to 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** bisphenol A for up to 24 hours. Production of chop-10 protein, as determined by Western blot analysis, was reduced in the *chopR14* cells compared to the mock cells following exposure to bisphenol A. In contrast to the mock cells, no reductions in cell viability or transferrin mRNA expression were observed in the *chopR14* cells following bisphenol A exposure. There were no changes in glucose-regulated protein mRNA expression in *chopR14* versus mock cells. The study authors postulated that bisphenol A may disrupt the male reproductive system by altering calcium homeostasis in Sertoli cell endoplasmic reticulum without interacting with the ER and that genes such as *chop-10* may be involved in the process.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This mechanistic study appears to have been well conducted, but it is unclear from the data if bisphenol A-related changes in *chop-10* are a primary (or secondary) effect or are the result of cytotoxicity. Calcium levels were also affected and collectively these changes may be the result of apoptosis initiated by some other mechanism.

Utility (Adequacy) for the CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

Tabuchi et al. {Tabuchi, 2006 #2269}, supported in part by the Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, examined the effects of bisphenol A on gene expression in mouse Sertoli cell cultures. TTE3 cells were incubated in media containing bisphenol A **[purity not reported]** at 0 (DMSO vehicle) or 200 µM **[46 mg/L]** for up to 12 hours [culture ware type not discussed]. Cells were examined for viability using dye exclusion assays and for apoptosis by formation of DNA ladders. RNA was extracted from cells, and gene expression was determined by PCR and microarray analyses. Data were analyzed by Student *t*-test. Cell viability was decreased in a time-related manner between 3 and 12 hours of bisphenol A exposure, but there was no evidence of apoptosis. PCR analysis indicated that bisphenol A exposure significantly and time-dependently increased mRNA transcripts for 2 endoplasmic reticulum stress markers, *hspa5* and *ddit3*. Microarray analysis demonstrated that 661 sets of genes were downregulated and 604 sets of genes were upregulated more than 2-fold following bisphenol A exposure. Pathway analysis of decreased gene clusters revealed 2 significant genetic networks associated with the cell cycle or cell growth and proliferation. In increased gene clusters, two genetic networks were associated with cell death, DNA replication, recombination and repair, or injuries and abnormalities. The study authors concluded that the genes, genetic clusters, and genetic networks identified in this study are likely involved in Sertoli cell injury following bisphenol A exposure.

Strengths/Weaknesses: State-of-the-art technology was used in this study to examine gene expression changes after in vitro bisphenol A exposure of a Sertoli cell line. Only one dose level was examined. The use of hormone rich fetal bovine serum in the media may be a confounder. The absence of DNA laddering is not conclusive evidence of the absence of apoptosis (e.g., adherent cells undergoing apoptosis often are released into the culture media). Moreover, it is not surprising that given this “high” bisphenol A concentration, “novel” and likely non-specific gene changes were noted.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study was not considered useful for the evaluation process.

4.2.3 Male and female

4.2.3.1 Rat

Two unpublished studies performed by the International Research and Development Corporation for General Electric {General_Electric, 1976 #898; General_Electric, 1978 #910} provided some information on reproductive toxicity in rats orally exposed to bisphenol A. The studies are described in detail in Section 3.2.3.1. There was no effect on fertility in male and female rats given feed containing up to 9000 ppm bisphenol A (~650 mg/kg bw/day in males and 950 mg/kg bw/day in females) for an unspecified period prior to mating {General_Electric, 1976 #898}. A second study reported no effects on estrus cyclicity or gestation length **[data not shown by study authors]** or male or female fertility in rats given feed containing bisphenol A at up to 1000 ppm (~60 mg/kg bw/day in males and 100 mg/kg bw/day in females) for ~70 days before mating {General_Electric, 1978 #910}.

Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of Health and Welfare, conducted a multigeneration reproductive toxicity study of bisphenol A in CD rats. Animals were housed in suspended stainless steel cages at the beginning of the study. From GD 17, wood chips were used as bedding. Rats were fed CRF-1 chow (Oriental Yeast Co). In the study that was conducted according to GLP, F_0 male rats and female rats with 4–5-day estrous cycles were randomly assigned to groups of 25/sex. Five-week-old males and 10-week-old females were gavaged with 0 (distilled water vehicle), 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A (99.9% purity). Males were dosed for 10 weeks prior to mating and during the mating period, which lasted up to 2 weeks. Females were dosed from 2 weeks prior to mating, and during the mating, gestation, and lactation periods. Doses were based on results of studies by Nagel et al. {Nagel, 1997 #6} and vom Saal et al. {Vom Saal, 1998 #187}. Stability and concentration of dosing solutions were verified. Dams delivered and nursed their pups. At weaning on PND 22 (day of birth defined as PND 0), 1 or 2 F_1 weanlings/litter/sex (25/sex/group) were selected to continue in the study. Dosing of F_1 animals began on PND 23 and continued for 10 weeks prior to mating and through the mating period, which lasted up to 3 weeks. Dosing was continued through the gestation and lactation periods. Twenty-five F_2 weanlings/sex/group were selected on PND 22. Beginning on PND 22, male F_2 rats were dosed for 4 weeks and females were dosed for 11 weeks prior to being killed.

Endpoints examined in adult rats included clinical signs, body weight, and food intake. Fertility, copulation, and gestational indices were examined in mating rats. Vaginal smears were evaluated for two weeks prior to mating in F_0 and F_1 females and at 9–11 weeks of age in F_2 females. Dams were killed and necropsied following weaning of their pups, and uterine implantation sites were examined. Males were killed following mating. Organs were weighed and histopathology examinations were conducted in control and high-dose animals. Sperm endpoints were measured in F_0 and F_1 adult males. Serum hormone levels were measured in 6 adult F_0 and F_1 males and proestrous females. At birth, pups were counted, sexed, and examined for viability and external malformations. On PND 4, litters were culled to 4 male and 4 female pups. At weaning, 1 male and female F_1 and F_2 weanling was killed for organ weight measurement; histopathology exams were conducted in seminal vesicles and coagulating glands of F_2 weanlings. Survival and growth were monitored during the postnatal period. Pups were examined for developmental landmarks and attainment of vaginal opening or preputial separation. Anogenital distance in pups was examined at numerous time points during the lactation period and through adulthood. Behavioral testing was conducted at 5–7 weeks of age. The litter was considered the experimental unit in data obtained prior to weaning. Statistical analyses included Bartlett test for homogeneity of variance, ANOVA, and/or Dunnett multiple comparison, Kruskal-Wallis, Mann-Whitney *U*, chi-squared, or Fisher exact tests.

In F_0 and F_1 adult animals, there were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs, body weight gain, or death. The only significant reproductive effects reported in adult animals were non-dose-related decreases in percentages of females with normal estrous cycles (76 versus 96% in controls) and reduced gestation

duration (by 0.5 days) in the F_1 group treated with 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. Bisphenol A did not significantly affect the precoital interval, copulation index, fertility index, gestation index, number of implantations, or delivery index. There were no adverse effects on sperm endpoints such as count, motility, or morphology in F_0 or F_1 males. A significant decrease in abnormal and tailless sperm was observed in F_1 males of the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group. There was no evidence of histopathological effects in reproductive organs of F_0 animals that did not copulate or had totally resorbed litters or in F_1 animals of the high-dose group. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** In F_0 females, there were significant decreases in serum LH concentrations at 0.0002, 0.002, and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day and in serum triiodothyronine levels at 0.200 mg/kg bw/day. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Organ weight changes in F_1 adult males included decreased absolute weights of lung at 0.0002 and 0.200 mg/kg bw/day, kidney at 0.2 mg/kg bw/day, and testis at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. Absolute ovarian weight was decreased in females of the 0.0002 mg/kg bw/day group. Seminal vesicle weight was decreased in F_2 males of the 0.200 mg/kg bw/day group. **[Data were not shown by study authors]**.

There were no significant effects on number of F_1 or F_2 pups delivered, sex ratio, or pup survival during the lactation period. Body weights of F_1 pups in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group were significantly lower **[by 6–7%]** on PND 14 and 21. Testicular descent was delayed by 0.7 days in F_2 offspring from the 0.020 and 0.200 mg/kg bw/day groups. There were no significant effects on age of pinna detachment, incisor eruption, or eye opening. Some significant but non-dose-related effects on reflex development were observed. Day of mid-air righting reflex was accelerated by 1.2 days in F_1 males and 1.5 days in F_1 females of the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group. In F_2 males, negative geotaxis was delayed by 0.8 days at 0.0002 mg/kg bw/day, 0.5 days at 0.002 mg/kg bw/day, and 0.8 days at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. Bisphenol A treatment did not significantly affect age of vaginal opening or preputial separation in F_1 or F_2 offspring. Some sporadic and small (within 5% of control values) changes in anogenital distance were observed in F_1 and F_2 offspring. In F_1 males, decreased anogenital distance was observed in the 0.0002 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 57 and in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 106, 113, and on the day of sacrifice. In F_1 females, anogenital distance was decreased in the 0.200 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 4 and increased in the 0.002 and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 7. Decreases in anogenital distance of F_2 females were observed in the 0.020 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 64, 71, 85, 92, and on the day of sacrifice and in the 0.200 mg/kg bw/day group on PND 57, 64, and on the day of sacrifice. In F_1 offspring, there were no significant effects on behavior, as determined by open-field testing and performance in a T-maze. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** There was no evidence of histopathological effects in seminal vesicle or coagulating gland of F_2 pups from the high-dose group. **[Data were not shown by study authors.]** Organ weight changes in F_1 male weanlings included decreased absolute lung weight at 0.020 and 0.200 mg/kg bw/day group and decreased kidney weight at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day. In male F_2 weanlings, significant decreases were observed in absolute and relative seminal vesicle weight and absolute thyroid weight at 0.002 mg/kg bw/day, absolute lung weight at 0.020 mg/kg bw/day, and relative heart weight at 0.200 mg/kg bw/day; relative liver weight was significantly increased in F_2 males of the 0.002 mg/kg bw/day group. The study authors concluded that oral administration of bisphenol A at 0.0002 to 0.200 mg/kg bw/day to 2 generations of rats did not cause changes in reproduction or development.

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} reviewed an unpublished study that appeared to be the same study later published as Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}. The subpanel noted that in general they agreed with the statistical methodology used in the study but stated that the Dunnett test does not require significance of ANOVA. It was noted that the anogenital distance findings were the most difficult to interpret. The Subpanel noted that many of the anogenital distance effects remained statistically significant when analyzed by ANCOVA, a method they considered superior to adjustment by body weight. The NTP Subpanel agreed with the author's conclusion that effects on anogenital distance were not biologically significant. They noted an error in the unpublished study abstract that described increases in anogenital distance in F_1 and F_2 females in the 0.020 and

0.2 mg/kg bw/day groups when actually the effect should have been decreased anogenital distance. [It was not clear to CERHR if this error was carried forward to the published report.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: This well-designed comprehensive low-dose assessment of potential bisphenol A-related effects on multiple generations of rats examined a wide variety of hormonally sensitive endpoints. The study had appropriate power with an appropriate number of rats per group. Route of administration (oral) was appropriate. The concentrations of the dosing solutions were verified (both prior and after). It would have been helpful if a dose level that caused maternal toxicity was also used; however, given the objective of this study it is a minor point. This thorough multiple generation rat study is highly valuable for human risk assessment of low dose oral exposure to bisphenol A. This study indicates that the NOAEL for bisphenol A exceeds 0.2 mg/kg bw/day under the conditions of this study.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful fo the evaluation process. ~~This thorough multiple generation rat study is highly valuable for human risk assessment of low dose oral exposure to bisphenol A. This study indicates that the NOAEL for bisphenol A exceeds 0.2 mg/kg bw/day under the conditions of this study.~~

Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #~~3341~~1045}, sponsored by The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., conducted a multigeneration study of bisphenol A in rats. In the study that was conducted according to GLP, Sprague Dawley rats were fed Purina Certified Rodent Chow® 5002. F_0 rats (30/sex/group) were exposed to bisphenol A (99.5% purity) in feed for 10 weeks prior to mating. **[Age at start of exposure was not reported, but based on information provided in the discussion, it appears that the animals were adults at the start of exposure.]** Vaginal smears were evaluated during the last 3 weeks of the prebreeding period. Exposure continued through a 2-week mating period. Males were exposed an additional 3 weeks following mating, and females were exposed through gestation and lactation. Concentrations of bisphenol A added to feed were 0, 0.015, 0.3, 4.5, 75, 750, or 7500 ppm. Target intakes were ~0, 0.0009, 0.018, 0.27, 4.5, 45, and 450 mg/kg bw/day in males and 0.001, 0.02, 0.30, 5, 50, and 500 mg/kg bw/day in females. Actual intakes were 0.0007–0.003, 0.015–0.062, 0.22–0.73, 4.1–15.4, 37.6–167.2, and 434–1823 mg/kg bw/day. The study was designed to include low-dose exposures reported to increase prostate weights {vom Saal, 1998 #1509;Nagel, 1997 #6} and maximally tolerated doses expected to result in toxicity. Concentration, stability, and homogeneity of bisphenol A in feed were verified. During the study, body weight and food intake were measured and animals were examined for clinical signs. F_0 males were killed and necropsied following delivery of the F_1 litter. Histopathological evaluation of organs was conducted in all control animals and 10 animals/bisphenol A dose group. Reproductive organs were weighed and sperm endpoints were evaluated. F_0 females were killed and necropsied following weaning of their litters. Selected organs were weighed and ovarian primordial follicles were counted.

On PND 4, F_1 litters were culled to 10 pups, with equal numbers of each sex when possible. Endpoints examined in pups included growth and survival in the prenatal period and retained areolae or nipples on PND 11–13. At weaning on PND 21, 30 F_1 offspring/sex/group were randomly selected and exposed to bisphenol A in the diet according to the same protocol as F_0 rats. Those selected offspring were monitored for vaginal opening and preputial separation and later mated. Up to 3 F_1 weanlings/sex/litter were killed for organ weight measurement. Mating and evaluation of F_1 offspring were conducted according to the same procedures described for F_0 rats. The same procedures were repeated in F_2 rats and F_3 litters during the lactation period. Anogenital distance was measured in F_2 and F_3 rats at birth. Following weaning of F_3 offspring, up to 3/sex/litter were randomly selected for necropsy. Thirty/sex/dose were selected for evaluation of vaginal patency, preputial separation, and estrous cyclicity. Bisphenol A exposure was continued in those offspring until they were killed ~10 weeks following weaning. F_3 offspring were not mated, but necropsy evaluations were conducted as described above for previous generations.

Statistical analyses for quantitative continuous data included Bartlett test for homogeneity of variances, ANOVA, Dunnett, linear trend, Kruskal-Wallis, or Mann-Whitney *U* tests. Frequency data were analyzed by chi-squared, Fisher exact, and Cochran-Armitage tests. Covariance and correlations analyses were also conducted.

Treatment-related systemic findings with available quantitative information in adult rats are summarized in Table 96. Body weights and body weight gain were consistently lower in F_0, F_1, F_2, and F_3 adult rats of the 750 and 7500 ppm dose groups, including during gestation and lactation periods. Terminal body weight effects are summarized in Table 96. Terminal body weight was reduced in all generations at 7500 ppm and in F_1 females and F_1 and F_2 males at 750 ppm. There were no consistent or clearly treatment-related effects on feed intake. No treatment-related clinical signs were reported. In the 7500 ppm group, absolute weights of the liver in males and the kidney in both sexes were decreased across generations. Relative weights were either increased or did not attain statistical significance. **[According to Table 2 of the study, absolute liver weights were also decreased in males of the 750 ppm group. The study authors also mentioned reductions in weights of adrenal glands, spleen, pituitary, and brain at the high dose, but there were no data shown in the report for those endpoints.]** Other changes in nonreproductive organ weight occurred sporadically at lower dose and were not dose-related or consistent across generations. Relative organ weight changes that consistently attained statistical significance at the highest dose are summarized in Table 96. Histopathological analyses revealed a higher incidence of mild renal tubular degeneration and chronic hepatic inflammation in F_0, F_1, and F_2 but not F_3 females of the 7500 ppm group.

Treatment-related effects on reproductive endpoints in adult animals are summarized in Table 96. In evaluating organ weights, the study authors only considered organ weight effects to be biologically significant if statistically significant results were obtained in the same direction for absolute and relative weights. Therefore, the study authors concluded that the only treatment-related organ weight effects were reduced absolute and relative ovary weights. **[Numerous statistically significant effects on reproductive organ weights were reported in Table 2 of the study. Reductions in testes, epididymides, prostate, and seminal vesicle weights were observed in most generations of the 7500 ppm group. When adjusted for body weight, organ weights were either increased or did not differ significantly from controls.]** Relative reproductive organ weight changes that consistently attained statistical significance at the highest dose are summarized in Table 96. The authors reported no effect on mating, fertility, pregnancy, or or gestational indices. **[With the exception of gestational length, data were not shown by study authors.]** Precoital interval, postimplantation loss, estrous cyclicity, and reproductive organ histopathology were also unaffected by bisphenol A treatment. In the high-dose group, there was no adverse effect on paired ovarian primordial follicle counts but counts were significantly increased by 43% in the F_0 generation. Implantation sites were decreased in F_0, F_1, and F_2 dams of the 7500 ppm group. The only significant effects on sperm endpoints were decreased epididymal sperm concentration in F_1 males and decreased daily sperm production in F_3 males of the 7500 ppm dose group. There were no effects on sperm morphology or motility. The study authors considered sperm to be unaffected by treatment.

Treatment-related effects observed in developing rats are summarized in Table 97. The number of live pups/litter was reduced in F_1, F_2, and F_3 litters of the 7500 ppm group. Body weights of F_1, F_2, and F_3 pups of the 7500 mg/kg bw/day groups were lower during the lactation period. Some small (~5%) decreases in pup body weight during the lactation period at lower doses were apparently not considered treatment-related by study authors. Postnatal survival was unaffected by bisphenol A treatment. In male rats, there were no effects on anogenital distance or the presence of areolas or nipples. Anogenital distance was significantly increased in F_2 females at all doses except 75 and 7500 ppm; there was no affect on anogenital distance in F_3 females. The study authors did not consider anogenital distance effects to be biologically or toxicologically significant. Vaginal patency was delayed in F_1, F_2, and F_3 females, and the effect remained significant following adjustment for body weight. Preputial separation was

delayed in F_1 males of the 750 and 7500 ppm groups, F_2 males in the 0.3, 75, 750, and 7500 ppm groups, and F_3 males of the 7500 ppm group. When adjusted for body weight, the effect remained significant in F_1 males of the 750 and 7500 ppm groups and F_2 and F_3 males of the 7500 ppm group. The study authors stated that reduced body weights were the most likely cause of puberty delay in males and females. **[In rats killed at weanling, absolute organ weights were said to be decreased at the high dose but increased when adjusted for body weight. The specific organs affected were not reported and no data were presented. The exception was ovarian weights, which were reported to parallel effects observed in adult females with decreases in both absolute and relative weight at 7500 ppm.]**

The study authors concluded that there was no evidence of low-dose bisphenol effects (1 µg to 5 mg/kg bw/day) at any stage of the life cycle. They identified NOAELs of 75 ppm (~5 mg/kg bw/day) for adult systemic toxicity and 750 ppm (~50 mg/kg bw/day) for offspring and reproductive effects. The study authors concluded that bisphenol A should not be considered a selective reproductive toxicant.

Table 96. Treatment-related Effects in Adult Rats Fed Bisphenol A Through Diet in a Multigeneration Reproductive Toxicity Study

	Dose, ppm diet **[mg/kg bw/day[a]]**									
Endpoint	0.015 **[0.0095]**	0.3 **[0.019]**	4.5 **[0.285]**	75 **[4.75]**	750**[47.5]**	7500 **[475]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Terminal body weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓22%	3554 **[225]**	3137 **[199]**	3133 **[198]**	2701 **[171]**
F_1 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓6%	↓26%	2811 **[178]**	2548 **[161]**	2443 **[155]**	2153 **[136]**
F_2 males[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓12%	↓29%	733 **[46]**	554 **[35]**	648 **[41]**	484 **[31]**
F_3 males[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓26%	1456 **[92]**	913 **[58]**	1260 **[80]**	786 **[50]**
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓13%	5722 **[362]**	4753 **[301]**	4741 **[300]**	3876 **[245]**
F_1 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓6%	↓16%	4600 **[291]**	3950 **[250]**	3730 **[236]**	3142 **[199]**
F_2 females[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓14%	3863 **[245]**	1576 **[100]**	3115 **[197]**	1291 **[82]**
F_3 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓20%	3664 **[232]**	3194 **[202]**	3456 **[219]**	2949 **[187]**
Relative paired kidney weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑14%	5903 **[374]**	4555 **[288]**	6536 **[414]**	5035 **[319]**
F_1 males	↔	↔	↓5%	↔	↔	↑10%	5729 **[363]**	4662 **[295]**	5053 **[320]**	4088 **[259]**
F_2 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑5%	↑18%	4524 **[287]**	3893 **[247]**	3471 **[220]**	2950 **[187]**
F_3 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑16%	6986 **[442]**	4319 **[274]**	6720 **[426]**	3403 **[216]**
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑7%	8008 **[507]**	7521 **[476]**	7712 **[488]**	6578 **[417]**
F_2 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑6%	7930 **[502]**	7515 **[476]**	7621 **[483]**	6247 **[396]**
Relative paired testis weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑27%	2924 **[185]**	2567 **[163]**	2998 **[190]**	2596 **[164]**
F_1 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑18%	3287 **[208]**	2763 **[175]**	4106 **[260]**	3428 **[217]**
F_2 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑24%	3086 **[195]**	2874 **[182]**	3245 **[206]**	2779 **[176]**
F_3 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑19%	4329 **[274]**	2593 **[164]**	5010 **[317]**	3298 **[209]**
Relative paired epididymis weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑19%	3804 **[241]**	3072 **[195]**	5044 **[319]**	4068 **[258]**
F_1 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑19%	2963 **[188]**	2566 **[163]**	3255 **[206]**	2786 **[17]**
F_2 males[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑8%	↑24%	884 **[56]**	596 **[38]**	951 **[60]**	641 **[41]**
F_3 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑22%	3449 **[218]**	2516 **[159]**	4117 **[261]**	3095 **[196]**
Relative liver weight										
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑11%	7663 **[485]**	5848 **[370]**	7965 **[504]**	7439 **[471]**
F_2 females	↑	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑19%	6912 **[438]**	3650 **[231]**	7454 **[472]**	5533 **[350]**
Relative paired ovary weight]										
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓19%	4103 **[260]**	3149 **[199]**	7126 **[451]**	5387 **[341]**
F_1 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓15%	5754 **[364]**	3964 **[251]**	10,237 **[648]**	6966 **[441]**

Endpoint	Dose, ppm diet **[mg/kg bw/day[a]]**						BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
	0.015 **[0.0095]**	0.3 **[0.019]**	4.5 **[0.285]**	75 **[4.75]**	750**[47.5]**	7500 **[475]**				
F_2 females	↓15%	↔	↓15%	↓11%	↔	↓24%	7053 **[447]**	3520 **[223]**	7646 **[484]**	6360 **[403]**
Number with renal tubule degeneration										
F_0 females	0/12	0/12	0/12	0/14	0/12	4/13	6491 **[411]**	3848 **[244]**		
F_1 females	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	8/11	5498 **[348]**	2470 **[156]**		
F_2 females	0/11	0/10	0/12	0/11	0/12	7/13	5884 **[373]**	3018 **[191]**		
Number females with chronic liver inflammation										
F_0 females	0/12	1/12	0/12	0/14	1/12	3/13	4867 **[308]**	3214 **[204]**		
F_1 females	0/10	0/10	3/10	1/10	1/10	3/11				
F_2 females	1/11	0/10	2/12	2/11	2/12	5/13	3029 **[192]**	1856 **[118]**		
Number of implantation sites										
F_0 dams	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓16%	4088 **[259]**	3021 **[191]**	8020 **[508]**	5832 **[369]**
F_1 dams[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓26%	6120 **[388]**	2383 **[151]**	7000 **[443]**	4713 **[298]**
F_2 dams	↔	↓8%	↔	↔	↔	↓18%	4917 **[311]**	3597 **[228]**	7679 **[486]**	5631 **[357]**
Epididymal sperm concentration, F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓18%	5012 **[317]**	3407 **[216]**	11,050 **[700]**	7407 **[469]**
Daily sperm production, F_3	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓19%	7399 **[469]**	4025 **[255]**	8279 **[524]**	7596 **[481]**

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease, ↔ no statistically significant effect.

[a]Based on target doses provided by the study authors and expressed as an average of the dose for males and females.

[b]Benchmark dose values were estimated using a polynomial model.

From Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586}.

Table 97. Treatment-related Effects in Developing Rats in a Multigeneration Reproductive Toxicity Study of Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Dose, ppm diet **[mg/kg bw/day[a]]**									
	0.015 **[0.0095]**	0.3 **[0.019]**	4.5 **[0.285]**	75 **[4.75]**	750**[47.5]**	7500 **[475]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Live pups/litter										
F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓20%	4232 **[268]**	3033 **[192]**	8823 **[559]**	6225 **[394]**
F_2	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓26%	6661 **[422]**	2405 **[152]**	7241 **[459]**	4645 **[294]**
F_3	↔	↓11%	↔	↔	↔	↓26%	3733 **[236]**	2742 **[174]**	5943 **[376]**	4518 **[286]**
Pup body weight										
F_1, PND 4	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓11%	6412 **[406]**	4473 **[283]**	8860 **[561]**	6317 **[400]**
F_1, PND 7	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓23%	3432 **[217]**	2891 **[183]**	4179 **[265]**	3448 **[218]**
F_2, PND 7	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓15%	5179 **[328]**	4059 **[257]**	6023 **[381]**	4653 **[295]**
F_3, PND 7	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓13%	4976 **[315]**	3854 **[244]**	6474 **[410]**	4940 **[313]**
F_1, PND 14	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓27%	2890 **[183]**	2570 **[163]**	2789 **[177]**	2415 **[153]**
F_2, PND 14	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓20%	3840 **[243]**	3302 **[209]**	3579 **[227]**	3013 **[191]**
F_3, PND 14	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓20%	3704 **[235]**	3224 **[204]**	3323 **[210]**	2827 **[179]**
F_1. PND 21	↔[β]	↔	↔	↔[β]	↔[β]	↓27%	3284 **[208]**	2621 **[166]**	3523 **[223]**	2763 **[175]**
F_2, PND 21	↔[β]	↔	↔	↔[β]	↔[β]	↓20%	4253 **[269]**	3566 **[226]**	4219 **[267]**	3473 **[220]**
F_3, PND 21	↔[β]	↔	↔	↔[β]	↔[β]	↓19%	3972 **[252]**	3423 **[217]**	3575 **[226]**	3016 **[191]**
Anogenital distance, F_2 females	↑3%	↑3%	↑3%	↔	↑4%	↔				
Age of vaginal opening adjusted for body weight										
F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑3.6 days	6225 **[394]**	5422 **[343]**	3248 **[206]**	2786 **[176]**
F_2	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑4 days	6381 **[404]**	5307 **[336]**	4367 **[277]**	3600 **[228]**
F_3	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑3.2 days	7444 **[471]**	6325 **[401]**	6249 **[396]**	3198 **[203]**
Age of preputial separation adjusted for body weight										
F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑1.7 days	↑4.9 days	7350 **[466]**	6485 **[411]**	2974 **[188]**	2580 **[163]**
F_2	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑7.4 days	4740 **[300]**	4025 **[255]**	3809 **[241]**	3201 **[203]**
F_3	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑4 days	8637 **[547]**	7466 **[473]**	3503 **[222]**	2984 **[189]**

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease, ↔ no statistically significant effect.

[a]Based on target doses provided by the study authors and expressed as an average of the dose for males and females.

[b]A significant (~5%) decrease in pup body weights observed only in F_1 and/or F_2 litters was apparently not considered treatment-related by study authors.

From Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586}3).

[The NTP Statistics Subpanel {NTP, 2001 #494} stated that the study by Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2000 #~~3341~~1045} apparently lacked a check for outliers, but noted that the study was in draft form at the time of review. The NTP subpanel agreed with most author conclusions but disagreed with a conclusion that relative uterine weights were equivalent across all groups. The unnecessary use of ANOVA with Dunnett test was noted. Some possible outliers and 10-fold errors in data points that could have affected conclusions were observed. Overall, the NTP Subpanel concluded that Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2000 #~~3341~~1045} study was the most comprehensive of the studies reviewed. They stated that the statistical methods were well thought out and appropriate.]

Strengths/Weaknesses: This assessment of potential bisphenol A-related effects on multiple generations of rats was well-designed and comprehensive. The large number of rats/group (30), the multiple endpoints examined, and the oral route of administration (diet) are strengths. The concentration of bisphenol A in the test diet was verified, and maternal and paternal toxicity was identified. This study explored a wide dose range and demonstrates an absence of adverse effects on reproductive function at very low bisphenol A dose levels. This study is highly valuable for human risk assessment for oral exposure to bisphenol A. This study identified a NOAEL of 75 ppm (for general toxicity) and 750 ppm (for reproductive toxicity).

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process. ~~This study is highly valuable for human risk assessment for oral exposure to bisphenol A. This study identified a NOAEL of 75 ppm (for general toxicity) and 750 ppm (for reproductive toxicity).~~

4.2.3.2 Mouse

NTP {NTP, 1984 #194;Morrissey, 1989 #2110} sponsored a continuous breeding study in CD-1 mice exposed to bisphenol A through sc implants. Mice were fed Purina certified ground rodent chow (#5002) and housed in polypropylene or polycarbonate cages containing Ab-Sorb-Dri bedding. Silastic implants were used for sc dosing of mice with bisphenol A (~95% purity) in corn oil vehicle. Stability and weight of bisphenol A in pumps was verified. In the dose-range finding portion of the study (Task 1), 8 mice/sex/group (8 weeks old) received implants containing vehicle or bisphenol A. Dosages were estimated by determining the difference in bisphenol A weight at the start and end of the 14-day dosing period. It was estimated that mice received 0, 6.25, 12.5, 25, 50, or 100 mg bisphenol A. Endpoints examined included body weight changes, survival, and uterine weight. Blood was collected to determine plasma bisphenol A levels. Data were analyzed by ANOVA, Duncan Multiple Range Test, chi-squared test, and Fisher exact test. The goal of Task 2 was to determine a maximum tolerated dose that produced signs of toxicity but did not reduce body weight or increase lethality by more than 10% and to identify a low dose that did not result in toxicity. Concentrations of bisphenol A in plasma were below the detection limit (3 ng/mL) in the 6.25 mg group but were reported at 7.0–7.7 µg/L in the 12.5 mg group, 8.4 µg/L in the 25 mg group, 13.1–18.5 µg/L in the 50 mg group, and 31.5–56.2 µg/L in the 100 mg group. In mice treated with bisphenol A, there were no increases in death or effects on body weight gain. The study authors noted that reproductive tract weight in the high dose group was greater **[by 52%]** than in the control group but statistical significance was not achieved because of high variability.

In the continuous breeding portion of the study (Task 2), mice were 11 weeks old at the start of dosing. Forty mice/sex/group received implants containing the vehicle and 20/sex/dose received implants containing bisphenol A at 25, 50, or 100 mg. Over a dosing period of 18 weeks, it was estimated that animals in each treatment group received 11.65, 20.05, and 38.60 mg bisphenol A. **[Assuming body weights of ~38 g, as indicated in the study report, doses would have been ~306, 527, and 1015 mg/kg bw over 18 weeks or 2.4, 4.2, and 8.1 mg/kg bw/day.]** Mice were eleven weeks old at the start of dosing, which began during a 7-day premating period. The mice were then randomly paired with animals from the same dose group and housed together during a 98-day breeding period. Litters born during the breeding period were examined for viability, weighed, sexed, and discarded. Following the 98-day mating

period, mice were separated for 21 days to allow for the birth of the last litter. Dosing was continued throughout the breeding and separation periods. However implants were often expelled through cutaneous lesions or the incision site. When animals expelled their implant, a new one was inserted but pregnant mice were allowed to complete their pregnancy before insertion of the new implant. Therefore dosing was not uniform. Endpoints examined in adult mice included body weight, number of litters/pair, and fertility. Following delivery of the final litter, parental animals were killed and animals in the 0 and 100 mg group were necropsied. Liver, brain, and reproductive organs were weighed. Data were analyzed by chi-squared test, Fisher exact test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Jonckheere test, and Mann-Whitney *U* test.

With the exception of cutaneous lesions at the implantation site, there were no clinical signs of toxicity. In parental mice, there were no effects on body weight, mortality, fertility, or number of litters born. There were no changes in weights of organs including, liver brain, pituitary, the female reproductive tract, testis, epididymis, prostate, or seminal vesicles. Statistically significant effects observed in pups included increased numbers of live male and total pups and increased adjusted (for litter size) pup weight in the mid-dose group. Unadjusted and adjusted male and female pup weights were significantly increased at the high dose. The study authors noted that the effects observed in this study were random and most likely due to chance. They concluded that bisphenol A did not induce adverse effects on fertility in male or female mice. It was noted that further studies using a better route of exposure are needed for bisphenol A.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study appears to have been well conducted. When compared to studies that used the oral route of exposure, this study provides evidence that the manifestation of maternal toxicity is dependent on the route of administration and that route-dependent metabolism may be important for toxicity. However, the administration of bisphenol A via silastic implants makes the extrapolation for human risk assessment difficult in the absence of an improved pharmacokinetic understanding.

Utility (Adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate but of limited utility for the evaluation process. ~~comprehensive study used an irrelevant route of exposure, which makes extrapolation for human risk assessment difficult. The NOAEL for reproductive effects exceeds 8 mg/kg bw.day.~~

NTP {NTP, 1985 #197;Morrissey, 1989 #2110} sponsored a continuous breeding study in CD-1 mice exposed to bisphenol A (98% purity). Additional information on ovarian follicle counts in F_0 and F_1 females was published in a report by Bolon et al. {Bolon, 1997 #1165}. In this study, mice were fed NIH-07 open formula rodent chow and housed in polypropylene or polycarbonate cages containing Ab-Sorb-Dri litter. The laboratory at which the study was conducted was stated to be in full compliance with GLP regulations. In the preliminary study (Task 1), 8 mice/sex/group (8 weeks old) were fed diet containing bisphenol A at 0, 0.3125, 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, or 5.0% for 14 days. By assuming that a 40 g mouse ingests 7 g feed/day, the study authors estimated bisphenol intake at 0, 437.5, 875.0, 1750.0, 4375.0, 8750.0 mg/kg bw/day. The aim of the preliminary study was to determine a maximum tolerated dose that induced significant toxicity but resulted in ≥90% survival and ≤10% decrease in weight gain. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, and chi-squared test. Lethality was significantly increased in the high-dose group. Body weight gain was depressed in groups exposed to ≥1.25% bisphenol A. Clinical signs of toxicity were observed in the 2.5 and 5.0% dose groups and included dehydration, dyspnea, lethargy, tremors, ptosis, piloerection, and diarrhea.

In the reproduction and fertility study (Task 2), 11-week-old mice were randomly assigned to treatment groups according to body weight. The mice were fed diets containing 0, 0.25, 0.5, or 1.0% bisphenol A. The NTP stated that a 40 g mouse consuming 7 g of feed/day would be exposed to bisphenol A at 437.5, 875, and 1750 mg/kg bw/day. **[Based on body weight and feed intake values reported for males at ~3 week intervals, CERHR estimated mean bisphenol A intake at ~365, 740, and 1630 mg/kg bw/day. Feed intakes were reported only at week 1 and 18 for females, and week 18 most likely represented the lactation period. For week 1, bisphenol A intake by females was estimated at 410, 890, and 1750**

mg/kg bw/day. At week 18, bisphenol A intake by females was estimated at 1090, 1785, and 3660 mg/kg bw/day.] There were 40 mice/sex in the vehicle control group and 20/sex in each bisphenol A group. Exposure to bisphenol A began during a 7-day premating period. Following the premating period, males and females from the same treatment group were randomly paired and housed together for 98 days and following the mating period, each male and female was housed separately for 21 days. Bisphenol A dosing was continued throughout the mating and separation period. Concentration and stability of bisphenol A in feed were verified. During the 98-day cohabitation period, pups born were counted, sexed, and weighed. All litters excluding the last one born were killed on the day of birth so that animals could continue mating. The last litter was raised by the dam and weaned on PND 21 (day of birth not defined). Birth weight and weight gain were recorded in the last litter. Reproductive endpoints in parental rats included the number of litters born and fertility. Statistical analyses included Kruskal-Wallis ANOVA on ranks, Mann-Whitney *U* test, chi-squared test, 1-way ANOVA, arcsine square-root transformation, and Duncan multiple range test.

In the cross-over trial (Task 3), ~20 males and females from the high-dose group were randomly paired with control mice for 7 days in order to determine the affected sex. Twenty control males and females were also paired. The animals were not exposed to bisphenol A during the 1-week mating period, but in animals from the high dose group, dosing with bisphenol A was continued for 21 days upon separation of the mating pairs. Vaginal smears were obtained from females that did not mate or did not appear to be pregnant. Fertility and offspring survival were determined. Parental mice from the control (n = 38/sex) and high-dose groups (n = 19/sex) were necropsied within a week following completion of the cross-over trial. Body, liver, kidney, and reproductive organ weights were obtained, and sperm count, morphology, and motility were determined. Testes, ovaries, and oviducts were fixed in Bouin solution and prostate, seminal vesicles/coagulating glands, uterus, liver, and kidney were fixed in 10% neutral buffered formalin for histopathological evaluation.

In Task 4 of the study, 20 F_1 mice/sex/group (at least 2/sex from 10 randomly selected litters/group) were mated within dose groups for 7 days and examined for reproductive function. Because fewer F_1 mice in high-dose group were available as a result of increased mortality, only 11 mice/sex were mated. The animals continued to receive the same diet given to their parents. Vaginal smears were obtained from females that did not mate or did not appear to become pregnant. One litter/pair was examined for sex, body weight, and viability. The parental F_1 animals from all dose group were killed and examined as described for Task 3 of the study.

Treatment-related effects observed in adult rats are summarized in Table 98, and effects occurring in immature rats are summarized in Table 99. Bisphenol A treatment had no effect on mating or fertility index in F_0 or F_1 mice. Postpartum body weights were reduced in F_0 dams of the high-dose group. In F_0 mice, the number of litters produced/pair and numbers of live F_1 pups/litter were reduced at the mid- and high-dose level. A decrease in the proportion of pups born alive occurred in F_0 mice of the high-dose group. No effects were observed on sex ratios of F_1 or F_2 pups. Weights of live F_1 pups were increased at the mid and high dose. There were no significant effects when pup weights were adjusted for total numbers of live and dead pups in the litter. Therefore the NTP concluded that the increased pup weights resulted from the smaller litter size. Body weights were evaluated through PND 21 in F_1 pups, and no effects were found on pup body weight gain during the lactation period. Mortality in F_1 offspring during the postnatal period was increased in the high-dose group.

The cross-over test revealed no effect on mating or fertility in either males or females exposed to bisphenol A. Postpartum body weight was not affected in the treated females. The number of live pups/litter was significantly reduced **[by 26%]** in the group containing treated males and **[by 51%]** in the group containing treated females. Live pup weight was increased in the group containing treated females,

but there was no significant effect following adjustment for litter size. There were no effects on the proportion of pups born alive or on sex ratio.

In sperm analyses conducted in high-dose F_0 males and all dose groups of F_1 males, sperm motility was reduced in high-dose F_0 males and mid-dose F_1 males. There were no effects on sperm count or morphology in either generation. Effects were observed on organ weights, which were examined in F_0 adults of the high-dose group and F_1 animals from each treatment group. Effects on absolute reproductive organ weights of F_1 mice included decreased right epididymis weight at all doses, decreased left testis/epididymis weight at the mid and high dose, and decreased seminal vesicle weight at the high dose. Significant effects on relative organ weights adjusted for body weight in F_1 rats included decreased right epididymis weight at all doses, decreased seminal vesicle weight at the low and high dose, and decreased relative left testis and epididymis weight at the mid and high dose. Reproductive organ weight effects observed in high-dose F_0 males included decreased absolute and relative seminal vesicle weight. There were no effects on prostate weight. No effects were reported for estrous cyclicity of F_0 females. There were no gross or histopathological alterations in F_0 or F_1 reproductive organs including testis, epididymis, prostate, seminal vesicles, ovary, vagina, and uterus. Effects observed in high-dose F_0 animals were also summarized in a report by Morrissey et al. {Morrissey, 1988 #2018}.

Effects were observed on non-reproductive organ weights, which were examined in F_0 adults of the high-dose group and F_1 animals from each treatment group. In the F_1 mice, dose-related effects on absolute organ weights included increased kidney/adrenal weight at all doses in both sexes and increased liver weight in mid-and high-dose females and high-dose males. Significant effects on relative organ weight adjusted for body weight in F_1 rats included increased liver and kidney/adrenal weights at all doses in both sexes. Organ weight effects observed in high-dose F_0 males included increased absolute and relative liver and kidney/adrenal weight. In F_0 female rats of the high-dose group, absolute and relative liver weight and relative kidney weights were increased. Body weights of high-dose F_0 females were reduced at necropsy. Histopathology was examined in F_0 rats of the high-dose group and F_1 rats from all dose groups. Treatment-related hepatic lesions observed in both generations included multifocal necrosis, multinucleated giant hepatocytes in males and females, and centrilobular hepatocytomegaly in males. Multifocal mineralization of liver cells was also observed in F_1 females of the high-dose group. Hepatic lesions were observed at all dose levels for F_1 males and in F_1 females of the mid- and high-dose group. Treatment-related renal lesions were observed in both generations and described as tubular cell nuclear variability, increased severity of spontaneous tubular interstitial lesions, cortical tubular dilatation, mineralization of renal cells, and micro-calculi in tubular epithelium that sometimes occurred with effaced tubular epithelium, tubular regeneration, and/or dilated tubules containing casts. **[It appears that the incidence of renal lesions was increased at all doses in F_1 rats.]** Renal lesions were stated to generally be more prominent in females than males. The study authors concluded that exposure of mice to bisphenol A resulted in toxicity to the reproductive system, kidney, and liver. The possibility was noted that some or all effects on reproductive performance may have been secondary to the generalized toxicity of bisphenol A.

Table 98. Effects Observed in Adult Mice Dosed with Bisphenol A in a Continuous Breeding Study.

	Dose, % in diet **[mg/kg bw/day]**						
Endpoint	0.25 **[437.5]**	0.5 **[875]**	1.0 **[1750]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
F_0 males and females							
Litters/pair	↔	↓5%	↓9%	1.0 **[1750]**	0.74 **[1295]**	0.96 **[1680]**	0.66 **[1155]**
Postpartum dam weight[a]	↔	↔	↓6–9%	1.0 **[1750]**	0.83 **[1452]**	0.87 **[1522]**	0.66 **[1155]**
Necropsy dam weight	No data	No data	4 %				
Percent motile sperm	No data	No data	3 9%				
Relative organ weight, males[b]							
Liver	No data	No data	2 9%				

Endpoint	Dose, % in diet **[mg/kg bw/day]** 0.25 **[437.5]**	0.5 **[875]**	1.0 **[1750]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Kidney/adrenal	No data	No data	1 6%				
Seminal vesicle	No data	No data	1 9%				
Relative organ weight, females[b]							
Liver	No data	No data	2 7%				
Kidney/adrenal	No data	No data	1 0%				
Liver lesions, males and females[c]	No data	No data	[d]				
Kidney lesions, males and females[c]	No data	No data	[d]				
F_1 males and females							
Relative organ weight, males[b]							
Liver	↑7%	↑7%	↑29%	0.62 **[1085]**	0.42 **[735]**	0.59 **[1032]**	0.39 **[682]**
Kidney/adrenal[e]	↑16%	↑20%	↑20%	0.18 **[315]**	0.14 **[245]**	0.15 **[262]**	0.12 **[210]**
Left testis/epididymis[e]	↔	↓10%	↓9%	0.64 **[1120]**	0.32 **[560]**	0.53 **[928]**	0.27 **[472]**
Right testis[f]	↔	↓13%	↔				
Right epididymis[e]	↓11%	↓16%	↓18%	0.24 **[420]**	0.15 **[262]**	0.46 **[805]**	0.25 **[438]**
Seminal vesicle	↓11%	↔	↓28%	0.40 **[700]**	0.29 **[508]**	0.66 **[1155]**	0.47 **[822]**
Relative organ weight, females[b]							
Liver	↑6%	↑13%	↑20%	0.49 **[858]**	0.38 **[665]**	0.45 **[788]**	0.35 **[612]**
Kidney/adrenal[f]	↑13%	↑15%	↑13%				
Percent motile sperm[f]	↔	↓31%	↔				
Liver lesions, males[c]	↑[d]	↑[d]	↑[d]				
Liver lesions, females[c]	↔	↑[d]	↑[d]				
Kidney lesions, males and females	↑[d]	↑[d]	↑[d]				

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
[a]Values were reported following the birth of 5 litters, the benchmark doses are for values reported following the birth of the fifth litter because the greatest magnitude of effect was observed at that time point.
[b]Relative organ weights were adjusted for body weight; when absolute and relative organ weights changed in the same direction, only the relative organ weights were listed in this table.
[c]See text for a description of the types of lesions observed
[d]It does not appear that statistical analyses were conducted for histopathology data, but incidence was increased compared to controls.
[e]Benchmark doses were estimated using a polynomial model.
[f]Benchmark doses were not estimated for endpoints without dose-response relationships.
From NTP {NTP, 1985 #197}

Table 99. Effects in Immature F_1 Mice in a Continuous Breeding Study with Bisphenol A

Endpoint	Dose, % in diet **[mg/kg bw/day]** 0.25 **[437.5]**	0.5 **[875]**	1.0 **[1750]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Live pups/litter	↔	↓20%	↓48%	0.30 **[525]**	0.20 **[350]**	0.43 **[752]**	0.30 **[525]**
Proportion pups born alive	↔	↔	↓4%	3.0 **[5250]**	0.79 **[1382]**		
Live birth weight[a]	↔	↑5%	↑6%	0.43 **[752]**		0.34 **[595]**	
Mortality by PND 21[b]	↔	↔	↑ to 37.5%	0.48 **[840]**	0.40 **[700]**		

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.
[a]Hill model used for benchmark dose calculations.
[b]Control mortality was 6.3%. Mortality was reported on a per pup basis, which limits the utility of the benchmark dose model.

From NTP {NTP, 1985 #197}.

This study demonstrates changes in F_1 male absolute reproductive weights (seminal vesicle with coagulating gland as well as epididyms; the testis and prostate appear not to have been appreciably affected). This study also suggested that reproductive toxicity and general toxicity occurred at similar dose levels. Bisphenol A-mediated general toxicity may have contributed to the observed female fertility effect , because this effect was noted with dosed females cohabiting with non-dosed males. In the male, however, the effect on motility is likely bisphenol A-related, resulting in the observed fertility deficits In Task 2, a clear effect on fertility was found with a NOAEL of 0.25% bisphenol A in the diet..

Strengths/Weaknesses: This comprehensive toxicology study was well-conducted. General toxicity was clearly demonstrated at all F_1 dose levels, and histopathological findings appear to be a sensitive indicator of effect. ~~In Task 2, a clear effect on fertility was found with a NOAEL of 0.25% bisphenol A in the diet. This study demonstrates changes in F_1 male absolute reproductive weights (seminal vesicle with coagulating gland as well as epididyms; the testis and prostate appear not to have been appreciably affected). This study also suggested that reproductive toxicity and general toxicity occurred at similar dose levels. Bisphenol A-mediated general toxicity may have contributed to the observed female fertility effect , because this effect was noted with dosed females cohabiting with non-dosed males. In the male, however, the effect on motility is likely bisphenol A-related, resulting in the observed fertility deficits.~~ As a limitation of this design, because bisphenol A was in the diet, exposure to bisphenol A did not occur during cohabitation; therefore, direct exposure to bisphenol A was minimal or nonexistent during sperm maturation, capacitation and ovulation.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: ~~This comprehensive data set examined the reproductive toxicity of bisphenol A in mice with a large number of animals and multiple endpoints.~~ These data are adequate and ~~highly~~ useful for the evaluation process.

Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #2494}, sponsored by the Society of the Plastics Industry, conducted a one-generation reproductive toxicity study in mice. The study was conducted to verify the findings of reduced pup numbers at birth in a continuous breeding study conducted by the NTP {NTP, 1985 #197}. GLP guidelines were applied in the conduct of the study. CD-1 mice were fed Purina Certified Rodent Diet Meal and housed in polycarbonate cages containing Sani-chip bedding. Mice were stratified according to body weight and randomly assigned to treatment groups. Starting at 9 weeks of age, 20 mice/sex/group were given feed containing bisphenol A (99.36% purity) 0, 5000, or 10,000 ppm. Males and females were fed the bisphenol A-containing diets during a 2-week pre-breeding period and a 1 week mating period. The day of vaginal plug detection was defined as GD 0. Exposures in females continued through the gestation period of ~19 days. The study authors reported bisphenol A intakes of 0, 840, and 1669 mg/kg bw/day in males during the prebreeding period; 0, 1055, and 1988 mg/kg bw/day in females during the prebreeding period, and 0, 870, and 1716 mg/kg bw/day in females during the gestation period. **[Intake values were obtained from the results section and study summary tables. They differed from values reported in Text Table C, which were assumed to be in error.]** Homogeneity and stability of bisphenol A in feed were verified. Parameters evaluated during the study included clinical signs, body weight, and feed intake. Reproductive endpoints evaluated included implantation loss and indices of mating, fertility, pregnancy, and gestation. F_0 Males were killed at the end of the breeding period; liver and kidney were weighed. At birth, pups were counted, sexed, weighed, and evaluated for viability and external alterations. F_0 females and F_1 pups were killed on the day of parturition (PND 0). Dams were assessed for clinical chemistry parameters of liver and kidney function; corpora lutea and implantation sites; uterus, ovary, kidney, and liver weight; and liver and kidney histopathology. The male, female, pregnant female, or the litter were considered statistical units. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Levene test, GLM procedure, Dunnett test, chi-squared test, Cochran-Armitage test, and Fisher exact probability test.

Treatment-related effects in F_0 animals are summarized in Table 100. There were no treatment-related changes in clinical signs, body weight gain, feed intake, or food efficiency in males or in females during the prebreeding period. A transient increase in food intake occurring in females of the low-dose group on study stays 0–7 did not appear to be treatment-related. Gestational body weight gain was decreased in the high dose group, beginning on GD 7 and in the low dose group beginning on GD 10. Body weights of live F_0 females were significantly lower in the high dose group on PND 0, but no significant differences were observed during necropsy conducted later in the day. A significant decrease in feed intake was reported for the high dose group on GD 14–17, only when the values were expressed as g/day. **[The results section indicated that food efficiency during gestation was not significantly affected, but a downward trend was observed. Table 10 of the study reported a significant decrease in food efficiency.]** Significant necropsy findings observed in males included increased absolute and relative liver weight at both doses and increased absolute paired kidney weight at the low dose. Absolute and relative liver and paired kidney weight were significantly increased in females from both dose groups. Histopathological observations in females included dose-related increases in incidence and severity of hepatocyte hypertrophy and increased kidney lesions (renal tubular epithelial necrosis, degeneration, and regeneration) in both dose groups. Significant clinical chemistry findings in females included increased blood urea nitrogen in the high dose group and decreased sodium, potassium, and chloride levels in the low-dose group.

Treatment-related reproductive or developmental effects are summarized in Table 100. No significant effects were observed for mating, fertility, or pregnancy indices; time to insemination; numbers of ovarian lutea or implantation sites; or implantation loss. Gestation duration was extended by ~10 hours in both dose groups; the study authors stated that the biological significance of the finding is not known. Total and live pup numbers were decreased in the high-dose group. No significant effects on pup weight were observed but a downward trend was statistically identified for female pup weight

The study authors concluded that their study confirmed the NTP {NTP, 1985 #197} finding of reduced litter size in mice fed 10,000 ppm bisphenol A in feed. The NTP finding of decreased litter size at 5000 ppm bisphenol A was not confirmed in this study, likely due, according to the authors, to the shorter exposure duration in the current study than in the NTP study. The study authors concluded that the litter size decreases in their study were likely caused by the compromised status of dams.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths of this report include the comprehensive design with the assessment of multiple relevant endpoints. There were adequate numbers of animals, the doses and stability of the compound were verified, and the oral route of exposure was used. Weaknesses include the limited number of doses examined and the relatively high doses studied.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study is adequate and useful for the evaluation process. ~~was designed to replicate the exposure conditions of a 1985 NTP continuous breeding study of bisphenol A in mice and was successful in replicating the original finding of decreased pup numbers at birth. Because of the comprehensive design and adequate numbers of animals, this study has high utility for the evaluation process.~~

Table 100. Effects Observed in Mice Fed Bisphenol A-Containing Feed for One Generation

	Dose, % in diet (mg/kg bw/day)					
Endpoint	0.5 (840–1055)[a]	1 (1669–1988)[a]	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
F_0 females body weights and feed intake						
GD 17 body weight[b,c]	↓ 8%	↓ 11%	1292	646	742	404
PND 0 body weight[c]	↔	↓ 7%	2130	1675	1813	1193
GD 0–17 body weight change[b,c]	↓ 16%	↓ 19%	472	283	701	387

Endpoint	Dose, % in diet (mg/kg bw/day)					
	0.5 (840–1055)[a]	1 (1669–1988)[a]	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Study day 0–7 feed intake	↑11%	↔				
GD 14–17 feed intake (g/day)	↔	↓ 13%	1454	898	1840	1172
GD 0–17 percent food efficiency	↓ 16%	↓ 16%				
Relative (to body weights) organ weights in F_0[d]						
Liver, male	↑ 22%	↑ 24%	706	561	705	555
Liver, female	↑ 27%	↑ 29%	615	484	746	586
Kidney, female	↑ 8%	↑ 24%	973	529	1309	863
Clinical chemistry effects in F_0 females, not examined in males						
Blood urea nitrogen	↔	↑ 43%	628	266		
Sodium	↓ 9%	↔				
Potassium	↓ 18%	↔				
Chloride	↓ 8%	↔				
Histopathology in F_0 females (not examined in males)[e]						
Renal tubule epithelium degeneration (control: 0/20)	9 of 20	9 of 20				
Renal tubule epithelium necrosis (control: 0/ 20)	6 of 20	8 of 20	663	480		
Renal tubule regeneration (control: 2/20)	12 of 20	20 of 20	223	151		
Centrilobular hepatocyte hypertrophy (control 0/20)	2 of 20	11 of 20	902	612		
Diffuse hepatocyte hypertrophy (control 0/20)	6 of 20	6 of 20				
Reproductive/developmental effects						
Gestational length	↑ 2%	↑ 2%				
Number of live pups	↔	↓ 15%	1116	727	1925	1189
Total number of pups	↔	↓ 15%	1116	727	1925	1189
Female pup body weight	↓0.6%[ϕ]	↓4%[ϕ]	2281	1728	2332	1733

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effect;
[a]Bisphenol A intakes included values estimated for males and females during prebreeding or gestation; intake values for the appropriate sex were used in benchmark dose analyses; intakes during gestation were used for females.
[b]The effect was reported at earlier time period but is shown here only for the latest or longest time period evaluated.
[c]Benchmark doses were estimated using the polynomial model
[d]Only effects on relative organ weights were shown.
[e]Histopathology data were not statistically analyzed.
[f]By trend test
From Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #2494}

Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2006 #2397}, sponsored by the American Plastics Council, conducted a 2-generation study of bisphenol A in mice. The study was conducted accorded to GLP. CD-1 mice were received in two cohorts approximately 2 weeks apart and data from the 2 cohorts were combined. Mice were fed Purina Certified Ground Rodent Diet No. 5002. The supplier provided information about phytoestrogen content of feed (177–213 ppm genistein, 173–181 ppm daidzein, and 39–55 ppm glycitein). Mice were housed in polypropylene cages with Sani-Chip® bedding. Assignment of F_0 animals to groups involved randomization stratified by weight. F_0 and F_1 mice (28 sex/group/generation) were fed diets containing bisphenol A (99.70–99.76% purity) at 0.018, 0.18, 1.8, 30, 300, or 3500 ppm. Target intakes were 0.003, 0.03, 0.3, 5, 50, or 600 mg/kg bw/day, respectively. Based on measured feed intake, the study authors estimated bisphenol A intake in males at 0.0024–0.0038, 0.024–0.037, 0.24–0.37, 3.98–6.13, 39.1–60.8, or 529–782 mg/kg bw/day. Bisphenol A intakes (in mg/kg bw/day) by females were estimated at 0.0030–

0.0041, 0.030–0.042, 0.32–0.43, 5.12–7.12, 54.2–67.8, 653–910 during the pre-mating period; 0.0027–0.0029, 0.027–0.028, 0.28–0.29, 4.65–4.80, 47.0–48.6, 552–598 during the gestation period; and 0.0063–0.0087~~–, 0.0063,~~ 0.062–0.091, 0.61–0.89, 10.4–15.1, 103.2–146.4, 1264–1667 during the lactation period. In each generation, there were 2 vehicle control~~s~~ groups with 28 mice/sex/group. A positive control group was given feed containing 17β-estradiol at 0.5 ppm (target intake of 0.08 mg/kg bw/day). Estimated intakes for 17β-estradiol (in mg/kg bw/day) were 0.074–0.104 in males, 0.093–0.12 in females during the pre-mating period, 0.08–0.081 in females during the gestation period, and 0.160–0.25 in females during the lactation period. Dose selections were based on observations from several studies. **[The Expert Panel notes that a separate 2-generation study was used to characterize the dose-response relationship for 17β-estradiol.]** Homogeneity, stability, and concentration of bisphenol A in feed were verified. Exposure of F_0 mice began at ~6 weeks of age. Exposure of F_1 animals began at weaning, although it was noted that pups began eating the dosed feed in the late lactation period. F_0 and F_1 mice were fed the bisphenol A-containing diets for a minimum of 8 weeks prior to mating and during a 2-week mating period. Exposures of males continued through the gestation period of the litters they sired. Exposures of females continued through the gestation and lactation period. During the study, adult animals were monitored for clinical signs of toxicity, body weight, and food intake.

Estrous cycles were evaluated in F_0 and F_1 females during the last 3 weeks of the pre-breeding exposure period. Day of vaginal plug was defined as GD 0 and day of birth was considered PND 0. F_1 and F_2 pups were counted, sexed, weighed, and assessed for viability and physical abnormalities at birth and throughout the lactation period. Anogenital distance was measured in F_1 and F_2 pups at birth and on PND 21. On PND 4, F_1 and F_2 litters were standardized to 10 pups, with equal numbers per sex when possible. Pups removed on PND 4 were killed and examined for visceral alterations, with a focus on the reproductive system. The remaining pups were maintained and weaned on PND 21. At weaning, 28 F_1 pups/sex/group (1 per sex per litter) were randomly selected for mating and those animals were referred to as parental mice. An additional F_1 male/litter was selected for a 3 month exposure (referred to as retained males). Two F_1 pups/sex/litter were selected for gross necropsy and organ weight measurement at weaning. Histopathological examination of reproductive organs was conducted in one PND 21 pup/sex/litter. Histopathological evaluation of reproductive and systemic organs were conducted in the second F_1 pup from each group at weaning. All F_2 pups were killed at weaning and organ weights were measured. Vaginal opening and preputial separation were monitored in parental and retained F_1 mice. Parental F_0 and F_1 males were killed following delivery of the litters they sired. Retained F_1 males were killed at the same time as the parental F_1 males. Parental F_0 and F_1 females were killed after their pups were weaned. Organs, including those of the reproductive system, were weighed in adult F_0 and F_1 animals. Histopathological evaluations were conducted in all animals from the vehicle control group, in 10 F_0 and F_1 parental animals from each treatment group, in all F_1 retained males, and 10 animals from the 17β-estradiol positive control group. Histopathological evaluation of reproductive organs was also conducted in animals with suspected reduced fertility. Testes were preserved in Bouin fixative. Daily sperm production, efficiency of daily sperm production, and epididymal sperm count, motility, and morphology, were evaluated in F_0 and F_1 males. Data from the 2 control groups were analyzed separately and then pooled for statistical analysis of treatment groups. Statistical analyses included ANOVA, Levene test, robust regression methods, Wald chi-squared test, *t*-test, Dunnett test, Fisher exact probability test, and ANCOVA.

Treatment- or dose-related results and observations in reproductive organs of adult animals are summarized in Table 101. There were no consistent effects on body weight or body weight gain in F_0 males. Body weight gain during lactation was increased in F_0 females from the 3500 ppm group. During the premating period, body weights were decreased by ≤10% in F_1 parental animals from the 3500 ppm group (study days 0, 7, 49, and 56 in males and study 0 in females). In retained F_1 males from the 3500 ppm group, body weights were decreased at most time periods between study days 7 and 84 and at necropsy. No consistent or dose-related changes in feed intake or efficiency were observed throughout the

study in F_0 or F_1 animals. There were no clinical signs of toxicity or treatment-related deaths in F_0 or F_1 males or females. Increases in absolute and relative to body or brain weights of kidney and liver were consistently observed in F_0 and F_1 adults. Significant and dose-related organ weight changes relative to body weight are summarized in Table 101. Other effects on organ weight (e.g., seminal vesicles, epididymides, coagulating glands, and pituitary) were not considered to be treatment-related by study authors due to factors such as lack of a dose-response relationship, no consistency between absolute and relative weights, no histopathology, or no consistency across generations. Absolute and relative prostate weights were unaffected by bisphenol A exposure. There were no treatment-related gross systemic findings in F_0 or F_1 adults. Incidence of minimal to mild hepatocyte centrilobular hypertrophy was increased in both generations at 300 and/or 3500 ppm (see Table 101). Renal nephropathy incidence was increased in F0 males and in F1 males and females of the 3500 ppm group. **[It did not appear that histopathological data were statistically analyzed.]**.

Treatment- or dose-related reproductive effects in adult animals are summarized in Table 101. Bisphenol A exposure had no effect on numbers of implantation sites or resorptions or on mating, fertility, or gestational indices in F_0 or F_1 mice. Gestational length was increased in F_0 and F_1 females from the 3500 ppm group; the study authors stated the effect was of unknown biological significance. Epididymal sperm concentration was decreased in F_0 males of the 3500 ppm group but no effect was observed in F_1 parental or retained males. There was no effect on daily sperm production, efficiency of daily sperm production, or sperm motility or morphology in either generation. The study authors did not consider the decrease in sperm concentration in F_0 animals to be treatment-related based on lack of consistency between generations, no effect on any other andrological endpoint, and no effect on fertility. Estrous cyclicity and numbers of ovarian primordial follicle counts were not affected by bisphenol A exposure in F_0 or F_1 females. The only gross observation in reproductive organs was a slightly increased incidence of gross ovarian cysts in F_0 females from the 3500 ppm group. The incidence of paraovarian cysts was increased in F_0 and F_1 females from the 3500 ppm group. **[It did not appear that histopathological data were statistically analyzed.]**.

Significant findings in developing mice are summarized in Table 102. Live F_1 and F_2 pups and litters at birth, sex ratio, and survival during the lactation period were not affected and there were no clinical or gross signs of toxicity in F_1 or F_2 offspring. A non-dose-related decrease in PND 21 survival index and lactational index (pups surviving on PND 21/PND 4) was described in F_2 pups of the 300 ppm group. **[The biological significance of the effect was not discussed by the study authors, but because the effect was not dose-related it is unlikely to be of biological significance.]** In F_1 pups from the 3500 ppm group, body weights were reduced during PND 7, 14, and 21 in F_1 females and both sexes combined and on PND 7 and 21 in F_1 males. Body weight results for both sexes combined are summarized in Table 102. An increase in male pup body weight observed on PND 7 in the 1.8 ppm group was not considered to be treatment related by the study authors because no dose-response relationship was observed. There was no effect on anogenital distance in F_1 or F_2 males or females on PND 0. Anogenital distance was also unaffected in F_2 males and F_1 and F_2 females on PND 21. Anogenital distance adjusted for body weight was reduced in F_1 males from the 300 and 3500 ppm groups on PND 21. Based on the lack of effect on anogenital distance at birth and inconsistencies between generations, the study authors did not consider the decreases in anogenital distance in F_1 males to be treatment-related. An increase in anogenital distance in F_2 females from the 0.018 ppm group on PND 0 was not considered to be treatment related by the study authors. Preputial separation (absolute age and adjusted for body weight on day of acquisition) was delayed in parental and retained F_1 males of the 3500 ppm group. When adjusted for PND 30 body weight, preputial separation was delayed in retained but not parental F_1 males from the 3500 ppm group. Data for preputial separation adjusted for body weight on day of acquisition are shown in Table 102. Body weights on day of vaginal opening were lower in F_1 females from the 3500 ppm group. Day of vaginal opening was accelerated in the 3500 ppm group if adjusted for PND 21 body weight, but not body

weight on the day of acquisition. Due to the lack of effect when adjusted for body weight on day of acquisition, the study authors did not consider effects on vaginal opening to be treatment related.

Shown in Table 102 are significant organ weight effects relative to body weight. Dose-related organ weight changes in F_1 weanlings that were considered to be treatment-related by study authors included decreased absolute and relative (to body or brain weight) spleen and paired testes weights at 3500 ppm. Treatment-related absolute organ weight changes in F_2 weanlings included decreased weights of spleen, paired testes, and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands in the 3500 ppm group. Changes in organ weights relative to body weight in F_2 weanlings included decreased spleen weight in males and females and increased relative left kidney weight in 3500 ppm males. Treatment-related changes in organ weight relative to brain weight in F_2 weanlings were decreased spleen weight in both sexes and decreased paired testes weight at 3500 ppm and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands at 300 and 3500 ppm. Other organ weight effects (e.g, affecting epididymides, thymus, brain, ovaries, and/or uterus with cervix and vagina weights) were not considered to be dose-related due to lack of dose-response relationships or no consistent effects across generations. Included in Table 102 are significant organ weight effects relative to body weight. Significant organ weight effects relative to brain weight were included in Table 102 when the organ weight effect was significant only when normalized for brain weight. The study authors reported no gross findings in F_1 or F_2 weanlings. ~~[Although not clear because the number of animals examined for gross testicular effects was not reported in Tables 23 and 49 of the study, it appeared that~~ The incidence of undescended bilateral testes ~~may have been~~was increased in F_1 and F_2 weanling males of the 3500 ppm group.~~]~~ The incidence of hepatic cytoplasm alteration (clear hepatocellular cytoplasm, slightly more basophilic cytoplasm, and/or minute vacuoles) was apparently increased in F_1 males from the 300 and 3500 ppm groups and F_1 females and F_2 males from the 3500 ppm group. The incidence of seminiferous tubule hypoplasia was increased in F_1 and F_2 weanlings from the 3500 ppm group. **[Another histopathological finding that appeared to be possibly increased in weanlings from the 3500 ppm group was unilateral hydronephrosis in F_1 males. It did not appear that histopathological data were statistically analyzed.]**

Effects of 17□-estradiol in males were delayed preputial separation, reduced anogenital distance at weaning but not at birth, decreased weights of testes, epididymides, and seminal vesicles with coagulating gland, and increased incidence of seminiferous tubule hypoplasia and undescended testis. Effects of 17□-estradiol in female mice were accelerated vaginal patency, increased uterus with cervix and vagina weight, fluid filled/enlarged uterus, enlarged/thickened vagina, increased vaginal epithelial keratinization, and prolonged gestation. Reproductive effects in the 17□-estradiol group included decreased fertility, increased stillbirth, reduced live pups per litter, and increased dead pups.

The study authors identified bisphenol A NOELs of 30 ppm (~5 mg/kg bw/day) for systemic effects, 300 ppm (~50 mg/kg bw/day) for developmental toxicity, and 3~~5~~00 ppm (~~600~~ 50 mg/kg bw/day) for reproductive toxicity.

Strengths/Weaknesses: Strengths include the large number and range of doses examined, the rigor with which the study was performed, the large sample size in each group, the number of additional animals per litter that were retained and examined, the use of a concurrent estrogenic positive control group, and the thoroughness of the histologic evaluation. ~~Weaknesses might include that brain biochemistry and other central nervous system (CNS) metrics were not examined, and that statistics was not performed on some histopathology findings.~~

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This ~~exceptional~~ study is ~~very~~adequate and ~~-~~useful for the evaluation process~~, and will carry significant weight in the evaluation of structural, histogenic, and fertility endpoints.~~.

Table 101. Treatment-Related Effects in Adult Mice Fed Bisphenol A through Diet in a Multigeneration Reproductive Toxicity Study

	Dose, ppm diet [mg/kg bw/day based on target intakes provided by study authors]									
Endpoint	**0.018** [0.003]	**0.18** [0.03]	**1.8** [0.3]	**30** [5]	**300** [50]	**3500** [600]	**BMD_{10}**	**$BMDL_{10}$**	**BMD_{1SD}**	**$BMDL_{1SD}$**
Body weight gain during lactation, F_0	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑2.2–φολδ	249 **[42.2]**	150 **[25.4]**	4258 **[722]**	2941 [498]
Terminal body weight F_1 retained males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓10%	3455 **[586]**	2388 **[405]**	3503 **[594]**	2608 [442]
Relative liver to body weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑17%	2189 **[371]**	1820 **[308]**	2021 **[343]**	1668 [283]
F_1 parental males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑5%	↑22%	1662 **[282]**	1425 **[242]**	1637 **[277]**	1389 [235]
F_1 retained males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑23%	1584 **[268]**	1383 **[234]**	1685 **[286]**	1405 [238]
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑17%	2524 **[428]**	1595 **[270]**	3014 **[511]**	2155 [365]
F_1 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑10%	3424 **[580]**	2438 **[413]**	3551 **[602]**	3024 [513]
Relative right kidney to body weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑8%	↑20%	1861 **[315]**	1536 **[260]**	2100 **[356]**	1723 [292]
F_1 parental males	↔	↔	↔	↑11%	↑10%	↑21%	2079 **[352]**	1913 **[324]**	862 **[146]**	773 [131]
F_1 retained males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑27%	1501 **[254]**	1229 **[208]**	1978 **[335]**	1610 [273]
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑13%	3568 **[605]**	2504 **[424]**	4326 **[733]**	3041 [515]
F_1 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑8%	3629 **[615]**	2976 **[504]**	3702 **[627]**	3393 [575]
Relative left kidney to body weight										
F_0 males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑9%	↑19%	1899 **[322]**	1548 **[262]**	2249 **[381]**	1825 [309]
F_1 parental males	↔	↔	↔	↑13%	↑10%	↑22%	2074 **[352]**	1650 **[280]**	2547 **[432]**	2020 [342]
F_1 retained males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑11%	↑28%	1466 **[248]**	1205 **[204]**	1937 **[328]**	1582 [268]
F_0 females	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑11%	3746 **[635]**	2550 **[432]**	4773 **[809]**	3258 [552]
Relative pituitary to body weight										
F_1 parental males[a]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑10%	3413 **[578]**	2087 **[554]**	3627 **[615]**	3182 [539]
F_1 retained males[a]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑16%	2678 **[454]**	1934 **[328]**	3476 **[589]**	2512 [426]
Relative brain to body weight F_1 retained males[a]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑9%	2678 **[454]**	1934 **[328]**	3476 **[589]**	2512 [426]
Hepatocyte centrilobular hypertrophy incidence (control incidence in parentheses)										
F_0 males (6/56)	1/10	2/10	2/10	0/10	4/10	10/10	122 **[20.7]**	70 **[11.8]**		
F_1 parental males (7/55)	0/10	0/10	4/10	2/10	1/10	6/10	879 **[149]**	578 **[98.0]**		
F_1 retained males (4/50)	1/10	3/10	2/10	2/10	5/10	7/10	656 **[111]**	442 **[74.9]**		
F_0 females (1/56)	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	1/10	6/10	1348 **[228]**	947 **[161]**		

Endpoint	**Dose, ppm diet** [mg/kg bw/day based on target intakes provided by study authors] **0.018** [0.003]	**0.18** [0.03]	**1.8** [0.3]	**30** [5]	**300** [50]	**3500** [600]	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
F_1 females (2/55)	0/10	0/10	0/10	0/10	3/11	7/10	962 **[163]**	679 **[115]**		
Renal nephropathy incidence (control incidence in parentheses)										
F_0 males (12/56)	0/10	3/10	2/10	2/10	1/10	4/10	1556 **[264]**	750 **[127]**		
F_1 parental males (6/55)	2/10	0/10	1/10	2/10	0/10	4/10	1418 **[240]**	838 **[142]**		
F_1 retained males (8/50)	1/10	0/10	0/10	2/10	0/10	3/10	1991 **[337]**	992 **[168]**		
F_1 females (10/55)	1/10	3/10	0/10	1/10	1/11	4/11	1646 **[279]**	847 **[144]**		
Paraovarian cysts (control incidence in parentheses)										
F_0 (9/56)	1/11	2/12	1/11	1/12	3/14	7/17	1328 **[225]**	833 **[141]**		
F_1 (14/55)	1/11	1/11	1/10	2/10	2/11	7/15	1193 **[202]**	708 **[120]**		
Epididymal sperm concentration, F_0[a]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓15%	3343 **[567]**	1884 **[319]**	3581 **[607]**	3241 [549]
Gestational length										
F_0	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑2%	21,351 **[3619]**	3770 **[639]**	6749 **[1144]**	3536 [599]
F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑2%	17,820 **[3020]**	3784 **[641]**	4552 **[772]**	3134 [531]

↓, ↑ Statistically significant increase, decrease; ↔ no statistically significant effect compared to controls

[a]**Not considered a treatment-related effect by study authors.**

Table 102. Treatment- or Dose-Related Effects in Developing Mice in a Multigeneration Reproductive Toxicity Study with Bisphenol A.

	Dose, ppm diet **[mg/kg bw/day based on target intakes provided by study authors]**									
Endpoint[a]	0.018 [**0.003**]	0.18 [**0.03**]	1.8 [**0.3**]	30 [**5**]	300 [**50**]	3500 [**600**]	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Body weight										
F_1, PND 7	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓13%	3304 **[560]**	1849 **[313]**	3433 **[582]**	2403 **[407]**
F_1, PND 14	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓11%	3453 **[585]**	2256 **[382]**	3639 **[617]**	2988 **[506]**
F_1, PND 21	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓17%	3236 **[548]**	1577 **[267]**	3421 **[580]**	2342 **[370]**
F_1 male, PND 21 necropsy	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓12%	3325 **[564]**	1845 **[313]**	3776 **[640]**	3536 **[599]**
F_1 female, PND 21 necropsy	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓18%	2284 **[387]**	1501 **[254]**	4577 **[776]**	3529 **[598]**
Lactational survival indices (control index, %, in parentheses)										
F_2 PND 21 survival (100%)[c]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓ to 86.6%	↔				
F_2 Lactational index (97.2%)[c]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓ to 86.6%	↔				
Relative thymus to body weight, F_1 male, PND 21[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑13%[b]	↑10%[b]				
Relative spleen to body weight										
F_1 male, PND 21	↔	↓12%	↔	↔	↔	↓30%	3123 **[529]**	1074 **[182]**	3538 **[600]**	3148 **[534]**
F_2 male, PND 21	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓20%	2148 **[364]**	1425 **[242]**	7013 **[1189]**	3560 **[603]**
F_1 female, PND 21	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓23%	3168 **[537]**	647 **[110]**	4571 **[775]**	3677 **[623]**
F_2 female, PND 21	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓21%	1787 **[303]**	1311 **[222]**	5022 **[851]**	3517 **[596]**
Relative paired testes weight to body or brain weight										
F_1, PND 21 (body weight)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓8%	3578 **[606]**	2720 **[461]**	3861 **[654]**	3550 **[602]**
F_2, PND 21 (brain weight)	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓11%	3316 **[562]**	2003 **[339]**	5342 **[905]**	3571 **[605]**
Relative paired epididymides to body weight, F_1[b]	↔	↑18%	↔	↔	↔	↔				
Relative brain to body weight F_1 female, PND 21[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑17%[β]	2219 **[376]**	1415 **[240]**	3576 **[606]**	2825 **[479]**
Relative left kidney to body weight, F_2 male, PND 21	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑6%	6664 **[1129]**	3540 **[600]**	8501 **[1441]**	3589 **[608]**
Relative seminal vesicles with coagulating gland to brain weight, F_2[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓15%	↓16%	2389 **[405]**	1315 **[223]**	11,294 **[1914]**	3631 **[615]**

Endpoint[a]	Dose, ppm diet **[mg/kg bw/day based on target intakes provided by study authors]** 0.018 **[0.003]**	0.18 **[0.03]**	1.8 **[0.3]**	30 **[5]**	300 **[50]**	3500 **[600]**	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$
Uterus with cervix and vagina weight relative to bodyweight, F_2 PND 21[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓16%	↔				
Relative paired ovary weights, F_1[b]	↔	↔	↑	↔	↔	↔				
Hepatic cytoplasm alteration (control incidence in parentheses)										
F_1 males (6/44)	1/26	0/17	1/22	6/24	10/20	13/20	732 **[124]**	546 **[92.5]**		
F_2 males (6/54)	1/25	1/25	1/25	1/24	2/20	9/23	1442 **[244]**	1050 **[178]**		
F_1 females (2/46)	1/27	2/21	3/24	4/26	8/16	6/22	1966 **[333]**	1182 **[200]**		
Unilateral hydronephrosis, F_1 males (0/44)[b]	0/26	0/17	0/21	0/24	0/21	3/21[b]				
Seminiferous tubule hypoplasia (control incidence in parentheses)										
F_1 (1/96)	0/54	0/37	1/45	3/51	2/45	5/43	3485 **[591]**	2398 **[406]**		
F_2 (5/114)	1/53	2/61	2/55	0/51	5/49	20/57	1670 **[283]**	1377 **[233]**		
Undescended testis, F_1 PND 21 (control 11/135)	5/79	5/54	10/70	5/78	7/50	12/600	2694 **[462]**	1755 **[301]**		
Anogenital distance adjusted for body weight F_1 male, PND 21[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓4%	↓5%	8099 **[1373]**	3582 **[607]**	10,436 **[1769]**	3632 **[616]**
Age of preputial separation (adjusted per body weight)										
F_1 parental males	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↑ 2 days	4450 **[754]**	3397 **[576]**	3252 **[551]**	2445 **[414]**
F_1 retained males	↔	↔	↓0.6 days	↔	↔	↑1.8 days	4288 **[727]**	3375 **[572]**	2897 **[491]**	2145 **[364]**
Body weight on day of vaginal opening in F_1	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓22%	3076 **[521]**	1281 **[217]**	3294 **[558]**	1972 **[334]**
Age of vaginal opening adjusted for PND 21 body weight[b]	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↓2.4	3501 **[593]**	2953 **[501]**	3404 **[577]**	2419 **[410]**

[a]Based on numbers of animals listed in data tables, it appears that statistical analyses in live animals prior to or on PND 21 considered the litter as the statistical unit, but statistical analyses conducted at PND 21 necropsy considered the individual pup as the statistical unit.
[b]Not considered treatment related by study authors
[c]Effect was not discussed by study authors but it in unlikely related to treatment.

4.2.3.3 Fish and invertebrates

Use insert from prior re non-mammalian and edit utility statements in this section below

Committee stopped here April 6 – done – yahoo.

Kwak et al. {Kwak, 2001 #444}, supported by the Korean Ministry of the Environment, exposed adult male swordtail fish (*Xiphophorus helleri*) to bisphenol A 0, 0.4, 2, or 10 ppm **[mg/L]** for 72 hours (n = 20 fish/group). **[No information on purity or culture ware was provided.]** **[Nonylphenol was also studied but will not be discussed here.]** At the end of the exposure period, the fish were killed and livers were removed for measurement of vitellogenin. Testes of 10 fish/group were processed for flow cytometry by preparation of single cell suspensions stained with annexin V-fluorescein isothiocyanate and propidium iodide to detect necrosis and apoptosis. TUNEL staining was used to confirm apoptosis in testis sections. In a second experiment, juvenile male fish (30 days old) were exposed to bisphenol A in water at 0, 0.2, 2 and 20 ppb **[µg/L]** for 60 days, after which body length and sword length were measured. **[The sword is a portion of the caudal fin that elongates as a secondary sex characteristic.]** Statistical analysis used ANOVA followed by least significant difference test. Hepatic vitellogenin was increased by bisphenol A **[data were not shown]**. Apoptosis was increased in testes from fish exposed to bisphenol A at 10 ppm **[mg/L]** by TUNEL assay. **[Flow cytometry was said to be more sensitive, but data did not appear to have been statistically analyzed.]** Sword growth was decreased by bisphenol A exposure in a concentration-dependent manner, with statistically significant decreases from control at 2 and 20 ppb **[µg/L]**. The authors concluded that bisphenol A at 20 ppb decreases sword growth and that reproductive impairment occurs in a concentration-dependent manner.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study of bisphenol A is consistent with previous reports on the effects of estrogenic compounds in fish (vitellogenin production and changes secondary sex characteristics). It is unclear exactly how these fish were maintained prior to exposure and during the long-term exposure. Bisphenol A concentrations in the test waters were not determined and only 3 concentrations of bisphenol A were used.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Of note is the classic dose response obtained in this apparently sensitive model. Given the absence of confirmation of exposure conditions and that this is a fish species immersed in the test agent, this study is not useful in the evaluation.

Sohoni et al. {Sohoni, 2001 #548}, supported by the Society of the Plastics Industry, exposed adult (122-day-old) fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) to bisphenol A in water at 0, 1, 16, 160, and 640 µg/L (n = 60/group) **[No information on purity or culture ware was provided]**. Actual concentrations were 70–96% of nominal concentrations. After 42 days of exposure, 15 fish/group were killed for evaluation of somatic growth, relative gonad weight, plasma vitellogenin, and histologic assessment of the testis. Eight breeding pairs/group were segregated for continued exposure for 123 days. Eggs were removed and counted daily. On 2 occasions, eggs were continued in the same bisphenol A concentration as their parents and the percent hatching was assessed 4 days after fertilization. The remaining adult fish were killed after 71 days of exposure for evaluation of somatic growth, relative gonad weight, and histologic assessment of the gonad. Data were analyzed using 2-way ANOVA and Dunnett test or Kruskal-Wallis and Dunn multiple method test. Linear regression was used to evaluate the relationship between bisphenol A concentration and growth. There were no significant long-term effects of treatment on growth of female fish, but male fish showed a inverse relationship between bisphenol A concentration and growth with significant decrements in length and weight on pair-wise comparison at bisphenol A concentrations of 640 and 1280 µg/L. Relative gonad weight was also decreased in males and females at these bisphenol A concentrations. Plasma vitellogenin was increased in females beginning at bisphenol A concentrations of 640 µg/L and in males beginning at 160 µg/L. A delay in spermatogenesis was suggested by an increase in spermatogonia or spermatocytes and a decrease in spermatozoa in testes beginning at a bisphenol A concentration of 16 µg/L. There were no intersex gonads and no treatment-related changes in ovarian histopathology. The number of eggs spawned per female was

lower in the control than the treatment groups and attributed by the authors to an unexplained problem in one of the control tanks. The 1280 µg/L bisphenol A concentration resulted in failure of 7 out of 8 females to produce any eggs. Hatching was impaired in eggs exposed to bisphenol A concentrations of 640 and 1280 µg/L. The authors noted that the bisphenol A concentrations resulting in impairment of somatic growth and reproductive success were only 7-fold lower than the 96-hour median lethal concentration, and concluded that the reproductive effects may have been the result of sublethal generalized toxicity rather than effects mediated through the endocrine axis.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study was well-conducted with multiple dose levels and concentrations in the test water were confirmed. "General toxicity" was identified and good histology was used. The conclusions regarding weak estrogenic activity were appropriate at 160 µg/L and higher. Other effects were likely due to general toxicity. A classic dose response was noted.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Fish are apparently a sensitive model for assessment of responses to weak estrogenic compounds. Given that this study evaluated a fish species, it is not useful in the evaluation.

Kang et al. {Kang, 2002 #419}, supported by the Japanese Ministry of the Environment, exposed adult (4-month-old) breeding pairs of medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) to bisphenol A (>99% purity) in the water at 0, 1000, or 4000 µg/L for 3 weeks [culture ware not discussed]. Bisphenol A concentrations during the exposure period were 78–86% of nominal concentrations. Thirty-two pairs of fish had been selected for exposure during an acclimatization period based on their capacity to spawn daily, with the production of ≥15 eggs/day and 90% fertility. During the exposure period, eggs were collected daily and assessed for fertility. Fertilized eggs collected on the last 3 days of the exposure period were permitted to develop in untreated water, and 60 larvae/group were grown for 60 days after hatching to assess normalcy of development. The parent fish were killed at the end of the treatment period for evaluation of external sex characteristics and for histologic assessment of the gonads. Hepatic vitellogenin was also assessed. Statistical comparisons of egg number were made using ANCOVA with female body weight as a covariate. Fertility, growth endpoints, and hepatic vitellogenin data were analyzed with ANOVA or Kruskal-Wallis test with post hoc Dunnett or Mann-Whitney *U* test. There were no treatment effects on egg number, fertility, mortality, relative gonad weight, or relative liver weight in the adult fish. Ovarian tissue was found in the testis in some males in all bisphenol A-treated groups, although normal testicular tissue with apparently normal spermatogenesis was also found. Hepatic vitellogenin was increased in male fish in the high-dose group to control female levels. There were no treatment-related alterations in hepatic vitellogenin in female fish. Offspring at 60 days of age did not demonstrate treatment-related alterations in survival, growth, or secondary sex characteristics. The sex ratio was not significantly different in offspring of parents exposed to bisphenol A, although the authors noted that the low-dose group had a numerical deficit of males (41% males compared to 50% in the controls). The authors concluded that although bisphenol A increased hepatic vitellogenin in males and produced an intersex gonad, there were no adverse effects on reproductive capacity or the normalcy of offspring.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This appears to have been a well conducted study. The bisphenol A findings are consistent with the work of others, using sensitive endpoints in fish such as vitellogenin production. Given the nature of the intersex gonad observation, it should be considered as adverse even though the severity was not sufficient to induce decreases in reproductive capacity under the conditions tested.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: This study indicates that bisphenol A is able to induce vitellogenin in male fish and intersex gonads. This study exhibited classic dose responses in the affected endpoints. Because this study was conducted in fish, it is not useful in the evaluation.

Lahnsteiner et al. {Lahnsteiner, 2005 #2041}, supported by the Austrian Federal Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment, and Water Management, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on

reproduction of male and female brown trout (*Salmo trutta f. fario*). Fish were caught and acclimated for 2 weeks prior to starting the study. Ten males/group and 6 females/group were exposed in a flow-through system to bisphenol A at 0 (DMSO vehicle), 1.75, 2.4, or 5.00 µg/L beginning in the late prespawning period and continuing through the remainder of the spawning season [No information on purity or culture ware was provided]. The bisphenol A concentrations selected were said to occur in the Austrian water system. Endpoints examined included time point of spawning, sperm count and motility, ability of sperm to fertilize eggs from non-treated females, and numbers and viability of eggs produced by treated females. Statistical analyses included ANOVA and Tukey *b* post hoc test.

Throughout the entire spawning period, only 1 male in the high bisphenol A dose group produced semen and it was of low quality as indicated by significantly reduced sperm density, motility rate, swimming velocity, and fertility. In the low- and mid-dose groups, sperm density was significantly reduced in the early spawning period but was not affected in the mid or end part of the spawning period. Additional significant effects observed in the low-dose group included decreased sperm motility in the early spawning period, reduced swimming velocity in the early and middle spawning period, and increased circular motion and decreased linear motion in the middle of the spawning period. In the mid-dose group, sperm motility and swimming velocity were significantly decreased in the early and mid-spawning period, and a significant increase in circular motion and a decrease in linear motion occurred in the mid and late part of the spawning period. The study authors interpreted the sperm effects as representing a 4-week delay in spawning. Fertility of males in the low- and mid-dose group was not affected by bisphenol A treatment. In females, no eggs were produced by fish in the high-dose group. In all other dose groups, there were no significant effects on egg volume, viability, mass, mass increase during hardening, or on numbers of eggs produced by females. However, ovulation was delayed by 2 weeks in the low-dose group and by 3 weeks in the mid-dose group. The study authors concluded that exposure of trout to bisphenol A resulted in negative effects on semen and egg quality.

Strengths/Weaknesses: In this study of fish, alterations in sperm motility were obsereved consistent with those observed in mice. Fertility effects in the female were also similar to those observed in other species. Weaknesses include a failure to determine the actual bisphenol A concentrations in the test system , the narrow dose range examined (1.75 to 5 µg/L), and the small number of fish/dose level assessed.

Utility (Adequacy) of CERHR Evaluation Process: This study suggests that fish are sensitive to bisphenol A-induced abnormalities in reproductive endpoints. Because this study was conducted in fish, it is not useful in the evaluation.

Ortiz-Zarragoitia and Cajaraville {Ortiz-Zarragoitia, 2006 #2366}, supported by the European Commission, examined the effects of bisphenol A exposure on the reproductive and digestive systems of adult blue mussels. For a period of 3 weeks, mussels were exposed to bisphenol A in acetone vehicle at 0 or 50 ppb **[µg/L]** [no information on purity or culture ware was provided]. Additional compounds were also tested but will not be discussed. Ten mussels/sex/group were examined at the end of the exposure period. The digestive gland was examined for volume of peroxisomes and peroxisomal proliferation. Gonads were histologically evaluated and assessed for alkali-labile phosphate level, a vitellogenin-like protein that is a possible biomarker of endocrine disruption. Statistical analyses included ANOVA followed by Duncan post hoc test, Kruskall-Wallis, and Mann-Whitney *U* test. Bisphenol A had no effect on gonadal development, gonadal alkali-labile phosphate levels, or digestive gland peroxisomal proliferation or peroxisomal volume. However, observations of follicular brown cell aggregates and gonadal hemocyte infiltration in 35% of male and female mussels indicated severe gamete resorption.

Strengths/Weaknesses: This study evaluated bisphenol A-induced alterations in several reproductive endpoints in adult mussels. Severe gamete resorption was observed. Weaknesses include the failure to confirm bisphenol A concentrations in the test water and the use of only 1 concentration.

Utility (Adequacy) for CERHR Evaluation Process: Because this study was conducted in the mussel, it is not useful in the evaluation.

4.3 Utility of Reproductive Toxicity Data

4.3.1 Human

There are 2 studies that measured serum bisphenol A in healthy women, women with polycystic ovary syndrome, and healthy men and evaluated correlations with serum gonadotropins, prolactin, testosterone, and other androgens. No fertility endpoints were included in these studies. Another study compared serum bisphenol A values in women with a history of recurrent miscarriage and women without a pregnancy history. A study of 37 women found significantly lower bisphenol A concentrations among women with endometrial cancer and complex endometrial hyperplasia compared to healthy women and women with simple hyperplasia. Due to ~~flaws~~ limitations in design and analysis, these ~~3~~ 4 studies were considered to have low utility in the evaluation process, but do suggest directions for future research. A study of 42 men occupationally exposed to bisphenol A diglycidyl ether and 42 unexposed men evaluated the relationship between urinary levels of bisphenol A and plasma LH, FSH, and free testosterone. No fertility endpoints were evaluated.

4.3.2 Experimental animal

Female reproductive toxicity testing using multiple dose levels has been evaluated in 2 rat, 1 mouse, and 1 gerbil study. Endpoints affected in these studies included brain progesterone receptor, estrous cyclicity, resorptions, and social sniffing. Male reproductive toxicity testing using multiple dose levels has been evaluated in 7 rat and 2 mouse studies. Affected endpoints in males included reproductive organ weight and histology, serum testosterone, daily sperm production, sperm motility, sperm concentration, percent pregnant females after mating, and females with resorptions after mating. There are ~~3~~ 4 multigeneration tests, 2 in rats and ~~1~~ 2 in mice, involving gavage or dietary treatments with bisphenol A with dose levels as low as 0.0009 mg/kg bw/day. There are also 2 reproductive assessments by continuous breeding, 1 of which involved subcutaneous implants for bisphenol A delivery and 1 of which used dietary administration in which the lowest dose level was ~437.5 mg/kg bw/day.

4.4 Summary of Reproductive Toxicity Data

The hypothesis has been advanced that the Charles River SD rat is insensitive to estrogens and other EDCs and therefore it should not be used for developmental EDC studies and the studies of the effects of BPA that used this strain should be discounted.

In order to address this important issue EP committee members reviewed the literature on estrogen-sensitivity in among rat strains and the following is a summary of our findings.

Different strains of rats show clear, robust reproducible differences in responses to potent estrogens and antiandrogens. Several traits have been shown to be estrogen sensitive in rats including prolactin regulation in the pituitary, thymic involution, uterine pyometra, and liver carcinogenesis to name a few. It is evident that the SD rat and other rat strains are less sensitive to the effects of estrogens that the F344 rat. However, for some traits, the reverse is true. In addition, while the SD was less sensitive than the F344 to estrogen, the reverse was true for sensitivity to tamoxifen.

The sensitivity to estrogens has been mapped to specific chromosomes for several traits. In no case has it been demonstrated that the SD completely insensitive to any known estrogen. It is evident that different traits map to different chromosomes and the degree of estrogen sensitivity varies from tissue to tissue, likely depending upon the tissue-specific gene regulated by ER on the chromosome.

Therefore, one cannot conclude that the SD is insensitive to estrogens and the results of BPA studies with BPA should be ignored. In fact, there are several papers reporting low dose effects that used the SD rat. A comparison of the uterotrophic data from the OECD study with EE, BPA and other estrogens does snot indicate that the SD rat is less sensitive to any estrogen versus the Wistar. In this study, oral EE at 1 microgram/kg/d for 3 days stimulated uterine weight whereas 0.3 micrograms/kg/d was uterotrophic when administered sc. In addition, in the Pubertal Female Rat assay, EE, the antiestrogen tamoxifen and the estrogenic pesticide methoxychlor produced equivalent responses in the Long Evans and SD female rats.

While some have hypothesized that the CR CD SD rat is more insensitive to estrogens than SD rats from other suppliers, there are no data supporting this hypothesis.

4.4.1 Human

Human reproductive studies are summarized in . Two papers from Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2002 #573;Takeuchi, 2004 #2103} suggested a relationship between serum bisphenol A concentration and serum testosterone (total and free). ~~Subjects~~ The first study (#573) included women with and without polycystic ovary syndrome (POS), and healthy men. Statistically significant positive correlations were observed for women with and without POS (0.559 for total testosterone and 0.598 for free testosterone, $p<0.01$), and with all participants (0.595 and 0.609, respectively, $p<0.001$). The second study (#2103) reported only cycling ~~and~~ women with and without obesity and women with POC, with and without obesity, hyperprolactinemia and hypothalamic amenorrhea. Statistically significant positive correlations were found for bisphenol A and total testosterone ($r=0.391$, $p<0.001$), free testosterone ($r=0.504$, $p<0.001$), androstenedione ($r=.684$, $p<0.001$), and dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate (DHEAS, $r=0.514$, $p<0.001$). ~~One study included men.~~ Although these studies used ELISA, which is inferior to HPLC and may over-estimate bisphenol A, ~~in the estimation of serum bisphenol A levels,~~ significant correlations between bisphenol A levels and higher serum testosterone levels were ~~demonstrated~~found ~~,~~ ~~leading t~~The authors speculated that androgens either may affect bisphenol A metabolism or the reverse. ~~The authors did explore differences in exposure as a possible alternative explanation for their observations.~~

~~A study of 45 women with ≥3 consecutive spontaneous abortions found higher mean serum bisphenol A levels than in a group of 32 women without a history of pregnancy {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642}. The groups were unlikely to have been comparable in occupational and other potentially important factors, and the comparison of non-transformed means was inappropriate due to the skewness of the distribution of bisphenol A values. The study was useful only for showing that a few women with a history of recurrent spontaneous abortion had high bisphenol A levels. Some of the women also had high levels of anti-nuclear antibodies.~~

Sugiura-Ogasawara et al. {Sugiura-Ogasawara, 2005 #642} attempted to examine an association first observed in laboratory animal studies, of meiotic aneuploidy with bisphenol A exposure. To look at this association, they examined 45 women with ≥3 consecutive spontaneous abortions who had higher mean serum bisphenol A levels than 32 women without a history of pregnancy. This study had a number of limitations, but suggests important areas for future work.

A study of 42 men occupationally exposed to an epoxy hardening agent containing bisphenol A diglycidyl ether found higher urinary bisphenol A concentrations, corrected for creatinine, than were found in 42 men who worked in the same factory but did not have known exposure to the hardening agent {Hanaoka, 2002 #393}. ~~There were no detected d~~Differences were not detected between the worker groups in plasma testosterone or LH, but plasma FSH was lower in exposed workers ~~exposed~~ than in workers not exposed to the hardening agent. A significant correlation was noted between total urinary bisphenol A concentration and decreased FSH when adjusted for age and alcohol intake ($r=0.23$, $p=0.045$). ~~An association between serum bisphenol A and decreased FSH had also been reported by Takeuchi and Tstsumi {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}, although that association was not statistically significant.~~

A study of 37 women found differences in bisphenol A concentrations by health status. Significantly lower mean bisphenol A concentrations were found among women with endometrial cancer (1.4 ng/ml, n=7) and complex endometrial hyperplasia (1.4 ng/ml, n=9) compared to healthy women (2.5 ng/ml, n=11) and women with simple hyperplasia (2.9 ng/ml, n=10) (Hiroi #2150).

~~**Table 121. Summary of Human Reproductive Toxicity Studies**~~

4.4.2 Experimental animal

Reproductive studies using single dose levels of bisphenol A are summarized in Table 103. The lowest dose level at which an effect was seen in these studies was 0.04 mg/kg/day fed to female rats during pregnancy and lactation and resulting in a decreased duration of licking/grooming pups {Della Seta, 2005 #2051}.

Female reproductive studies using multiple dose levels are summarized in Table 104. The lowest effect level was 0.002 mg/kg bw/day fed to gerbils during 21 days of cohabitation {Razzoli, 2005 #2048}. Limitations of this study included a lack of dose response~~, which precluded calculation of a benchmark dose,~~ and the absence of supporting data in this species from other laboratories.

Male reproductive studies are summarized in Table 105. The lowest effect level was 0.0002 mg/kg bw/day given orally (gavage assumed) in olive oil to Wistar rats for 45 days {Chitra, 2003 #362;Chitra KC, 2003 #2225}. Treated males showed a reduction in relative testis weight, relative epididymis weight, and epididymal sperm motility and an increase in relative ventral prostate weight. Dose-related decreases in activity of superoxide dismutase, catalase, glutathione reductase, and glutathione peroxidase and dose-related increases in hydrogen peroxide generation and lipid peroxidation were seen in sperm at all dose levels. The study authors concluded that adverse effects of bisphenol A on the male reproductive system may be due to oxidative stress. The utility of this study was limited by the use of olive oil vehicle without assessment of the stability or reactivity of bisphenol A in the vehicle. In addition, only 6 rats/group were used in this study.

Multigeneration and continuous breeding studies are summarized in Table 106. The reproductive assessments by continuous breeding included a study using subcutaneous administration {NTP, 1984 #194;Morrissey, 1989 #2110} and a study using very high dose levels {NTP, 1985 #197}, and these studies are not the most informative for reproductive risk assessment. In a multigeneration study, CD rats did not show statistically significant or dose-related reproductive effects over 2 generations with bisphenol A gavage doses of 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 mg/kg bw/day {Ema, 2001 #373}. In Sprague Dawley rats treated for 3 generations, adverse reproductive effects consisted of decreased F_1 epididymal sperm concentration, decreased F_3 daily sperm production, decreased live pups/litter, decreased pup body weight, and advanced vaginal opening at an average dose level of 475 mg/kg bw/day. Advancement of preputial separation was seen in F_1 males at an average dose level of 47.5 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #1045~~334~~}. In CD-1 mice given bisphenol A for 2 generations in the diet at dose levels as low as ~0.003 mg/kg bw/day, the most sensitive effect was a reduction in F_2 seminal vesicle weight relative to brain weight at 50 mg/kg bw/day. Effects on F_0 epididymal sperm concentration, gestation length, and relative testis weight occurred at 600 mg/kg/day, the next highest dose level {Tyl, 2006 #2397}.

A summary of LH and testosterone effects observed in humans and in bisphenol A-exposed experimental animals is included in Table 107.

Numerous studies in this literature evaluated reproductive endpoints in adult animals after gestational or early-life exposure. These studies are reviewed and summarized in Section 3, but are also included here for completeness.

Oral Exposure

One study reported estrous cycle alterations in offspring of rats given 1.2 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A in drinking water from GD 6 through the lactation period {Rubin, 2001 #521}. Estrous cycle alterations were not reported in other rat oral exposure studies covering a wide range of dose (<1–475 mg/kg bw/day) administered during all or part of the gestational or lactational periods {Ema, 2001 #373;Kubo, 2003 #846l;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #1045;Takagi #786;Kwon, 2000 #41}.

Effects on rat sperm parameters were inconsistent. Decreased sperm count and daily sperm production were reported in offspring of dams exposed during gestation (LOAEL 50 mg/kg bw/day for sperm count/g testis, LOAEL 50 mg/kg bw/day for daily sperm count/g testis) {Tinwell, 2002 #578}. A single dose level study reported decreased numbers of rats undergoing spermatogenesis following postweaning exposure of males to 100 mg/kg bw/day {Tan, 2003 #813}. In contrast, no consistent effects on sperm parameters were observed in rats following exposures with up to 475 mg/kg bw/day during the prenatal, lactational, and post-weaning periods {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #1045}. Other rat studies with gestational and lactational doses ranging from <1 to 4 mg/kg bw/day also reported no effects on sperm parameters {Cagen, 1999 #120;Ema, 2001 #373;Kubo, 2003 #846}.Testicular histopathology (multinucleated giant cells in seminiferous tubules and absent spermatogenesis) was only reported in a single dose level study at a bisphenol A dose of 100 mg/kg bw/day administered in the post-weaning period {Tan, 2003 #813}.

In oral dosing studies, no effects on rat prostate weight were observed with bisphenol A doses of <1–475 mg/kg bw/day administered during the gestational, lactational, and/or post-weaning periods {Tinwell, 2002 #578;Cagen, 1999 #120;Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #334;Takagi #786;Kwon, 2000 #41;Kubo, 2003 #846}.

There were some indications that bisphenol A exposure may affect serum LH levels in male rats after exposure to ≤1.2 mg/kg bw/day administered during gestational or postnatal periods, but the biological significance of the effect was uncertain because of questions regarding exposure characterization, lack of dose response relationships, and reproducibility of the effect {Rubin, 2001 #521;Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}. A study utilizing single and multiple dose levels suggested possible alterations in testosterone levels following bisphenol A exposure of 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day during the prenatal or postnatal period {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}.

One group of investigators reported decreased sperm production efficiency (LOAEL 0.020 mg/kg bw/day) {Vom Saal, 1998 #187} and increased prostate weight at 0.002 but not 0.020 mg/kg bw/day {Nagel, 1997 #6;Vom Saal, 1998 #187} in offspring of mouse dams exposed during pregnancy. Those prostate effects were consistent with findings in single dose level studies with gestational exposure of mice, however, it is noted that the studies had differing periods of exposure and ages of evaluation. One of these studies demonstrated increased prostate weight at 0.050 mg/kg bw/day {Gupta, 2000 #1809}. Another study demonstrated increased numbers of prostate ducts and proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining in dorsolateral prostate and increased prostate duct volume in dorsolateral and ventral prostate at 0.010 mg/kg bw/day {Timms, 2005 #651}. However, no effects on prostate or sperm production were observed in more robust studies with multiple dose levels and larger group sizes. Two mouse studies {Cagen, 1999 #29;Ashby, 1999 #30} that attempted to replicate earlier findings on prostate weight and sperm production {Vom Saal, 1998 #187;Nagel, 1997 #6;Vom Saal, 1998 #187} reported no increase in prostate weight or decreases in sperm production, efficiency of sperm production, and/or sperm concentration at doses ≤0.2 mg/kg bw/day. A third mouse study with exposures occurring during gestation, lactation, and post-lactational periods also reported no effects on prostate weight, daily sperm production, or efficiency of daily sperm production at doses of 0.003–600 mg/kg bw/day {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. A fourth mouse study demonstrated no effect on sperm density following low-dose exposure (≤0.200 mg/kg bw/day) during gestation or the post weaning period {Nagao, 2002 #481}.

Seminiferous tubule hypoplasia in mouse weanlings was reported following exposure during pre- and postnatal development (LOAEL 50–600 mg/kg bw/day; BMD_{10} 283–591 mg/kg bw/day) but the effect was not observed in mice examined in adulthood {Tyl, 2006 #2397}. The findings were similar to those in studies

reporting no testicular histopathology or lesions in reproductive organs following prenatal or postnatal exposure to bisphenol A at ≤0.2 mg/kg bw/day {Cagen, 1999 #29;Nagao, 2002 #481}. Changes in testicular expression of *ER*□ and *ER*□ mRNA were reported with post-weaning exposure of mice to 17.5 mg/kg bw/day bisphenol A {Takao, 2003 #568}.

Parenteral

Decreased numbers of rats with normal estrous cycles were observed with sc dosing of pups during the lactation period (LOAEL 427 mg/kg bw/day) {Kato, 2003 #826}. Effects reported for female reproductive organs following direct postnatal sc dosing of rats included increased numbers of females with cleft clitoris (LOAEL 105 mg/kg bw/day), increased numbers with polycystic ovaries (LOAEL 105 mg/kg bw/day), and decreased numbers with corpora lutea, numbers of corpora lutea, and corpora lutea area (most sensitive effect level: LOAEL ≤105 mg/kg bw/day) {Kato, 2003 #826}.

In studies in which rats were injected with single dose levels during the lactational period, reduced height of efferent duct epithelium on PND 18 and 25 was observed with exposure to 37 mg/kg bw {Fisher, 1999 #1849} and advanced testicular lumen formation and changes in Sertoli cell volume occurred at 100 mg/kg bw/day {Atanassova, 2000 #1781}. Other single dose-level rat studies reported no histopathological alterations at ≤20 mg/kg bw {Rivas, 2002 #2143} or effects on Leydig cells at ≤100 mg/kg bw {Sharpe, 2003 #852}. No effect on sperm count, motility, or morphology was reported at ≤1 mg/kg bw/day administered during the postnatal period {Kato, 2006 #2037}. A postnatal rat exposure study that provided no information for individual doses reported increases in deformed acrosome, deformed nucleus, and abnormal ectoplasmic specialization in sperm at ≥0.010 mg/kg bw/day {Toyama, 2004 #697}.

Studies with neonatal parenteral exposures (PND 1–5) in mice reported decreased sperm counts at 25 mg/kg bw/day {Nakahashi, 2001 #2093;Aikawa, 2004 #783}. No reduction in sperm count was reported following gestational exposure to ≤5 mg/kg bw/day {Park, 2005 #2220}. No evidence of testicular histopathology was observed following injection of mouse neonates with ≤25 mg/kg bw/day {Aikawa, 2004 #783}.

Changes in estrous cyclicity in mice were reported following gestational exposure to ≥0.002 mg/kg bw/day {Markey, 2003 #2117;Honma, 2002 #403;Nikaido, 2004 #714}, but the effects were not always dose-related. Another mouse study reported no effect on estrous cyclicity at ≤100 mg/kg bw/day administered during the neonatal period {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. The number of 4-week-old mice with no corpora lutea and with vaginal cornification was increased following gestational exposure to >0.5 mg/kg bw/day {Nikaido, 2004 #714}. A decrease in the number of mice with corpora lutea was observed following gestational exposure to 10 mg/kg bw/day and increases in polyovular follicles were observed following neonatal exposure to 100 mg/kg bw/day {Suzuki, 2002 #556}. Increased fluid-filled ovarian bursae were reported following gestational exposure to ≥0.025 mg/kg bw/day {Markey, 2003 #2117}.

In mouse studies examining the effects of parenteral gestational exposure on the mammary gland, changes in the development of mammary structures, BrdU incorporation, and progesterone receptor expression by mammary epithelial cells were observed at a bisphenol A dose of ≥0.000025 {Markey, 2001 #455;Markey, 2003 #2117;Muñoz-de-Toro, 2005 #644}, but the results were not always dose-related and there was no consistency of response at different evaluation time periods.

Questions for the Expert Panel

Are human data sufficient for an evaluation of the male or female reproductive toxicity of bisphenol A?

If so, what are the relevant exposure conditions and endpoints?

Are experimental animal data sufficient for an evaluation of the male or female reproductive toxicity of bisphenol A?

If so, what are the relevant experimental animal models, exposure conditions, and endpoints?

If the experimental animal data are sufficient for an evaluation, are the data assumed relevant, relevant, or not relevant?

Note: The definitions of the term sufficient and the terms assumed relevant, relevant, and not relevant are in the CERHR guidelines at http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/news/guidelines.html.

Table 103. Reproductive Studies Using Single Dose Levels of Bisphenol A

Model	Treatment, mg/kg bw/day	Endpoint	Reference
High Utility			
Female			
Sprague Dawley rat	0.04 fed during pregnancy and lactation	↓Duration of licking/grooming pups	Della Seta et al. {Della Seta, 2005 #2051}
Limited Utility			
Female			
Wistar rat, ovariectomized	~40 × 1 sc	Altered progesterone receptor mRNA in different brain regions	Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2001 #382;Funabashi, 2004 #761 }
Sprague Dawley, pseudopregnant	20, sc	↑ uterine wet weight and protein content on days 1-4 with ~60% ↓on days 5-8	Spencer et al, 2002 {Spencer, 2002#550}
Male			
Wistar or Holtzman SD rat	~200, dietary	No effect on reproductive organ histopathology, daily sperm production, epididymal sperm reserves, or serum testosterone	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
Wistar rat	200, sc	↓Terminal body weight, absolute and relative reproductive organ weight; altered testicular histopathology	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
CD-1 (ICR) mouse	~400, dietary	↑Absolute testis weight, ↓absolute epididymis weight. No effect on testis histopathology, epididymal sperm reserves, daily sperm production, or serum testosterone.	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
C57BL/6CrSlc mouse	~400, dietary	No effect on reproductive organ weights. No effect on testis histopathology, epididymal sperm reserves, daily sperm production, or serum testosterone.	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.

Table 104. Female Reproductive Studies Using Multiple Dose Levels

Model and treatment (mg/kg bw/day)	Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose level (mg/kg bw/day) NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	Reference
High Utility								
CD rat gavaged with 40, 200, or 600/1000 × 28 days	Altered estrous cycle	Unclear	≤1000/ 600	Data presentation does not permit modeling.				Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}
Limited Utility								
Wistar rat, ovariectomized, ~0.004, 0.04, 0.4, or 4 sc, single dose	↑Progesterone receptor in brain regions	0.04	0.4	Data presentation does not permit modeling.				Funabashi et al. {Funabashi, 2003 #383}
Swiss mouse, gavaged with 0.005, 0.025, or 0.1 × 28 days	↓Body weight	<0.005	0.005					Al-Hiyasat et al. {Al-Hiyasat, 2004 #733}
	↑Resorptions	0.005	0.025	Models unsatisfactory				
Mongolian gerbil, fed 0.002 or 0.02 from 1st through 21st day of cohabitation	↑Social sniffing	<0.002	0.002	No dose response				Razzoli et al. {Razzoli, 2005 #2048}
ICR mice, ip every 3 days over 2 wks	↓ovary weight	0.05	0.5					Park et al, 2004 {Park, 2004 #2218}

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase, decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls.

Table 105. Male Reproductive Studies Using Multiple Dose Levels

Model and treatment (mg/kg bw/day)	Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose level (mg/kg bw/day) NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	Reference
High Utility								
CD rat gavaged with 40, 200, or 600/1000 × 28 days	↓Relative ventral prostate weight	200	600/1000	Data presentation does not permit modeling.				Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}
	↑Relative testis weight	200	600/1000	Data presentation does not permit modeling.				
F344 rat, 235, 466, 950 in diet	Histologic alterations in testis	<235	235	No dose response				Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2001 #564}
Sprague Dawley rat, gavaged with 0.020, 0.200, 2, 20, or 200 × 6 days	No effect on daily sperm production, sperm count or reproductive organ weight	200	>200					Ashby et al. {Ashby, 2003 #2129}
C57BL/6N mouse, gavaged with 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 × 6 days	No effect on reproductive organ weight or epididymal sperm count	≥0.200	-					Nagao et al. {Nagao, 2002 #481}
F344 rats, in drinking water for 13 wks with 0.011, 0.116, 1.094 or 11.846	No adverse effects reported	11.846						Kim et al, 2002 {Kim, 2002 #2213}
Limited Utility								
Wistar rat, 2 or 20 ip 4 days/week × 1 month	↓Ventral prostate weight	2	20	7	5	9	6	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
	↓Serum testosterone	2	20	3	2	16	9	
	↓Preputial gland relative weight	<235	235	124	86	171	114	
Sprague Dawley rat, gavaged with 0.020, 0.200, 2, 20, or 200 × 6 days	↓Daily sperm production (absolute and per g testis)	<0.020	0.020	No dose response				Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}
Sprague Dawley rat, gavaged with 0.000002, 0.00002, 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, 0.200, or 2 × 6 days	↓Daily sperm production (absolute and per g testis)	0.002	0.020	Data presentation does not permit modeling.				Sakaue et al. {Sakaue, 2001 #1511}
Wistar rat, gavage for 45 days with 0.0002, 0.002 or 0.02	↓Relative testis weight		0.0002	0.056	0.021	0.014	0.0087	Chitra et al. {Chitra KC, 2003 #362}
	↓Relative epididymis weight		0.0002	0.011	0.0082	0.0069	0.0050	
	↓Relative ventral prostate weight		0.0002	0.014	0.0083	0.015	0.0089	

Model and treatment (mg/kg bw/day)	Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose level (mg/kg bw/day) NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	Reference
Limited Utility								
Swiss mouse, gavaged with 0.005, 0.025, and 0.1 × 30 days	↓Body weight		0.005					Al-Hiyasat et al. {Al-Hiyasat, 2002 #343}
	↑relative testis weight[b];	0.005	0.025					
	↓seminal vesicle weight[b]	0.005	0.025					
ICR mice, ip every 3 days over 2 wks	↓sperm concentrations	0.5	5.0					Park et al, 2004 {Park, 2004 #2218}
	↑sperm abnormalities	0.5	5.0					

[b]Benchmark doses are shown for the generation with the lowest values.

Table 106. Multigeneration and Continuous Breeding Studies

Model and treatment	Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose level (mg/kg bw/day) NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	Reference
Multigeneration								
High Utility								
CD rat, gavaged with 0.0002, 0.002, 0.020, or 0.200 prior to mating and × 2 generations.	No significant or dose-related reproductive effects	≥0.200	-					Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}
Sprague Dawley rat, ~0.0009, 0.018, 0.27, 4.5, 45, or 450 (male) and ~0.001, 0.02, 0.3, 5, 50, or 500 (female) in diet × 3 filial generations	↓F_1 epididymal sperm concentration	47.5[a]	475	317	216	700	469	Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2002 #586;Tyl, 2000 #334}
	↓F_3 daily sperm production	47.5	475	469	255	524	481	
	↓Live pups/litter[b]	47.5	475	236	174	376	286	
	↓Pup body weight[b]	47.5	475	183	163	177	153	
	Advanced vaginal opening[b]	47.5	475	394	343	206	176	
	Advanced F_1 preputial separation	4.75	47.5	466	411	188	163	
CD-1 mouse, ~840 or 1669 (male) and ~1055 or 1988 (female) mg/kg bw/day in diet	↓Number of live pups	840/1055	1669/1988	1116	727	1925	1189	Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2000 #2494}
	↓Female pup body weight (trend test)			2281	1728	2332	1733	
CD-1 mouse, ~0.003, 0.03, 0.3, 5, 50, or 600 in diet from 6 weeks of age × 2 filial generations	↓F_0 epididymal sperm concentration	50	600	567	319	607	549	Tyl et al. {Tyl, 2006 #2397}
	↑Gestation length[b]	50	600	3619	639	1144	599	
	↓Relative testis weight[b]	50	600	562	339	905	605	
	↓Seminal vesicle weight relative to brain weight, F_2	30	50	405	223	1914	615	
Reproductive assessment by continuous breeding								
CD-1 mouse, ~437.5, 875, or 1750 in feed over 14-week continuous breeding period	↓Litters/breeding pair	437.5	875	1750	1295	1680	1155	NTP {NTP, 1985 #197}
	↓Relative epididymis weight	<437.5	437.5	420	262	805	438	

Model and treatment	Endpoint	Bisphenol A dose level (mg/kg bw/day) NOAEL	LOAEL	BMD_{10}	$BMDL_{10}$	BMD_{1SD}	$BMDL_{1SD}$	Reference
Multigeneration								
Limited Utility								
Reproductive assessment by continuous breeding								
CD-1 mouse, ~2.4, 4.2, or 8.1 over 18 week continuous breeding period, sc implant	No adverse effects on fertility	≤8.1						NTP {NTP, 1984 #194;Morrissey, 1989 #2110}

[b]Benchmark doses are shown for the generation with the lowest values.

Table 107. Summary of Blood LH and Testosterone Changes in Human and Experimental Animal Studies

Endpoints/protocol	LH effects[a]	Testosterone effects[a]	Reference
High Utility			
	Experimental animal studies with oral exposure		
Adult male and female rats gavaged for 28 days	↔ at 40–1000 mg/kg bw/day	↔ at 40–1000 mg/kg bw/day	Yamasaki et al. {Yamasaki, 2002 #609}
Four-week-old male rats fed bisphenol A in diet for 44 or 60 days	Not examined	↔ at 235–950 mg/kg bw/day or 200 mg/kg bw/day	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2001 #564;Takahashi, 2003 #819}
Male rats were gavaged from PND 21 through 35	↓ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day but ↔ at higher doses (0.010–200 mg/kg bw/day)	↓ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day but ↔ at higher doses (0.010–200 mg/kg bw/day)	Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
Male rats gavaged from PND 21 through 90	↑ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day	↔ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day	Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
Rat dams gavaged from GD 12 through PND 21	↔ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day in adult males	↔ at 0.0024 mg/kg bw/day in adult males	Akingbemi et al. {Akingbemi, 2004 #2104}
Multiple generation gavage dosing study in rats	↓ in F_0 adult females at 0.0002, 0.002, and 0.020 mg/kg bw/day but not at high dose (0.2 mg/kg bw/day); not considered treatment-related.	↔	Ema et al. {Ema, 2001 #373}
	Experimental animal studies with parenteral exposure		
Female lambs im injected at 4–11 weeks of age; ovariectomy at 9 weeks of age	↔ on blood levels during treatment; ↓ pulsatile secretion following treatment with 3.5 mg/kg bw biweekly	Not examined	Evans et al. {Evans, 2004 #767}
Limited Utility			
	Human studies		
Blood bisphenol A and hormone levels in healthy men and women and women with polycystic ovaries	↔	Correlation between bisphenol A blood levels and free or total testosterone levels in males and females	Takeuchi and Tsutsumi {Takeuchi, 2002 #573}
Serum sex hormone and bisphenol A concentrations in women with ovarian dysfunction and obesity	↔	Correlation between bisphenol A blood levels and free or total testosterone	Takeuchi et al. {Takeuchi, 2004 #2103}

Endpoints/protocol	LH effects[a]	Testosterone effects[a]	Reference
Limited Utility			
Blood bisphenol A levels in workers compared to controls	↔	↔	Hanaoka et al. {Hanaoka, 2002 #393}
Experimental animal studies with oral exposure			
Four-week-old mice fed bisphenol A through diet for 2 months	Not examined	↔ at 400 mg/kg bw/day	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
Experimental animal studies with parenteral exposure			
Four-week-old male rats sc dosed on 4 days/week for 1 month.	Not examined	↔ at 200 mg/kg bw	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
Four-week-old male rats ip injected for 1 month.	Not examined	↓ at 20 mg/kg bw	Takahashi and Oishi {Takahashi, 2003 #819}
Male rats sc injected on PND 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12.	Not examined	↔ with bisphenol A alone at 4–20 mg/kg bw/day but □ when administered with GnRH antagonist	Rivas et al. {Rivas, 2002 #2143}

↑,↓ Statistically significant increase/decrease compared to controls; ↔ no statistically significant effects compared to controls
[a]Unless otherwise stated, animals were examined immediately after the treatment period

1

No Utility			
~~***Experimental animal studies with oral exposure***~~			
~~Rats dams given drinking water containing bisphenol A from GD 6 through the lactation period~~	~~□ at 1.2 mg/kg bw/day in adult female offspring (males not examined)~~	~~Not examined~~	~~Rubin et al. {Rubin, 2001 #521}~~
~~Rat dams exposed to bisphenol A [route unclear] throughout gestation and lactation~~	~~□ in adult offspring [dose level uncertain]~~	~~□ in adult offspring [dose level uncertain]~~	~~Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2001 #440}~~
~~Rat dams exposed to bisphenol A [most likely through drinking water during gestation and lactation]~~	~~□ in adult offspring [dose level uncertain]~~	~~□ in adult offspring [dose level uncertain]~~	~~Kubo et al. {Kubo, 2003 #846}~~
~~Rat dams dosed by pipette during gestation and lactation~~	~~Not examined~~	~~□ in adult male offspring at 0.040 mg/kg bw/day~~	~~Aloisi et al. {Aloisi, 2002 #345}~~
~~Adult male mice given drinking water containing bisphenol A for 4 or 8 weeks~~	~~□ at 0.14–13 mg/kg bw/day~~	~~□ with 8-week exposure to 13 mg/kg bw/day~~	~~Takao et al. {Takao, 1999 #134}~~
~~Mouse dams dosed by pipette on GD 11–17~~	~~Not examined~~	~~□ in adult offspring at 0.002 or 0.020 mg/kg bw/day~~	~~Kawai et al. {Kawai, 2003 #428}~~

2

Endpoints/protocol	LH effects[a]	Testosterone effects[a]	Reference
No Utility			
Experimental animal studies with parenteral exposure			
Adult male rats sc injected for 2 weeks	□ at 3 mg/kg bw/day; □ following GnRH challenge	□ blood level and response to hCG challenge at 3 mg/kg bw/day	Tohei et al. {Tohei, 2001 #580}
Male rats sc injected on PND 2–12.	Not examined	□ on PND 18 at 20–100 mg/kg bw/day but □ on PND 25, 35, or 90	Sharpe et al. {Sharpe, 2003 #852}
Male rats sc injected on PND 0–9.	Not examined	□ at 0.002–97 mg/kg bw/day on PND 10, 35, or 150	Kato et al. {Kato, 2006 #2037}

□,□ Statistically significant increase/decrease compared to controls; □ no statistically significant effects compared to controls

[a]Unless otherwise stated, animals were examined immediately after the treatment period

1

5.0 SUMMARIES, CONCLUSIONS, AND CRITICAL DATA NEEDS

To be written at the Expert Panel Meeting

5.1 Summary and Conclusion of Reproductive and Developmental Hazards

5.2 Summary of Human Exposure

5.3 Overall Conclusions

5.4 Critical Data Needs